Pictorial index	Search by illustration
1 For safety and security	Make sure to read through them
2 Instrument cluster	How to read the gauges and meters, the variety of warning lights and indicators, etc.
3 Operation of each component	Opening and closing the doors and windows, adjustment before driving, etc.
4 Driving	Operations and advices which are necessary for driving
5 Interior features	Usage of the interior features, etc.
6 Maintenance and care	Caring for your vehicle and maintenance procedures
7 When trouble arises	What to do in case of malfunction or emergency
8 Vehicle specifications	Vehicle specifications, customizable features, etc.
Index	Search by symptom
	Search alphabetically

GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 2 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

For your information 8
Reading this manual 12
How to search 13
Pictorial index 14

1 For safety and security

1-1. For safe use
Before driving 34
For safety drive 36
Seat belts 38
SRS airbags 44
Airbag manual on-off system 56
Safety information for children 58
Child restraint systems 59
Installing child restraints 70
Exhaust gas precautions 79

1-2. Theft deterrent system
Engine immobilizer system 80
Double locking system 85
Alarm 86

2 Instrument cluster

2. Instrument cluster
Warning lights and indicators 94
Gauges and meters 99
Multi-information display 102
Head-up display 110
Fuel consumption information 117

3 Operation of each component

3-1. Key information
Keys 122

3-2. Opening, closing and locking the doors and trunk
Smart entry & start system 127
Wireless remote control 155
Doors 171
Trunk 175

3-3. Adjusting the seats
Front seats 182
Driving position memory 186
Head restraints 192

GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 3 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

3-4. Adjusting the steering wheel and mirrors

Steering wheel 195
Inside rear view mirror 196
Outside rear view mirrors 199

3-5. Opening, closing the windows and moon roof

Power windows 204
Moon roof 208

4 Driving

4-1. Before driving

Driving the vehicle 214
Cargo and luggage 225
Trailer towing (vehicles without towing package) 226
Trailer towing (vehicles with towing package) 227

4-2. Driving procedures

Engine (ignition) switch 237
Automatic transmission 244
Turn signal lever 253
Parking brake 255
Horn 258

4-3. Operating the lights and wipers

Headlight switch 259
Automatic High Beam 264
Fog light switch 270
Windshield wipers and washer 272
Headlight cleaner switch 279

4-4. Refueling

Opening the fuel tank cap 280

4-5. Using the driving support systems

Cruise control 285
Dynamic radar cruise control 289
LKA (Lane-Keeping Assist) 305
Driving mode select switch 315
Driving assist systems 320
Hill-start assist control 328
PCS (Pre-Crash Safety system) 330
BSM (Blind Spot Monitor) 341
- The Blind Spot Monitor function 348
- The Rear Crossing Traffic Alert function 351

4-6. Driving tips

Winter driving tips 354

GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 4 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

5 Interior features

5-1. Remote Touch screen

Remote Touch/ 12.3-inch display.....362

5-2. Using the air conditioning system and defogger

Front automatic air conditioning system.....371

Rear air conditioning system.....391

Rear window and outside rear view mirror defoggers.....396

Windshield wiper de-icer.....397

5-3. Using the interior lights

Interior lights list.....399

- Interior light.....400
- Personal lights.....400

5-4. Using the storage features

List of storage features.....402

- Glove box.....404
- Console box.....405
- Cup holders.....406
- Auxiliary boxes.....408

Trunk features.....409

5-5. Other interior features

Sun visors and vanity mirrors.....412

Clock.....413

Ashtrays.....414

Power outlets.....415

Heated steering wheel.....417

Seat heaters/ seat ventilators.....419

Armrest.....426

Rear sunshade/ rear door sunshades.....427

Trunk storage extension.....430

Coat hooks.....431

Assist grips.....432

Utility hook.....433

GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 5 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

6 Maintenance and care

6-1. Maintenance and care

Cleaning and protecting the vehicle exterior 436

Cleaning and protecting the vehicle interior 440

6-2. Maintenance

Maintenance requirements 444

6-3. Do-it-yourself maintenance

Do-it-yourself service precautions 447

Hood 450

Positioning a floor jack 451

Engine compartment 454

Tires 466

Tire inflation pressure 483

Wheels 485

Air conditioning filter 487

Electronic key battery 489

Checking and replacing fuses 492

Light bulbs 514

7 When trouble arises

7-1. Essential information

Emergency flashers 534

If your vehicle has to be stopped in an emergency 535

GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 6 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

7-2. Steps to take in an emergency

If your vehicle needs to be towed 536
If you think something is wrong 542
Fuel pump shut off system 543
If a warning light turns on or a warning buzzer sounds 544
If a warning message is displayed 552
If you have a flat tire (vehicles with a spare tire) 577
If you have a flat tire (vehicles without a spare tire) 592
If the engine will not start 612
If the shift lever cannot be shifted from P 614
If the parking brake cannot be released 615
If the electronic key does not operate properly 618
If the vehicle battery is discharged 621
If your vehicle overheats 625
If the vehicle becomes stuck 628

8 Vehicle specifications

8-1. Specifications

Maintenance data (fuel, oil level, etc.) 632
Fuel information 648

8-2. Customization

Customizable features 650

8-3. Initialization

Item to initialize 661

Index

What to do if... (Troubleshooting) 664
Alphabetical index 672

For information regarding the equipment listed below, refer to the "NAVIGATION AND MULTIMEDIA SYSTEM OWNER'S MANUAL"

- Audio system
- Lexus parking assist-sensor
- Navigation system
- Lexus parking assist monitor

For your information

Main Owner's Manual

Please note that this manual applies to all models and explains all equipment, including options. Therefore, you may find some explanations for equipment not installed on your vehicle.

All specifications provided in this manual are current at the time of printing. However, because of the Lexus policy of continual product improvement, we reserve the right to make changes at any time without notice.

Depending on specifications, the vehicle shown in the illustrations may differ from your vehicle in terms of color and equipment.

Accessories, spare parts and modification of your Lexus

Both genuine Lexus and a wide variety of other spare parts and accessories for Lexus vehicles are currently available on the market. Should it be determined that any of the genuine Lexus parts or accessories supplied with the vehicle need to be replaced, Lexus recommends that genuine Lexus parts or accessories, be used to replace them. Other parts or accessories of matching quality can also be used. Lexus cannot accept any liability or guarantee spare parts and accessories which are not genuine Lexus products, nor for replacement or installation involving such parts. In addition, damage or performance problems resulting from the use of non-genuine Lexus spare parts or accessories may not be covered under warranty.

Installation of an RF-transmitter system

The installation of an RF-transmitter system in your vehicle could affect electronic systems such as:

- Multiport fuel injection system/sequential multiport fuel injection system
- Dynamic radar cruise control system
- Cruise control system
- Anti-lock brake system
- Vehicle dynamics integrated management
- SRS airbag system
- Seat belt pretensioner system

Be sure to check with any authorized Lexus dealer or repairer, or another duly qualified and equipped professional for precautionary measures or special instructions regarding installation of an RF-transmitter system.

Further information regarding frequency bands, power levels, antenna positions and installation provisions for the installation of RF-transmitters, is available on request at any authorized Lexus dealer or repairer, or another duly qualified and equipped professional.

Scrapping of your Lexus

The SRS airbag and seat belt pretensioner devices in your Lexus contain explosive chemicals. If the vehicle is scrapped with the airbags and seat belt pretensioners left as they are, this may cause an accident such as fire. Be sure to have the systems of the SRS airbag and seat belt pretensioner removed and disposed of by a qualified service shop or by any authorized Lexus dealer or repairer, or another duly qualified and equipped professional before you scrap your vehicle.



Your vehicle contains batteries and/or accumulators. Do not discard them into the environment but cooperate with separate collection (Directive 2006/66/EC).

⚠ CAUTION

■ General precautions while driving

Driving under the influence: Never drive your vehicle when under the influence of alcohol or drugs that have impaired your ability to operate your vehicle. Alcohol and certain drugs delay reaction time, impair judgment and reduce coordination, which could lead to an accident that could result in death or serious injury.

Defensive driving: Always drive defensively. Anticipate mistakes that other drivers or pedestrians might make and be ready to avoid accidents.

Driver distraction: Always give your full attention to driving. Anything that distracts the driver, such as adjusting controls, talking on a cellular phone or reading can result in a collision with resulting death or serious injury to you, your occupants or others.

■ General precaution regarding children's safety

Never leave children unattended in the vehicle, and never allow children to have or use the key.

Children may be able to start the vehicle or shift the vehicle into neutral. There is also a danger that children may injure themselves by playing with the windows, the moon roof, or other features of the vehicle. In addition, heat build-up or extremely cold temperatures inside the vehicle can be fatal to children.

Reading this manual

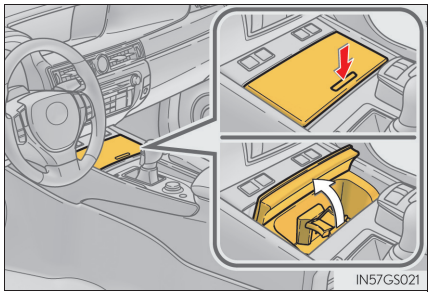
CAUTION:
Explains something that, if not obeyed, could cause death or serious injury to people.

NOTICE:
Explains something that, if not obeyed, could cause damage to or a malfunction in the vehicle or its equipment.

1 2 3 ... Indicates operating or working procedures. Follow the steps in numerical order.

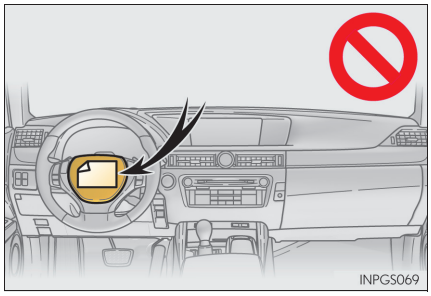
Indicates the action (pushing, turning, etc.) used to operate switches and other devices.

Indicates the outcome of an operation (e.g. a lid opens).



Indicates the component or position being explained.

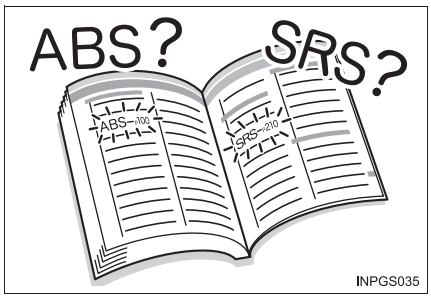
Means “Do not”, “Do not do this”, or “Do not let this happen”.



How to search

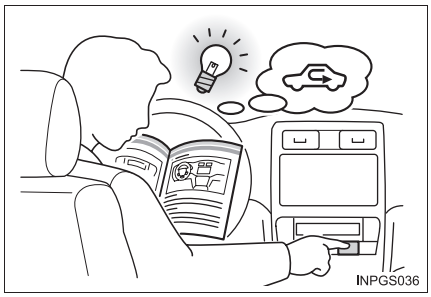
Searching by name

- Alphabetical index .....P. 672



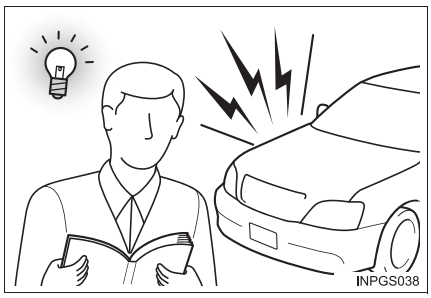
Searching by installation position

- Pictorial index .....P. 14



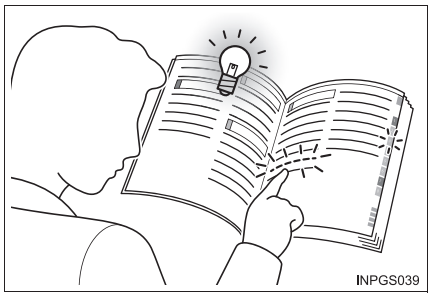
Searching by symptom or sound

- What to do if... (Troubleshooting) .....P. 664



Searching by title

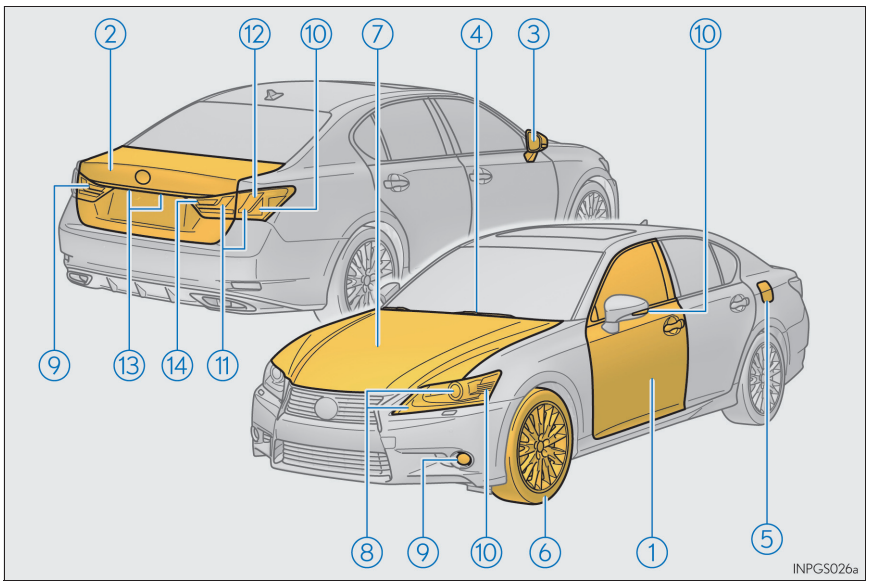
- Table of contents ..... P. 2



GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 14 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

Pictorial index

Exterior



The shape of the headlights may differ depending on the grade, etc. (→P. 514)

① **Doors** ..... **P. 171**
Locking/unlocking ..... P. 128, 155
Opening/closing the door glasses ..... P. 204
Locking/unlocking by using the mechanical key ..... P. 618
Warning lights/warning messages ..... P. 547, 559

② **Trunk** ..... **P. 175**
Opening from inside ..... P. 175
Opening from outside ..... P. 128, 155
Opening by using the mechanical key ..... P. 619
Warning lights/warning messages ..... P. 547, 560

③ **Outside rear view mirrors** ..... **P. 199**
Adjusting the mirror angle ..... P. 199
Folding the mirrors ..... P. 199
Driving position memory ..... P. 186
Defogging the mirrors ..... P. 396

GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 15 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

④ **Windshield wipers** ..... **P. 272**
Precautions against winter season ..... P. 354
To prevent freezing (windshield wiper de-icer)*1 ..... P. 397
Precautions against car wash ..... P. 438

⑤ **Fuel filler door** ..... **P. 280**
Refueling method ..... P. 280
Fuel type/fuel tank capacity ..... P. 634

⑥ **Tires** ..... **P. 466**
Tire size/inflation pressure ..... P. 645
Winter tires/tire chain ..... P. 354
Checking/rotation/tire pressure warning system*1 ..... P. 466
Coping with flat tires ..... P. 577, 592

⑦ **Hood** ..... **P. 450**
Opening ..... P. 450
Engine compartment cover ..... P. 455
Engine oil ..... P. 635
Coping with overheat ..... P. 625
Warning messages ..... P. 559

Light bulbs of the exterior lights for driving

(Replacing method: P. 514, Watts: P. 647)

⑧ **Headlights/front position lights/daytime running lights** ..... **P. 259**

⑨ **Front fog lights*1/rear fog light*2** ..... **P. 270**

⑩ **Turn signal lights** ..... **P. 253**

⑪ **Tail lights** ..... **P. 259**

⑫ **Stop lights**
Hill-start assist control ..... P. 328

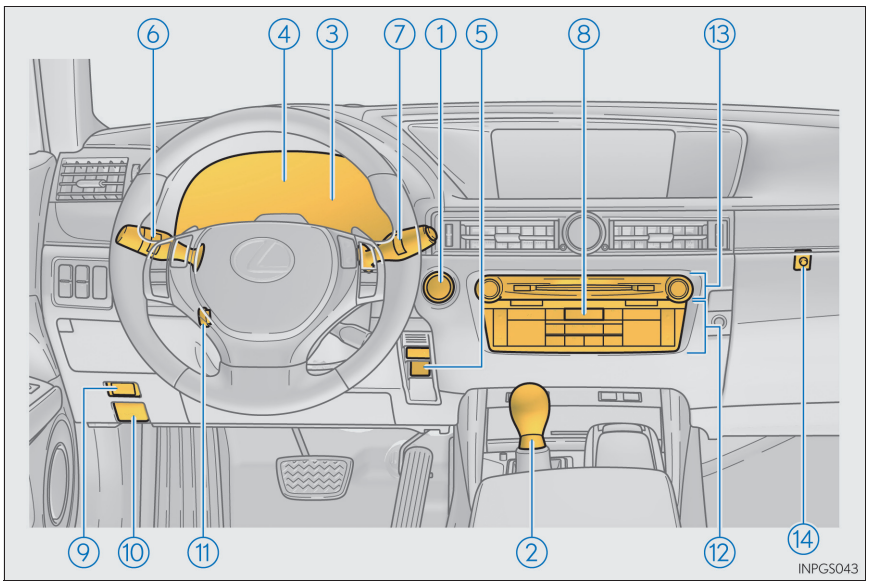
⑬ **License plate lights** ..... **P. 259**

⑭ **Back-up light*2**
Shifting the shift lever to R ..... P. 244

*1: If equipped

*2: They may be located on the opposite side depending on the target region.

Instrument panel (Left-hand drive vehicles)



① **Engine switch** ..... **P. 237**
Starting the engine/changing the modes ..... P. 237
Emergency stop of the engine ..... P. 535
When the engine will not start ..... P. 612
Warning messages ..... P. 570

② **Shift lever** ..... **P. 244**
Changing the shift position ..... P. 244
Precautions against towing ..... P. 536
When the shift lever does not move ..... P. 614

③ **Meters** ..... **P. 99**
Reading the meters/adjusting the instrument panel light ..... P. 99
Warning lights/indicator lights ..... P. 94
When the warning lights come on ..... P. 544

GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 17 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

④ **Multi-information display** ..... **P. 102**
Display ..... P. 102
When the warning messages are displayed ..... P. 552

⑤ **Parking brake** ..... **P. 255**
Applying/releasing ..... P. 255
Precautions against winter season ..... P. 355
Warning buzzer/message ..... P. 544, 552

⑥ **Turn signal lever** ..... **P. 253**
Headlight switch ..... **P. 259**
Headlights/front position lights/tail lights/daytime running lights ..... P. 259
Front fog lights*1/rear fog light ..... P. 270

⑦ **Windshield wiper and washer switch** ..... **P. 272**
Usage ..... P. 272
Adding washer fluid ..... P. 465
Warning messages ..... P. 567

⑧ **Emergency flasher switch** ..... **P. 534**

⑨ **Trunk opener** ..... **P. 175**

⑩ **Hood lock release lever** ..... **P. 450**

⑪ **Tilt and telescopic steering control switch** ..... **P. 195**
Adjustment ..... P. 195
Driving position memory ..... P. 186

⑫ **Air conditioning system** ..... **P. 371**
Usage ..... P. 371
Rear window defogger ..... P. 396

⑬ **Audio system***2

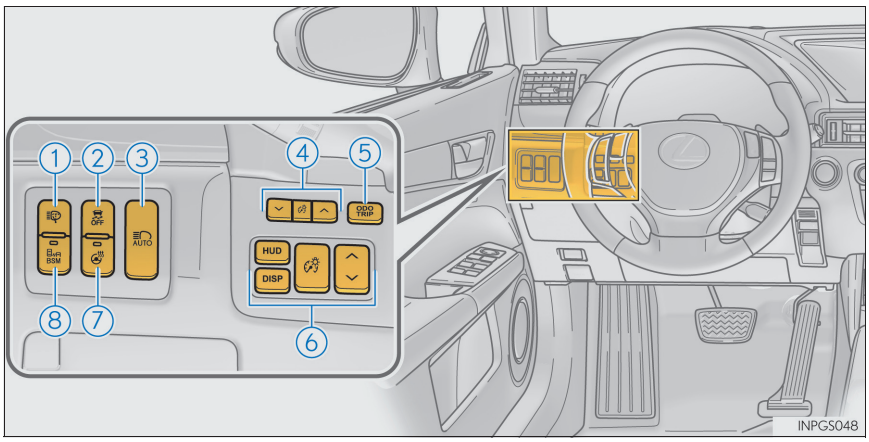
⑭ **Trunk opener main switch** ..... **P. 176**

*1: If equipped

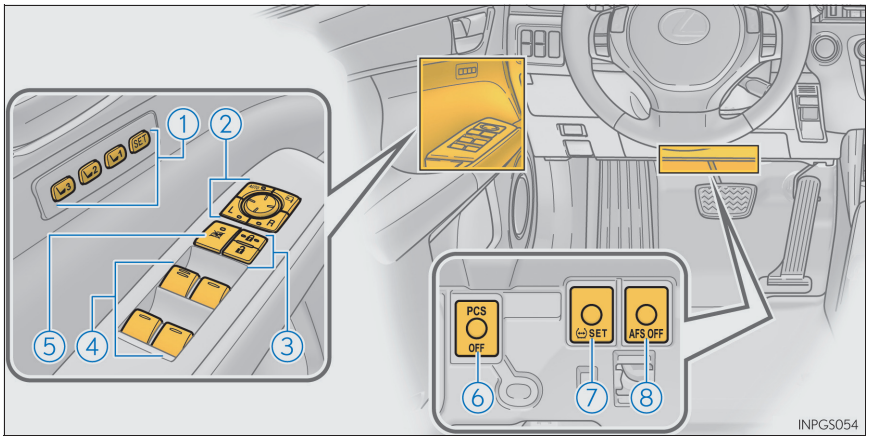
*2: Refer to "NAVIGATION AND MULTIMEDIA SYSTEM OWNER'S MANUAL"

GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 18 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

Switches (Left-hand drive vehicles)



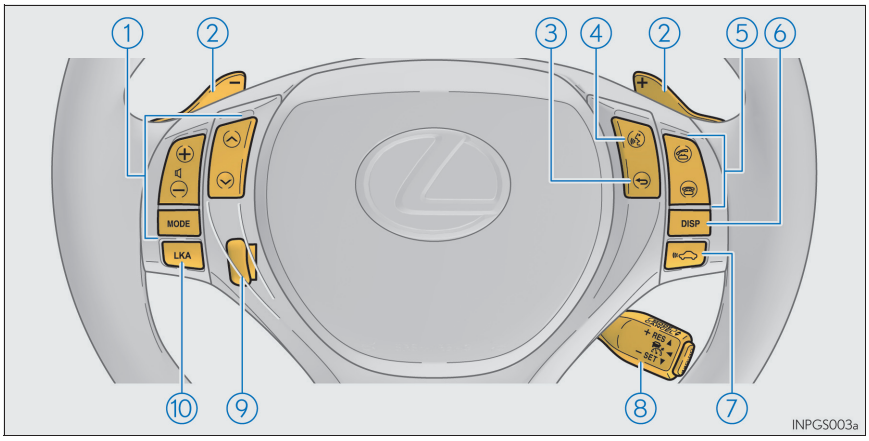
1 Headlight cleaner switch..... P. 279
2 VSC OFF switch.....P. 322
3 Automatic High Beam switch*..... P. 264
4 Instrument panel light control switches.....P. 100
5 Odometer/trip meter and trip meter reset button .....P. 100
6 HUD (Head-up display) switches*..... P. 110
7 Heated steering wheel switch*.....P. 417
8 BSM (Blind Spot Monitor) main switch*.....P. 341



1 Driving position memory switches ..... P. 186
2 Outside rear view mirror switches ..... P. 199
3 Door lock switches ..... P. 171
4 Power window switches ..... P. 204
5 Window lock switch ..... P. 204
6 PCS OFF switch* ..... P. 331
7 Tire pressure warning reset switch* ..... P. 469
8 AFS OFF switch* ..... P. 261

*: If equipped

GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 20 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM



① Audio remote control switches*1

② Paddle shift switches ..... P. 247

③ Back switch*1

④ Talk switch*1

⑤ Telephone switches*1

⑥ "DISP" button .....P. 103

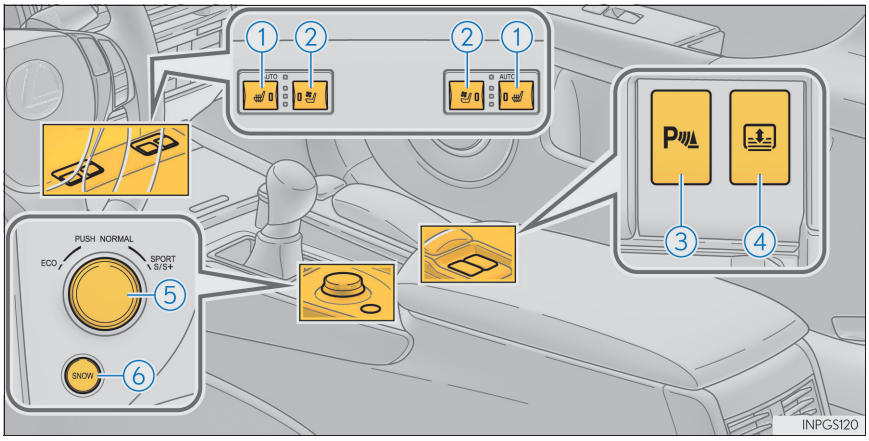
⑦ Vehicle-to-vehicle distance button*2.....P. 292

⑧ Cruise control switch
Cruise control*2 .....P. 285
Dynamic radar cruise control*2 .....P. 289

⑨ Tilt and telescopic steering control switch.....P. 195

⑩ LKA (Lane-Keeping Assist) switch*2.....P. 307

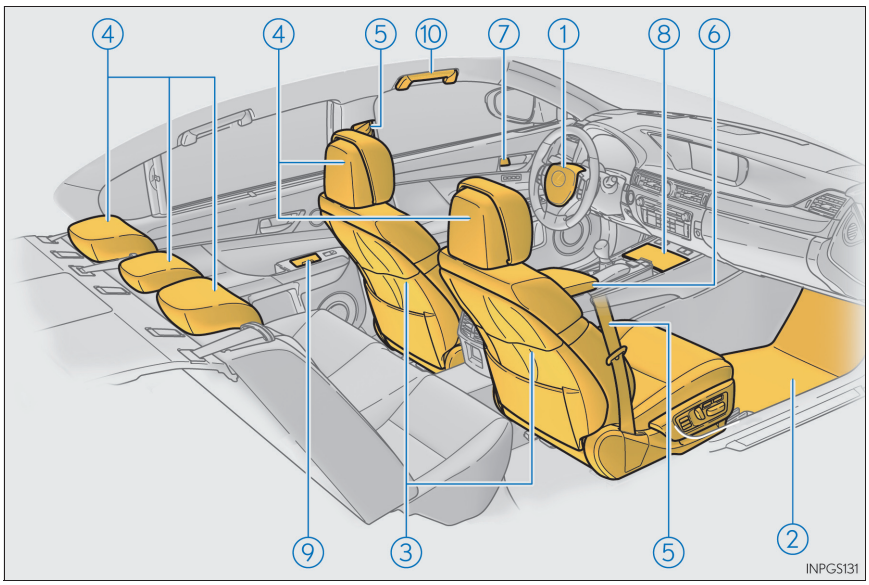
GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 21 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM



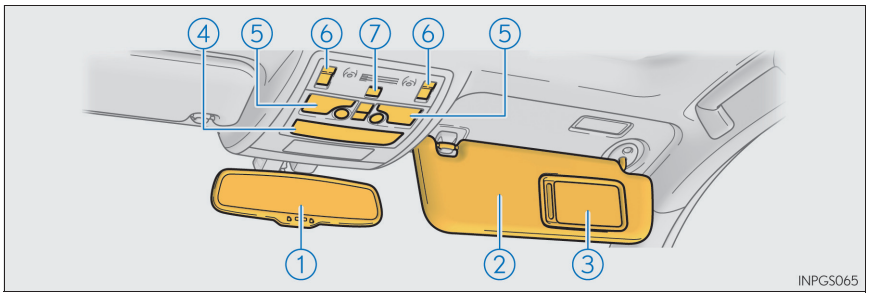
1 Seat heater switches*2 ..... P. 419
2 Seat ventilator switches*2 ..... P. 419
3 Lexus parking assist-sensor switch*1, 2
4 Rear sunshade switch*2 ..... P. 427
5 Driving mode select switch ..... P. 315
6 Snow mode switch ..... P. 246

*1: Refer to "NAVIGATION AND MULTIMEDIA SYSTEM OWNER'S MANUAL"
*2: If equipped

Interior (Left-hand drive vehicles)



① SRS airbags.....P. 44
② Floor mats.....P. 34
③ Front seats.....P. 182
④ Head restraints.....P. 192
⑤ Seat belts.....P. 38
⑥ Console box.....P. 405
⑦ Inside lock buttons.....P. 171
⑧ Cup holders.....P. 406
⑨ Auxiliary boxes*1.....P. 408
Ashtrays*1.....P. 414
⑩ Assist grips.....P. 432



① Inside rear view mirror ..... P. 196
② Sun visors*2 ..... P. 412
③ Vanity mirrors ..... P. 412
④ Interior light ..... P. 400
⑤ Personal lights*3 ..... P. 400
⑥ Moon roof switches*1 ..... P. 208
⑦ Intrusion sensor cancel switch*1 ..... P. 89
Intrusion sensor and tilt sensor cancel switch*1 ..... P. 89

*1: If equipped

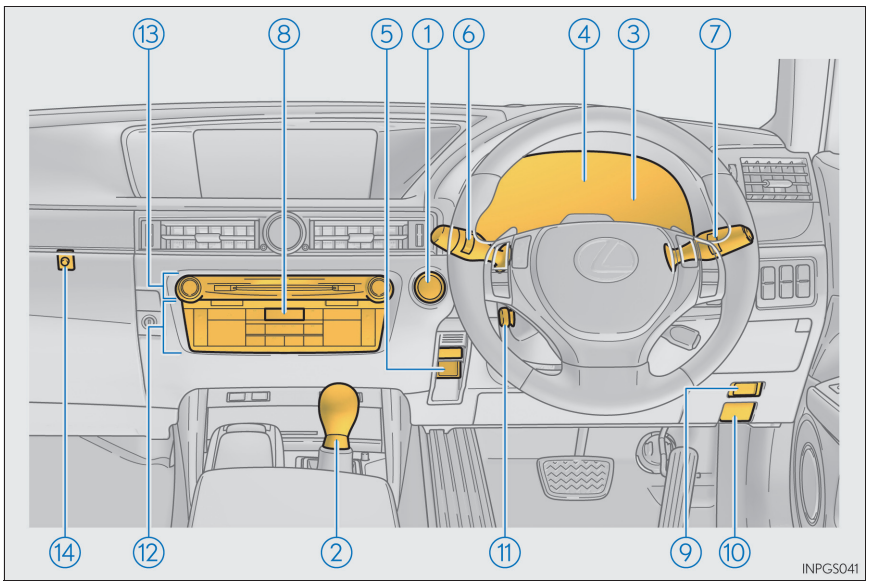
*2: NEVER use a rearward facing child restraint on a seat protected by an ACTIVE AIRBAG in front of it, DEATH or SERIOUS INJURY to the CHILD can occur. (→P. 77)



*3: The illustration shows the front, but they are also equipped in the rear.

GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 24 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

Instrument panel (Right-hand drive vehicles)



① **Engine switch** ..... **P. 237**
Starting the engine/changing the modes ..... P. 237
Emergency stop of the engine ..... P. 535
When the engine will not start ..... P. 612
Warning messages ..... P. 570

② **Shift lever** ..... **P. 244**
Changing the shift position ..... P. 244
Precautions against towing ..... P. 536
When the shift lever does not move ..... P. 614

③ **Meters** ..... **P. 99**
Reading the meters/adjusting the instrument panel light ..... P. 99
Warning lights/indicator lights ..... P. 94
When the warning lights come on ..... P. 544

GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 25 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

④ **Multi-information display** ..... **P. 102**
Display ..... P. 102
When the warning messages are displayed ..... P. 552

⑤ **Parking brake** ..... **P. 255**
Applying/releasing ..... P. 255
Precautions against winter season ..... P. 355
Warning buzzer/message ..... P. 544, 552

⑥ **Turn signal lever** ..... **P. 253**
Headlight switch ..... **P. 259**
Headlights/front position lights/tail lights/daytime running lights ..... P. 259
Front fog lights*1/rear fog light ..... P. 270

⑦ **Windshield wiper and washer switch** ..... **P. 272**
Usage ..... P. 272
Adding washer fluid ..... P. 465
Warning messages ..... P. 567

⑧ **Emergency flasher switch** ..... **P. 534**

⑨ **Trunk opener** ..... **P. 175**

⑩ **Hood lock release lever** ..... **P. 450**

⑪ **Tilt and telescopic steering control switch** ..... **P. 195**
Adjustment ..... P. 195
Driving position memory ..... P. 186

⑫ **Air conditioning system** ..... **P. 371**
Usage ..... P. 371
Rear window defogger ..... P. 396

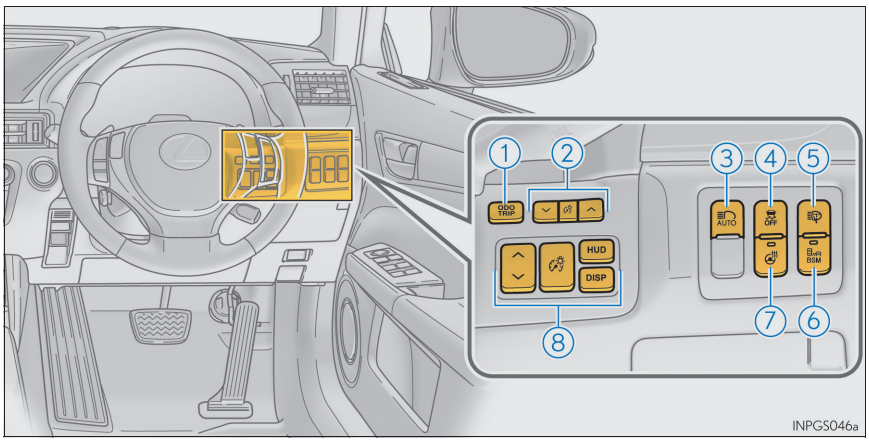
⑬ **Audio system***2

⑭ **Trunk opener main switch** ..... **P. 176**

*1: If equipped

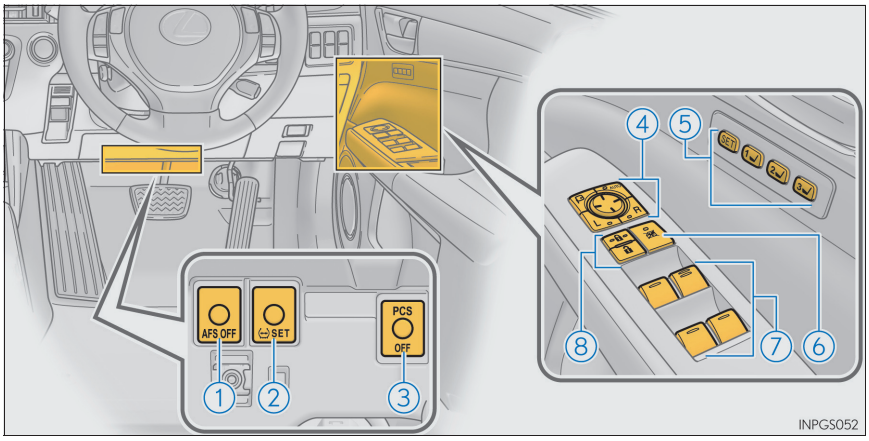
*2: Refer to "NAVIGATION AND MULTIMEDIA SYSTEM OWNER'S MANUAL"

Switches (Right-hand drive vehicles)



1. Odometer/trip meter and trip meter reset button ..... P. 100
2. Instrument panel light control switches..... P. 100
3. Automatic High Beam switch* ..... P. 264
4. VSC OFF switch..... P. 322
5. Headlight cleaner switch..... P. 279
6. BSM (Blind Spot Monitor) main switch* ..... P. 341
7. Heated steering wheel switch* ..... P. 417
8. HUD (Head-up display) switches* ..... P. 110

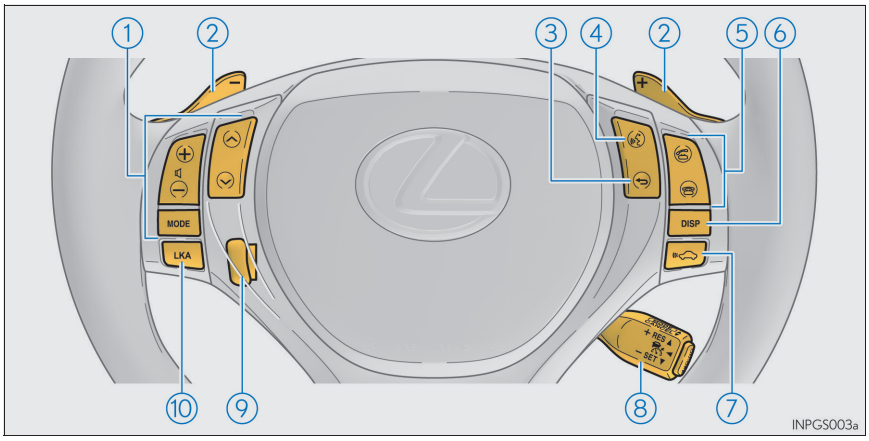
GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 27 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM



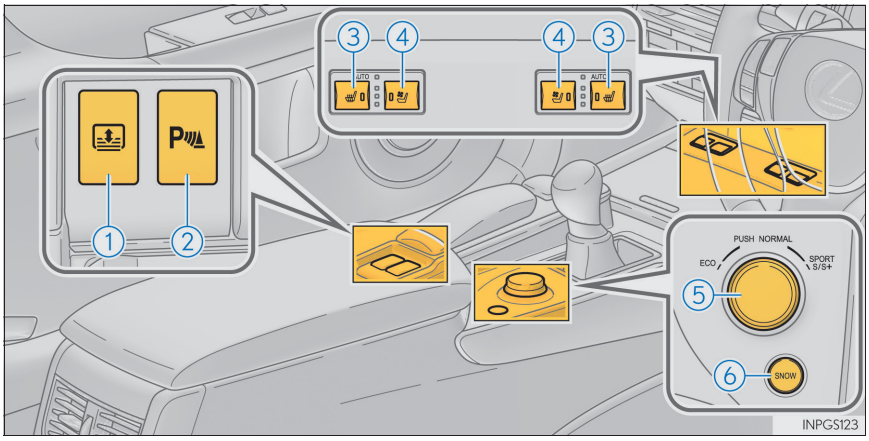
① AFS OFF switch* ..... P. 261
② Tire pressure warning reset switch ..... P. 469
③ PCS OFF switch* ..... P. 331
④ Outside rear view mirror switches ..... P. 199
⑤ Driving position memory switches ..... P. 186
⑥ Window lock switch ..... P. 204
⑦ Power window switches ..... P. 204
⑧ Door lock switches ..... P. 171

*: If equipped

GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 28 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM



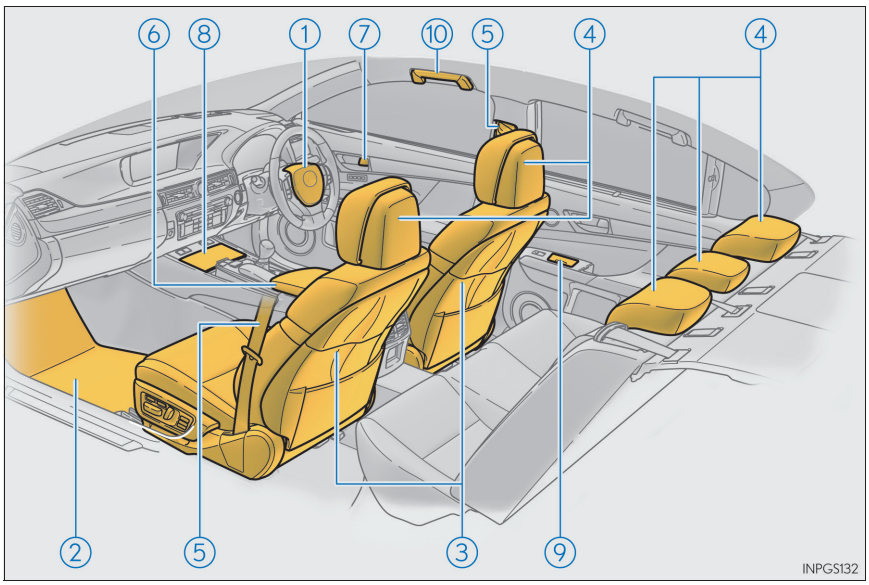
① Audio remote control switches*1
② Paddle shift switches ..... P. 247
③ Back switch*1
④ Talk switch*1
⑤ Telephone switches*1
⑥ "DISP" button .....P. 103
⑦ Vehicle-to-vehicle distance button*2..... P. 292
⑧ Cruise control switch
Cruise control*2 .....P. 285
Dynamic radar cruise control*2 .....P. 289
⑨ Tilt and telescopic steering control switch.....P. 195
⑩ LKA (Lane-Keeping Assist) switch*2..... P. 307



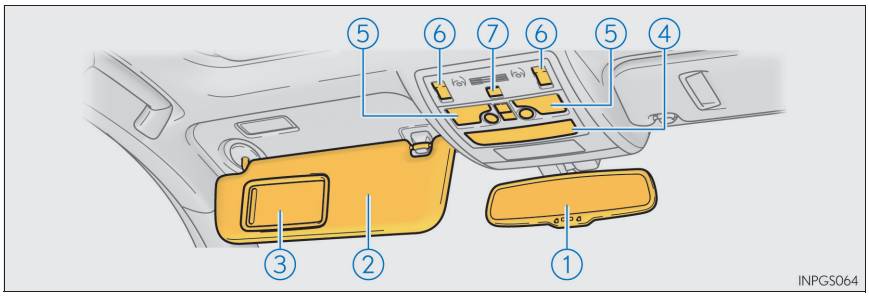
① Rear sunshade switch*2 ..... P. 427
② Lexus parking assist-sensor switch*1, 2
③ Seat heater switches*2 ..... P. 419
④ Seat ventilator switches*2 ..... P. 419
⑤ Driving mode select switch ..... P. 315
⑥ Snow mode switch ..... P. 246

*1: Refer to "NAVIGATION AND MULTIMEDIA SYSTEM OWNER'S MANUAL"
*2: If equipped

Interior (Right-hand drive vehicles)



① SRS airbags.....P. 44
② Floor mats.....P. 34
③ Front seats.....P. 182
④ Head restraints.....P. 192
⑤ Seat belts.....P. 38
⑥ Console box.....P. 405
⑦ Inside lock buttons.....P. 171
⑧ Cup holders.....P. 406
⑨ Auxiliary boxes*1.....P. 408
Ashtrays*1.....P. 414
⑩ Assist grips.....P. 432



① Inside rear view mirror ..... P. 196
② Sun visors*2 ..... P. 412
③ Vanity mirrors ..... P. 412
④ Interior light ..... P. 400
⑤ Personal lights*3 ..... P. 400
⑥ Moon roof switches*1 ..... P. 208
⑦ Intrusion sensor cancel switch*1 ..... P. 89
Intrusion sensor and tilt sensor cancel switch*1 ..... P. 89

*1: If equipped

*2: NEVER use a rearward facing child restraint on a seat protected by an ACTIVE AIRBAG in front of it, DEATH or SERIOUS INJURY to the CHILD can occur. (→P. 77)



*3: The illustration shows the front, but they are also equipped in the rear.

GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 32 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 33 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

For safety and security 1

1-1. For safe use

Before driving 34
For safety drive 36
Seat belts 38
SRS airbags 44
Airbag manual on-off system 56
Safety information for children 58
Child restraint systems 59
Installing child restraints 70
Exhaust gas precautions 79

1-2. Theft deterrent system

Engine immobilizer system 80
Double locking system 85
Alarm 86

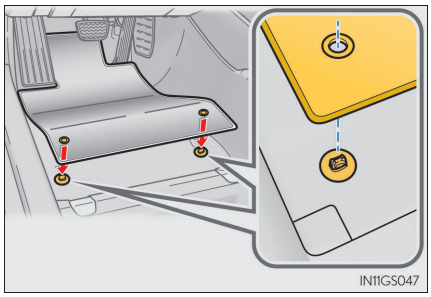
GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 34 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

Before driving

Floor mat

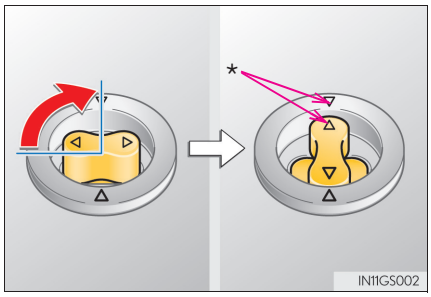
Use only floor mats designed specifically for vehicles of the same model and model year as your vehicle. Fix them securely in place onto the carpet.

1 Insert the retaining hooks (clips) into the floor mat eyelets.



2 Turn the upper knob of each retaining hook (clip) to secure the floor mats in place.

*: Always align the △ marks.



The shape of the retaining hooks (clips) may differ from that shown in the illustration.

GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 35 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

⚠ CAUTION

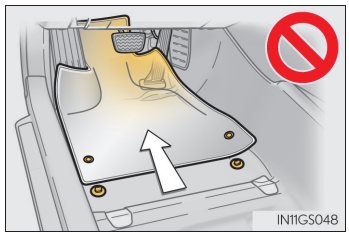
Observe the following precautions.
Failure to do so may cause the driver's floor mat to slip, possibly interfering with the pedals while driving. An unexpectedly high speed may result or it may become difficult to stop the vehicle. This could lead to an accident, resulting in death or serious injury.

■ When installing the driver's floor mat

- Do not use floor mats designed for other models or different model year vehicles, even if they are Lexus Genuine floor mats.
- Only use floor mats designed for the driver's seat.
- Always install the floor mat securely using the retaining hooks (clips) provided.
- Do not use two or more floor mats on top of each other.
- Do not place the floor mat bottom-side up or upside-down.

■ Before driving

- Check that the floor mat is securely fixed in the correct place with all the provided retaining hooks (clips). Be especially careful to perform this check after cleaning the floor.
- With the engine stopped and the shift lever in P, fully depress each pedal to the floor to make sure it does not interfere with the floor mat.

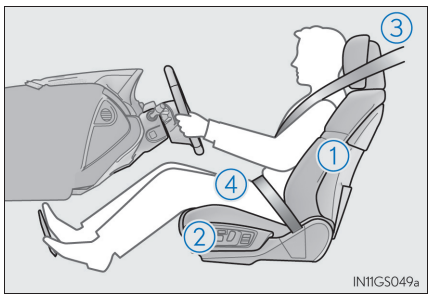


GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 36 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

For safety drive

For safe driving, adjust the seat and mirror to an appropriate position before driving.

Correct driving posture



① Adjust the angle of the seatback so that you are sitting straight up and so that you do not have to lean forward to steer. (→P. 182)

② Adjust the seat so that you can depress the pedals fully and so that your arms bend slightly at the elbow when gripping the steering wheel. (→P. 182)

③ Lock the head restraint in place with the center of the head restraint closest to the top of your ears. (→P. 192)

④ Wear the seat belt correctly. (→P. 38)

Correct use of the seat belts

Make sure that all occupants are wearing their seat belts before driving the vehicle. (→P. 38)

Use a child restraint system appropriate for the child until the child becomes large enough to properly wear the vehicle's seat belt. (→P. 59)

GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 37 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

Adjusting the mirrors

Make sure that you can see backward clearly by adjusting the inside and outside rear view mirrors properly. (→P. 196, 199)

⚠ CAUTION

Observe the following precautions.
Failure to do so may result in death or serious injury.

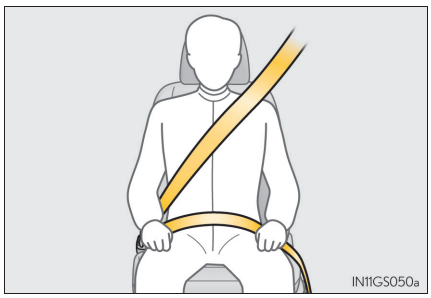
- Do not adjust the position of the driver's seat while driving.
  Doing so could cause the driver to lose control of the vehicle.
- Do not place a cushion between the driver or passenger and the seatback.
  A cushion may prevent correct posture from being achieved, and reduce the effectiveness of the seat belt and head restraint.
- Do not place anything under the front seats.
  Objects placed under the front seats may become jammed in the seat tracks and stop the seat from locking in place. This may lead to an accident and the adjustment mechanism may also be damaged.
- When driving over long distances, take regular breaks before you start to feel tired.
  Also, if you feel tired or sleepy while driving, do not force yourself to continue driving and take a break immediately.

GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 38 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

Seat belts

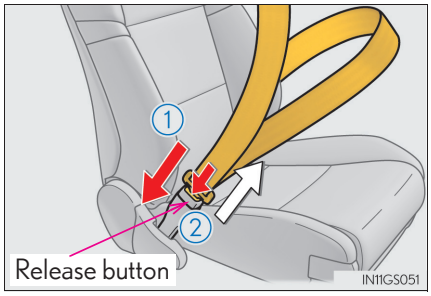
Make sure that all occupants are wearing their seat belts before driving the vehicle.

Correct use of the seat belts



- Extend the shoulder belt so that it comes fully over the shoulder, but does not come into contact with the neck or slide off the shoulder.
- Position the lap belt as low as possible over the hips.
- Adjust the position of the seat-back. Sit up straight and well back in the seat.
- Do not twist the seat belt.

Fastening and releasing the seat belt



1. To fasten the seat belt, push the plate into the buckle until a click sound is heard.
2. To release the seat belt, press the release button.

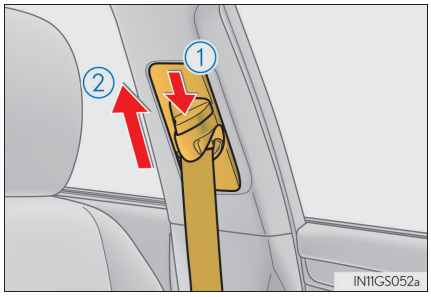
GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 39 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

Adjusting the seat belt shoulder anchor height (front seats)

① Push the seat belt shoulder anchor down while pressing the release button.

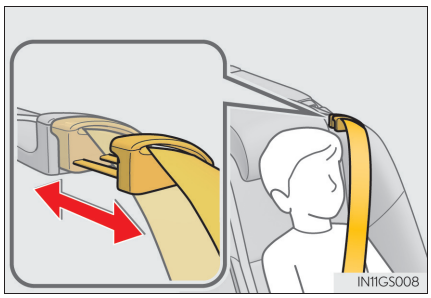
② Push the seat belt shoulder anchor up.

Move the height adjuster up and down as needed until you hear a click.



Seat belt comfort guide (outboard rear seats)

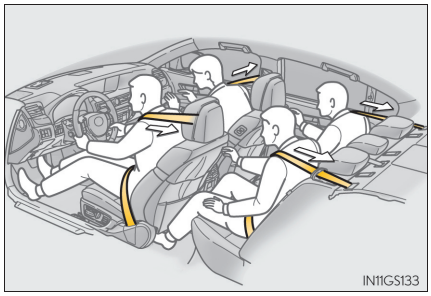
For children or smaller-than-average people, slide the seat belt comfort guide forward so that the shoulder belt does not sit close to the person's neck.



GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 40 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

Seat belt pretensioners (front and outboard rear seats)

The pretensioner helps the seat belt to quickly restrain the occupant by retracting the seat belt when the vehicle is subjected to certain types of severe frontal collision.



The front seat pretensioners also activate when the vehicle is subjected to certain types of severe side collision.

The pretensioner does not activate in the event of a minor frontal impact, a minor side impact, a rear impact or a vehicle rollover.

Pre-crash seat belts (front seats of vehicles with pre-crash safety system)

If the pre-crash sensor detects that a collision is unavoidable, the pre-crash safety system will retract the seat belt before the collision occurs. (→P. 330)

GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 41 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

■ **Emergency locking retractor (ELR)**

The retractor will lock the belt during a sudden stop or on impact. It may also lock if you lean forward too quickly. A slow, easy motion will allow the belt to extend so that you can move around fully.

■ **Child seat belt usage**

The seat belts of your vehicle were principally designed for persons of adult size.

- Use a child restraint system appropriate for the child, until the child becomes large enough to properly wear the vehicle's seat belt. (→P. 59)
- When the child becomes large enough to properly wear the vehicle's seat belt, follow the instructions regarding seat belt usage. (→P. 38)

■ **Replacing the belt after the pretensioner has been activated**

If the vehicle is involved in multiple collisions, the pretensioner will activate for the first collision, but will not activate for the second or subsequent collisions.

■ **Seat belt regulations**

If seat belt regulations exist in the country where you reside, please contact any authorized Lexus dealer or repairer, or another duly qualified and equipped professional for seat belt replacement or installation.

⚠ CAUTION

Observe the following precautions to reduce the risk of injury in the event of sudden braking, sudden swerving or an accident.
Failure to do so may cause death or serious injury.

■ Wearing a seat belt

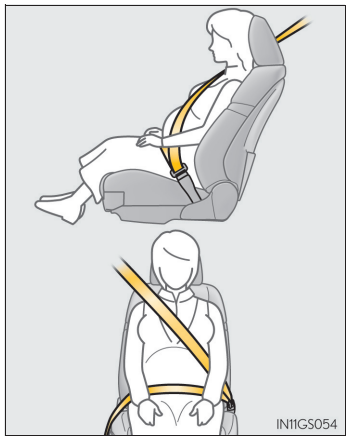
- Ensure that all passengers wear a seat belt.
- Always wear a seat belt properly.
- Each seat belt should be used by one person only. Do not use a seat belt for more than one person at once, including children.
- Lexus recommends that children be seated in the rear seat and always use a seat belt and/or an appropriate child restraint system.
- To achieve a proper seating position, do not recline the seat more than necessary. The seat belt is most effective when the occupants are sitting up straight and well back in the seats.
- Do not wear the shoulder belt under your arm.
- Always wear your seat belt low and snug across your hips.

■ Pregnant women

Obtain medical advice and wear the seat belt in the proper way. (→P. 38)

Women who are pregnant should position the lap belt as low as possible over the hips in the same manner as other occupants, extending the shoulder belt completely over the shoulder and avoiding belt contact with the rounding of the abdominal area.

If the seat belt is not worn properly, not only the pregnant woman, but also the fetus could suffer death or serious injury as a result of sudden braking or a collision.



GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 43 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

⚠ CAUTION

■ People suffering illness

Obtain medical advice and wear the seat belt in the proper way. (→P. 38)

■ When children are in the vehicle

Do not allow children to play with the seat belt. If the seat belt becomes twisted around a child's neck, it may lead to choking or other serious injuries that could result in death.
If this occurs and the buckle cannot be unfastened, scissors should be used to cut the belt.

■ Seat belt pretensioners

If the pretensioner has activated, the SRS warning light will come on. In that case, the seat belt cannot be used again and must be replaced at any authorized Lexus dealer or repairer, or another duly qualified and equipped professional.

■ Adjustable shoulder anchor

Always make sure the shoulder belt is positioned across the center of your shoulder. The belt should be kept away from your neck, but not falling off your shoulder. Failure to do so could reduce the amount of protection in an accident and cause death or serious injuries in the event of a sudden stop, sudden swerve or accident. (→P. 39)

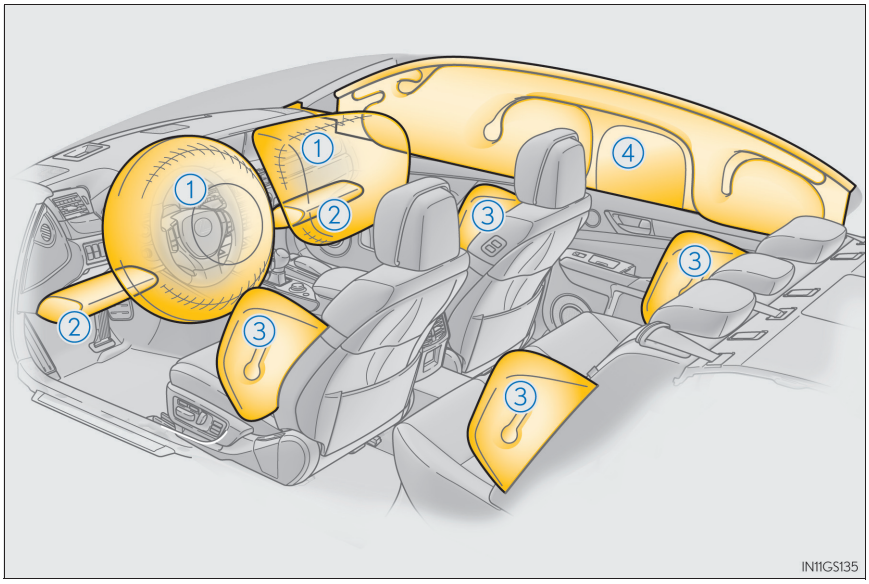
■ Seat belt damage and wear

- Do not damage the seat belts by allowing the belt, plate, or buckle to be jammed in the door.
- Inspect the seat belt system periodically. Check for cuts, fraying, and loose parts. Do not use a damaged seat belt until it is replaced. Damaged seat belts cannot protect an occupant from death or serious injury.
- Ensure that the belt and plate are locked and the belt is not twisted.
  If the seat belt does not function correctly, immediately contact any authorized Lexus dealer or repairer, or another duly qualified and equipped professional.
- Replace the seat assembly, including the belts, if your vehicle has been involved in a serious accident, even if there is no obvious damage.
- Do not attempt to install, remove, modify, disassemble or dispose of the seat belts. Have any necessary repairs carried out by any authorized Lexus dealer or repairer, or another duly qualified and equipped professional. Inappropriate handling may lead to incorrect operation.

GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 44 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

SRS airbags

The SRS airbags inflate when the vehicle is subjected to certain types of severe impacts that may cause significant injury to the occupants. They work together with the seat belts to help reduce the risk of death or serious injury.



SRS front airbags

① SRS driver airbag/front passenger airbag
Can help protect the head and chest of the driver and front passenger from impact with interior components

② SRS knee airbags
Can help provide driver and front passenger protection

An SRS knee airbag for the front passenger's seat is built into the glove box door.

GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 45 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

SRS side and curtain shield airbags

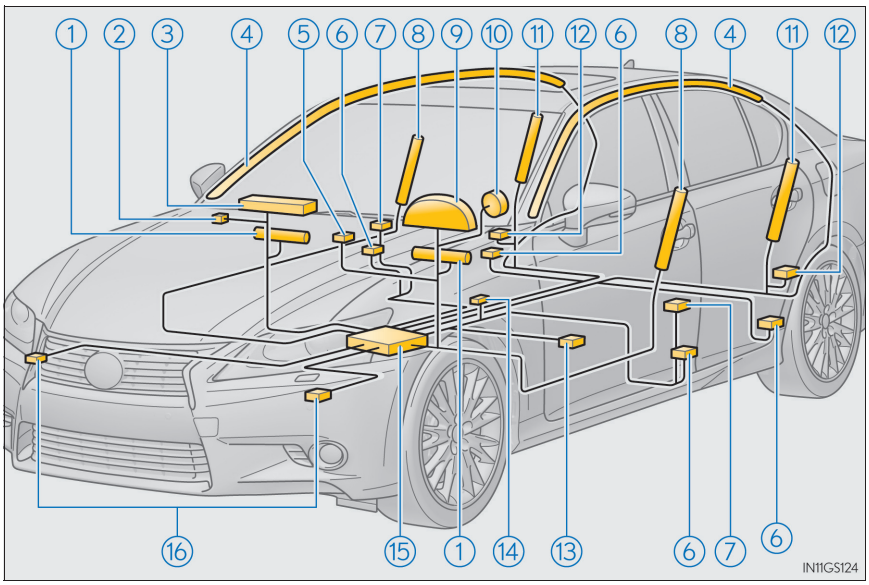
③ SRS front side airbags
Can help protect the torso of the front seat occupants

SRS rear side airbags
Can help protect the torso of occupants in the rear outer seats

④ SRS curtain shield airbags
Can help protect primarily the head of occupants in the outer seats

GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 46 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

SRS airbag system components



① Knee airbags
② Airbag manual on-off switch
③ Front passenger airbag
④ Curtain shield airbags
⑤ "PASSENGER AIR BAG" indicator lights
⑥ Seat belt pretensioners and force limiters
⑦ Side impact sensors (front)
⑧ Front side airbags
⑨ SRS warning light
⑩ Driver airbag
⑪ Rear side airbags
⑫ Side impact sensors (rear)
⑬ Driver's seat position sensor
⑭ Driver's seat belt buckle switch
⑮ Airbag sensor assembly
⑯ Front impact sensors

GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 47 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

The main SRS airbag system components are shown above. The SRS airbag system is controlled by the airbag sensor assembly. As the airbags deploy, a chemical reaction in the inflators quickly fills the airbags with non-toxic gas to help restrain the motion of the occupants.

⚠ CAUTION

■ SRS airbag precautions

Observe the following precautions regarding the SRS airbags.
Failure to do so may cause death or serious injury.

- The driver and all passengers in the vehicle must wear their seat belts properly. The SRS airbags are supplemental devices to be used with the seat belts.
- The SRS driver airbag deploys with considerable force, and can cause death or serious injury especially if the driver is very close to the airbag.

  Since the risk zone for the driver's airbag is the first 50 - 75 mm (2 - 3 in.) of inflation, placing yourself 250 mm (10 in.) from your driver airbag provides you with a clear margin of safety. This distance is measured from the center of the steering wheel to your breastbone. If you sit less than 250 mm (10 in.) away now, you can change your driving position in several ways:

  - Move your seat to the rear as far as you can while still reaching the pedals comfortably.
  - Slightly recline the back of the seat.
    Although vehicle designs vary, many drivers can achieve the 250 mm (10 in.) distance, even with the driver seat all the way forward, simply by reclining the back of the seat somewhat. If reclining the back of your seat makes it hard to see the road, raise yourself by using a firm, non-slippery cushion, or raise the seat if your vehicle has that feature.
  - If your steering wheel is adjustable, tilt it downward. This points the airbag toward your chest instead of your head and neck.

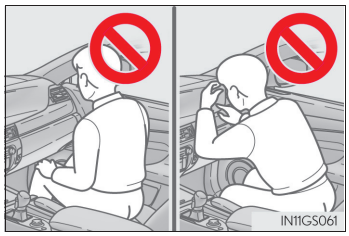
  The seat should be adjusted as recommended above, while still maintaining control of the foot pedals, steering wheel, and your view of the instrument panel controls.

GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 48 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

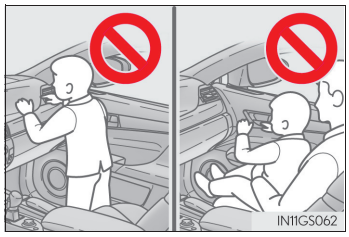
⚠ CAUTION

■ SRS airbag precautions

- The SRS front passenger airbag also deploys with considerable force, and can cause death or serious injury especially if the front passenger is very close to the airbag. The front passenger seat should be as far from the airbag as possible with the seatback adjusted, so the front passenger sits upright.
- Improperly seated and/or restrained infants and children can be killed or seriously injured by a deploying airbag. An infant or child who is too small to use a seat belt should be properly secured using a child restraint system. Lexus strongly recommends that all infants and children be placed in the rear seats of the vehicle and properly restrained. The rear seats are safer for infants and children than the front passenger seat. (→P. 59)
- Do not sit on the edge of the seat or lean against the dashboard.



- Do not allow a child to stand in front of the SRS front passenger airbag unit or sit on the knees of a front passenger.
- Do not allow the front seat occupants to hold items on their knees.



- Do not lean against the door, the roof side rail or the front, side and rear pillars.



GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 49 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

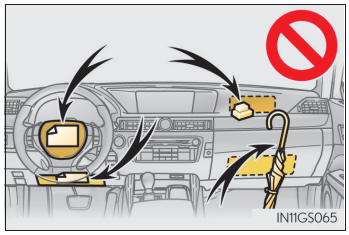
⚠ CAUTION

■ SRS airbag precautions

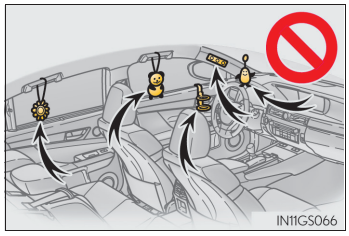
- Do not allow anyone to kneel on the passenger seats toward the door or put their head or hands outside the vehicle.



- Do not attach anything to or lean anything against areas such as the dashboard, steering wheel pad, lower portion of the instrument panel and door of the glove box.
  These items can become projectiles when the SRS driver, front passenger and knee airbags deploy.



- Do not attach anything to areas such as a door, windshield glass, side door glass, front or rear pillar, roof side rail and assist grip. (Except for the speed limit label →P. 601)



- Do not hang coat hangers or hard objects on the coat hooks. All of these items could become projectiles and may cause death or serious injury, should the SRS curtain shield airbags deploy.
- If a vinyl cover is put on the area where the SRS knee airbag will deploy, be sure to remove it.
- Do not use seat accessories which cover the parts where the SRS side airbags inflate as they may interfere with inflation of the airbags. Such accessories may prevent the side airbags from activating correctly, disable the system or cause the side airbags to inflate accidentally, resulting in death or serious injury.

GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 50 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

⚠ CAUTION

■ SRS airbag precautions

- Do not strike or apply significant levels of force to the area of the SRS airbag components.
  Doing so can cause the SRS airbags to malfunction.
- Do not touch any of the component parts immediately after the SRS airbags have deployed (inflated) as they may be hot.
- If breathing becomes difficult after the SRS airbags have deployed, open a door or window to allow fresh air in, or leave the vehicle if it is safe to do so. Wash off any residue as soon as possible to prevent skin irritation.
- If the areas where the SRS airbags are stored, such as the steering wheel pad, door of the glove box and front and rear pillar garnishes are damaged or cracked, have them replaced by any authorized Lexus dealer or repairer, or another duly qualified and equipped professional.

■ Modification and disposal of SRS airbag system components

Do not dispose of your vehicle or perform any of the following modifications without consulting any authorized Lexus dealer or repairer, or another duly qualified and equipped professional. The SRS airbags may malfunction or deploy (inflate) accidentally, causing death or serious injury.

- Installation, removal, disassembly and repair of the SRS airbags
- Repairs, modifications, removal or replacement of the steering wheel, instrument panel, dashboard, glove box, seats or seat upholstery, front, side and rear pillars or roof side rails
- Repairs or modifications of the front fender, front bumper, or side of the occupant compartment
- Installation of a grille guard (bull bars, kangaroo bar, etc.), snow plows or winches
- Modifications to the vehicle's suspension system
- Installation of electronic devices such as mobile two-way radios (RF-transmitter) and CD players
- Modifications to your vehicle for a person with a physical disability

GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 51 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

■ If the SRS airbags deploy (inflate)

- Bruising and slight abrasions may result from contact with a deploying (inflating) SRS airbag.
- A loud noise and white powder will be emitted.
- Parts of the airbag module (steering wheel hub, airbag cover and inflator) as well as the seats, the glove box, parts of the front and rear pillars, and roof side rails may be hot for several minutes. The airbag itself may also be hot.
- The windshield may crack.

■ SRS airbag deployment conditions (SRS front airbags)

- The SRS front airbags will deploy in the event of an impact that exceeds the set threshold level (the level of force corresponding to an approximately 20 - 30 km/h [12 - 18 mph] frontal collision with a fixed wall that does not move or deform).

  However, this threshold velocity will be considerably higher in the following situations:

  - If the vehicle strikes an object, such as a parked vehicle or sign pole, which can move or deform on impact
  - If the vehicle is involved in an underride collision, such as a collision in which the front of the vehicle "underrides", or goes under, the bed of a truck
- Depending on the type of collision, it is possible that only the seat belt pretensioners will activate.

■ SRS airbag deployment conditions (SRS side and curtain shield airbags)

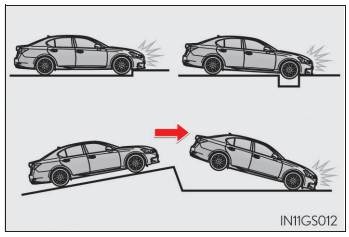
- The SRS side and curtain shield airbags will deploy in the event of an impact that exceeds the set threshold level (the level of force corresponding to the impact force produced by an approximately 1500 kg [3300 lb.] vehicle colliding with the vehicle cabin from a direction perpendicular to the vehicle orientation at an approximate speed of 20 - 30 km/h [12 - 18 mph]).
- The SRS curtain shield airbags may also deploy in the event of a severe frontal collision.

GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 52 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

Conditions under which the SRS airbags may deploy (inflate), other than a collision

The SRS front airbags may also deploy if a serious impact occurs to the underside of your vehicle. Some examples are shown in the illustration.

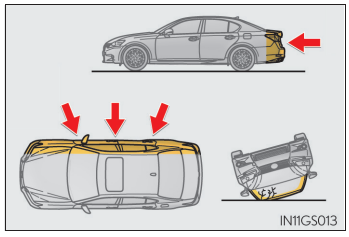
- Hitting a curb, edge of pavement or hard surface
- Falling into or jumping over a deep hole
- Landing hard or falling



Types of collisions that may not deploy the SRS airbags (SRS front airbags)

The SRS front airbags do not generally inflate if the vehicle is involved in a side or rear collision, if it rolls over, or if it is involved in a low-speed frontal collision. But, whenever a collision of any type causes sufficient forward deceleration of the vehicle, deployment of the SRS front airbags may occur.

- Collision from the side
- Collision from the rear
- Vehicle rollover

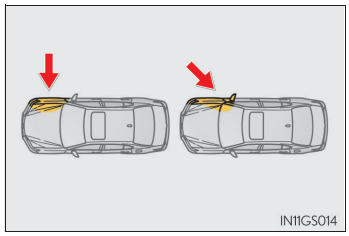


GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 53 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

Types of collisions that may not deploy the SRS airbags (SRS side and curtain shield airbags)

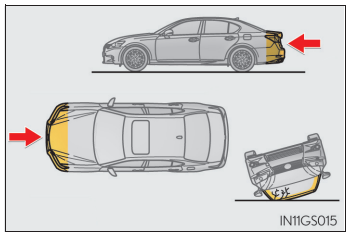
The SRS side and curtain shield airbags may not activate if the vehicle is subjected to a collision from the side at certain angles, or a collision to the side of the vehicle body other than the passenger compartment.

- Collision from the side to the vehicle body other than the passenger compartment
- Collision from the side at an angle



The SRS side and curtain shield airbags do not generally inflate if the vehicle is involved in a frontal or rear collision, if it rolls over, or if it is involved in a low-speed side collision.

- Collision from the front
- Collision from the rear
- Vehicle rollover

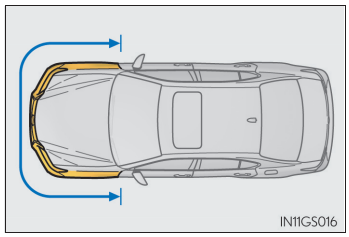


GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 54 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

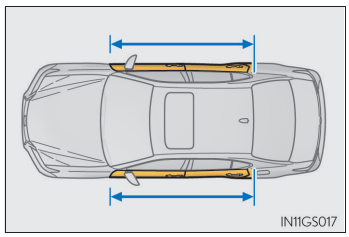
When to contact any authorized Lexus dealer or repairer, or another duly qualified and equipped professional

In the following cases, the vehicle will require inspection and/or repair. Contact any authorized Lexus dealer or repairer, or another duly qualified and equipped professional as soon as possible.

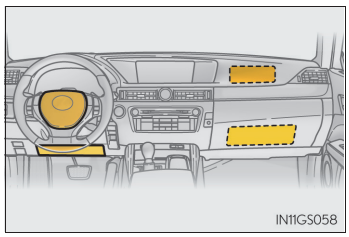
- Any of the SRS airbags have been inflated.
- The front of the vehicle is damaged or deformed, or was involved in an accident that was not severe enough to cause the SRS airbags to inflate.



- A portion of a door is damaged or deformed, or the vehicle was involved in an accident that was not severe enough to cause the SRS side and curtain shield airbags to inflate.

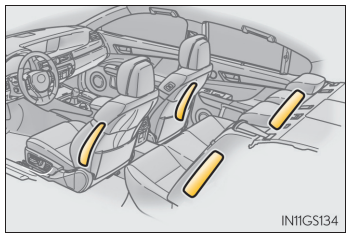


- The pad section of the steering wheel, dashboard near the front passenger airbag, lower portion of the instrument panel or door of the glove box is scratched, cracked, or otherwise damaged.

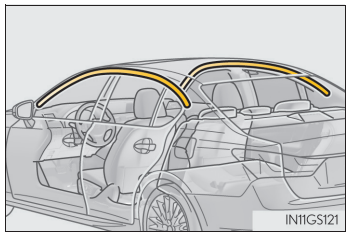


GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 55 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

- The surface of the seats with the side airbag is scratched, cracked, or otherwise damaged.



- The portion of the front pillars, rear pillars or roof side rail garnishes (padding) containing the curtain shield airbags inside is scratched, cracked, or otherwise damaged.



GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 56 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

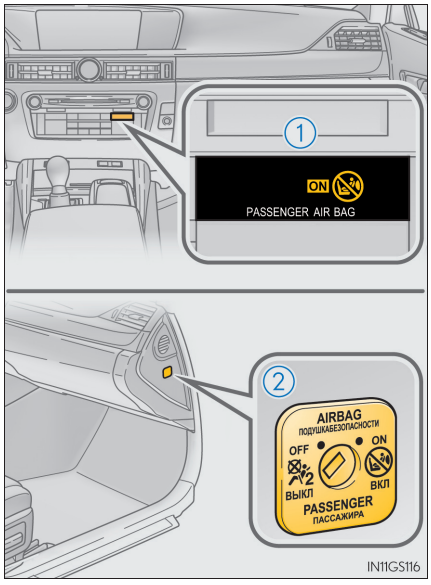
Airbag manual on-off system

This system deactivates the front passenger airbag, front passenger knee airbag and front passenger side airbag.
Only deactivate the airbags when using a child restraint system on the front passenger seat.

① "PASSENGER AIR BAG" indicator

This indicator light turns on when the airbag system is on (only when the engine switch is in IGNITION ON mode).

② Airbag manual on-off switch

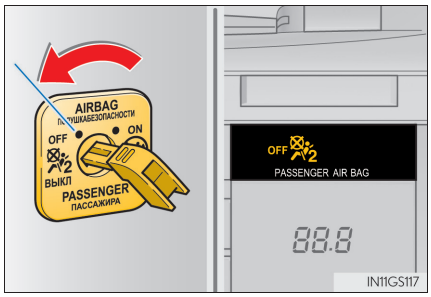


GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 57 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

Deactivating the front seat passenger airbag, front passenger knee airbag and front passenger side airbag

Insert the mechanical key into the cylinder and rotate to the "OFF" position.

The "OFF" indicator light turns on (only when the engine switch is in IGNITION ON mode).



"PASSENGER AIR BAG" indicator information

If any of the following problems occur, it is possible that there is a malfunction in the system. Have the vehicle inspected by any authorized Lexus dealer or repairer, or another duly qualified and equipped professional.

- Neither "ON" nor "OFF" comes on.
- The indicator light does not change when the airbag manual on-off switch is switched to "ON" or "OFF".

CAUTION

When installing a child restraint system

For safety reasons, always install a child restraint system in a rear seat. In the event that the rear seat cannot be used, the front seat can be used as long as the airbag manual on-off system is set to off.
If the airbag manual on-off system is left on, the strong impact of the airbag deployment (inflation) may cause serious injury or even death.

When a child restraint system is not installed on the front passenger seat

Ensure that the airbag manual on-off system is set to on.
If it is left off, the airbag may not deploy in the event of an accident, which may result in serious injury or even death.

GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 58 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

Safety information for children

Observe the following precautions when children are in the vehicle. Use a child restraint system appropriate for the child, until the child becomes large enough to properly wear the vehicle's seat belt.

- It is recommended that children sit in the rear seats to avoid accidental contact with the shift lever, wiper switch etc.
- Use the rear door child-protector lock or the window lock switch to avoid children opening the door while driving or operating the power window accidentally. (→P. 172, 204)
- Do not let small children operate equipment which may catch or pinch body parts, such as the power window, hood, trunk, seats etc.

⚠ CAUTION

Never leave children unattended in the vehicle, and never allow children to have or use the key.

Children may be able to start the vehicle or shift the vehicle into neutral. There is also a danger that children may injure themselves by playing with the windows, the moon roof or other features of the vehicle. In addition, heat build-up or extremely cold temperatures inside the vehicle can be fatal to children.

GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 59 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

Child restraint systems

Lexus strongly urges the use of child restraint systems.

Points to remember

Studies have shown that installing a child restraint on a rear seat is much safer than installing one on the front passenger seat.

- Choose a child restraint system that suits your vehicle and is appropriate to the age and size of the child.
- For installation details, follow the instructions provided with the child restraint system.
  General installation instructions are provided in this manual. (→P. 70)
- If child restraint system regulations exist in the country where you reside, please contact any authorized Lexus dealer or repairer, or another duly qualified and equipped professional for the child restraint system installation.
- Lexus recommends that you use a child restraint system which conforms to the regulation ECE No.44.

GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 60 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

Types of child restraints

Child restraint systems are classified into the following 5 groups according to the regulation ECE No.44:

Group 0: Up to 10 kg (22 lb.) (0 - 9 months)

Group 0+: Up to 13 kg (28 lb.) (0 - 2 years)

Group I: 9 to 18 kg (20 to 39 lb.) (9 months - 4 years)

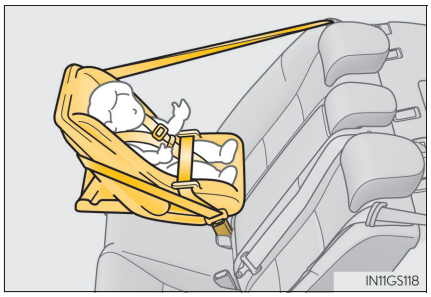
Group II: 15 to 25 kg (34 to 55 lb.) (4 years - 7 years)

Group III: 22 to 36 kg (49 to 79 lb.) (6 years - 12 years)

In this owner's manual, the following 3 types of popular child restraint systems that can be secured with the seat belts are explained:

▶ Baby seat

Equal to Group 0 and 0+ of ECE No.44



▶ Child seat

Equal to Group 0+ and I of ECE No.44



▶ Junior seat

Equal to Group II and III of ECE No.44



GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 61 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

Child restraint system suitability for various seating positions

Information provided in the table shows your child restraint system suitability for various seating positions.

Seating position / Mass groups	Front passenger seat		Rear seat	
	Airbag manual on-off switch			
	ON	OFF	Outboard	Center
0 Up to 10 kg (22 lb.) (0 - 9 months)	X Never put	U*1	U, L	X
0+ Up to 13 kg (28 lb.) (0 - 2 years)	X Never put	U*1	U, L	X
I 9 to 18 kg (20 to 39 lb.) (9 months - 4 years)	Rear-facing – X Never put Forward-facing – UF*1	U*1	U*2	X
II, III 15 to 36 kg (34 to 79 lb.) (4 - 12 years)	UF*1	U*1	U*2	X

GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 62 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

Key of letters inserted in the above table:

U: Suitable for "universal" category child restraint systems approved for use in this mass group.

UF: Suitable for forward-facing "universal" category child restraint systems approved for use in this mass group.

L: Suitable for child restraint systems shown in the child restraint system list.

X: Not suitable seat position for children in this mass group.

*1: Adjust the front seatback to the most upright position. Move the front seat to the rearmost position.

If the head restraint interferes with your child restraint system, and the head restraint can be removed, remove the head restraint.

If the passenger seat is equipped with a vertical height adjuster, it must be placed in the upper most position.

Follow these procedures:

- For installing a baby seat with support base
  If the baby seat interferes with the seatback when latching the baby seat into the support base, adjust the seatback rearward until there is no interference.
- For installing a forward-facing child seat
  If there is gap between the child seat and the seatback, tilt the seatback rearward until good contact is achieved.
  If the seat belt shoulder anchor is ahead of the child seat belt guide, move the seat cushion forward.
- For installing a junior seat
  If the child in your child restraint system is in a very upright position, adjust the seatback to the most comfortable position.
  If the seat belt shoulder anchor is ahead of the child seat belt guide, move the seat cushion forward.

*2: If the head restraint interferes with your child restraint system, and the head restraint can be removed, remove the head restraint.

GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 63 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

The child restraint system mentioned in the table may not be available outside of the EU area.

Other child restraint system which is different from the system mentioned in the table can be used, but the suitability of the systems must be carefully checked with the child restraint system manufacturer concerned and the seller of those seats.

Child restraint system list

Mass groups	Child restraint systems	Category
0 Up to 10 kg (22 lb.) (0 - 9 months)	LEXUS G 0+, BABYSAFE PLUS with SEAT BELT FIXATION, BASE PLATFORM	Semi-universal
0+ Up to 13 kg (28 lb.) (0 - 2 years)	LEXUS G 0+, BABYSAFE PLUS with SEAT BELT FIXATION, BASE PLATFORM	Semi-universal

GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 64 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

Child restraint system suitability for various seating positions (with ISOFIX rigid anchors)

Information provided in the table shows your child restraint system suitability for various seating positions.

Mass groups	Size class	Fixture	Vehicle ISOFIX positions
			Outboard rear seat
Carrycot	F	ISO/L1	X
	G	ISO/L2	X
0 Up to 10 kg (22 lb.) (0 - 9 months)	E	ISO/R1	IL
0+ Up to 13 kg (28 lb.) (0 - 2 years)	E	ISO/R1	IL
	D	ISO/R2	IL
	C	ISO/R3	X
I 9 to 18 kg (20 to 39 lb.) (9 months - 4 years)	D	ISO/R2	X
	C	ISO/R3	X
	B	ISO/F2	IUF*, IL*
	B1	ISO/F2X	IUF*, IL*
	A	ISO/F3	IUF*, IL*

GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 65 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

Key of letters inserted in the above table:

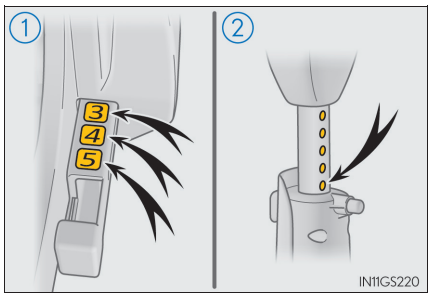
IUF: Suitable for ISOFIX forward-facing child restraint systems of universal category approved for use in this mass group.

IL: Suitable for child restraint systems shown in the ISOFIX child restraint system list.

When using a "LEXUS MINI" or "LEXUS MIDI", adjust the support leg and the ISOFIX connectors as follows:

① Lock the ISOFIX connectors where numbers 3, 4 and 5 can be seen.

② Lock the support leg where 5th hole can be seen.



X: ISOFIX position not suitable for ISOFIX child restraint systems in this mass group and/or this size class.

*: If the head restraint interferes with your child restraint system, and the head restraint can be removed, remove the head restraint.

The child restraint system mentioned in the table may not be available outside of the EU area.

Other child restraint systems different from the systems mentioned in the table can be used, but the suitability of the systems must be carefully checked with the child restraint system manufacturer and retailer.

GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 66 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

ISOFIX child restraint system list

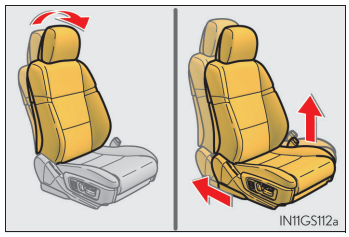
Mass groups	Size class	Fixture	ISOFIX child restraint systems	Category
0 Up to 10 kg (22 lb.) (0 - 9 months)	E	ISO/R1	LEXUS MINI	Semi-universal
	E	ISO/R1	LEXUS MIDI	Semi-universal
0+ Up to 13 kg (28 lb.) (0 - 2 years)	E	ISO/R1	LEXUS MINI	Semi-universal
	E	ISO/R1	LEXUS MIDI	Semi-universal
	D	ISO/R2	LEXUS MINI	Semi-universal
	D	ISO/R2	LEXUS MIDI	Semi-universal
I 9 to 18 kg (20 to 39 lb.) (9 months - 4 years)	B	ISO/F2	LEXUS MIDI	Semi-universal
	B1	ISO/F2X	LEXUS MIDI	Semi-universal
	A	ISO/F3	LEXUS MIDI	Semi-universal

GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 67 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

When installing a child restraint system on the front passenger seat

When you have to use a child restraint system on the front passenger seat, adjust the following:

- The seatback to the most upright position
- The seat cushion to the highest position
- The seat cushion to the fully rearward position



Selecting an appropriate child restraint system

- Use a child restraint system appropriate for the child until the child becomes large enough to properly wear the vehicle's seat belt.
- If the child is too large for a child restraint system, sit the child on a rear seat and use the vehicle's seat belt. (→P. 38)

⚠ CAUTION

Using a child restraint system

The use of a child restraint system not suitable for the vehicle may not properly secure the infant or child. It may result in death or serious injury (in the event of sudden braking or an accident).

GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 68 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

⚠ CAUTION

■ Child restraint precautions

- For effective protection in automobile accidents and sudden stops, a child must be properly restrained, using a seat belt or child restraint system depending on the age and size of the child. Holding a child in your arms is not a substitute for a child restraint system. In an accident, the child can be crushed against the windshield, or between you and the vehicle's interior.
- Lexus strongly urges the use of a proper child restraint system that conforms to the size of the child, installed on the rear seat. According to accident statistics, the child is safer when properly restrained in the rear seat than in the front seat.
- Never use a rear-facing child restraint system on the front passenger seat when the airbag manual on-off switch is on. (→P. 56)
  In the event of an accident, the force of the rapid inflation of the front passenger airbag can cause death or serious injury to the child.
- A forward-facing child restraint system may be installed on the front passenger seat only when it is unavoidable. A child restraint system that requires a top strap should not be used in the front passenger seat since there is no top strap anchor for the front passenger seat. Adjust the seatback as upright as possible and always move the seat as far back as possible because the front passenger airbag could inflate with considerable speed and force. Otherwise, the child may be killed or seriously injured.
- Do not allow the child to lean his/her head or any part of his/her body against the door or the area of the seat, front and rear pillars or roof side rails from which the SRS side airbags or SRS curtain shield airbags deploy even if the child is seated in the child restraint system. It is dangerous if the SRS side airbags and curtain shield airbags inflate, and the impact could cause death or serious injury to the child.
- Make sure you have complied with all installation instructions provided by the child restraint manufacturer and that the system is properly secured. If it is not secured properly, it may cause death or serious injury to the child in the event of a sudden stop, sudden swerve or accident.

GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 69 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

⚠ CAUTION

■ When children are in the vehicle

Do not allow children to play with the seat belt. If the seat belt becomes twisted around a child's neck, it may lead to choking or other serious injuries that could result in death.
If this occurs and the buckle cannot be unfastened, scissors should be used to cut the belt.

■ When the child restraint system is not in use

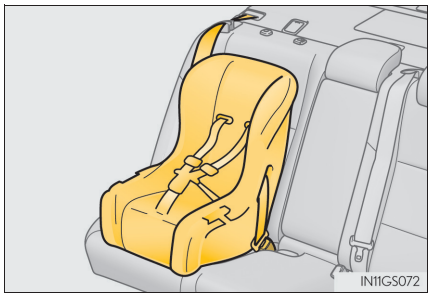
- Keep the child restraint system properly secured on the seat even if it is not in use. Do not store the child restraint system unsecured in the passenger compartment.
- If it is necessary to detach the child restraint system, remove it from the vehicle or store it securely in the trunk. If a head restraint was removed when installing a child restraint system, always install the head restraint before driving. This will prevent it from injuring passengers in the event of a sudden stop, sudden swerve or accident.

GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 70 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

Installing child restraints

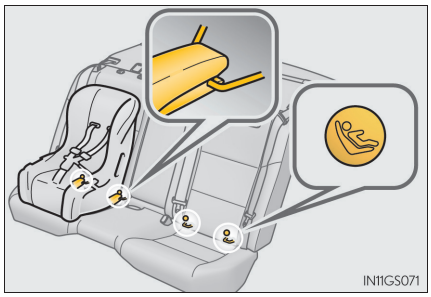
Follow the child restraint system manufacturer's instructions. Firmly secure child restraints to the seats using a seat belt or ISOFIX rigid anchors. Attach the top strap when installing a child restraint.

Seat belts (An ELR belt requires a locking clip)



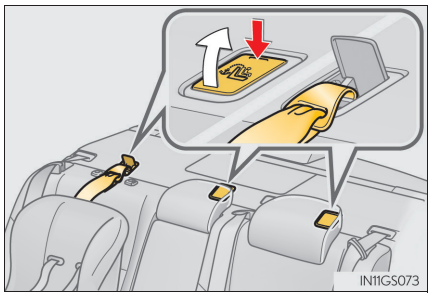
ISOFIX rigid anchors

Lower anchors are provided for the outboard rear seats. (Buttons displaying the location of the anchors are attached to the seats.)



Anchor brackets (for top strap)

An anchor bracket is provided for each rear seat.

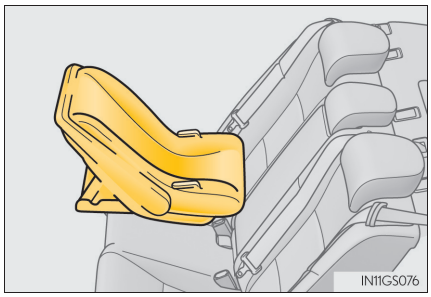


GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 71 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

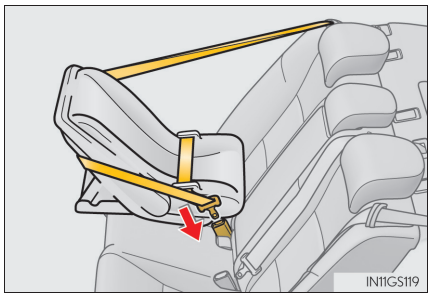
Installing child restraints using a seat belt

■ Rear-facing—Baby seat/child seat

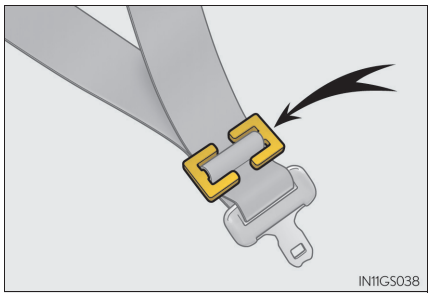
1 Place the child restraint system on the rear seat facing the rear of the vehicle.



2 Run the seat belt through the child restraint system and insert the plate into the buckle. Make sure that the belt is not twisted.

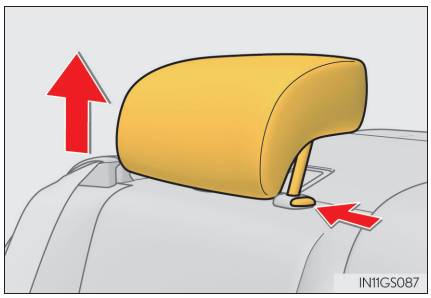


3 Install a locking clip near the tab of the lap and shoulder belt by inserting the lap and shoulder webbing through the recesses of the locking clip. Buckle the belt again. If the belt has any slack, release the buckle and reinstall the locking clip.

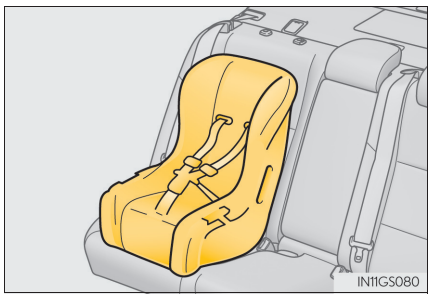


■ Forward-facing— Child seat

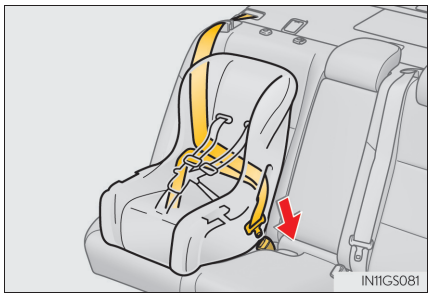
1 Remove the head restraint if it interferes with your child restraint system.



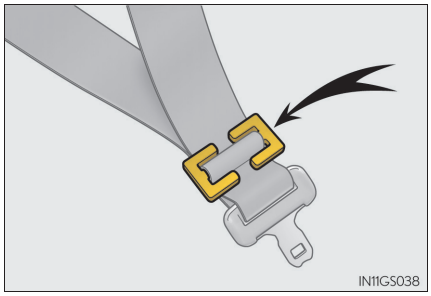
2 Place the child restraint system on the seat facing the front of the vehicle.



3 Run the seat belt through the child restraint system and insert the plate into the buckle. Make sure that the belt is not twisted.



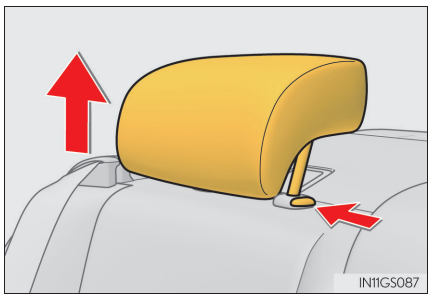
4 Install a locking clip near the tab of the lap and shoulder belt by inserting the lap and shoulder webbing through the recesses of the locking clip. Buckle the belt again. If the belt has any slack, release the buckle and reinstall the locking clip.



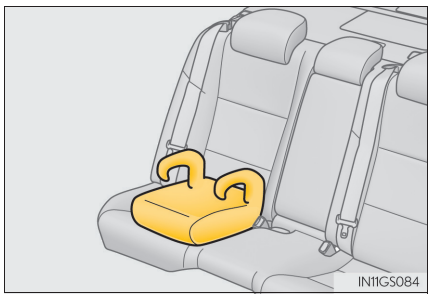
GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 73 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

Junior seat

1 Remove the head restraint if it interferes with your child restraint system.



2 Place the child restraint system on the seat facing the front of the vehicle.



3 Sit the child in the child restraint system. Fit the seat belt to the child restraint system according to the manufacturer's instructions and insert the plate into the buckle. Make sure that the belt is not twisted.

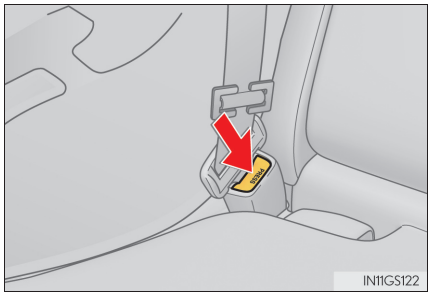
Check that the shoulder belt is correctly positioned over the child's shoulder and that the lap belt is as low as possible. (→P. 38)



GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 74 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

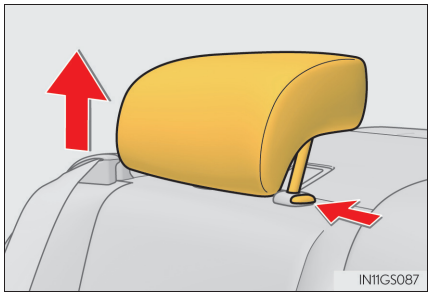
Removing a child restraint installed with a seat belt

Push the buckle release button and fully retract the seat belt.



Installation with ISOFIX rigid anchor

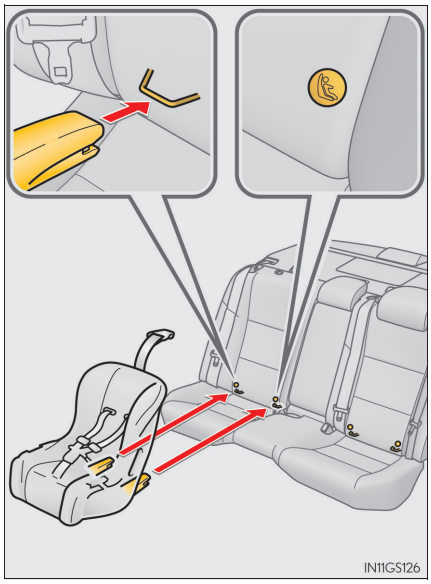
1 Remove the head restraint if it interferes with your child restraint system.



2 Widen the gap between the seat cushion and seatback slightly.

3 Latch the buckles onto the exclusive fixing bars.

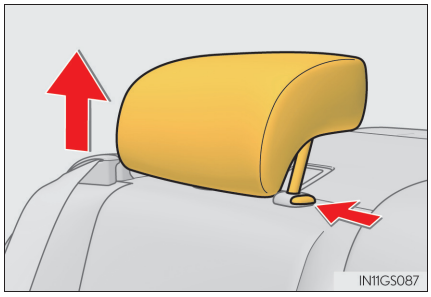
If the child restraint has a top strap, the top strap should be latched onto the anchor bracket.



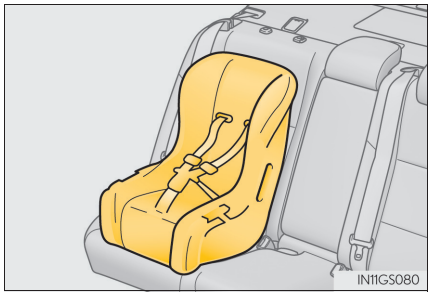
GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 75 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

Child restraint systems with a top strap

1 Remove the head restraint.

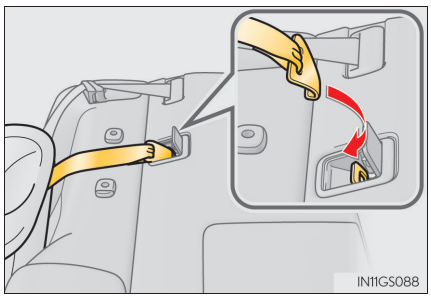


2 Secure the child restraint system using the seat belt or ISOFIX rigid anchors.



3 Open the anchor bracket cover, latch the hook onto the anchor bracket and tighten the top strap.

Make sure the top strap is securely latched.



When installing a child restraint system

You need a locking clip to install the child restraint system. Follow the instructions provided by the manufacturer of the system. If your child restraint system does not provide a locking clip, you can purchase the following item from any authorized Lexus dealer or repairer, or another duly qualified and equipped professional:

Locking clip for child restraint system
(Part No. 73119-22010)

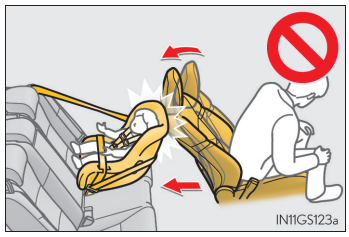
GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 76 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

⚠ CAUTION

■ When installing a child restraint system

Follow the directions given in the child restraint system installation manual and fix the child restraint system securely in place.
If the child restraint system is not correctly fixed in place, the child or other passengers may be seriously injured or even killed in the event of sudden braking, sudden swerving or an accident.

- If the driver's seat interferes with the child restraint system and prevents it from being attached correctly, attach the child restraint system to the right-hand rear seat (left-hand drive vehicles) or the left-hand rear seat (right-hand drive vehicles).



- Adjust the front passenger seat so that it does not interfere with the child restraint system.
- Only put a forward-facing child restraint system on the front seat when unavoidable. When installing a forward-facing child restraint system on the front passenger seat, move the seat as far back as possible. Failure to do so may result in death or serious injury if the airbags deploy (inflate).



GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 77 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

CAUTION

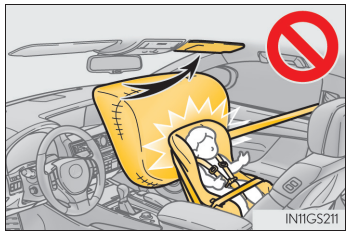
When installing a child restraint system

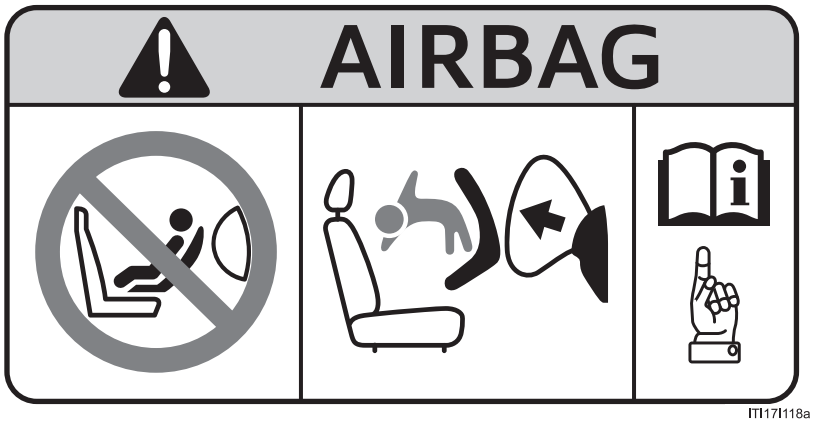
- Never use a rear-facing child restraint system on the front passenger seat when the airbag manual on-off switch is on. (→P. 56)

  The force of the rapid inflation of the front passenger airbag can cause death or serious injury to children in the event of an accident.



- There is a label(s) on the passenger side sun visor, indicating it is forbidden to attach a rear-facing child restraint system to the front passenger seat.
  Details of the label(s) are shown in the illustration below.





GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 78 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

⚠ CAUTION

■ When installing a child restraint system

- If child restraint system regulations exist in the country where you reside, please contact any authorized Lexus dealer or repairer, or another duly qualified and equipped professional for the child restraint system installation.
- When a junior seat is installed, always ensure that the shoulder belt is positioned across the center of the child's shoulder. The belt should be kept away from the child's neck, but not so that it could fall off the child's shoulder. Failing to do so may result in death or serious injury in the event of sudden braking, sudden swerving or an accident.
- Ensure that the belt and plate are securely locked and the seat belt is not twisted.
- Shake the child restraint system left and right, and forward and backward to ensure that it has been securely installed.
- After securing a child restraint system, never adjust the seat.
- Follow all installation instructions provided by the child restraint system manufacturer.

■ To correctly attach a child restraint system to the anchors

When using the lower anchors, be sure that there are no foreign objects around the anchors and that the seat belt is not caught behind the child restraint system. Make sure the child restraint system is securely attached, or it may cause death or serious injury to the child or other passengers in the event of sudden braking, sudden swerving or an accident.

GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 79 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

Exhaust gas precautions

Harmful substance to the human body is included in exhaust gases if inhaled.

⚠ CAUTION

Exhaust gases include harmful carbon monoxide (CO), which is colorless and odorless. Observe the following precautions.
Failure to do so may cause exhaust gases enter the vehicle and may lead to an accident caused by light-headedness, or may lead to death or a serious health hazard.

■ Important points while driving

- Keep the trunk lid closed.
- If you smell exhaust gases in the vehicle even when the trunk lid is closed, open the windows and have the vehicle inspected at any authorized Lexus dealer or repairer, or another duly qualified and equipped professional as soon as possible.

■ When parking

- If the vehicle is in a poorly ventilated area or a closed area, such as a garage, stop the engine.
- Do not leave the vehicle with the engine running for a long time.
  If such a situation cannot be avoided, park the vehicle in an open space and ensure that exhaust fumes do not enter the vehicle interior.
- Do not leave the engine running in an area with snow build-up, or where it is snowing. If snowbanks build up around the vehicle while the engine is running, exhaust gases may collect and enter the vehicle.

■ Exhaust pipe

The exhaust system needs to be checked periodically. If there is a hole or crack caused by corrosion, damage to a joint or abnormal exhaust noise, be sure to have the vehicle inspected and repaired by any authorized Lexus dealer or repairer, or another duly qualified and equipped professional.

GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 80 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

Engine immobilizer system

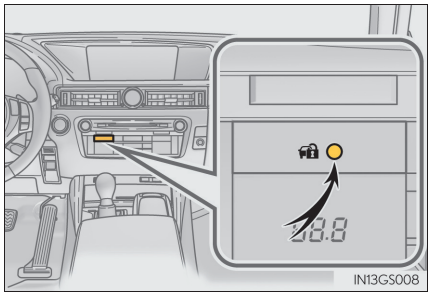
The vehicle's keys have built-in transponder chips that prevent the engine from starting if a key has not been previously registered in the vehicle's on-board computer.

Never leave the keys inside the vehicle when you leave the vehicle.

This system is designed to help prevent vehicle theft but does not guarantee absolute security against all vehicle thefts.

The indicator light flashes after the engine switch has been turned off to indicate that the system is operating.

The indicator light stops flashing after the engine switch has been turned to ACCESSORY or IGNITION ON mode to indicate that the system has been canceled.



System maintenance

The vehicle has a maintenance-free type engine immobilizer system.

Conditions that may cause the system to malfunction

- If the grip portion of the key is in contact with a metallic object
- If the key is in close proximity to or touching a key to the security system (key with a built-in transponder chip) of another vehicle

GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 81 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

Certifications for the engine immobilizer system

TOYOTA

TOYOTA MOTOR CORPORATION

1, TOYOTA-CHO, TOYOTA, AICHI, 471-8571, JAPAN TEL:+81-565-28-2121

R&TTE Declaration of Conformity

We,

Manufacturer's Name: TOYOTA MOTOR CORPORATION
Manufacturer's Address: 1, Toyota -cho, Toyota, Aichi, 471-8572, Japan

hereby declare under our sole responsibility that the product:

Product Name: Immobilizer
Product Model: TMIMB-3
to which this declaration relates is in conformity with the essential requirements and other relevant requirements of the R&TTE Directive (1999/5/EC). The product is compliant with the following standards and/or other normative documents:

-Health & safety requirements:	EN 60950-1
-EMC requirements	EN 301 489-01 & EN 301 489-03
-Effective uses of radio spectrum:	EN 300 330-2

Supplementary information:

* CE mark	CE
* Member states intended for use	EU and EFTA

Date: February 25, 2013

Signature: Tetsuya Matsuo

Tetsuya Matsuo

Hereby, Toyota Motor Corporation, declares that this TMIMB-3 is in compliance with the essential requirements and other relevant provisions of Directive 1999/5/EC.
Toyota Motor Corporation vakuuttaa täten että TMIMB-3 tyyppinen laite on direktiivin 1999/5/EY oleellisten vaatimusten ja sitä koskevien direktiivin muiden ehtojen mukainen.
Hierbij verklaart Toyota Motor Corporation dat het toestel TMIMB-3 in overeenstemming is met de essentiële eisen en de andere relevante bepalingen van richtlijn 1999/5/EG.
Par la présente Toyota Motor Corporation déclare que l'appareil TMIMB-3 est conforme aux exigences essentielles et aux autres dispositions pertinentes de la directive 1999/5/CE.
Härmed intygar Toyota Motor Corporation att denna TMIMB-3 står I överensstämmelse med de väsentliga egenskapskrav och övriga relevanta bestämmelser som framgår av direktiv 1999/5/EG.
Undertegnede Toyota Motor Corporation erklærer herved, at følgende udstyr TMIMB-3 overholder de væsentlige krav og øvrige relevante krav i direktiv 1999/5/EF.
Hiermit erklärt Toyota Motor Corporation, dass sich das Gerät TMIMB-3 in Übereinstimmung mit den grundlegenden Anforderungen und den übrigen einschlägigen Bestimmungen der Richtlinie 1999/5/EG befindet.
ΜΕ ΤΗΝ ΠΑΡΟΥΣΑ Toyota Motor Corporation ΔΗΛΩΝΕΙ ΟΤΙ TMIMB-3 ΣΥΜΜΟΡΦΩΝΕΤΑΙ ΠΡΟΣ ΤΙΣ ΟΥΣΙΩΔΕΙΣ ΑΠΑΙΤΗΣΕΙΣ ΚΑΙ ΤΙΣ ΛΟΙΠΕΣ ΣΧΕΤΙΚΕΣ ΔΙΑΤΑΞΕΙΣ ΤΗΣ ΟΔΗΓΙΑΣ 1999/5/ΕΚ.
Con la presente Toyota Motor Corporation dichiara che questo TMIMB-3 è conforme ai requisiti essenziali ed alle altre disposizioni pertinenti stabilite dalla direttiva 1999/5/CE.
Por medio de la presente Toyota Motor Corporation declara que el TMIMB-3 cumple con los requisitos esenciales y cualesquiera otras disposiciones aplicables o exigibles de la Directiva 1999/5/CE.
Toyota Motor Corporation declara que este TMIMB-3 está conforme com os requisitos essenciais e outras disposições da Directiva 1999/5/CE.
Hawnhekk, Toyota Motor Corporation, jiddikjara li dan TMIMB-3 jikkonforma mal-ħtiġijiet essenzjali u ma provvedimenti oħrajn relevanti li hemm fid-Dirrettiva 1999/5/EC.
Käesolevaga kinnitab Toyota Motor Corporation seadme TMIMB-3 vastavust direktiivi 1999/5/EÜ põhinõuetele ja nimetatud direktiivist tulenevatele teistele asjakohastele sätetele.
Alulírott, Toyota Motor Corporation nyilatkozom, hogy a TMIMB-3 megfelel a vonatkozó alapvetõ követelményeknek és az 1999/5/EC irányelv egyéb elõírásainak.

GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 83 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

Toyota Motor Corporation týmto vyhlasuje, že TMIMB-3 spĺňa základné požiadavky a všetky príslušné ustanovenia Smernice 1999/5/ES.
Toyota Motor Corporation tímto prohlašuje, že tento TMIMB-3 je ve shodě se základními požadavky a dalšími příslušnými ustanoveními směrnice 1999/5/ES.
Toyota Motor Corporation izjavlja, da je ta TMIMB-3 v skladu z bistvenimi zahtevami in ostalimi relevantnimi določili direktive 1999/5/ES.
Šiuo Toyota Motor Corporation deklaruoja, kad šis TMIMB-3 atitinka esminius reikalavimus ir kitas 1999/5/EB Direktyvos nuostatas.
Ar šo Toyota Motor Corporation deklarē, ka TMIMB-3 atbilst Direktīvas 1999/5/EK būtiskajām prasībām un citiem ar to saistītajiem noteikumiem.
Niniejszym Toyota Motor Corporation oświadcza, że TMIMB-3 jest zgodny z zasadniczymi wymogami oraz pozostałymi stosownymi postanowieniami Dyrektywy 1999/5/EC.
Hér með lýsir Toyota Motor Corporation yfir því að TMIMB-3 er í samræmi við grunnkröfur og aðrar kröfur, sem gerðar eru í tilskipun 1999/5/EC.
Toyota Motor Corporation erklærer herved at utstyret TMIMB-3 er i samsvar med de grunnleggende krav og øvrige relevante krav i direktiv 1999/5/EF.
С настоящето, Toyota Motor Corporation, декларира, че TMIMB-3 е в съответствие със съществените изисквания и другите приложими разпоредби на Директива 1999/5/ЕС.
Prin prezenta, Toyota Motor Corporation, declară că aparatul TMIMB-3 este in conformitate cu cerințele esențiale şi cu alte prevederi pertinente ale Directivei 1999/5/CE.
Ovim, Toyota Motor Corporation, izjavljuje da ovaj TMIMB-3 je usklađen sa bitnim zahtjevima i drugim relevantnim odredbama Direktive 1999/5/EC.
Nepermjet kesaj, Toyota Motor Corporation, deklaroj qe ky TMIMB-3 eshte ne pajtim me kerkesat thelbesore dhe dispozitat e tjera perkatese te Direktives 1999/5/EC.
Ovim Toyota Motor Corporation, izjavljuje da je TMIMB-3 u sklau s bitnim zahtjevima i drugim relevantnim odredbama Direktive 1999/5/EC i Pravilnika o RiTT opremi (NN 25/2012).
Ovim, Toyota Motor Corporation, deklariše da je TMIMB-3 u skladu sa osnovnim zahtevima i ostalim relevantnim odredbama Direktive 1999/5/EC.

GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 84 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

NOTICE

■ To ensure the system operates correctly

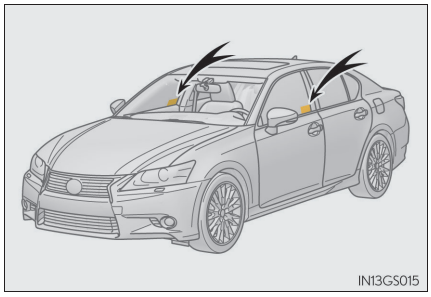
Do not modify or remove the system. If modified or removed, the proper operation of the system cannot be guaranteed.

GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 85 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

Double locking system

Unauthorized access to the vehicle is prevented by disabling the door unlocking function from both the interior and exterior of the vehicle.

Vehicles employing this system have labels on the window glass of both front doors.



Setting the double locking system

Turn the engine switch off, have all the passengers exit the vehicle and ensure that all the doors are closed.

Using the entry function:
Touch the sensor area on the outside door handle twice within 5 seconds.
Using the wireless remote control:
Press twice within 5 seconds.

Canceling the double locking system

Using the entry function: Hold the outside door handle.
Using the wireless remote control: Press .

CAUTION

■ Double locking system precaution

Never activate the double locking system when there are people in the vehicle because all the doors cannot be opened from inside the vehicle.

GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 86 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

Alarm*

The alarm

The alarm uses light and sound to give an alert when an intrusion is detected.

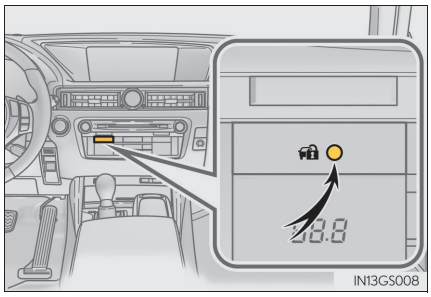
The alarm is triggered in the following situations when the alarm is set:

- A locked door is unlocked or opened in any way other than using the entry function or wireless remote control. (The door will lock again automatically.)
- A trunk is opened in any way other than using the entry function, wireless remote control or mechanical key.
- The hood is opened.
- The tilt sensor detects a change of vehicle inclination. (if equipped)

Setting the alarm system

Close the doors, trunk and hood, and lock all the doors using the entry function or wireless remote control. The system will be set automatically after 30 seconds.

The indicator light changes from being on to flashing when the system is set.



*: If equipped

GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 87 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

Deactivating or stopping the alarm

Do one of the following to deactivate or stop the alarm:

- Unlock the doors or open the trunk using the entry function or wireless remote control.
- Turn the engine switch to ACCESSORY or IGNITION ON mode, or start the engine. (The alarm will be deactivated or stopped after a few seconds.)

System maintenance

The vehicle has a maintenance-free type alarm system.

Items to check before locking the vehicle

To prevent unexpected triggering of the alarm and vehicle theft, make sure of the following:

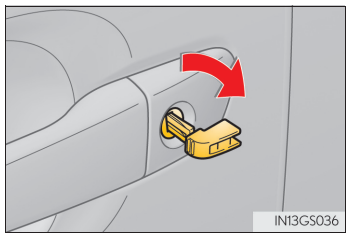
- Nobody is in the vehicle.
- The windows and moon roof (if equipped) are closed before the alarm is set.
- No valuables or other personal items are left in the vehicle.

GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 88 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

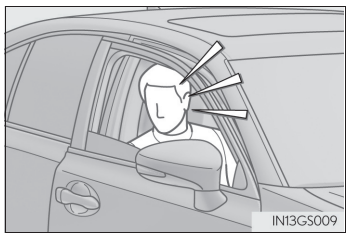
Triggering of the alarm

The alarm may be triggered in the following situations:
(Stopping the alarm deactivates the alarm system.)

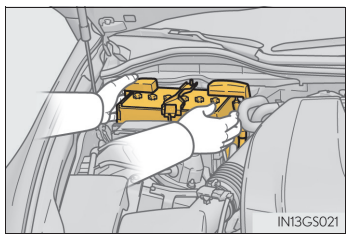
- The doors are unlocked using the mechanical key.



- A person inside the vehicle opens a door, the trunk or hood.



- The battery is recharged or replaced when the vehicle is locked. (→P. 623)



Alarm-operated door lock

- When the alarm is operating, the doors are locked automatically to prevent intruders.
- Do not leave the key inside the vehicle when the alarm is operating, and make sure the key is not inside the vehicle when recharging or replacing the battery.

Customization

The alarm can be set to deactivate when the mechanical key is used to unlock.
(Customizable features: →P. 650)

NOTICE

To ensure the system operates correctly

Do not modify or remove the system. If modified or removed, the proper operation of the system cannot be guaranteed.

GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 89 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

Intrusion sensor and tilt sensor

- The intrusion sensor detects intruders or movement in the vehicle.
- The tilt sensor detects changes in vehicle inclination, such as when the vehicle is towed away. (if equipped)

This system is designed to deter and prevent vehicle theft but does not guarantee absolute security against all intrusions.

Setting the intrusion sensor and tilt sensor

The intrusion sensor and tilt sensor will be set automatically when the alarm is set. (→P. 86)

Canceling the intrusion sensor and tilt sensor

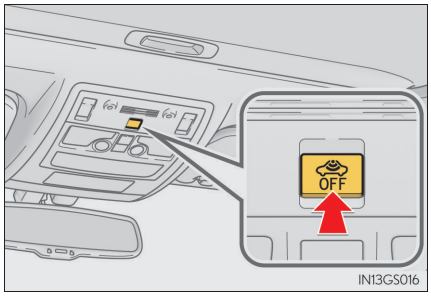
If you are leaving pets or other moving things inside the vehicle, make sure to stop the intrusion sensor and tilt sensor before setting the alarm, as they will respond to movement inside the vehicle.

1 Turn the engine switch off.

2 Press the intrusion sensor and tilt sensor cancel switch.

A message will be shown on the multi-information display in the instrument cluster.

Press the switch again to re-enable the intrusion sensor and tilt sensor.



GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 90 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

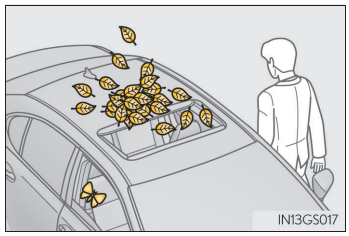
Canceling and automatic re-enabling of the intrusion sensor and tilt sensor

- The alarm will still be set even when the intrusion sensor and tilt sensor are canceled.
- After the intrusion sensor and tilt sensor are canceled, pressing the engine switch or unlocking the doors using the entry function, wireless remote control or mechanical key will re-enable the intrusion sensor and tilt sensor.
- The intrusion sensor and tilt sensor will automatically be re-enabled when the alarm system is deactivated.

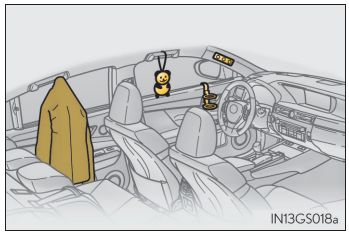
Intrusion sensor detection considerations

The sensor may trigger the alarm in the following situations:

- A window or the moon roof is open.
  In this case, the sensor may detect the following:
  - Wind or the movement of objects such as leaves and insects inside the vehicle
  - Ultrasonic waves emitted from devices such as the intrusion sensors of other vehicles
  - The movement of people outside the vehicle



- Unstable items, such as dangling accessories or clothes hanging on the coat hooks, are in the vehicle.



- Places with extreme vibrations or noises, or situations in which the vehicle is subject to repeated impacts or vibrations:
  - When parked in a parking garage
  - When the vehicle is transported by a ferry, trailer, train, etc.
  - When ice adhering to the vehicle is removed
  - When the vehicle is in an automatic or high-pressure car wash
  - When in a hail or lightning storm

GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 91 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

Tilt sensor detection considerations (if equipped)

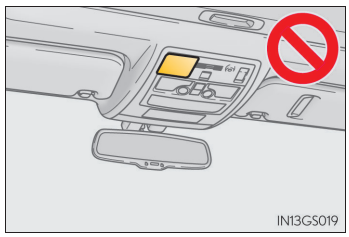
The sensor may trigger the alarm in the following situations:

- The vehicle is transported by a ferry, trailer, train, etc.
- The vehicle is parked in a parking garage.
- The vehicle is inside a car wash that moves the vehicle.
- Any of the tires loses air pressure.
- The vehicle is jacked up.
- An earthquake occurs or the road caves in.

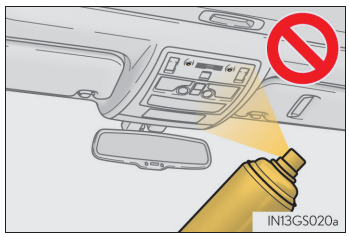
NOTICE

To ensure the intrusion sensor function correctly

- To ensure that the sensors operate properly, do not touch or cover them.



- Do not spray air fresheners or other products directly into the sensor holes.



- Installing accessories other than genuine Lexus parts or leaving objects between the driver's seat and front passenger's seat may reduce the detection performance.

GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 92 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 93 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

Instrument cluster 2

2. Instrument cluster

Warning lights and indicators 94
Gauges and meters 99
Multi-information display 102
Head-up display 110
Fuel consumption information 117

GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 94 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

Warning lights and indicators

The warning lights and indicators on the instrument cluster, center panel and outside rear view mirrors inform the driver of the status of the vehicle's various systems.

For the purpose of explanation, the following illustration displays all warning lights and indicators illuminated.

Instrument cluster



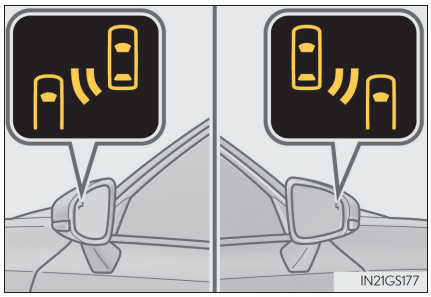
The units used on the speedometer may differ depending on the target region.

Center panel



GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 95 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

◆ Outside rear view mirrors (vehicles with BSM)



Warning lights

Warning lights inform the driver of malfunctions in the indicated vehicle's systems.

*1 Brake system warning light (→P. 544)

*1 Charging system warning light (→P. 545)

*1 Malfunction indicator lamp (→P. 545)

*1 SRS warning light (→P. 545)

*1 ABS warning light (→P. 545)

*1 Electric power steering system warning light (→P. 546)

*1, 2 PCS (if equipped) "PCS" warning light (→P. 546)

*1 Slip indicator (→P. 546)

*1, 2 AFS OFF (if equipped) "AFS OFF" indicator (→P. 546)

*2 Parking brake indicator (→P. 546)

*1 Brake system warning light (→P. 546)

Open door warning light (→P. 547)

GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 96 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM



Low fuel level warning light (→P. 547)



Seat belt reminder light (→P. 547)



*1 Master warning light (→P. 547)



*1 Tire pressure warning light (→P. 548)

*1: These lights turn on when the engine switch is turned to IGNITION ON mode to indicate that a system check is being performed. They will turn off after the engine is on, or after a few seconds. There may be a malfunction in a system if the lights do not come on, or turn off. Have the vehicle inspected by any authorized Lexus dealer or repairer, or another duly qualified and equipped professional.

*2: The light flashes to indicate a malfunction.

sec_02.fm Page 97 Friday, July 11, 2014 7:00 PM

Indicators

The indicators inform the driver of the operating state of the vehicle's various systems.


Turn signal indicator (→P. 253)


Tail light indicator (→P. 259)


Headlight high beam indicator (→P. 260)



(if equipped)
Automatic High Beam indicator (→P. 264)


(if equipped)
Front fog light indicator (→P. 270)


Rear fog light indicator (→P. 270)


Cruise control indicator (→P. 285)


(if equipped)
Radar cruise control indicator (→P. 289)



Cruise control "SET" indicator (→P. 285)



(if equipped)
LKA (Lane-Keeping Assist) indicator (→P. 307)

*1

(if equipped)
Lexus parking assist-sensor indicator

*2


(if equipped)
"AFS OFF" indicator (→P. 261)

*2, 3

Slip indicator (→P. 322, 328)

*2


VSC OFF indicator (→P. 323)

*2, 4


(if equipped)
"PCS" warning light (→P. 331)


Parking brake indicator (→P. 255)

*5

(if equipped)
BSM (Blind Spot Monitor) outside rear view mirror indicators (→P. 341)

*2


"PASSENGER AIR BAG" indicator (→P. 56)

GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 98 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

*1: Refer to "NAVIGATION AND MULTIMEDIA SYSTEM OWNER'S MANUAL"

*2: These lights turn on when the engine switch is turned to IGNITION ON mode to indicate that a system check is being performed. They will turn off after the engine is on, or after a few seconds. There may be a malfunction in a system if the lights do not come on, or turn off. Have the vehicle inspected by any authorized Lexus dealer or repairer, or another duly qualified and equipped professional.

*3: The light flashes to indicate that the system is operating.

*4: The light comes on when the system is turned off. The light flashes faster than usual to indicate that the system is operating.

*5: In order to confirm operation, the BSM outside rear view mirror indicators illuminate in the following situations:

- When the engine switch is turned to IGNITION ON mode while the BSM main switch is set to ON.
- When the BSM main switch is set to ON while the engine switch is in IGNITION ON mode.

If the system is functioning correctly, the BSM outside rear view mirror indicators will turn off after a few seconds.

If the BSM outside rear view mirror indicators do not illuminate or do not turn off, there may be a malfunction with the system.

If this occurs, have the vehicle inspected by any authorized Lexus dealer or repairer, or another duly qualified and equipped professional.

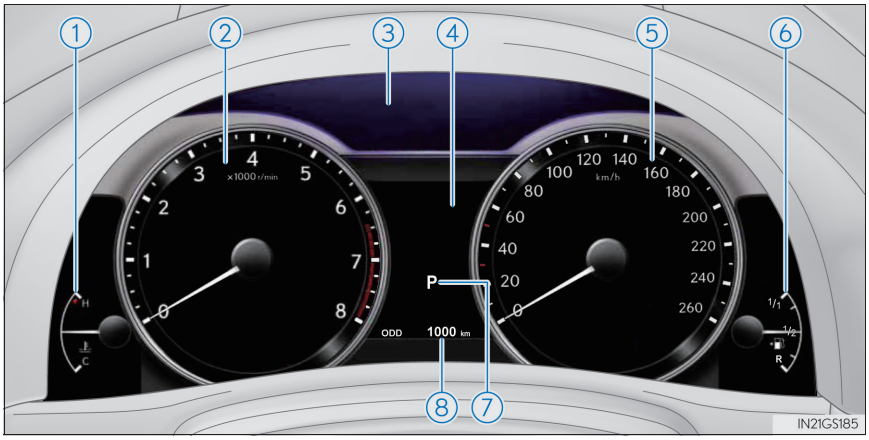
⚠ CAUTION

■ If a safety system warning light does not come on

Should a safety system light such as the ABS and SRS warning light not come on when you start the engine, this could mean that these systems are not available to help protect you in an accident, which could result in death or serious injury. Have the vehicle inspected by any authorized Lexus dealer or repairer, or another duly qualified and equipped professional immediately if this occurs.

GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 99 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

Gauges and meters



The units used on the speedometer may differ depending on the target region.

① Engine coolant temperature gauge

Displays the engine coolant temperature

② Tachometer

Displays the engine speed in revolutions per minute

③ ECO lamp and SPORT lamp

Changes colors or brightness according to driving mode or way of driving (→P. 101)

④ Multi-information display

Presents the driver with a variety of driving-related data (→P. 102)

⑤ Speedometer

Displays the vehicle speed

⑥ Fuel gauge

Displays the quantity of fuel remaining in the tank

⑦ Shift position and shift range

Displays the selected shift position or selected shift range (→P. 244)

GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 100 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

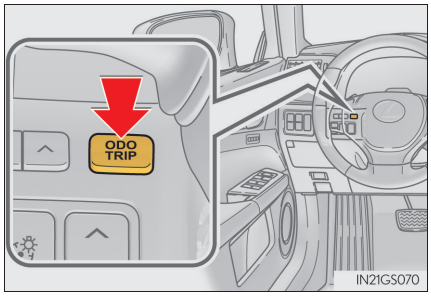
⑧ Odometer and trip meter display

Odometer:
Displays the total distance the vehicle has been driven

Trip meter:
Displays the distance the vehicle has been driven since the meter was last reset. Trip meters "A" and "B" can be used to record and display different distances independently.

Changing the display

Switches between odometer and trip meter displays. When the trip meter is displayed, pressing and holding the button will reset the trip meter.

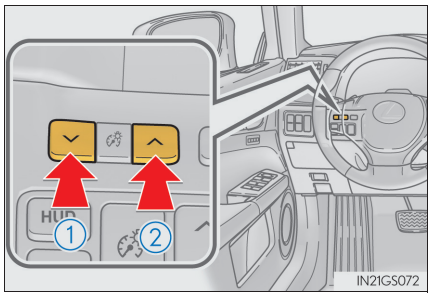


Instrument panel light control

The brightness of the instrument panel lights can be adjusted.

① Darker

② Brighter



GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 101 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

■ **The meters and display illuminate when**

The engine switch is in IGNITION ON mode.

■ **Instrument panel brightness adjustment**

The instrument panel brightness levels when the tail lights are on and off can be adjusted individually. However, when the surroundings are bright (daytime, etc.), turning on the tail lights will not change the instrument panel brightness.

■ **Limitation of brightness adjustment**

The brightness of the instrument panel lights is automatically adjusted based on the light sensor detecting how bright the surroundings are. However, if the instrument panel brightness has been manually set to either the brightest or darkest setting, the automatic adjustment will not be performed.

■ **ECO lamp and SPORT lamp**

- When sport mode is selected, SPORT lamp (red) will illuminate.
- When all of the following conditions are satisfied and Eco-friendly driving, ECO lamp (blue) will illuminate. (ECO lamp will become brighter the more Eco-friendly driving you perform. Also, while the acceleration exceeds Zone of Eco driving, ECO lamp turns off. [→P. 108] However, when Eco drive mode is selected, while the acceleration exceeds Zone of Eco driving, ECO lamp does not turn off.):
  - Driving with the shift lever in D
  - Paddle shift switch is not operated.
  - Either normal mode or Eco drive mode is selected.
  - The vehicle speed is approximately 130 km/h (80 mph) or below.

■ **Customization**

Settings (e.g. on/off operation of ECO lamp) can be changed.
(Customizable features: →P. 652)

⚠ NOTICE

■ **To prevent damage to the engine and its components**

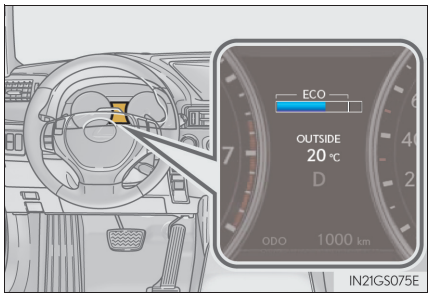
- Do not let the indicator needle of the tachometer enter the red zone, which indicates the maximum engine speed.
- The engine may be overheating if the engine coolant temperature gauge is in the red zone (H). In this case, immediately stop the vehicle in a safe place, and check the engine after it has cooled completely. (→P. 625)

GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 102 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

Multi-information display

Display contents

The multi-information display presents the driver with a variety of driving-related data including the current outside air temperature.



- Eco Driving Indicator (→P. 103)
- Outside temperature display (→P. 103)
- Trip information (→P. 103)

  Displays driving range, fuel consumption and other cruising related information
- Tire inflation pressure (if equipped) (→P. 105)
- Drive monitor (→P. 105)
- Lexus parking assist-sensor display*1, 2 (if equipped)
- Dynamic radar cruise control display*1 (if equipped) (→P. 289)
- LKA (Lane-Keeping Assist) display*1 (if equipped) (→P. 305)
- Warning messages (→P. 552)

  Automatically displayed when a malfunction occurs in one of the vehicle's systems. Display can be switched by pressing the "DISP" button. (→P. 103)

*1: Automatically displayed when the system is used. Display can be switched by pressing the "DISP" button. (→P. 103)

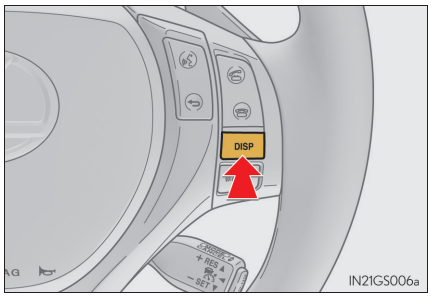
*2: Refer to "NAVIGATION AND MULTIMEDIA SYSTEM OWNER'S MANUAL"

GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 103 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

Trip information

Switching the display

Items displayed can be switched by pressing the "DISP" button.



Eco Driving Indicator

→P. 108

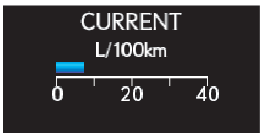
Outside temperature



Displays the outside air temperature

The temperature range that can be displayed is from -40°C (-40°F) to 50°C (122°F)

Current fuel consumption



Displays the current rate of fuel consumption

Average fuel consumption after refueling

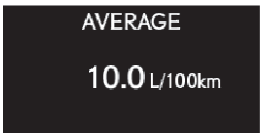


Displays the average fuel consumption since the vehicle was last refueled

Use the displayed average fuel consumption as a reference.

GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 104 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

Average fuel consumption



Displays the average fuel consumption since the function was reset

- The function can be reset by pressing the "DISP" button for longer than 1 second when the average fuel consumption is displayed.
- Use the displayed average fuel consumption as a reference.

Average vehicle speed



Displays the average vehicle speed since the function was reset

The function can be reset by pressing the "DISP" button for longer than 1 second when the average vehicle speed is displayed.

Driving range



Displays the estimated approximate distance that can be driven with the quantity of fuel remaining

- This distance is computed based on your average fuel consumption. As a result, the actual distance that can be driven may differ from that displayed.
- When only a small amount of fuel is added to the tank, the display may not be updated.
  When refueling, turn the engine switch off. If the vehicle is refueled without turning the engine switch off, the display may not be updated.

GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 105 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

Tire inflation pressure (if equipped)



Displays inflation pressure of each tire

For the vehicles with a compact spare tire: The inflation pressure of the spare tire will not be displayed.

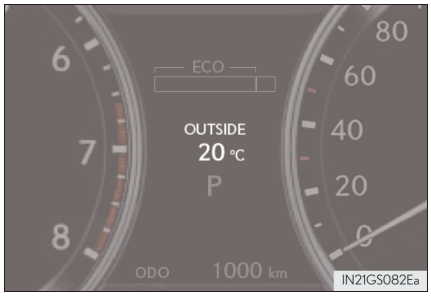
Drive monitor

Outside temperature, average fuel consumption after refueling or driving range can be selected and displayed.

If displayed on the drive monitor, other trip information or warning messages can be displayed simultaneously.

For display and selection procedures, follow the “Setting up the displays”.

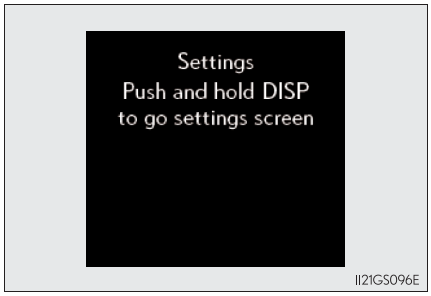
The information displayed on the drive monitor will not be displayed on the trip information screen.



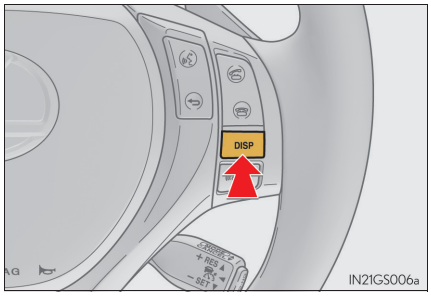
GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 106 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

Setting up the displays

1 While the vehicle is stopped, press the “DISP” button until the “Settings” screen appears.



2 Press and hold the “DISP” button until the screen changes.



3 Press and hold the “DISP” button after selecting the desired setting item by pressing the “DISP” button.



GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 107 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

4 Press and hold the “DISP” button after selecting the desired setting by pressing the “DISP” button.

The display goes back to step 3.



5 Press and hold the “DISP” button after selecting the “EXIT” by pressing the “DISP” button.

The display goes back to step 1.
(The display goes back to step 1 automatically in few seconds without proceeding step 5.)

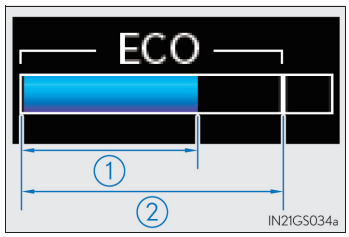


System check display

After turning the engine switch to IGNITION ON mode, "SYSTEM CHECK" is displayed while system operation is checked.

Eco Driving Indicator Zone Display

Suggests Zone of Eco driving and Eco driving ratio based on acceleration.



① Eco driving ratio based on acceleration

If the acceleration exceeds Zone of Eco driving, the right side of Eco Driving Indicator Zone Display blinks.

② Zone of Eco driving

Eco Driving Indicator will not operate in the following conditions:

- The shift lever is anything other than D.
- Paddle shift switch is operated.
- Neither normal mode nor Eco drive mode is selected. (→P. 315)
- The vehicle speed is approximately 130 km/h (80 mph) or higher.

Outside temperature display

In the following situations, the correct outside temperature may not be displayed, or the display may take longer than normal to change.

- When stopped, or driving at low speeds (less than 20 km/h [12 mph])
- When the outside temperature has changed suddenly (at the entrance/exit of a garage, tunnel, etc.)

Setting display automatic cancelation

In the following situations, setting display in which the settings can be changed through the "DISP" button will automatically be turned off.

- When a warning message appears while the setting display is displayed
- When the vehicle begins to move while the setting display is displayed

GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 109 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

Tire inflation pressure (if equipped)

- It may take a few minutes to display the tire inflation pressure after the engine switch is turned to IGNITION ON mode. It may also take a few minutes to display the tire inflation pressure after inflation pressure has been adjusted.
- "---" may be displayed if the tire position information cannot be determined due to unfavorable radio wave conditions.
- Tire inflation pressure changes with temperature. The displayed values may also be different from the values measured using a tire pressure gauge.

Liquid crystal display

Small spots or light spots may appear on the display. This phenomenon is characteristic of liquid crystal displays, and there is no problem continuing to use the display.

Customization

Setting of available languages can be changed. (Customizable features: →P. 652)

⚠ CAUTION

The information display at low temperatures

Allow the interior of the vehicle to warm up before using the liquid crystal information display. At extremely low temperatures, the information display monitor may respond slowly, and display changes may be delayed.
For example, there is a lag between the driver's shifting and the new gear number appearing on the display. This lag could cause the driver to downshift again, causing rapid and excessive engine braking and possibly an accident resulting in death or injury.

Cautions during setting up the display

As the engine needs to be running during setting up the display, ensure that the vehicle is parked in a place with adequate ventilation. In a closed area such as a garage, exhaust gases including harmful carbon monoxide (CO) may collect and enter the vehicle. This may lead to death or a serious health hazard.

⚠ NOTICE

During setting up the display

To prevent battery discharge, ensure that the engine is running while setting up the display features.

GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 110 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

Head-up display*

Summary of functions

The head-up display can be used to project vehicle speed and other information onto the windshield.

① Head-up display

Display brightness will change automatically according to the brightness of the surrounding area.

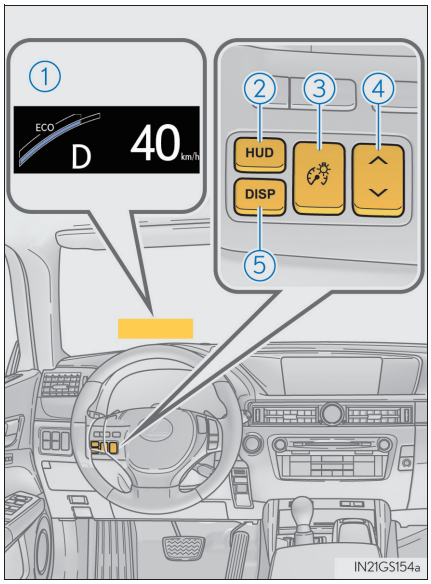
② "HUD" button

③ Display brightness adjustment switch

Display brightness can be adjusted to the desired level.

④ Display position adjustment switch

⑤ "DISP" button



*: If equipped

GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 111 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

Head-up display contents

- Vehicle speed
- Tachometer
- Shift position and shift range

  Displays the selected shift position or selected shift range (→P. 244)
- Eco Driving Indicator (→P. 108)
- Audio display

  Displays audio information for approximately 3 seconds when the audio system is operated
- Route guidance display (vehicles with navigation system) (→P. 114)

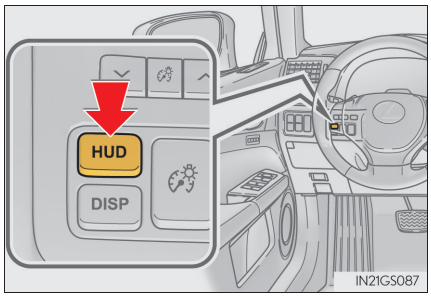
  When approaching an intersection while the navigation system is giving route guidance, an arrow will automatically be displayed to indicate the direction of travel.
- Lane departure warning display (LKA [Lane-Keeping Assist]) (if equipped) (→P. 564)
- Approach warning display (dynamic radar cruise control) (if equipped) (→P. 563)
- Pre-crash braking warning message (pre-crash safety system) (if equipped) (→P. 563)

GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 112 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

Switching the head-up display

■ "HUD" button

Pressing the switch turns the head-up display on/off and changes the vehicle speed display units as follows:



▶ Type A

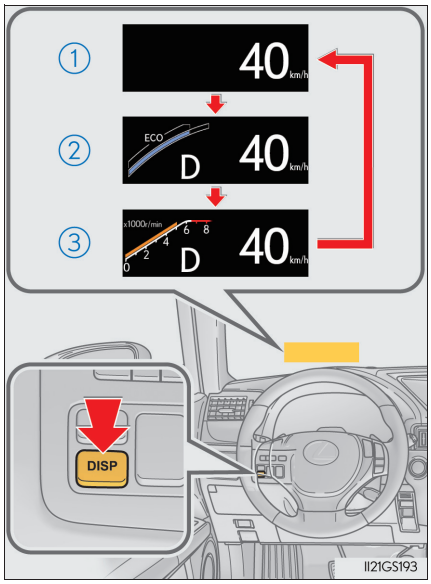
OFF → ON (km/h) → OFF

▶ Type B

OFF → ON (mph) →
ON (km/h) → OFF

■ "DISP" button

Pressing the button changes the display items (except vehicle speed).



① Off

② Eco Driving Indicator

③ Tachometer

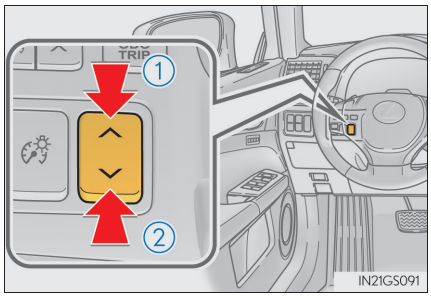
GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 113 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

Making the display easier to see

Adjusting the display position

① Higher

② Lower

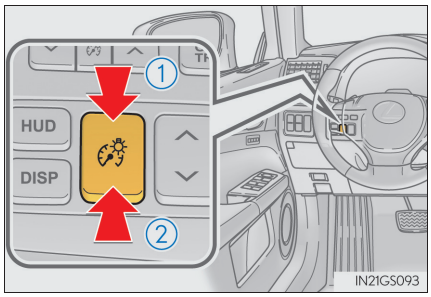


Setting the brightness

The brightness of the display is automatically adjusted in accordance with the brightness of the surrounding environment. However, the brightness can also be manually adjusted in 9 stages.

① Brighter

② Darker

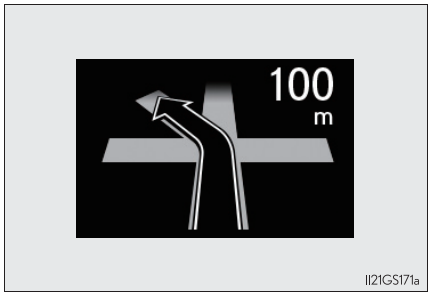


GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 114 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

Route guidance display (vehicles with navigation system)

When the vehicle approaches an intersection, the direction the vehicle should go is guided by the arrow.
When the vehicle approaches an intersection, the route guidance will start and the distance* to the intersection will also be displayed.

*: The distance decreases in increments of 50 m (164 ft.) and the distance indication will disappear when the vehicle passes through the intersection.



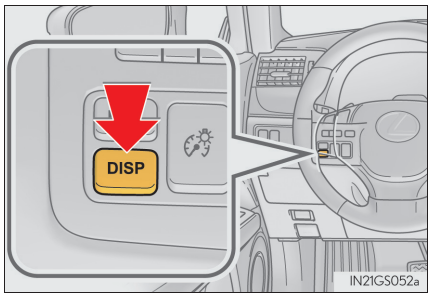
GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 115 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

Display customization

The audio display can be shown or hidden.

1 Press and hold the “DISP” button until the screen changes.

Customization can be performed when the head-up display is on and the vehicle is traveling at less than 8 km/h (5 mph).



2 Press the “DISP” button to switch between on and off.

On and off will be switched between each time the button is pressed.

If the button is left alone without being operated for a short time, setting will be finished automatically.



Head-up display

- The head-up display may seem dark and hard to see when viewed through sunglasses, especially polarized sunglasses.
  Adjust the brightness of the head-up display or remove your sunglasses.
- When the head-up display is turned off, it will remain off even if the engine switch is turned to IGNITION ON mode after the engine switch has been turned off.
- The startup image will be displayed on the head-up display after the engine switch has been turned to IGNITION ON mode while the head-up display switch is set to on.

When the battery is disconnected

The customize settings of the head-up display will be reset.

⚠ CAUTION

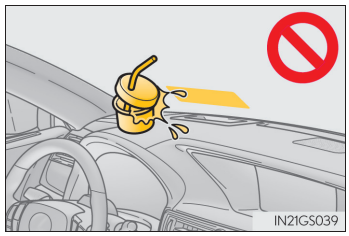
Before using the head-up display

Check that the position and brightness of the head-up display image does not interfere with safe driving. Incorrect adjustment of the image's position or brightness may obstruct the driver's view and lead to an accident, resulting in death or serious injury.

⚠ NOTICE

To prevent damage to components

- Do not place any drinks near the head-up display projector. If the projector gets wet, electrical malfunctions may result.
- Do not place anything on or put stickers onto the head-up display projector.
  Doing so could interrupt head-up display indications.
- Do not touch the inside of the head-up display projector or thrust sharp edges or the like into the projector.
  Doing so could cause mechanical malfunctions.



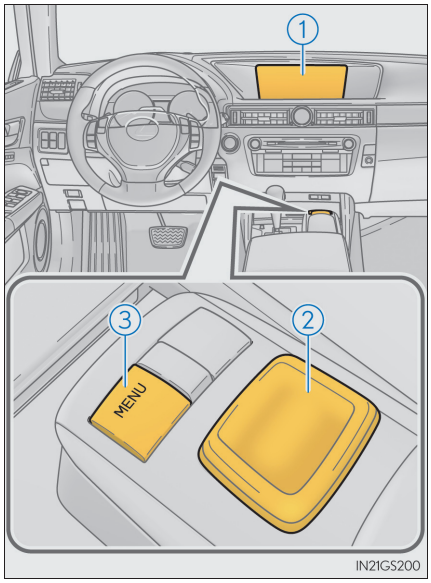
GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 117 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

Fuel consumption information

Fuel consumption information can be displayed on the Remote Touch screen.

Vehicles with a 12.3-inch display: The fuel consumption information can be displayed and operated on the side display.

① Remote Touch screen
② Remote Touch knob
③ "MENU" button



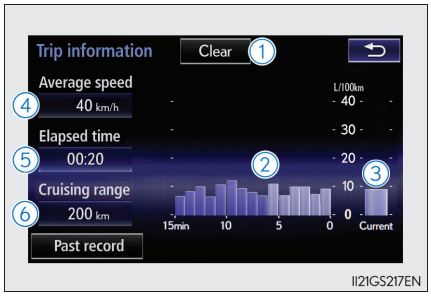
GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 118 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

Fuel consumption

Press the "MENU" button on the Remote Touch, then select on the "Menu" screen.

Trip information

If the "Past record" screen is displayed, select "Trip information".



① Resetting the consumption data

② Fuel consumption in the past 15 minutes

③ Current fuel consumption

④ Average vehicle speed since the engine was started.

⑤ Elapsed time since the engine was started.

⑥ Cruising range (→P. 119)

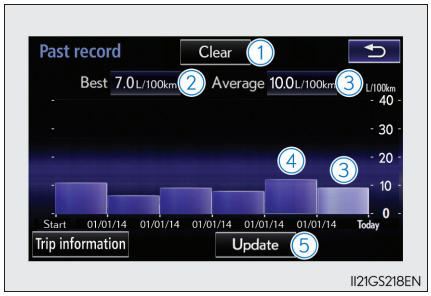
Average fuel consumption for the past 15 minutes is divided by color into past averages and averages attained since the engine switch was last turned to IGNITION ON mode. Use the displayed average fuel consumption as a reference.

The image is an example only, and may vary slightly from actual conditions.

GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 119 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

Past record

If the "Trip information" screen is displayed, select "Past record".



① Resetting the past record data

② Best recorded fuel economy

③ Average fuel consumption

④ Previous fuel consumption record

⑤ Updating the average fuel consumption data

The average fuel consumption history is divided by color into past averages and the average fuel consumption since the last reset. Use the displayed average fuel consumption as a reference.

The image is an example only, and may vary slightly from actual conditions.

Updating the past record data

Update the average fuel consumption by selecting "Update" to measure the current fuel consumption again.

Resetting the data

The fuel consumption data can be deleted by selecting "Clear".

Cruising range

Displays the estimated maximum distance that can be driven with the quantity of fuel remaining.
This distance is computed based on your average fuel consumption.
As a result, the actual distance that can be driven may differ from that displayed.

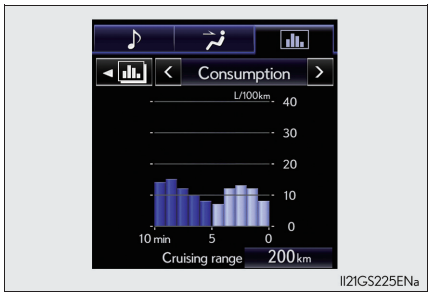
GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 120 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

Using the side display (if equipped)

Vehicle information can be displayed on the side display (→P. 369), then select < or > to select the desired screen.

▶ Fuel consumption

Displays the average fuel consumption for the past 10 minutes in 1 minute intervals, as well as the cruising range.



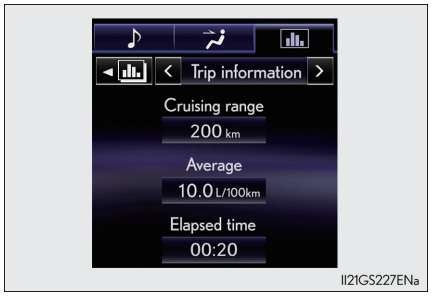
▶ Past record

Displays the average fuel consumption and highest fuel consumption.



▶ Trip information

Displays the cruising range, average fuel consumption and the amount of time elapsed since the engine was started.



The image is an example only, and may vary slightly from actual conditions.

GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 121 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

Operation of each component

3

3-1. Key information

Keys 122

3-2. Opening, closing and locking the doors and trunk

Smart entry & start system 127

Wireless remote control 155

Doors 171

Trunk 175

3-3. Adjusting the seats

Front seats 182

Driving position memory 186

Head restraints 192

3-4. Adjusting the steering wheel and mirrors

Steering wheel 195

Inside rear view mirror 196

Outside rear view mirrors 199

3-5. Opening, closing the windows and moon roof

Power windows 204

Moon roof 208

GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 122 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

Keys

The keys

The following keys are provided with the vehicle.

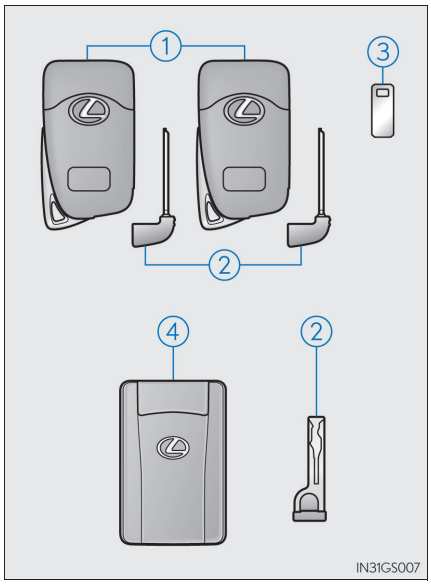
① Electronic keys
- Operating the smart entry & start system (→P. 127)
- Operating the wireless remote control function (→P. 155)

② Mechanical keys

③ Key number plate

④ Card key (electronic key) (if equipped)

Operating the smart entry & start system (→P. 127)



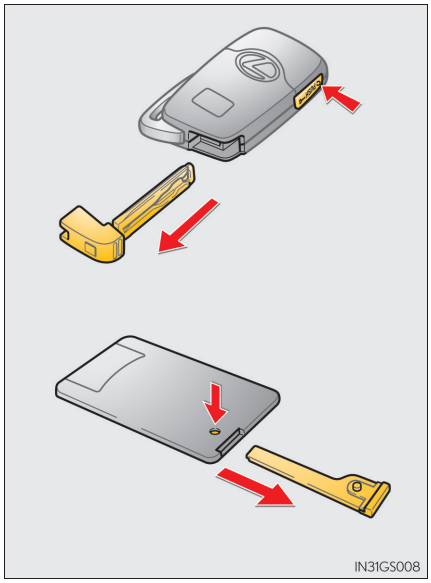
GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 123 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

Using the mechanical key

To take out the mechanical key, push the release button and take the key out.

The mechanical key can only be inserted in one direction, as the key only has grooves on one side. If the key cannot be inserted in a lock cylinder, turn it over and re-attempt to insert it.

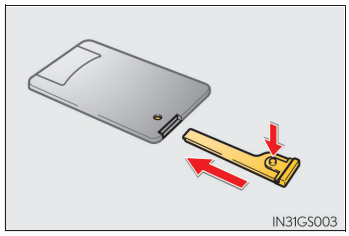
After using the mechanical key, store it in the electronic key. Carry the mechanical key together with the electronic key. If the electronic key battery is depleted or the entry function does not operate properly, you will need the mechanical key.
(→P. 618)



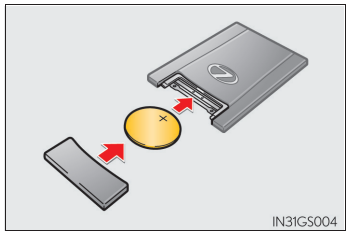
GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 124 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

Card key (if equipped)

- The card key is not waterproof.
- The mechanical key that is stored inside the card key should be used only if a problem arises, such as when the card key does not operate properly.
- If it is difficult to take out the mechanical key, push down the lock release button using a pen tip etc. If it is still difficult to pull it out, use a coin etc.
- To store the mechanical key in the card key, insert it while pressing the lock release button.


IN31GS003

- If the battery cover is not installed and the battery falls out or if the battery was removed because the key got wet, reinstall the battery with the positive terminal facing the Lexus emblem.


IN31GS004

When required to leave the vehicle's key with a parking attendant

Turn the trunk opener main switch off, lock the glove box and armrest door as circumstances demand. (→P. 176, 404, 430)
Remove the mechanical key for your own use and provide the attendant with the electronic key only.

If you lose your mechanical keys

New genuine mechanical keys can be made by any authorized Lexus dealer or repairer, or another duly qualified and equipped professional using the other mechanical key and the key number stamped on your key number plate. Keep the plate in a safe place such as your wallet, not in the vehicle.

GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 125 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

When riding in an aircraft

When bringing an electronic key onto an aircraft, make sure you do not press any buttons on the electronic key while inside the aircraft cabin. If you are carrying an electronic key in your bag etc., ensure that the buttons are not likely to be pressed accidentally. Pressing a button may cause the electronic key to emit radio waves that could interfere with the operation of the aircraft.

⚠ NOTICE

To prevent key damage

- Do not drop the keys, subject them to strong shocks or bend them.
- Do not expose the keys to high temperatures for long periods of time.
- Do not get the keys wet or wash them in an ultrasonic washer etc.
- Do not attach metallic or magnetic materials to the keys or place the keys close to such materials.
- Do not disassemble the keys.
- Do not attach a sticker or anything else to the surface of the electronic key.
- Do not place the keys near objects that produce magnetic fields, such as TVs, audio systems and induction cookers, or medical electrical equipment, such as low-frequency therapy equipment.

Carrying the electronic key on your person

Carry the electronic key 10 cm (3.9 in.) or more away from electric appliances that are turned on. Radio waves emitted from electric appliances within 10 cm (3.9 in.) of the electronic key may interfere with the key, causing the key to not function properly.

In case of a smart entry & start system malfunction or other key-related problems

Take your vehicle with all the electronic keys provided with your vehicle, including the card key, to any authorized Lexus dealer or repairer, or another duly qualified and equipped professional.

GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 126 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

NOTICE

When an electronic key is lost

If the electronic key remains lost, the risk of vehicle theft increases significantly. Visit any authorized Lexus dealer or repairer, or another duly qualified and equipped professional immediately with all remaining electronic keys and the card key that was provided with your vehicle.

Handling the card key

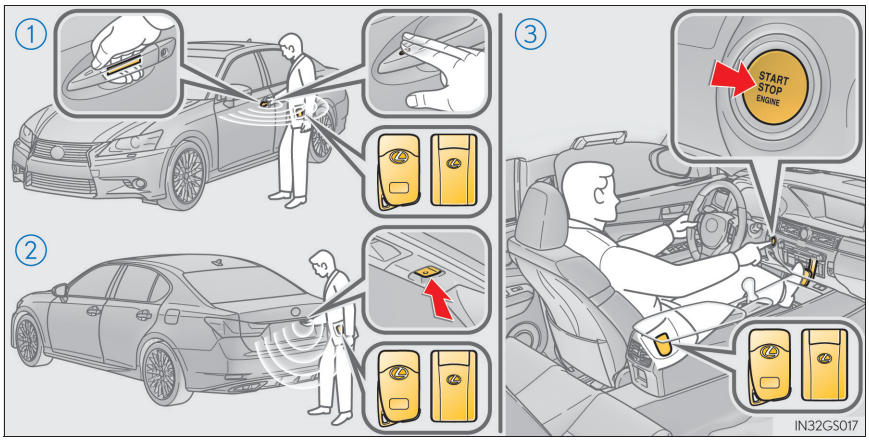
- Do not apply excess force when inserting the mechanical key into the card key. Doing so may damage the card key.
- If the battery or card key terminals get wet, the battery may corrode.
  If the key is dropped into water, or if drinking water etc. is spilled on the key, immediately remove the battery cover and wipe the battery and terminals. (To remove the battery cover, lightly grasp and pull it.) If the battery is corroded, have any authorized Lexus dealer or repairer, or another duly qualified and equipped professional replace the battery.
- Do not crush the battery cover or use a screwdriver to remove the battery cover. Forcibly removing the battery cover may bend or damage the key.
- If the battery cover is frequently removed, the battery cover may become loose.
- When installing the battery, make sure to check the direction of the battery. Installing the battery in the wrong direction may cause the battery to deplete rapidly.
- The surface of the card key may be damaged, or its coating may peel off in the following situations:
  - The card key is carried together with hard objects, such as coins and keys.
  - The card key is scraped with a sharp object, such as the tip of a mechanical pencil.
  - The surface of the card key is wiped with thinner or benzene.

GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 127 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

Smart entry & start system

Function summary

The following operations can be performed simply by carrying the electronic key (including the card key) on your person, for example in your pocket. (The driver should always carry the electronic key.)



1 Locks and unlocks the doors (vehicles with entry function) (→P. 128)

2 Opens the trunk (vehicles with entry function) (→P. 128)

3 Starts the engine (→P. 237)

■ Operation signals

The emergency flashers flash to indicate that the doors have been locked/unlocked. (Locked: once; Unlocked: twice)

■ Security feature

If a door is not opened within approximately 30 seconds after the vehicle is unlocked, the security feature automatically locks the vehicle again.

■ Welcome light illumination control

The front position, tail and license plate lights automatically turn on at night when the doors are unlocked using the entry function or wireless remote control if the light switch is in the "AUTO" position.

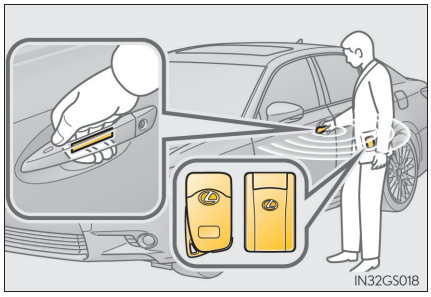
GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 128 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

Unlocking and locking the doors (vehicles with entry function)

Grip the handle to unlock the doors.

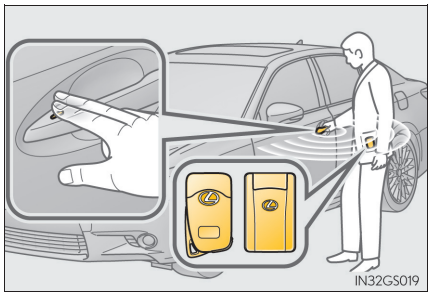
Make sure to touch the sensor on the back of the handle.

The doors cannot be unlocked for 3 seconds after the doors are locked.



Touch the lock sensor (the indentation on the upper part of the door handle) to lock the doors.

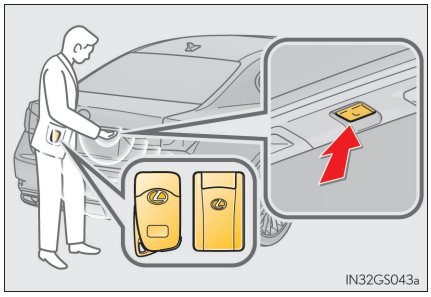
Check that the door is securely locked.



Opening the trunk (vehicles with entry function)

Press the button.

If the vehicle is equipped with power trunk lid, the trunk lid automatically opens fully.



GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 129 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

Antenna location and effective range

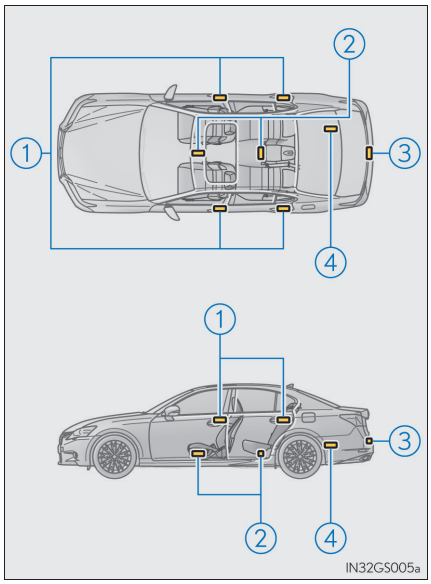
Antenna location

① Antennas outside the cabin (vehicles with entry function)

② Antennas inside the cabin

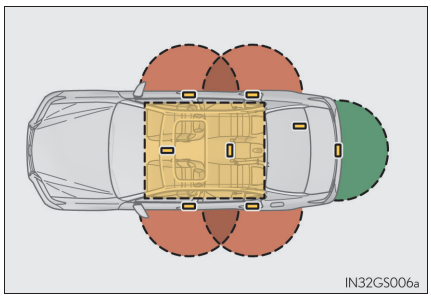
③ Antenna outside the trunk (vehicles with entry function)

④ Antenna inside the trunk



GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 130 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

■ Effective range (areas within which the electronic key is detected)



● When locking or unlocking the doors (vehicles with entry function)

The system can be operated when the electronic key is within about 0.7 m (2.3 ft.) of an outside door handle. (Only the doors detecting the key can be operated.)

● When opening the trunk (vehicles with entry function)

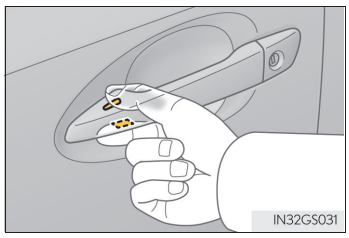
The system can be operated when the electronic key is within about 0.7 m (2.3 ft.) of the trunk release button.

● When starting the engine or changing engine switch modes

The system can be operated when the electronic key is inside the vehicle.

■ When the door cannot be locked by the lock sensor on the upper part of the door handle (vehicles with entry function)

If the door will not lock even when the topside sensor area is touched, try touching both the topside and underside sensor areas at the same time.



GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 131 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

Alarms and warning indicators

An alarm sounds and warning message displays shown on the multi-information display are used to protect against unexpected accidents or theft of the vehicle resulting from erroneous operation. When a warning message is displayed, take appropriate measures based on the displayed message. (→P. 570)

When only an alarm sounds, circumstances and correction procedures are as follows.

Alarm	Situation	Correction procedure
Exterior alarm sounds once for 5 seconds	The trunk was closed while the electronic key was still inside the trunk and all the doors were locked.	Retrieve the electronic key from the trunk and close the trunk lid.
	An attempt was made to lock the vehicle while a door was open.	Close all of the doors and lock the doors again.
Interior alarm sounds continuously	The engine switch was turned to ACCESSORY mode while the driver's door was open (or the driver's door was opened while the engine switch was in ACCESSORY mode).	Turn the engine switch off and close the driver's door.

GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 132 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

■ **Switching the door unlock function (vehicles with entry function)**

It is possible to set which doors the entry function unlocks using the wireless remote control.

1 Turn the engine switch off.

2 Cancel the intrusion sensor and tilt sensor of the alarm system to prevent unintended triggering of the alarm during the setting change (if equipped). (→P. 89)

3 When the indicator light on the key surface is not on, press and hold or for approximately 5 seconds while pressing and holding .

The setting changes each time an operation is performed, as shown below. (When changing the setting continuously, release the buttons, wait for at least 5 seconds, and repeat step 3.)

Multi-information display	Unlocking function	Beep
 (Left-hand drive vehicles)  (Right-hand drive vehicles)	Holding the driver's door handle unlocks only the driver's door.	Exterior: Beeps 3 times Interior: Pings once
	Holding a passenger's door handle unlocks all the doors.	
	Holding a door handle unlocks all the doors.	Exterior: Beeps twice Interior: Pings once

For vehicles with an alarm: To prevent unintended triggering of the alarm, unlock the doors using the wireless remote control and open and close a door once after the settings have been changed. (If a door is not opened within 30 seconds after is pressed, the doors will be locked again and the alarm will automatically be set.)
In case that the alarm is triggered, immediately stop the alarm. (→P. 87)

GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 133 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

Battery-saving function (vehicles with entry function)

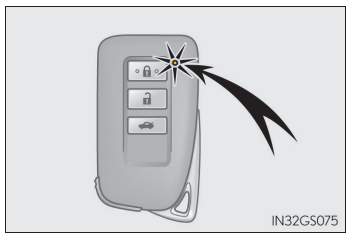
The battery-saving function will be activated in order to prevent the electronic key battery and the vehicle battery from being discharged while the vehicle is not in operation for a long time.

- In the following situations, the smart entry & start system may take some time to unlock the doors.
  - The electronic key has been left in an area of approximately 2 m (6 ft.) of the outside of the vehicle for 10 minutes or longer.
  - The smart entry & start system has not been used for 5 days or longer.
- If the smart entry & start system has not been used for 14 days or longer, the doors cannot be unlocked at any doors except the driver's door. In this case, take hold of the driver's door handle, or use the wireless remote control or the mechanical key, to unlock the doors.

Electronic Key Battery-Saving Function

When battery-saving mode is set, battery depletion is minimized by stopping the electronic key from receiving radio waves.

Press twice while pressing and holding . Confirm that the electronic key indicator flashes 4 times.
While the battery-saving mode is set, the smart entry & start system cannot be used. To cancel the function, press any of the electronic key buttons.



GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 134 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

Conditions affecting operation

The smart entry & start system uses weak radio waves. In the following situations, the communication between the electronic key and the vehicle may be affected, preventing the smart entry & start system, wireless remote control and engine immobilizer system from operating properly. (Ways of coping: →P. 618)

- When the electronic key battery is depleted
- Near a TV tower, electric power plant, gas station, radio station, large display, airport or other facility that generates strong radio waves or electrical noise
- When carrying a portable radio, cellular phone, cordless phone or other wireless communication device
- When the electronic key is in contact with, or is covered by the following metallic objects
  - Cards to which aluminum foil is attached
  - Cigarette boxes that have aluminum foil inside
  - Metallic wallets or bags
  - Coins
  - Hand warmers made of metal
  - Media such as CDs and DVDs
- When other wireless keys (that emit radio waves) are being used nearby
- When carrying the electronic key together with the following devices that emit radio waves
  - Another vehicle's electronic key or a wireless key that emits radio waves
  - Personal computers or personal digital assistants (PDAs)
  - Digital audio players
  - Portable game systems
- If window tint with a metallic content or metallic objects are attached to the rear window

GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 135 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

■ Note for the entry function (if equipped)

- Even when the electronic key is within the effective range (detection areas), the system may not operate properly in the following cases:
  - The electronic key is too close to the window or outside door handle, near the ground, or in a high place when the doors are locked or unlocked.
  - The electronic key is near the ground or in a high place, or too close to the rear bumper center when the trunk is opened.
- Do not leave the electronic key on top of the instrument panel or near the door pockets when exiting the vehicle. Depending on the radio wave reception conditions, it may be detected by the antenna outside the cabin and the door will become lockable from the outside, possibly trapping the electronic key inside the vehicle.
- As long as the electronic key is within the effective range, the doors may be locked or unlocked by anyone. However, only the doors detecting the electronic key can be used to unlock the vehicle.
- The doors may unlock or lock if a large amount of water splashes on the door handle, such as in the rain or in a car wash when the electronic key is within the effective range. (The doors will automatically be locked after approximately 30 seconds if the doors are not opened and closed.)
- If the wireless remote control is used to lock the doors when the electronic key is near the vehicle, there is a possibility that the door may not be unlocked by the entry function. (Use the wireless remote control to unlock the doors.)

GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 136 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

■ **Note for locking the doors (vehicles with entry function)**

- Touching the door lock sensor while wearing gloves may delay or prevent lock operation. Remove the gloves and touch the lock sensor again.
- If the door handle becomes wet while the electronic key is within the effective range, the door may lock and unlock repeatedly. In that case, follow the following correction procedures to wash the vehicle:
  - Place the electronic key in a location 2 m (6 ft.) or more away from the vehicle. (Take care to ensure that the key is not stolen.)
  - Set the electronic key to battery-saving mode to disable the smart entry & start system. (→P. 133)
- If the electronic key is inside the vehicle and a door handle becomes wet during a car wash, a message may be shown on the multi-information display and a buzzer will sound outside the vehicle. To turn off the alarm, lock all the doors.
- The lock sensor may not work properly if it comes into contact with ice, snow, mud, etc. Clean the lock sensor and attempt to operate it again, or use the lock sensor on the lower part of the door handle.
- Fingernails may scrape against the door during operation of the door handle. Be careful not to injure fingernails or damage the surface of the door.

■ **Note for the unlocking function (vehicles with entry function)**

- A sudden approach to the effective range or door handle may prevent the doors from being unlocked. In this case, return the door handle to the original position and check that the doors unlock before pulling the door handle again.
- Gripping the door handle when wearing a glove may not unlock the door.
- If the door handle becomes wet while the electronic key is within the effective range, the door may lock and unlock repeatedly. In that case, follow the following correction procedures to wash the vehicle:
  - Place the electronic key in a location 2 m (6 ft.) or more away from the vehicle. (Take care to ensure that the key is not stolen.)
  - Set the electronic key to battery-saving mode to disable the smart entry & start system. (→P. 133)
- If there is another electronic key in the detection area, it may take slightly longer to unlock the doors after the door handle is gripped.
- Fingernails may scrape against the door during operation of the door handle. Be careful not to injure fingernails or damage the surface of the door.

GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 137 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

■ **Note for the push-start function**

- Even when the electronic key is within the effective range (detection areas), the system may not operate properly when the electronic key is on the instrument panel, rear package tray or floor, or in the door pockets or glove box when the engine is started or engine switch modes are changed.
- Even if the electronic key is not inside the vehicle, it may be possible to start the engine if the electronic key is near the window.

■ **When the vehicle is not driven for extended periods**

- Vehicles with entry function: To prevent theft of the vehicle, do not leave the electronic key within 2 m (6 ft.) of the vehicle.
- The smart entry & start system can be deactivated in advance. (→P. 650)

■ **Alarm (if equipped)**

Using the smart entry & start system to lock the doors will set the alarm system. (→P. 86)

■ **To operate the system properly**

- Make sure to carry the electronic key when operating the system. Do not get the electronic key too close to the vehicle when operating the system from the outside of the vehicle.

  Depending on the position and holding condition of the electronic key, the key may not be detected correctly and the system may not operate properly. (The alarm may go off accidentally, or the door lock prevention function may not operate.)
- Do not leave the electronic key inside the luggage compartment.
  The key confinement prevention function may not operate, depending on the location of the key (close to a spare tire [if equipped], the inside edge of the luggage compartment), conditions (inside a metal bag, close to metallic objects) and the radio waves in the surrounding area. (→P. 177)

■ **If the smart entry & start system does not operate properly**

- Locking and unlocking the doors and opening the trunk: Use the mechanical key. (→P. 618)
- Starting the engine: →P. 619

GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 138 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

■ **Electronic key battery depletion**

- The standard battery life is 1 to 2 years. (The card key battery life is about a year and a half.)
- If the battery becomes low, an alarm will sound in the cabin when the engine stops. (→P. 574)
- As the electronic key always receives radio waves, the battery will become depleted even if the electronic key is not used. The following symptoms indicate that the electronic key battery may be depleted. Replace the battery when necessary. (→P. 489)
  - The smart entry & start system or the wireless remote control does not operate.
  - The detection area becomes smaller.
  - The LED indicator on the key surface does not turn on.
- To avoid serious deterioration, do not leave the electronic key within 1 m (3 ft.) of the following electrical appliances that produce a magnetic field:
  - TVs
  - Personal computers
  - Cellular phones, cordless phones and battery chargers
  - Recharging cellular phones or cordless phones
  - Table lamps
  - Induction cookers

■ **When the electronic key battery is fully depleted**

→P. 489

■ **Customization**

Settings (e. g. smart entry & start system) can be changed.
(Customizable features: →P. 650)

■ **If the smart entry & start system has been deactivated in a customized setting**

- Locking and unlocking the doors and opening the trunk:
  Use the wireless remote control or mechanical key. (→P. 155, 618)
- Starting the engine and changing engine switch modes: →P. 619
- Stopping the engine: →P. 238

GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 139 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

Certification for the smart entry & start system

The DECLARATION of CONFORMITY (DoC) is available at the following address:

http://www.tokai-rika.co.jp/pc/

CE

GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 140 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

Hereby, Tokai Rika Co., Ltd., declares that this BC2EQ is in compliance with the essential requirements and other relevant provisions of Directive 1999/5/EC.
Tokai Rika Co., Ltd. vakuuttaa täten että BC2EQ tyyppinen laite on direktiivin 1999/5/EY oleellisten vaatimusten ja sitä koskevien direktiivin muiden ehtojen mukainen.
Hierbij verklaart Tokai Rika Co., Ltd. dat het toestel BC2EQ in overeenstemming is met de essentiële eisen en de andere relevante bepalingen van richtlijn 1999/5/EG.
Par la présente Tokai Rika Co., Ltd. déclare que l'appareil BC2EQ est conforme aux exigences essentielles et aux autres dispositions pertinentes de la directive 1999/5/CE.
Härmed intygar Tokai Rika Co., Ltd. att denna BC2EQ står I överensstämmelse med de väsentliga egenskapskrav och övriga relevanta bestämmelser som framgår av direktiv 1999/5/EG.
Undertegnede Tokai Rika Co., Ltd. erklærer herved, at følgende udstyr BC2EQ overholder de væsentlige krav og øvrige relevante krav i direktiv 1999/5/EF.
Hiermit erklärt Tokai Rika Co., Ltd., dass sich das Gerät BC2EQ in Übereinstimmung mit den grundlegenden Anforderungen und den übrigen einschlägigen Bestimmungen der Richtlinie 1999/5/EG befindet.
ΜΕ ΤΗΝ ΠΑΡΟΥΣΑ Tokai Rika Co., Ltd. ΔΗΛΩΝΕΙ ΟΤΙ BC2EQ ΣΥΜΜΟΡΦΩΝΕΤΑΙ ΠΡΟΣ ΤΙΣ ΟΥΣΙΩΔΕΙΣ ΑΠΑΙΤΗΣΕΙΣ ΚΑΙ ΤΙΣ ΛΟΙΠΕΣ ΣΧΕΤΙΚΕΣ ΔΙΑΤΑΞΕΙΣ ΤΗΣ ΟΔΗΓΙΑΣ 1999/5/ΕΚ.
Con la presente Tokai Rika Co., Ltd. dichiara che questo BC2EQ è conforme ai requisiti essenziali ed alle altre disposizioni pertinenti stabilite dalla direttiva 1999/5/CE.
Por medio de la presente Tokai Rika Co., Ltd. declara que el BC2EQ cumple con los requisitos esenciales y cualesquiera otras disposiciones aplicables o exigibles de la Directiva 1999/5/CE.
Tokai Rika Co., Ltd. declara que este BC2EQ está conforme com os requisitos essenciais e outras disposições da Directiva 1999/5/CE.
Hawnhekk, Tokai Rika Co., Ltd., jiddikjara li dan BC2EQ jikkonforma mal-ħtiġijiet essenzjali u ma provvedimenti oħrajn relevanti li hemm fid-Dirrettiva 1999/5/EC.
Käesolevaga kinnitab Tokai Rika Co., Ltd. seadme BC2EQ vastavust direktiivi 1999/5/EÜ põhinõuetele ja nimetatud direktiivist tulenevatele teistele asjakohastele sätetele.
Alulírott, Tokai Rika Co., Ltd. nyilatkozom, hogy a BC2EQ megfelel a vonatkozó alapvetõ követelményeknek és az 1999/5/EC irányelv egyéb elõírásainak.

GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 141 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

Tokai Rika Co., Ltd. týmto vyhlasuje, že BC2EQ spĺňa základné požiadavky a všetky príslušné ustanovenia Smernice 1999/5/ES.
Tokai Rika Co., Ltd. tímto prohlašuje, že tento BC2EQ je ve shodě se základními požadavky a dalšími příslušnými ustanoveními směrnice 1999/5/ES.
Tokai Rika Co., Ltd. izjavlja, da je ta BC2EQ v skladu z bistvenimi zahtevami in ostalimi relevantnimi določili direktive 1999/5/ES.
Šiuo Tokai Rika Co., Ltd. deklaruoja, kad šis BC2EQ atitinka esminius reikalavimus ir kitas 1999/5/EB Direktyvos nuostatas.
Ar šo Tokai Rika Co., Ltd. deklarē, ka BC2EQ atbilst Direktīvas 1999/5/EK būtiskajām prasībām un citiem ar to saistītajiem noteikumiem.
Niniejszym Tokai Rika Co., Ltd. oświadcza, że BC2EQ jest zgodny z zasadniczymi wymogami oraz pozostałymi stosownymi postanowieniami Dyrektywy 1999/5/EC.
Hér með lýsir Tokai Rika Co., Ltd. yfir því að BC2EQ er í samræmi við grunnkröfur og aðrar kröfur, sem gerðar eru í tilskipun 1999/5/EC.
Tokai Rika Co., Ltd. erklærer herved at utstyret BC2EQ er i samsvar med de grunnleggende krav og øvrige relevante krav i direktiv 1999/5/EF.
С настоящето, Tokai Rika Co., Ltd., декларира, че BC2EQ е в съответствие със съществените изисквания и другите приложими разпоредби на Директива 1999/5/ЕС.
Prin prezenta, Tokai Rika Co., Ltd., declară că aparatul BC2EQ este in conformitate cu cerinţele esenţiale şi cu alte prevederi pertinente ale Directivei 1999/5/CE.
Ovim, Tokai Rika Co., Ltd., izjavljuje da ovaj BC2EQ je usklađen sa bitnim zahtjevima i drugim relevantnim odredbama Direktive 1999/5/EC.
Nepermjet kesaj, Tokai Rika Co., Ltd., deklaroj qe ky BC2EQ eshte ne pajtim me kerkesat thelbesore dhe dispozitat e tjera perkatese te Direktives 1999/5/EC.
Ovim Tokai Rika Co., Ltd., izjavljuje da je BC2EQ u sklau s bitnim zahtjevima i drugim relevantnim odredbama Direktive 1999/5/EC i Pravilnika o RiTT opremi (NN 25/2012).
Ovim, Tokai Rika Co., Ltd., deklariše da je BC2EQ u skladu sa osnovnim zahtevima i ostalim relevantnim odredbama Direktive 1999/5/EC.

GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 142 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

The DECLARATION of CONFORMITY (DoC) is available at the following address:

http://www.tokai-rika.co.jp/pc/

CE

GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 143 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

Hereby, Tokai Rika Co., Ltd., declares that this BA2KP is in compliance with the essential requirements and other relevant provisions of Directive 1999/5/EC.
Tokai Rika Co., Ltd. vakuuttaa täten että BA2KP tyyppinen laite on direktiivin 1999/5/EY oleellisten vaatimusten ja sitä koskevien direktiivin muiden ehtojen mukainen.
Hierbij verklaart Tokai Rika Co., Ltd. dat het toestel BA2KP in overeenstemming is met de essentiële eisen en de andere relevante bepalingen van richtlijn 1999/5/EG.
Par la présente Tokai Rika Co., Ltd. déclare que l'appareil BA2KP est conforme aux exigences essentielles et aux autres dispositions pertinentes de la directive 1999/5/CE.
Härmed intygar Tokai Rika Co., Ltd. att denna BA2KP står I överensstämmelse med de väsentliga egenskapskrav och övriga relevanta bestämmelser som framgår av direktiv 1999/5/EG.
Undertegnede Tokai Rika Co., Ltd. erklærer herved, at følgende udstyr BA2KP overholder de væsentlige krav og øvrige relevante krav i direktiv 1999/5/EF.
Hiermit erklärt Tokai Rika Co., Ltd., dass sich das Gerät BA2KP in Übereinstimmung mit den grundlegenden Anforderungen und den übrigen einschlägigen Bestimmungen der Richtlinie 1999/5/EG befindet.
ΜΕ ΤΗΝ ΠΑΡΟΥΣΑ Tokai Rika Co., Ltd. ΔΗΛΩΝΕΙ ΟΤΙ BA2KP ΣΥΜΜΟΡΦΩΝΕΤΑΙ ΠΡΟΣ ΤΙΣ ΟΥΣΙΩΔΕΙΣ ΑΠΑΙΤΗΣΕΙΣ ΚΑΙ ΤΙΣ ΛΟΙΠΕΣ ΣΧΕΤΙΚΕΣ ΔΙΑΤΑΞΕΙΣ ΤΗΣ ΟΔΗΓΙΑΣ 1999/5/ΕΚ.
Con la presente Tokai Rika Co., Ltd. dichiara che questo BA2KP è conforme ai requisiti essenziali ed alle altre disposizioni pertinenti stabilite dalla direttiva 1999/5/CE.
Por medio de la presente Tokai Rika Co., Ltd. declara que el BA2KP cumple con los requisitos esenciales y cualesquiera otras disposiciones aplicables o exigibles de la Directiva 1999/5/CE.
Tokai Rika Co., Ltd. declara que este BA2KP está conforme com os requisitos essenciais e outras disposições da Directiva 1999/5/CE.
Hawnhekk, Tokai Rika Co., Ltd., jiddikjara li dan BA2KP jikkonforma mal-ħtiġijiet essenzjali u ma provvedimenti oħrajn relevanti li hemm fid-Dirrettiva 1999/5/EC.
Käesolevaga kinnitab Tokai Rika Co., Ltd. seadme BA2KP vastavust direktiivi 1999/5/EÜ põhinõuetele ja nimetatud direktiivist tulenevatele teistele asjakohastele sätetele.
Alulírott, Tokai Rika Co., Ltd. nyilatkozom, hogy a BA2KP megfelel a vonatkozó alapvetõ követelményeknek és az 1999/5/EC irányelv egyéb elõírásainak.

GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 144 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

Tokai Rika Co., Ltd. týmto vyhlasuje, že BA2KP spĺňa základné požiadavky a všetky príslušné ustanovenia Smernice 1999/5/ES.
Tokai Rika Co., Ltd. tímto prohlašuje, že tento BA2KP je ve shodě se základními požadavky a dalšími příslušnými ustanoveními směrnice 1999/5/ES.
Tokai Rika Co., Ltd. izjavlja, da je ta BA2KP v skladu z bistvenimi zahtevami in ostalimi relevantnimi določili direktive 1999/5/ES.
Šiuo Tokai Rika Co., Ltd. deklaruoja, kad šis BA2KP atitinka esminius reikalavimus ir kitas 1999/5/EB Direktyvos nuostatas.
Ar šo Tokai Rika Co., Ltd. deklarē, ka BA2KP atbilst Direktīvas 1999/5/EK būtiskajām prasībām un citiem ar to saistītajiem noteikumiem.
Niniejszym Tokai Rika Co., Ltd. oświadcza, że BA2KP jest zgodny z zasadniczymi wymogami oraz pozostałymi stosownymi postanowieniami Dyrektywy 1999/5/EC.
Hér með lýsir Tokai Rika Co., Ltd. yfir því að BA2KP er í samræmi við grunnkröfur og aðrar kröfur, sem gerðar eru í tilskipun 1999/5/EC.
Tokai Rika Co., Ltd. erklærer herved at utstyret BA2KP er i samsvar med de grunnleggende krav og øvrige relevante krav i direktiv 1999/5/EF.
С настоящето, Tokai Rika Co., Ltd., декларира, че BA2KP е в съответствие със съществените изисквания и другите приложими разпоредби на Директива 1999/5/ЕС.
Prin prezenta, Tokai Rika Co., Ltd., declară că aparatul BA2KP este in conformitate cu cerinţele esenţiale şi cu alte prevederi pertinente ale Directivei 1999/5/CE.
Ovim, Tokai Rika Co., Ltd., izjavljuje da ovaj BA2KP je usklađen sa bitnim zahtjevima i drugim relevantnim odredbama Direktive 1999/5/EC.
Nepermjet kesaj, Tokai Rika Co., Ltd., deklaroj qe ky BA2KP eshte ne pajtim me kerkesat thelbesore dhe dispozitat e tjera perkatese te Direktives 1999/5/EC.
Ovim Tokai Rika Co., Ltd., izjavljuje da je BA2KP u sklau s bitnim zahtjevima i drugim relevantnim odredbama Direktive 1999/5/EC i Pravilnika o RiTT opremi (NN 25/2012).
Ovim, Tokai Rika Co., Ltd., deklariše da je BA2KP u skladu sa osnovnim zahtevima i ostalim relevantnim odredbama Direktive 1999/5/EC.

TOYOTA

TOYOTA MOTOR CORPORATION

1, TOYOTA-CHO, TOYOTA, AICHI, 471-8571(Head Office)
or 471-8572(Research & Development Group) JAPAN
TEL : +81-565-28-2121

R&TTE Declaration of Conformity

We,

Manufacturer's Name: TOYOTA MOTOR CORPORATION
Manufacturer's Address: 1, Toyota -cho, Toyota, Aichi, 471-8572, Japan

hereby declare under our sole responsibility that the product:

Product Name: LF Oscillator
Product Model: TMLF10-50
to which this declaration relates is in conformity with the essential requirements and other relevant requirements of the R&TTE Directive (1999/5/EC). The product is compliant with the following standards and/or other normative documents:

-Health & safety requirements:	EN 60950-1
-EMC requirements	EN 301 489-01 & EN 301 489-03
-Effective uses of radio spectrum:	EN 300 330-2

Supplementary information:

* CE mark	CE
* Member states intended for use	EU and EFTA

Date: December 17, 2012

Signature: Tetsuya Matsuo

Tetsuya Matsuo

TOYOTA

TOYOTA MOTOR CORPORATION

1, TOYOTA-CHO, TOYOTA, AICHI, 471-8571, JAPAN TEL:+81-565-28-2121

R&TTE Declaration of Conformity

We,

Manufacturer's Name: TOYOTA MOTOR CORPORATION
Manufacturer's Address: 1, Toyota -cho, Toyota, Aichi, 471-8572, Japan

hereby declare under our sole responsibility that the product:

Product Name: LF Oscillator
Product Model: TMLF10-51
to which this declaration relates is in conformity with the essential requirements and other relevant requirements of the R&TTE Directive (1999/5/EC). The product is compliant with the following standards and/or other normative documents:

-Health & safety requirements:	EN 60950-1
-EMC requirements	EN 301 489-01 & EN 301 489-03
-Effective uses of radio spectrum:	EN 300 330-2

Supplementary information:

* CE mark	CE
* Member states intended for use	EU and EFTA

Date: January 9, 2013

Signature: Tetsuya Matsuo

Tetsuya Matsuo

GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 147 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

Hereby, Toyota Motor Corporation, declares that this TMLF10-50, TMLF10-51 is in compliance with the essential requirements and other relevant provisions of Directive 1999/5/EC.
Toyota Motor Corporation vakuuttaa täten että TMLF10-50, TMLF10-51 tyyppinen laite on direktiivin 1999/5/EY oleellisten vaatimusten ja sitä koskevien direktiivin muiden ehtojen mukainen.
Hierbij verklaart Toyota Motor Corporation dat het toestel TMLF10-50, TMLF10-51 in overeenstemming is met de essentiële eisen en de andere relevante bepalingen van richtlijn 1999/5/EG.
Par la présente Toyota Motor Corporation déclare que l'appareil TMLF10-50, TMLF10-51 est conforme aux exigences essentielles et aux autres dispositions pertinentes de la directive 1999/5/CE.
Härmed intygar Toyota Motor Corporation att denna TMLF10-50, TMLF10-51 står I överensstämmelse med de väsentliga egenskapskrav och övriga relevanta bestämmelser som framgår av direktiv 1999/5/EG.
Undertegnede Toyota Motor Corporation erklærer herved, at følgende udstyr TMLF10-50, TMLF10-51 overholder de væsentlige krav og øvrige relevante krav i direktiv 1999/5/EF.
Hiermit erklärt Toyota Motor Corporation, dass sich das Gerät TMLF10-50, TMLF10-51 in Übereinstimmung mit den grundlegenden Anforderungen und den übrigen einschlägigen Bestimmungen der Richtlinie 1999/5/EG befindet.
ΜΕ ΤΗΝ ΠΑΡΟΥΣΑ Toyota Motor Corporation ΔΗΛΩΝΕΙ ΟΤΙ TMLF10-50, TMLF10-51 ΣΥΜΜΟΡΦΩΝΕΤΑΙ ΠΡΟΣ ΤΙΣ ΟΥΣΙΩΔΕΙΣ ΑΠΑΙΤΗΣΕΙΣ ΚΑΙ ΤΙΣ ΛΟΙΠΕΣ ΣΧΕΤΙΚΕΣ ΔΙΑΤΑΞΕΙΣ ΤΗΣ ΟΔΗΓΙΑΣ 1999/5/ΕΚ.
Con la presente Toyota Motor Corporation dichiara che questo TMLF10-50, TMLF10-51 è conforme ai requisiti essenziali ed alle altre disposizioni pertinenti stabilite dalla direttiva 1999/5/CE.
Por medio de la presente Toyota Motor Corporation declara que el TMLF10-50, TMLF10-51 cumple con los requisitos esenciales y cualesquiera otras disposiciones aplicables o exigibles de la Directiva 1999/5/CE.
Toyota Motor Corporation declara que este TMLF10-50, TMLF10-51 está conforme com os requisitos essenciais e outras disposições da Directiva 1999/5/CE.
Hawnhekk, Toyota Motor Corporation, jiddikjara li dan TMLF10-50, TMLF10-51 jikkonforma mal-ħtiġijiet essenzjali u ma provvedimenti oħrajn relevanti li hemm fid-Dirrettiva 1999/5/EC.
Käesolevaga kinnitab Toyota Motor Corporation seadme TMLF10-50, TMLF10-51 vastavust direktiivi 1999/5/EÜ põhinõuetele ja nimetatud direktiivist tulenevatele teistele asjakohastele sätetele.
Alulírott, Toyota Motor Corporation nyilatkozom, hogy a TMLF10-50, TMLF10-51 megfelel a vonatkozó alapvetõ követelményeknek és az 1999/5/EC irányelv egyéb elõírásainak.

GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 148 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

Toyota Motor Corporation týmto vyhlasuje, že TMLF10-50, TMLF10-51 spĺňa základné požiadavky a všetky príslušné ustanovenia Smernice 1999/5/ES.
Toyota Motor Corporation tímto prohlašuje, že tento TMLF10-50, TMLF10-51 je ve shodě se základními požadavky a dalšími příslušnými ustanoveními směrnice 1999/5/ES.
Toyota Motor Corporation izjavlja, da je ta TMLF10-50, TMLF10-51 v skladu z bistvenimi zahtevami in ostalimi relevantnimi določili direktive 1999/5/ES.
Šiuo Toyota Motor Corporation deklaruoja, kad šis TMLF10-50, TMLF10-51 atitinka esminius reikalavimus ir kitas 1999/5/EB Direktyvos nuostatas.
Ar šo Toyota Motor Corporation deklarē, ka TMLF10-50, TMLF10-51 atbilst Direktīvas 1999/5/EK būtiskajām prasībām un citiem ar to saistītajiem noteikumiem.
Niniejszym Toyota Motor Corporation oświadcza, że TMLF10-50, TMLF10-51 jest zgodny z zasadniczymi wymogami oraz pozostałymi stosownymi postanowieniami Dyrektywy 1999/5/EC.
Hér með lýsir Toyota Motor Corporation yfir því að TMLF10-50, TMLF10-51 er í samræmi við grunnkröfur og aðrar kröfur, sem gerðar eru í tilskipun 1999/5/EC.
Toyota Motor Corporation erklærer herved at utstyret TMLF10-50, TMLF10-51 er i samsvar med de grunnleggende krav og øvrige relevante krav i direktiv 1999/5/EF.
С настоящето, Toyota Motor Corporation, декларира, че TMLF10-50, TMLF10-51 е в съответствие със съществените изисквания и другите приложими разпоредби на Директива 1999/5/ЕС.
Prin prezenta, Toyota Motor Corporation, declară că aparatul TMLF10-50, TMLF10-51 este in conformitate cu cerinţele esenţiale şi cu alte prevederi pertinente ale Directivei 1999/5/CE.
Ovim, Toyota Motor Corporation, izjavljuje da ovaj TMLF10-50, TMLF10-51 je usklađen sa bitnim zahtjevima i drugim relevantnim odredbama Direktive 1999/5/EC.
Nepermjet kesaj, Toyota Motor Corporation, deklaroj qe ky TMLF10-50, TMLF10-51 eshte ne pajtim me kerkesat thelbesore dhe dispozitat e tjera perkatese te Direktives 1999/5/EC.
Ovim Toyota Motor Corporation, izjavljuje da je TMLF10-50, TMLF10-51 u sklau s bitnim zahtjevima i drugim relevantnim odredbama Direktive 1999/5/EC i Pravilnika o RiTT opremi (NN 25/2012).
Ovim, Toyota Motor Corporation, deklariše da je TMLF10-50, TMLF10-51 u skladu sa osnovnim zahtevima i ostalim relevantnim odredbama Direktive 1999/5/EC.

GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 149 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

TOYOTA

TOYOTA MOTOR CORPORATION

1, TOYOTA-CHO, TOYOTA, AICHI, 471-8571, JAPAN TEL:+81-565-28-2121

R&TTE Declaration of Conformity

We,

Manufacturer's Name: TOYOTA MOTOR CORPORATION
Manufacturer's Address: 1, Toyota -cho, Toyota, Aichi, 471-8572, Japan

hereby declare under our sole responsibility that the product:

Product Name: LF Oscillator
Product Model: TMLF10-3
to which this declaration relates is in conformity with the essential requirements and other relevant requirements of the R&TTE Directive (1999/5/EC). The product is compliant with the following standards and/or other normative documents:

-Health & safety requirements:	EN 60950-1
-EMC requirements	EN 301 489-01 & EN 301 489-03
-Effective uses of radio spectrum:	EN 300 330-2

Supplementary information:

* CE mark	CE
* Member states intended for use	EU and EFTA

Date: February 25, 2013

Signature: Tetsuya Matsuo

Tetsuya Matsuo

GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 150 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

Hereby, Toyota Motor Corporation, declares that this TMLF10-3 is in compliance with the essential requirements and other relevant provisions of Directive 1999/5/EC.
Toyota Motor Corporation vakuuttaa täten että TMLF10-3 tyyppinen laite on direktiivin 1999/5/EY oleellisten vaatimusten ja sitä koskevien direktiivin muiden ehtojen mukainen.
Hierbij verklaart Toyota Motor Corporation dat het toestel TMLF10-3 in overeenstemming is met de essentiële eisen en de andere relevante bepalingen van richtlijn 1999/5/EG.
Par la présente Toyota Motor Corporation déclare que l'appareil TMLF10-3 est conforme aux exigences essentielles et aux autres dispositions pertinentes de la directive 1999/5/CE.
Härmed intygar Toyota Motor Corporation att denna TMLF10-3 står I överensstämmelse med de väsentliga egenskapskrav och övriga relevanta bestämmelser som framgår av direktiv 1999/5/EG.
Undertegnede Toyota Motor Corporation erklærer herved, at følgende udstyr TMLF10-3 overholder de væsentlige krav og øvrige relevante krav i direktiv 1999/5/EF.
Hiermit erklärt Toyota Motor Corporation, dass sich das Gerät TMLF10-3 in Übereinstimmung mit den grundlegenden Anforderungen und den übrigen einschlägigen Bestimmungen der Richtlinie 1999/5/EG befindet.
ΜΕ ΤΗΝ ΠΑΡΟΥΣΑ Toyota Motor Corporation ΔΗΛΩΝΕΙ ΟΤΙ TMLF10-3 ΣΥΜΜΟΡΦΩΝΕΤΑΙ ΠΡΟΣ ΤΙΣ ΟΥΣΙΩΔΕΙΣ ΑΠΑΙΤΗΣΕΙΣ ΚΑΙ ΤΙΣ ΛΟΙΠΕΣ ΣΧΕΤΙΚΕΣ ΔΙΑΤΑΞΕΙΣ ΤΗΣ ΟΔΗΓΙΑΣ 1999/5/ΕΚ.
Con la presente Toyota Motor Corporation dichiara che questo TMLF10-3 è conforme ai requisiti essenziali ed alle altre disposizioni pertinenti stabilite dalla direttiva 1999/5/CE.
Por medio de la presente Toyota Motor Corporation declara que el TMLF10-3 cumple con los requisitos esenciales y cualesquiera otras disposiciones aplicables o exigibles de la Directiva 1999/5/CE.
Toyota Motor Corporation declara que este TMLF10-3 está conforme com os requisitos essenciais e outras disposições da Directiva 1999/5/CE.
Hawnhekk, Toyota Motor Corporation, jiddikjara li dan TMLF10-3 jikkonforma mal-ħtiġijiet essenzjali u ma provvedimenti oħrajn relevanti li hemm fid-Dirrettiva 1999/5/EC.
Käesolevaga kinnitab Toyota Motor Corporation seadme TMLF10-3 vastavust direktiivi 1999/5/EÜ põhinõuetele ja nimetatud direktiivist tulenevatele teistele asjakohastele sätetele.
Alulírott, Toyota Motor Corporation nyilatkozom, hogy a TMLF10-3 megfelel a vonatkozó alapvetõ követelményeknek és az 1999/5/EC irányelv egyéb elõírásainak.

GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 151 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

Toyota Motor Corporation týmto vyhlasuje, že TMLF10-3 spĺňa základné požiadavky a všetky príslušné ustanovenia Smernice 1999/5/ES.
Toyota Motor Corporation tímto prohlašuje, že tento TMLF10-3 je ve shodě se základními požadavky a dalšími příslušnými ustanoveními směrnice 1999/5/ES.
Toyota Motor Corporation izjavlja, da je ta TMLF10-3 v skladu z bistvenimi zahtevami in ostalimi relevantnimi določili direktive 1999/5/ES.
Šiuo Toyota Motor Corporation deklaruoja, kad šis TMLF10-3 atitinka esminius reikalavimus ir kitas 1999/5/EB Direktyvos nuostatas.
Ar šo Toyota Motor Corporation deklarē, ka TMLF10-3 atbilst Direktīvas 1999/5/EK būtiskajām prasībām un citiem ar to saistītajiem noteikumiem.
Niniejszym Toyota Motor Corporation oświadcza, że TMLF10-3 jest zgodny z zasadniczymi wymogami oraz pozostałymi stosownymi postanowieniami Dyrektywy 1999/5/EC.
Hér með lýsir Toyota Motor Corporation yfir því að TMLF10-3 er í samræmi við grunnkröfur og aðrar kröfur, sem gerðar eru í tilskipun 1999/5/EC.
Toyota Motor Corporation erklærer herved at utstyret TMLF10-3 er i samsvar med de grunnleggende krav og øvrige relevante krav i direktiv 1999/5/EF.
С настоящето, Toyota Motor Corporation, декларира, че TMLF10-3 е в съответствие със съществените изисквания и другите приложими разпоредби на Директива 1999/5/ЕС.
Prin prezenta, Toyota Motor Corporation, declară că aparatul TMLF10-3 este in conformitate cu cerinţele esenţiale şi cu alte prevederi pertinente ale Directivei 1999/5/CE.
Ovim, Toyota Motor Corporation, izjavljuje da ovaj TMLF10-3 je usklađen sa bitnim zahtjevima i drugim relevantnim odredbama Direktive 1999/5/EC.
Nepermjet kesaj, Toyota Motor Corporation, deklaroj qe ky TMLF10-3 eshte ne pajtim me kerkesat thelbesore dhe dispozitat e tjera perkatese te Direktives 1999/5/EC.
Ovim Toyota Motor Corporation, izjavljuje da je TMLF10-3 u sklau s bitnim zahtjevima i drugim relevantnim odredbama Direktive 1999/5/EC i Pravilnika o RiTT opremi (NN 25/2012).
Ovim, Toyota Motor Corporation, deklariše da je TMLF10-3 u skladu sa osnovnim zahtevima i ostalim relevantnim odredbama Direktive 1999/5/EC.

GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 152 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

The latest “DECLARATION of CONFORMITY” (DoC) is available at the following address:
http://www.globaldenso.com/en/products/oem/index.html

CE

Hereby, DENSO CORPORATION declares that this 14CCA is in compliance with the essential requirements and other relevant provisions of Directive 1999/5/EC.
DENSO CORPORATION vakuuttaa täten että 14CCA tyyppinen laite on direktiivin 1999/5/EY oleellisten vaatimusten ja sitä koskevien direktiivin muiden ehtojen mukainen.
Hierbij verklaart DENSO CORPORATION dat het toestel 14CCA in overeenstemming is met de essentiële eisen en de andere relevante bepalingen van richtlijn 1999/5/EG.
Par la présente DENSO CORPORATION déclare que l'appareil 14CCA est conforme aux exigences essentielles et aux autres dispositions pertinentes de la directive 1999/5/CE.
Härmed intygar DENSO CORPORATION att denna 14CCA står I överensstämmelse med de väsentliga egenskapskrav och övriga relevanta bestämmelser som framgår av direktiv 1999/5/EG.
Undertegnede DENSO CORPORATION erklærer herved, at følgende udstyr 14CCA overholder de væsentlige krav og øvrige relevante krav i direktiv 1999/5/EF.
Hiermit erklärt DENSO CORPORATION, dass sich das Gerät 14CCA in Übereinstimmung mit den grundlegenden Anforderungen und den übrigen einschlägigen Bestimmungen der Richtlinie 1999/5/EG befindet.
ΜΕ ΤΗΝ ΠΑΡΟΥΣΑ DENSO CORPORATION ΔΗΛΩΝΕΙ ΟΤΙ 14CCA ΣΥΜΜΟΡΦΩΝΕΤΑΙ ΠΡΟΣ ΤΙΣ ΟΥΣΙΩΔΕΙΣ ΑΠΑΙΤΗΣΕΙΣ ΚΑΙ ΤΙΣ ΛΟΙΠΕΣ ΣΧΕΤΙΚΕΣ ΔΙΑΤΑΞΕΙΣ ΤΗΣ ΟΔΗΓΙΑΣ 1999/5/ΕΚ.
Con la presente DENSO CORPORATION dichiara che questo 14CCA è conforme ai requisiti essenziali ed alle altre disposizioni pertinenti stabilite dalla direttiva 1999/5/CE.
Por medio de la presente DENSO CORPORATION declara que el 14CCA cumple con los requisitos esenciales y cualesquiera otras disposiciones aplicables o exigibles de la Directiva 1999/5/CE.
DENSO CORPORATION declara que este 14CCA está conforme com os requisitos essenciais e outras disposições da Directiva 1999/5/CE.
Hawnhekk, DENSO CORPORATION, jiddikjara li dan 14CCA jikkonforma mal-ħtiġijiet essenzjali u ma provvedimenti oħrajn relevanti li hemm fid-Dirrettiva 1999/5/EC.
Käesolevaga kinnitab DENSO CORPORATION seadme 14CCA vastavust direktiivi 1999/5/EÜ põhinõuetele ja nimetatud direktiivist tulenevatele teistele asjakohastele sätetele.
Alulírott, DENSO CORPORATION nyilatkozom, hogy a 14CCA megfelel a vonatkozó alapvető követelményeknek és az 1999/5/EC irányelv egyéb előírásainak.

GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 153 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

DENSO CORPORATION týmto vyhlasuje, že 14CCA spĺňa základné požiadavky a všetky príslušné ustanovenia Smernice 1999/5/ES.
DENSO CORPORATION tímto prohlašuje, že tento 14CCA je ve shodě se základními požadavky a dalšími příslušnými ustanoveními směrnice 1999/5/ES.
DENSO CORPORATION izjavlja, da je ta 14CCA v skladu z bistvenimi zahtevami in ostalimi relevantnimi določili direktive 1999/5/ES.
Šiuo DENSO CORPORATION deklaruoja, kad šis 14CCA atitinka esminius reikalavimus ir kitas 1999/5/EB Direktyvos nuostatas.
Ar šo DENSO CORPORATION deklarē, ka 14CCA atbilst Direktīvas 1999/5/EK būtiskajām prasībām un citiem ar to saistītajiem noteikumiem.
Niniejszym DENSO CORPORATION oświadcza, że 14CCA jest zgodny z zasadniczymi wymogami oraz pozostałymi stosownymi postanowieniami Dyrektywy 1999/5/EC.
Hér með lýsir DENSO CORPORATION yfir því að 14CCA er í samræmi við grunnkröfur og aðrar kröfur, sem gerðar eru í tilskipun 1999/5/EC.
DENSO CORPORATION erklærer herved at utstyret 14CCA er i samsvar med de grunnleggende krav og øvrige relevante krav i direktiv 1999/5/EF.
С настоящето, DENSO CORPORATION, декларира, че 14CCA е в съответствие със съществените изисквания и другите приложими разпоредби на Директива 1999/5/EC.
Prin prezenta, DENSO CORPORATION, declară că aparatul 14CCA este in conformitate cu cerinţele esenţiale şi cu alte prevederi pertinente ale Directivei 1999/5/CE.
Ovim, DENSO CORPORATION, izjavljuje da ovaj 14CCA je usklađen sa bitnim zahtjevima i drugim relevantnim odredbama Direktive 1999/5/EC.
Ovim, DENSO CORPORATION, deklariše da je 14CCA u skladu sa osnovnim zahtevima i ostalim relevantnim odredbama Direktive 1999/5/EC.
Ovim DENSO CORPORATION, izjavljuje da je 14CCA u sklau s bitnim zahtjevima i drugim relevantnim odredbama Direktive 1999/5/EC i Pravilnika o RiTT opremi (NN 25/2012).
Nepermjet kesaj, DENSO CORPORATION, deklaroj qe ky 14CCA eshte ne pajtim me kerkesat thelbesore dhe dispozitat e tjera perkatese te Direktives 1999/5/EC.

GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 154 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

⚠ CAUTION

■ Caution regarding interference with electronic devices

- People with implantable cardiac pacemakers, cardiac resynchronization therapy-pacemakers or implantable cardioverter defibrillators should maintain a reasonable distance between themselves and the smart entry & start system antennas. (→P. 129)
  The radio waves may affect the operation of such devices. If necessary, the entry function can be disabled. Ask any authorized Lexus dealer or repairer, or another duly qualified and equipped professional for details, such as the frequency of radio waves and timing of the emitted radio waves. Then, consult your doctor to see if you should disable the entry function.
- Users of any electrical medical device other than implantable cardiac pacemakers, cardiac resynchronization therapy-pacemakers or implantable cardioverter defibrillators should consult the manufacturer of the device for information about its operation under the influence of radio waves.
  Radio waves could have unexpected effects on the operation of such medical devices.

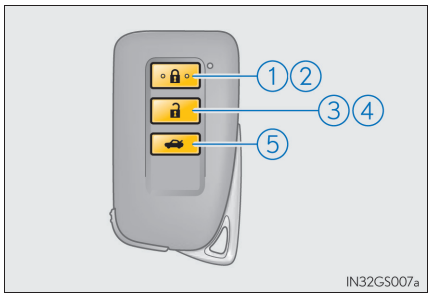
Ask any authorized Lexus dealer or repairer, or another duly qualified and equipped professional for details on disabling the entry function.

GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 155 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

Wireless remote control

Function summary

The wireless remote control can be used to lock and unlock the vehicle.



① Locks all the doors

Check that the door is securely locked.

② Closes the windows and moon roof (press and hold)*

③ Unlocks all the doors

④ Opens the windows and moon roof (press and hold)*

⑤ Opens the trunk (press and hold)

If the vehicle is equipped with a power trunk lid, the trunk lid automatically opens fully.

*: These settings must be customized at any authorized Lexus dealer or repairer, or another duly qualified and equipped professional.

■ Operation signals

Doors:
The emergency flashers flash to indicate that the doors have been locked/unlocked. (Locked: once; Unlocked: twice)

Windows and moon roof:
A buzzer sounds to indicate that the windows and moon roof are operating.

■ Welcome light illumination control

→P. 127

GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 156 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

■ **Door lock buzzer**

If an attempt to lock the doors is made when a door is not fully closed, a buzzer sounds continuously for 5 seconds. Fully close the door to stop the buzzer, and lock the vehicle once more.

■ **Security feature**

→P. 127

■ **Alarm (if equipped)**

Using the wireless remote control to lock the doors will set the alarm system.
(→P. 86)

■ **Conditions affecting operation**

→P. 134

■ **If the wireless remote control does not operate properly**

Locking and unlocking the doors and opening the trunk: Use the mechanical key.
(→P. 618)

■ **Electronic key battery depletion**

→P. 138

■ **When the electronic key battery is fully depleted**

→P. 489

■ **Confirmation of the registered key number**

The number of keys already registered to the vehicle can be confirmed. Ask any authorized Lexus dealer or repairer, or another duly qualified and equipped professional for details.

■ **Customization**

Settings (e.g. wireless remote control system) can be changed.
(Customizable features: →P. 650)

GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 157 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

Certification for wireless remote control

The DECLARATION of CONFORMITY (DoC) is available at the following address:

http://www.tokai-rika.co.jp/pc/

CE

GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 158 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

Hereby, Tokai Rika Co., Ltd., declares that this BC2EQ is in compliance with the essential requirements and other relevant provisions of Directive 1999/5/EC.
Tokai Rika Co., Ltd. vakuuttaa täten että BC2EQ tyyppinen laite on direktiivin 1999/5/EY oleellisten vaatimusten ja sitä koskevien direktiivin muiden ehtojen mukainen.
Hierbij verklaart Tokai Rika Co., Ltd. dat het toestel BC2EQ in overeenstemming is met de essentiële eisen en de andere relevante bepalingen van richtlijn 1999/5/EG.
Par la présente Tokai Rika Co., Ltd. déclare que l'appareil BC2EQ est conforme aux exigences essentielles et aux autres dispositions pertinentes de la directive 1999/5/CE.
Härmed intygar Tokai Rika Co., Ltd. att denna BC2EQ står I överensstämmelse med de väsentliga egenskapskrav och övriga relevanta bestämmelser som framgår av direktiv 1999/5/EG.
Undertegnede Tokai Rika Co., Ltd. erklærer herved, at følgende udstyr BC2EQ overholder de væsentlige krav og øvrige relevante krav i direktiv 1999/5/EF.
Hiermit erklärt Tokai Rika Co., Ltd., dass sich das Gerät BC2EQ in Übereinstimmung mit den grundlegenden Anforderungen und den übrigen einschlägigen Bestimmungen der Richtlinie 1999/5/EG befindet.
ΜΕ ΤΗΝ ΠΑΡΟΥΣΑ Tokai Rika Co., Ltd. ΔΗΛΩΝΕΙ ΟΤΙ BC2EQ ΣΥΜΜΟΡΦΩΝΕΤΑΙ ΠΡΟΣ ΤΙΣ ΟΥΣΙΩΔΕΙΣ ΑΠΑΙΤΗΣΕΙΣ ΚΑΙ ΤΙΣ ΛΟΙΠΕΣ ΣΧΕΤΙΚΕΣ ΔΙΑΤΑΞΕΙΣ ΤΗΣ ΟΔΗΓΙΑΣ 1999/5/ΕΚ.
Con la presente Tokai Rika Co., Ltd. dichiara che questo BC2EQ è conforme ai requisiti essenziali ed alle altre disposizioni pertinenti stabilite dalla direttiva 1999/5/CE.
Por medio de la presente Tokai Rika Co., Ltd. declara que el BC2EQ cumple con los requisitos esenciales y cualesquiera otras disposiciones aplicables o exigibles de la Directiva 1999/5/CE.
Tokai Rika Co., Ltd. declara que este BC2EQ está conforme com os requisitos essenciais e outras disposições da Directiva 1999/5/CE.
Hawnhekk, Tokai Rika Co., Ltd., jiddikjara li dan BC2EQ jikkonforma mal-ħtiġijiet essenzjali u ma provvedimenti oħrajn relevanti li hemm fid-Dirrettiva 1999/5/EC.
Käesolevaga kinnitab Tokai Rika Co., Ltd. seadme BC2EQ vastavust direktiivi 1999/5/EÜ põhinõuetele ja nimetatud direktiivist tulenevatele teistele asjakohastele sätetele.
Alulírott, Tokai Rika Co., Ltd. nyilatkozom, hogy a BC2EQ megfelel a vonatkozó alapvetõ követelményeknek és az 1999/5/EC irányelv egyéb elõírásainak.

GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 159 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

Tokai Rika Co., Ltd. týmto vyhlasuje, že BC2EQ spĺňa základné požiadavky a všetky príslušné ustanovenia Smernice 1999/5/ES.
Tokai Rika Co., Ltd. tímto prohlašuje, že tento BC2EQ je ve shodě se základními požadavky a dalšími příslušnými ustanoveními směrnice 1999/5/ES.
Tokai Rika Co., Ltd. izjavlja, da je ta BC2EQ v skladu z bistvenimi zahtevami in ostalimi relevantnimi določili direktive 1999/5/ES.
Šiuo Tokai Rika Co., Ltd. deklaruoja, kad šis BC2EQ atitinka esminius reikalavimus ir kitas 1999/5/EB Direktyvos nuostatas.
Ar šo Tokai Rika Co., Ltd. deklarē, ka BC2EQ atbilst Direktīvas 1999/5/EK būtiskajām prasībām un citiem ar to saistītajiem noteikumiem.
Niniejszym Tokai Rika Co., Ltd. oświadcza, że BC2EQ jest zgodny z zasadniczymi wymogami oraz pozostałymi stosownymi postanowieniami Dyrektywy 1999/5/EC.
Hér með lýsir Tokai Rika Co., Ltd. yfir því að BC2EQ er í samræmi við grunnkröfur og aðrar kröfur, sem gerðar eru í tilskipun 1999/5/EC.
Tokai Rika Co., Ltd. erklærer herved at utstyret BC2EQ er i samsvar med de grunnleggende krav og øvrige relevante krav i direktiv 1999/5/EF.
С настоящето, Tokai Rika Co., Ltd., декларира, че BC2EQ е в съответствие със съществените изисквания и другите приложими разпоредби на Директива 1999/5/ЕС.
Prin prezenta, Tokai Rika Co., Ltd., declară că aparatul BC2EQ este in conformitate cu cerinţele esenţiale şi cu alte prevederi pertinente ale Directivei 1999/5/CE.
Ovim, Tokai Rika Co., Ltd., izjavljuje da ovaj BC2EQ je usklađen sa bitnim zahtjevima i drugim relevantnim odredbama Direktive 1999/5/EC.
Nepermjet kesaj, Tokai Rika Co., Ltd., deklaroj qe ky BC2EQ eshte ne pajtim me kerkesat thelbesore dhe dispozitat e tjera perkatese te Direktives 1999/5/EC.
Ovim Tokai Rika Co., Ltd., izjavljuje da je BC2EQ u sklau s bitnim zahtjevima i drugim relevantnim odredbama Direktive 1999/5/EC i Pravilnika o RiTT opremi (NN 25/2012).
Ovim, Tokai Rika Co., Ltd., deklariše da je BC2EQ u skladu sa osnovnim zahtevima i ostalim relevantnim odredbama Direktive 1999/5/EC.

GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 160 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

The DECLARATION of CONFORMITY (DoC) is available at the following address:

http://www.tokai-rika.co.jp/pc/

CE

GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 161 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

Hereby, Tokai Rika Co., Ltd., declares that this BA2KP is in compliance with the essential requirements and other relevant provisions of Directive 1999/5/EC.
Tokai Rika Co., Ltd. vakuuttaa täten että BA2KP tyyppinen laite on direktiivin 1999/5/EY oleellisten vaatimusten ja sitä koskevien direktiivin muiden ehtojen mukainen.
Hierbij verklaart Tokai Rika Co., Ltd. dat het toestel BA2KP in overeenstemming is met de essentiële eisen en de andere relevante bepalingen van richtlijn 1999/5/EG.
Par la présente Tokai Rika Co., Ltd. déclare que l'appareil BA2KP est conforme aux exigences essentielles et aux autres dispositions pertinentes de la directive 1999/5/CE.
Härmed intygar Tokai Rika Co., Ltd. att denna BA2KP står I överensstämmelse med de väsentliga egenskapskrav och övriga relevanta bestämmelser som framgår av direktiv 1999/5/EG.
Undertegnede Tokai Rika Co., Ltd. erklærer herved, at følgende udstyr BA2KP overholder de væsentlige krav og øvrige relevante krav i direktiv 1999/5/EF.
Hiermit erklärt Tokai Rika Co., Ltd., dass sich das Gerät BA2KP in Übereinstimmung mit den grundlegenden Anforderungen und den übrigen einschlägigen Bestimmungen der Richtlinie 1999/5/EG befindet.
ΜΕ ΤΗΝ ΠΑΡΟΥΣΑ Tokai Rika Co., Ltd. ΔΗΛΩΝΕΙ ΟΤΙ BA2KP ΣΥΜΜΟΡΦΩΝΕΤΑΙ ΠΡΟΣ ΤΙΣ ΟΥΣΙΩΔΕΙΣ ΑΠΑΙΤΗΣΕΙΣ ΚΑΙ ΤΙΣ ΛΟΙΠΕΣ ΣΧΕΤΙΚΕΣ ΔΙΑΤΑΞΕΙΣ ΤΗΣ ΟΔΗΓΙΑΣ 1999/5/ΕΚ.
Con la presente Tokai Rika Co., Ltd. dichiara che questo BA2KP è conforme ai requisiti essenziali ed alle altre disposizioni pertinenti stabilite dalla direttiva 1999/5/CE.
Por medio de la presente Tokai Rika Co., Ltd. declara que el BA2KP cumple con los requisitos esenciales y cualesquiera otras disposiciones aplicables o exigibles de la Directiva 1999/5/CE.
Tokai Rika Co., Ltd. declara que este BA2KP está conforme com os requisitos essenciais e outras disposições da Directiva 1999/5/CE.
Hawnhekk, Tokai Rika Co., Ltd., jiddikjara li dan BA2KP jikkonforma mal-ħtiġijiet essenzjali u ma provvedimenti oħrajn relevanti li hemm fid-Dirrettiva 1999/5/EC.
Käesolevaga kinnitab Tokai Rika Co., Ltd. seadme BA2KP vastavust direktiivi 1999/5/EÜ põhinõuetele ja nimetatud direktiivist tulenevatele teistele asjakohastele sätetele.
Alulírott, Tokai Rika Co., Ltd. nyilatkozom, hogy a BA2KP megfelel a vonatkozó alapvetõ követelményeknek és az 1999/5/EC irányelv egyéb elõírásainak.

GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 162 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

Tokai Rika Co., Ltd. týmto vyhlasuje, že BA2KP spĺňa základné požiadavky a všetky príslušné ustanovenia Smernice 1999/5/ES.
Tokai Rika Co., Ltd. tímto prohlašuje, že tento BA2KP je ve shodě se základními požadavky a dalšími příslušnými ustanoveními směrnice 1999/5/ES.
Tokai Rika Co., Ltd. izjavlja, da je ta BA2KP v skladu z bistvenimi zahtevami in ostalimi relevantnimi določili direktive 1999/5/ES.
Šiuo Tokai Rika Co., Ltd. deklaruoja, kad šis BA2KP atitinka esminius reikalavimus ir kitas 1999/5/EB Direktyvos nuostatas.
Ar šo Tokai Rika Co., Ltd. deklarē, ka BA2KP atbilst Direktīvas 1999/5/EK būtiskajām prasībām un citiem ar to saistītajiem noteikumiem.
Niniejszym Tokai Rika Co., Ltd. oświadcza, że BA2KP jest zgodny z zasadniczymi wymogami oraz pozostałymi stosownymi postanowieniami Dyrektywy 1999/5/EC.
Hér með lýsir Tokai Rika Co., Ltd. yfir því að BA2KP er í samræmi við grunnkröfur og aðrar kröfur, sem gerðar eru í tilskipun 1999/5/EC.
Tokai Rika Co., Ltd. erklærer herved at utstyret BA2KP er i samsvar med de grunnleggende krav og øvrige relevante krav i direktiv 1999/5/EF.
С настоящето, Tokai Rika Co., Ltd., декларира, че BA2KP е в съответствие със съществените изисквания и другите приложими разпоредби на Директива 1999/5/ЕС.
Prin prezenta, Tokai Rika Co., Ltd., declară că aparatul BA2KP este in conformitate cu cerinţele esenţiale şi cu alte prevederi pertinente ale Directivei 1999/5/CE.
Ovim, Tokai Rika Co., Ltd., izjavljuje da ovaj BA2KP je usklađen sa bitnim zahtjevima i drugim relevantnim odredbama Direktive 1999/5/EC.
Nepermjet kesaj, Tokai Rika Co., Ltd., deklaroj qe ky BA2KP eshte ne pajtim me kerkesat thelbesore dhe dispozitat e tjera perkatese te Direktives 1999/5/EC.
Ovim Tokai Rika Co., Ltd., izjavljuje da je BA2KP u sklau s bitnim zahtjevima i drugim relevantnim odredbama Direktive 1999/5/EC i Pravilnika o RiTT opremi (NN 25/2012).
Ovim, Tokai Rika Co., Ltd., deklariše da je BA2KP u skladu sa osnovnim zahtevima i ostalim relevantnim odredbama Direktive 1999/5/EC.

TOYOTA

TOYOTA MOTOR CORPORATION

1, TOYOTA-CHO, TOYOTA, AICHI, 471-8571(Head Office)
or 471-8572(Research & Development Group) JAPAN
TEL : +81-565-28-2121

R&TTE Declaration of Conformity

We,

Manufacturer's Name: TOYOTA MOTOR CORPORATION
Manufacturer's Address: 1, Toyota -cho, Toyota, Aichi, 471-8572, Japan

hereby declare under our sole responsibility that the product:

Product Name: LF Oscillator
Product Model: TMLF10-50
to which this declaration relates is in conformity with the essential requirements and other relevant requirements of the R&TTE Directive (1999/5/EC). The product is compliant with the following standards and/or other normative documents:

-Health & safety requirements:	EN 60950-1
-EMC requirements	EN 301 489-01 & EN 301 489-03
-Effective uses of radio spectrum:	EN 300 330-2

Supplementary information:

* CE mark	CE
* Member states intended for use	EU and EFTA

Date: December 17, 2012

Signature: Tetsuya Matsuo

Tetsuya Matsuo

TOYOTA

TOYOTA MOTOR CORPORATION

1, TOYOTA-CHO, TOYOTA, AICHI, 471-8571, JAPAN TEL:+81-565-28-2121

R&TTE Declaration of Conformity

We,

Manufacturer's Name: TOYOTA MOTOR CORPORATION
Manufacturer's Address: 1, Toyota -cho, Toyota, Aichi, 471-8572, Japan

hereby declare under our sole responsibility that the product:

Product Name: LF Oscillator
Product Model: TMLF10-51
to which this declaration relates is in conformity with the essential requirements and other relevant requirements of the R&TTE Directive (1999/5/EC). The product is compliant with the following standards and/or other normative documents:

-Health & safety requirements:	EN 60950-1
-EMC requirements	EN 301 489-01 & EN 301 489-03
-Effective uses of radio spectrum:	EN 300 330-2

Supplementary information:

* CE mark	CE
* Member states intended for use	EU and EFTA

Date: January 9, 2013

Signature: Tetsuya Matsuo

Tetsuya Matsuo

GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 165 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

Hereby, Toyota Motor Corporation, declares that this TMLF10-50, TMLF10-51 is in compliance with the essential requirements and other relevant provisions of Directive 1999/5/EC.
Toyota Motor Corporation vakuuttaa täten että TMLF10-50, TMLF10-51 tyyppinen laite on direktiivin 1999/5/EY oleellisten vaatimusten ja sitä koskevien direktiivin muiden ehtojen mukainen.
Hierbij verklaart Toyota Motor Corporation dat het toestel TMLF10-50, TMLF10-51 in overeenstemming is met de essentiële eisen en de andere relevante bepalingen van richtlijn 1999/5/EG.
Par la présente Toyota Motor Corporation déclare que l'appareil TMLF10-50, TMLF10-51 est conforme aux exigences essentielles et aux autres dispositions pertinentes de la directive 1999/5/CE.
Härmed intygar Toyota Motor Corporation att denna TMLF10-50, TMLF10-51 står I överensstämmelse med de väsentliga egenskapskrav och övriga relevanta bestämmelser som framgår av direktiv 1999/5/EG.
Undertegnede Toyota Motor Corporation erklærer herved, at følgende udstyr TMLF10-50, TMLF10-51 overholder de væsentlige krav og øvrige relevante krav i direktiv 1999/5/EF.
Hiermit erklärt Toyota Motor Corporation, dass sich das Gerät TMLF10-50, TMLF10-51 in Übereinstimmung mit den grundlegenden Anforderungen und den übrigen einschlägigen Bestimmungen der Richtlinie 1999/5/EG befindet.
ΜΕ ΤΗΝ ΠΑΡΟΥΣΑ Toyota Motor Corporation ΔΗΛΩΝΕΙ ΟΤΙ TMLF10-50, TMLF10-51 ΣΥΜΜΟΡΦΩΝΕΤΑΙ ΠΡΟΣ ΤΙΣ ΟΥΣΙΩΔΕΙΣ ΑΠΑΙΤΗΣΕΙΣ ΚΑΙ ΤΙΣ ΛΟΙΠΕΣ ΣΧΕΤΙΚΕΣ ΔΙΑΤΑΞΕΙΣ ΤΗΣ ΟΔΗΓΙΑΣ 1999/5/ΕΚ.
Con la presente Toyota Motor Corporation dichiara che questo TMLF10-50, TMLF10-51 è conforme ai requisiti essenziali ed alle altre disposizioni pertinenti stabilite dalla direttiva 1999/5/CE.
Por medio de la presente Toyota Motor Corporation declara que el TMLF10-50, TMLF10-51 cumple con los requisitos esenciales y cualesquiera otras disposiciones aplicables o exigibles de la Directiva 1999/5/CE.
Toyota Motor Corporation declara que este TMLF10-50, TMLF10-51 está conforme com os requisitos essenciais e outras disposições da Directiva 1999/5/CE.
Hawnhekk, Toyota Motor Corporation, jiddikjara li dan TMLF10-50, TMLF10-51 jikkonforma mal-ħtiġijiet essenzjali u ma provvedimenti oħrajn relevanti li hemm fid-Dirrettiva 1999/5/EC.
Käesolevaga kinnitab Toyota Motor Corporation seadme TMLF10-50, TMLF10-51 vastavust direktiivi 1999/5/EÜ põhinõuetele ja nimetatud direktiivist tulenevatele teistele asjakohastele sätetele.
Alulírott, Toyota Motor Corporation nyilatkozom, hogy a TMLF10-50, TMLF10-51 megfelel a vonatkozó alapvetõ követelményeknek és az 1999/5/EC irányelv egyéb elõírásainak.

GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 166 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

Toyota Motor Corporation týmto vyhlasuje, že TMLF10-50, TMLF10-51 spĺňa základné požiadavky a všetky príslušné ustanovenia Smernice 1999/5/ES.
Toyota Motor Corporation tímto prohlašuje, že tento TMLF10-50, TMLF10-51 je ve shodě se základními požadavky a dalšími příslušnými ustanoveními směrnice 1999/5/ES.
Toyota Motor Corporation izjavlja, da je ta TMLF10-50, TMLF10-51 v skladu z bistvenimi zahtevami in ostalimi relevantnimi določili direktive 1999/5/ES.
Šiuo Toyota Motor Corporation deklaruoja, kad šis TMLF10-50, TMLF10-51 atitinka esminius reikalavimus ir kitas 1999/5/EB Direktyvos nuostatas.
Ar šo Toyota Motor Corporation deklarē, ka TMLF10-50, TMLF10-51 atbilst Direktīvas 1999/5/EK būtiskajām prasībām un citiem ar to saistītajiem noteikumiem.
Niniejszym Toyota Motor Corporation oświadcza, że TMLF10-50, TMLF10-51 jest zgodny z zasadniczymi wymogami oraz pozostałymi stosownymi postanowieniami Dyrektywy 1999/5/EC.
Hér með lýsir Toyota Motor Corporation yfir því að TMLF10-50, TMLF10-51 er í samræmi við grunnkröfur og aðrar kröfur, sem gerðar eru í tilskipun 1999/5/EC.
Toyota Motor Corporation erklærer herved at utstyret TMLF10-50, TMLF10-51 er i samsvar med de grunnleggende krav og øvrige relevante krav i direktiv 1999/5/EF.
С настоящето, Toyota Motor Corporation, декларира, че TMLF10-50, TMLF10-51 е в съответствие със съществените изисквания и другите приложими разпоредби на Директива 1999/5/ЕС.
Prin prezenta, Toyota Motor Corporation, declară că aparatul TMLF10-50, TMLF10-51 este in conformitate cu cerinţele esenţiale şi cu alte prevederi pertinente ale Directivei 1999/5/CE.
Ovim, Toyota Motor Corporation, izjavljuje da ovaj TMLF10-50, TMLF10-51 je usklađen sa bitnim zahtjevima i drugim relevantnim odredbama Direktive 1999/5/EC.
Nepermjet kesaj, Toyota Motor Corporation, deklaroj qe ky TMLF10-50, TMLF10-51 eshte ne pajtim me kerkesat thelbesore dhe dispozitat e tjera perkatese te Direktives 1999/5/EC.
Ovim Toyota Motor Corporation, izjavljuje da je TMLF10-50, TMLF10-51 u sklau s bitnim zahtjevima i drugim relevantnim odredbama Direktive 1999/5/EC i Pravilnika o RiTT opremi (NN 25/2012).
Ovim, Toyota Motor Corporation, deklariše da je TMLF10-50, TMLF10-51 u skladu sa osnovnim zahtevima i ostalim relevantnim odredbama Direktive 1999/5/EC.

TOYOTA

TOYOTA MOTOR CORPORATION

1, TOYOTA-CHO, TOYOTA, AICHI, 471-8571, JAPAN TEL:+81-565-28-2121

R&TTE Declaration of Conformity

We,

Manufacturer's Name: TOYOTA MOTOR CORPORATION
Manufacturer's Address: 1, Toyota -cho, Toyota, Aichi, 471-8572, Japan

hereby declare under our sole responsibility that the product:

Product Name: LF Oscillator
Product Model: TMLF10-3
to which this declaration relates is in conformity with the essential requirements and other relevant requirements of the R&TTE Directive (1999/5/EC). The product is compliant with the following standards and/or other normative documents:

-Health & safety requirements:	EN 60950-1
-EMC requirements	EN 301 489-01 & EN 301 489-03
-Effective uses of radio spectrum:	EN 300 330-2

Supplementary information:

* CE mark	CE
* Member states intended for use	EU and EFTA

Date: February 25, 2013

Signature: Tetsuya Matsuo

Tetsuya Matsuo

GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 168 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

Hereby, Toyota Motor Corporation, declares that this TMLF10-3 is in compliance with the essential requirements and other relevant provisions of Directive 1999/5/EC.
Toyota Motor Corporation vakuuttaa täten että TMLF10-3 tyyppinen laite on direktiivin 1999/5/EY oleellisten vaatimusten ja sitä koskevien direktiivin muiden ehtojen mukainen.
Hierbij verklaart Toyota Motor Corporation dat het toestel TMLF10-3 in overeenstemming is met de essentiële eisen en de andere relevante bepalingen van richtlijn 1999/5/EG.
Par la présente Toyota Motor Corporation déclare que l'appareil TMLF10-3 est conforme aux exigences essentielles et aux autres dispositions pertinentes de la directive 1999/5/CE.
Härmed intygar Toyota Motor Corporation att denna TMLF10-3 står I överensstämmelse med de väsentliga egenskapskrav och övriga relevanta bestämmelser som framgår av direktiv 1999/5/EG.
Undertegnede Toyota Motor Corporation erklærer herved, at følgende udstyr TMLF10-3 overholder de væsentlige krav og øvrige relevante krav i direktiv 1999/5/EF.
Hiermit erklärt Toyota Motor Corporation, dass sich das Gerät TMLF10-3 in Übereinstimmung mit den grundlegenden Anforderungen und den übrigen einschlägigen Bestimmungen der Richtlinie 1999/5/EG befindet.
ΜΕ ΤΗΝ ΠΑΡΟΥΣΑ Toyota Motor Corporation ΔΗΛΩΝΕΙ ΟΤΙ TMLF10-3 ΣΥΜΜΟΡΦΩΝΕΤΑΙ ΠΡΟΣ ΤΙΣ ΟΥΣΙΩΔΕΙΣ ΑΠΑΙΤΗΣΕΙΣ ΚΑΙ ΤΙΣ ΛΟΙΠΕΣ ΣΧΕΤΙΚΕΣ ΔΙΑΤΑΞΕΙΣ ΤΗΣ ΟΔΗΓΙΑΣ 1999/5/ΕΚ.
Con la presente Toyota Motor Corporation dichiara che questo TMLF10-3 è conforme ai requisiti essenziali ed alle altre disposizioni pertinenti stabilite dalla direttiva 1999/5/CE.
Por medio de la presente Toyota Motor Corporation declara que el TMLF10-3 cumple con los requisitos esenciales y cualesquiera otras disposiciones aplicables o exigibles de la Directiva 1999/5/CE.
Toyota Motor Corporation declara que este TMLF10-3 está conforme com os requisitos essenciais e outras disposições da Directiva 1999/5/CE.
Hawnhekk, Toyota Motor Corporation, jiddikjara li dan TMLF10-3 jikkonforma mal-ħtiġijiet essenzjali u ma provvedimenti oħrajn relevanti li hemm fid-Dirrettiva 1999/5/EC.
Käesolevaga kinnitab Toyota Motor Corporation seadme TMLF10-3 vastavust direktiivi 1999/5/EÜ põhinõuetele ja nimetatud direktiivist tulenevatele teistele asjakohastele sätetele.
Alulírott, Toyota Motor Corporation nyilatkozom, hogy a TMLF10-3 megfelel a vonatkozó alapvetõ követelményeknek és az 1999/5/EC irányelv egyéb elõírásainak.

GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 169 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

Toyota Motor Corporation týmto vyhlasuje, že TMLF10-3 spĺňa základné požiadavky a všetky príslušné ustanovenia Smernice 1999/5/ES.
Toyota Motor Corporation tímto prohlašuje, že tento TMLF10-3 je ve shodě se základními požadavky a dalšími příslušnými ustanoveními směrnice 1999/5/ES.
Toyota Motor Corporation izjavlja, da je ta TMLF10-3 v skladu z bistvenimi zahtevami in ostalimi relevantnimi določili direktive 1999/5/ES.
Šiuo Toyota Motor Corporation deklaruoja, kad šis TMLF10-3 atitinka esminius reikalavimus ir kitas 1999/5/EB Direktyvos nuostatas.
Ar šo Toyota Motor Corporation deklarē, ka TMLF10-3 atbilst Direktīvas 1999/5/EK būtiskajām prasībām un citiem ar to saistītajiem noteikumiem.
Niniejszym Toyota Motor Corporation oświadcza, że TMLF10-3 jest zgodny z zasadniczymi wymogami oraz pozostałymi stosownymi postanowieniami Dyrektywy 1999/5/EC.
Hér með lýsir Toyota Motor Corporation yfir því að TMLF10-3 er í samræmi við grunnkröfur og aðrar kröfur, sem gerðar eru í tilskipun 1999/5/EC.
Toyota Motor Corporation erklærer herved at utstyret TMLF10-3 er i samsvar med de grunnleggende krav og øvrige relevante krav i direktiv 1999/5/EF.
С настоящето, Toyota Motor Corporation, декларира, че TMLF10-3 е в съответствие със съществените изисквания и другите приложими разпоредби на Директива 1999/5/ЕС.
Prin prezenta, Toyota Motor Corporation, declară că aparatul TMLF10-3 este in conformitate cu cerinţele esenţiale şi cu alte prevederi pertinente ale Directivei 1999/5/CE.
Ovim, Toyota Motor Corporation, izjavljuje da ovaj TMLF10-3 je usklađen sa bitnim zahtjevima i drugim relevantnim odredbama Direktive 1999/5/EC.
Nepermjet kesaj, Toyota Motor Corporation, deklaroj qe ky TMLF10-3 eshte ne pajtim me kerkesat thelbesore dhe dispozitat e tjera perkatese te Direktives 1999/5/EC.
Ovim Toyota Motor Corporation, izjavljuje da je TMLF10-3 u sklau s bitnim zahtjevima i drugim relevantnim odredbama Direktive 1999/5/EC i Pravilnika o RiTT opremi (NN 25/2012).
Ovim, Toyota Motor Corporation, deklariše da je TMLF10-3 u skladu sa osnovnim zahtevima i ostalim relevantnim odredbama Direktive 1999/5/EC.

GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 170 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

⚠ CAUTION

Observe the following precautions.
Failing to do so may result in death or serious injury.

■ When using the wireless remote control and operating the power windows and moon roof

Operate the power window or moon roof after checking to make sure that there is no possibility of any passenger having any of their body parts caught in the window or moon roof. Also, do not allow children to operate the wireless remote control. It is possible for children and other passengers to get caught in power window and moon roof.

■ Jam protection function

- Never try jamming any part of your body to activate the jam protection function intentionally.
- The jam protection function may not work if something gets caught just before the window or moon roof fully closes.

GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 171 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

Doors

Unlocking and locking the doors

The vehicle can be locked and unlocked using the entry function, wireless remote control or door lock switches.

◆ Entry function (if equipped)

→P. 127

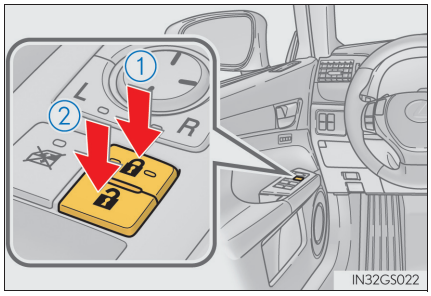
◆ Wireless remote control

→P. 155

◆ Door lock switches

① Locks all the doors

② Unlocks all the doors

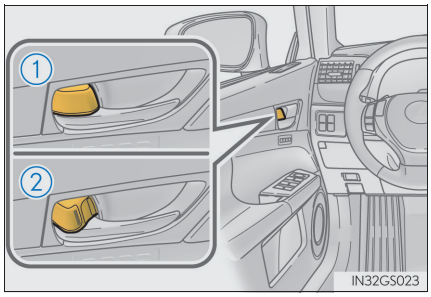


◆ Inside lock buttons

① Locks the door

② Unlocks the door

The front doors can be opened by pulling the inside handle even if the lock buttons are in the lock position.



GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 172 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

Locking the front doors from the outside without a key

1 Move the inside lock button to the lock position.

2 Close the door while pulling the door handle.

The door cannot be locked if the engine switch is in ACCESSORY or IGNITION ON mode, or the electronic key is left inside the vehicle.

The key may not be detected correctly and the door may be locked.

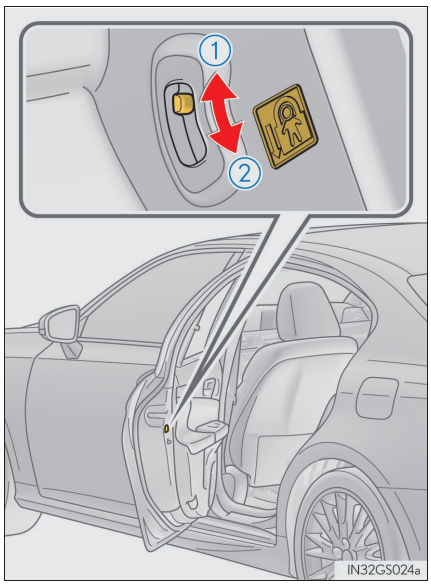
Rear door child-protector lock

The door cannot be opened from inside the vehicle when the lock is set.

① Unlock

② Lock

These locks can be set to prevent children from opening the rear doors. Push down on each rear door switch to lock both rear doors.



GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 173 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

Automatic door locking and unlocking systems

The following functions can be set or canceled:

For instructions on customizing, refer to P. 650.

Function	Operation
Shift position linked door unlocking function	All doors are automatically unlocked when shifting the shift lever to P.
Driver's door linked door unlocking function	All the doors are unlocked when the driver's door is opened within approximately 45 seconds after turning the engine switch off.

■ Impact detection door lock release system

In the event that the vehicle is subject to a strong impact, all the doors are unlocked. Depending on the force of the impact or the type of accident, however, the system may not operate.

■ Using the mechanical key

The doors can also be locked and unlocked with the mechanical key. (→P. 618)

■ If a wrong key is used

The key cylinder rotates freely to isolate inside mechanism.

■ Customization

Settings (e.g. unlocking function using a key) can be changed.
(Customizable features: →P. 650)

GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 174 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

⚠ CAUTION

■ To prevent an accident

Observe the following precautions while driving the vehicle.
Failure to do so may result in a door opening and an occupant throwing out of the vehicle, resulting in death or serious injury.

- Ensure that all doors are properly closed.
- Do not pull the inside handle of the doors while driving.
  Be especially careful for the front doors, as the doors may be opened even if the inside lock buttons are in locked position.
- Set the rear door child-protector locks when children are seated in the rear seats.

GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 175 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

Trunk

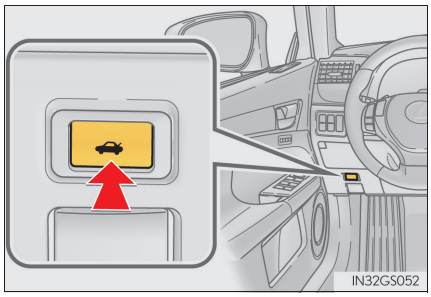
The trunk can be opened using the trunk opener, trunk release button or wireless remote control.

If the vehicle is equipped with a power trunk lid, the trunk can be closed using the trunk closer.

Opening the trunk from inside the vehicle

Press the opener switch.

If the vehicle is equipped with a power trunk lid, the trunk lid automatically opens fully.

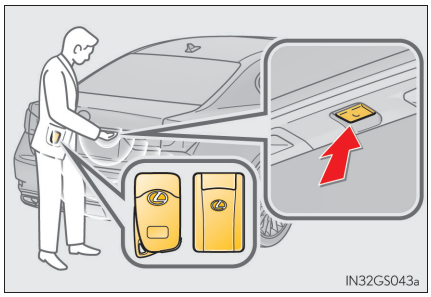


Opening the trunk from outside the vehicle

■ Trunk release button

While carrying the electronic key, press the button on the trunk lid.

When all the doors are unlocked with the power door lock system, the trunk can be opened without carrying the electronic key.



■ Wireless remote control

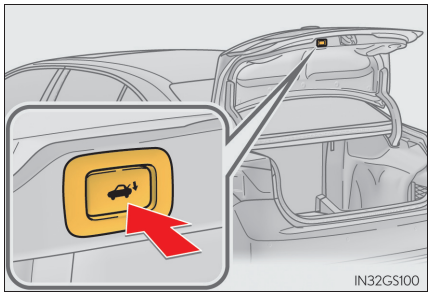
→P. 155

GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 176 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

Trunk closer switch (vehicles with power trunk lid)

Pressing the switch closes the trunk lid automatically. (A buzzer sounds.)

Pressing the switch while the trunk lid is closing opens the trunk lid again.



Luggage security system

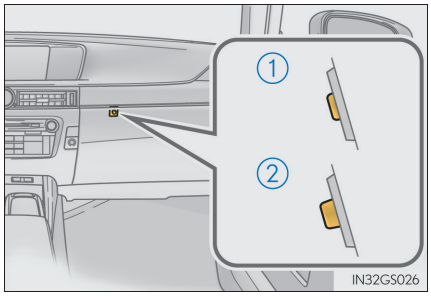
The trunk opener switch can be temporarily disabled to protect luggage stored in the trunk against theft.

Turn the main switch in the glove box off to disable the trunk opener.

① On

② Off

The trunk lid cannot be opened even with the wireless remote control or the trunk release button.



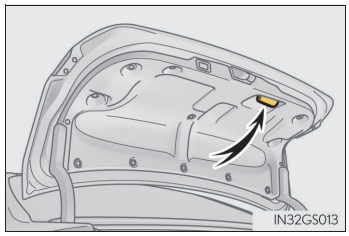
GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 177 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

Trunk light

The trunk light turns on when the trunk is opened.

When closing the trunk

Using the trunk grip, lower the trunk without applying force to the side and push the trunk down from the outside to close it.



Trunk easy closer (vehicles with power trunk lid)

In the event that the trunk lid is left slightly open, the trunk easy closer will automatically close it to the fully closed position.

Function to prevent the trunk being locked with the electronic key inside

- When all doors are being locked, closing the trunk lid with the electronic key left inside the trunk will sound an alarm.
  In this case, the trunk lid can be opened pressing the trunk release button on the trunk lid.
- Even when the spare electronic key is put in the trunk with all the doors locked, the key confinement prevention function can be activated so the trunk can be opened. In order to prevent theft, take all electronic keys with you when leaving the vehicle.
- Even when the electronic key is put in the trunk with all the doors are locked, the key may not be detected depending on the places and the surrounding radio wave conditions. In this case, the key confinement prevention function cannot be activated, causing the doors to lock when the trunk is closed. Make sure to check where the key is before closing the trunk.
- The key confinement prevention function cannot be activated if any one of the doors is unlocked. In this case, open the trunk using the trunk opener.

GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 178 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

■ **Overload protection function (vehicles with power trunk lid)**

The trunk lid will not operate when excessive load is present on the top of the trunk lid.

■ **Fall-down protection function (vehicles with power trunk lid)**

While the trunk lid is opening automatically, applying excessive force to it will stop the opening operation to prevent the trunk lid from rapidly falling down.

■ **Jam protection function (vehicles with power trunk lid)**

While the trunk lid is closing automatically, the trunk lid will stop closing and open if something gets caught.

■ **Using the mechanical key**

The trunk can be also opened using the mechanical key. (→P. 619)

■ **When leaving a key to the vehicle with a parking attendant**

→P. 124

■ **Customization**

The trunk unlocking operation can be changed. (Customizable features:→P. 653)

⚠ CAUTION

Observe the following precautions.
Failure to do so may result in death or serious injury.

■ **Before driving**

- Make sure that the trunk lid is fully closed. If the trunk lid is not fully closed, it may open unexpectedly while driving and hit near-by objects or luggage in the trunk may be thrown out, causing an accident.
- Do not allow children to play in the trunk.
  If a child is accidentally locked in the trunk, they could suffer from heat exhaustion, suffocation or other injuries.
- Do not allow a child to open or close the trunk lid.
  Doing so may cause the trunk lid to open unexpectedly, or cause the child's hands, head, or neck to be caught by the closing trunk lid.

■ **Important points while driving**

Never let anyone sit in the trunk. In the event of sudden braking or a collision, they are susceptible to death or serious injury.

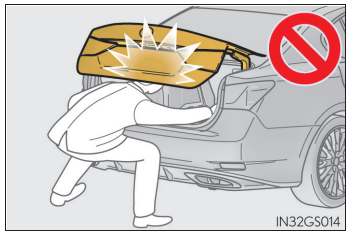
GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 179 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

⚠ CAUTION

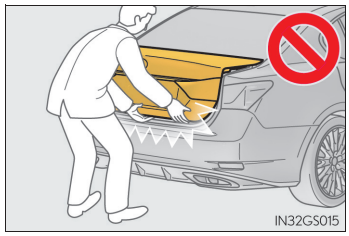
■ Using the trunk

Observe the following precautions.
Failure to do so may cause parts of the body to be caught, resulting in serious injury.

- Remove any heavy loads, such as snow and ice, from the trunk lid before opening it. Failure to do so may cause the trunk lid to suddenly shut again after it is opened.
- When opening or closing the trunk lid, thoroughly check to make sure the surrounding area is safe.
- If anyone is in the vicinity, make sure they are safe and let them know that the trunk is about to open or close.
- Use caution when opening or closing the trunk lid in windy weather as it may move abruptly in strong wind.
- The trunk lid may suddenly shut if it is not opened fully. It is more difficult to open or close the trunk lid on an incline than on a level surface, so beware of the trunk lid unexpectedly opening or closing by itself. Make sure that the trunk lid is fully open and secure before using the trunk.


IN32GS014

- When closing the trunk lid, take extra care to prevent your fingers etc. from being caught.
- When closing the trunk lid, make sure to press it lightly on its outer surface. If the trunk grip is used to fully close the trunk lid, it may result in hands or arms being caught.


IN32GS015

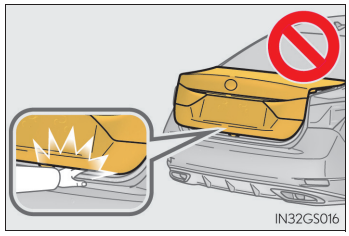
- Do not attach any accessories other than genuine Lexus parts to the trunk lid. Such additional weight on the trunk lid may cause the lid to suddenly shut again after it is opened.

GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 180 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

⚠ CAUTION

■ Trunk easy closer (vehicles with power trunk lid)

In the event that the trunk lid is left slightly open, the trunk easy closer will automatically close it to the fully closed position. It takes several seconds before the trunk easy closer begins to operate. Be careful not to catch fingers or anything else in the trunk lid, as this may cause bone fractures or other serious injuries.



■ Power trunk lid (if equipped)

Observe the following precautions when operating the power trunk lid.
Failure to do so may cause serious injury.

- Check the safety of the surrounding area to make sure there are no obstacles or anything that could cause any of your belongings to get caught.
- If anyone is in the vicinity, make sure they are safe and let them know that the trunk is about to open or close.
- If the trunk closer switch is pressed while the trunk lid is opening during automatic operation, the trunk lid stops opening. Take extra care when on an incline, as the trunk lid may open or close suddenly.
- On an incline, the trunk lid may suddenly shut after it opens automatically. Make sure the trunk lid is fully open and secure before using the trunk.
- In the following situations, the power trunk lid may detect an abnormality and automatic operation may be stopped. In this case, the trunk lid has to be operated manually. Take extra care in this situation, as the stopped trunk lid may suddenly shut, causing an accident.
  - When the trunk lid contacts an obstacle
  - When the battery voltage suddenly drops, such as when the engine switch is turned to IGNITION ON mode or the engine is started during automatic operation
- Do not attach any accessories other than genuine Lexus parts to the trunk lid. The power trunk lid may not operate, causing itself to malfunction, or the trunk lid may suddenly shut again after it is opened.

GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 181 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

⚠ CAUTION

■ Jam protection function (vehicles with power trunk lid)

Observe the following precautions.
Failure to do so may cause serious injury.

- Never use any part of your body to intentionally activate the jam protection function.
- The jam protection function may not work if something gets caught just before the trunk lid fully closes. Be careful not to catch fingers or anything else in the trunk lid.
- The jam protection function may not work depending on the shape of the object that is caught. Be careful not to catch fingers or anything else.

⚠ NOTICE

■ To prevent trunk easy closer malfunctions (vehicles with power trunk lid)

Do not apply force to the trunk lid while the trunk easy closer is operating.

■ To prevent damage to the power trunk lid (vehicles with power trunk lid)

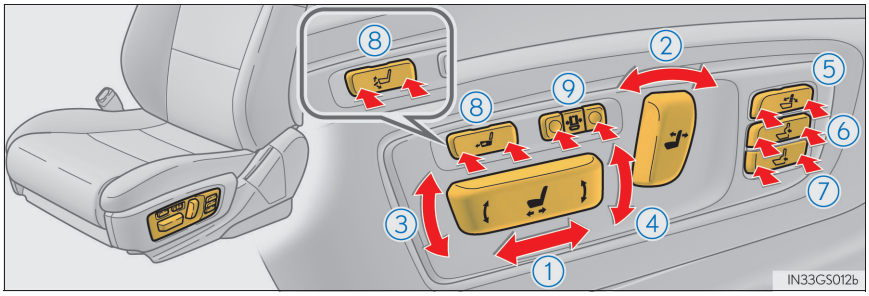
- Make sure that there is no luggage or snow on the trunk lid before operating the power trunk lid. In addition, make sure that there is no ice between the trunk lid and frame that prevents movement of the trunk lid. Operating the power trunk lid when excessive load is present on the trunk lid may cause a malfunction.
- Do not apply excessive force to the trunk lid while the power trunk lid is operating.

GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 182 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

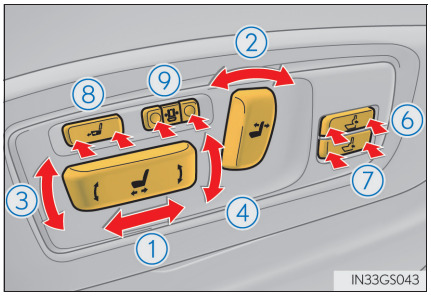
Front seats

Adjustment procedure

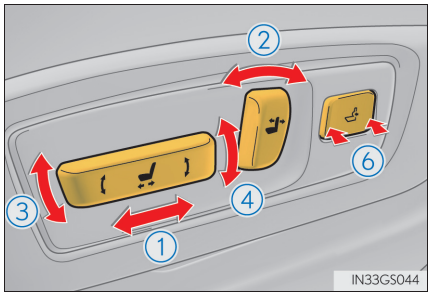
▶ Type A



▶ Type B



▶ Type C



① Seat position adjustment switch

② Seatback angle adjustment switch

③ Seat cushion (front) angle adjustment switch

④ Vertical height adjustment switch

⑤ Seatback upper angle adjustment switch (if equipped)

⑥ Lumbar support adjustment switch

⑦ Pelvic support adjustment switch (if equipped)

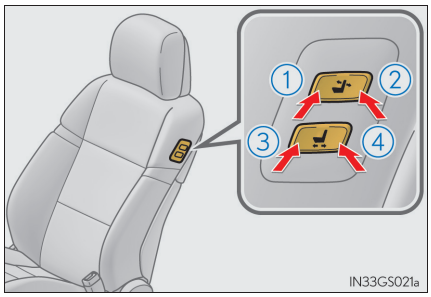
⑧ Seat cushion length adjustment switch (if equipped) / ottoman angle adjustment switch (if equipped for front passenger's side)

⑨ Seatback side support adjustment switch (if equipped)

GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 183 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

Seat operation switches on the side of the front passenger's seat (if equipped)

① Tilts the seatback forward
② Tilts the seatback backward
③ Moves the seat forward
④ Moves the seat backward



Power easy access system

The driver's seat and steering wheel move in accordance with engine switch mode and the driver's seat belt condition. The passenger's seat moves when the passenger's door is opened. (→P. 186)

⚠ CAUTION

When adjusting the seat position

- Take care when adjusting the seat position to ensure that other passengers are not injured by the moving seat.
- Do not put your hands under the seat or near the moving parts to avoid injury. Fingers or hands may become jammed in the seat mechanism.

Seat adjustment

To reduce the risk of sliding under the lap belt during a collision, do not recline the seat more than necessary.
If the seat is too reclined, the lap belt may slide past the hips and apply restraint forces directly to the abdomen, or your neck may contact the shoulder belt, increasing the risk of death or serious injury in the event of an accident.
Adjustments should not be made while driving as the seat may unexpectedly move and cause the driver to lose control of the vehicle.

GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 184 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

⚠ CAUTION

■ Operating the front passenger's seat from the driver's seat (if equipped)

Do not operate the front passenger's seat when a passenger is seated in it. In addition, do not let anyone sit down in the front passenger's seat while the seat is being operated. The front passenger may catch their legs between the instrument panel and seat, resulting in injury.

■ When adjusting the seat positions or the ottoman (if equipped)

Make sure to leave enough space around the feet so they do not get stuck.

■ When using the ottoman (if equipped)

- Do not operate the ottoman when the vehicle is moving.
  Failure to do so may cause death or serious injury in the event of sudden braking or a collision.
- Do not sit on the ottoman of the passenger seat.
  Doing so may cause seat belts to be worn improperly, which may lead to serious injury or death in the event of sudden braking or a collision.
- Do not step on the ottoman.
  Doing so could damage the ottoman, or could cause you to seriously injure yourself by falling over.
- Stow the ottoman when you get in or out of the vehicle or when the ottoman is not in use to avoid stumbling over it.
- Do not allow anyone to put their hands or feet under the passenger seat when stowing the ottoman.

GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 185 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

NOTICE

■ Operating the front passenger's seat from the driver's seat (if equipped)

Before operating the front passenger's seat, make sure that there is no luggage or any other objects on the seat or in the footwell that could prevent its operation. Such items may result in excess force being applied, causing damage to the seat and/or the luggage.

■ To prevent an ottoman malfunction (if equipped)

- Do not place any objects in the front passenger footwell that could prevent the operation of the ottoman.
- Do not place heavy luggage on the ottoman.
- Do not place anything under the ottoman when in use.
  There is a possibility that something may get caught and cause damages when stowing the ottoman.

GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 186 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

Driving position memory

This feature automatically adjusts the front seats, steering wheel and outside rear view mirrors to make entering and exiting the vehicle easier or to suit your preferences.

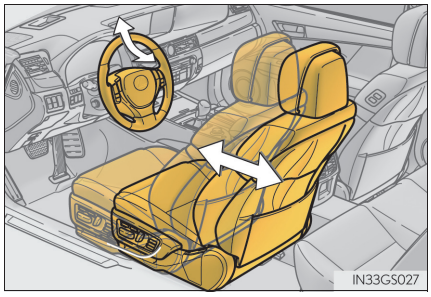
Power easy access system

The seat and steering wheel are automatically adjusted to allow the driver or front passenger to enter and exit the vehicle easily.

■ Driver's seat

When all of the following have been performed, the driver's seat and steering wheel are automatically adjusted to a position that allows driver to enter and exit the vehicle easily.

- The shift lever has been shifted to P.
- The engine switch has been turned off.
- The driver's seat belt has been unfastened.



When any of the following has been performed, the driver's seat and steering wheel automatically return to their original positions.

- The engine switch has been turned to ACCESSORY mode or IGNITION ON mode.
- The driver's seat belt has been fastened.

■ Front passenger's seat (if equipped)

If the front passenger's door is opened while the vehicle is stopped, the adjusted lumbar support, ottoman (if equipped), etc. will return to its original position.

GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 187 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

■ **Operation of the power easy access system**

When exiting the vehicle, the power easy access system may not operate if the seat is already close to the rearmost position, etc.

■ **Customization**

The seat movement amount settings of the power easy access system can be customized. (Customizable features: →P. 650)

Driving position memory

Your preferred driving position (the position of the driver's seat, steering wheel and outside rear view mirrors) can be recorded and recalled by pressing a button.

Three different driving positions can be recorded into memory.

■ **Recording procedure**

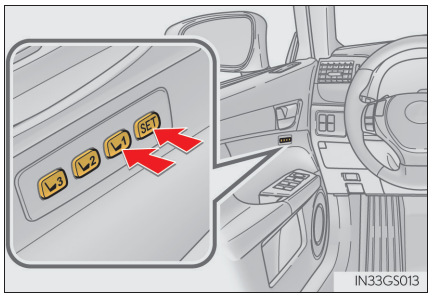
1 Check that the shift lever is in P.

2 Turn the engine switch to IGNITION ON mode.

3 Adjust the driver's seat, steering wheel, and outside rear view mirrors to the desired positions.

4 While pressing the "SET" button, or within 3 seconds after the "SET" button is pressed, press button "1", "2" or "3" until the buzzer sounds.

If the selected button has already been preset, the previously recorded position will be overwritten.



Vehicles with the driving position memory for the front passenger's seat: To record the position of the front passenger's seat, adjust the front passenger's seat to the desired position and perform step 4 using the buttons on the front passenger's side.

GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 188 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

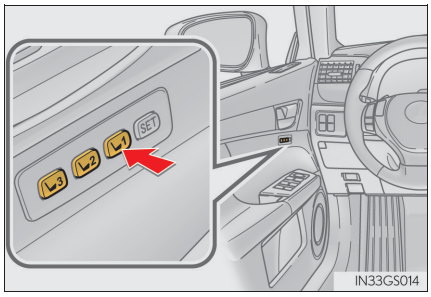
■ Recall procedure

1 Check that the shift lever is in P.

2 Turn the engine switch to IGNITION ON mode.

3 Press one of the buttons for the driving position you want to recall until the buzzer sounds.

Vehicles with front passenger's seat ottoman:
The recorded position will only be recalled if the ottoman is in a position higher than the recorded position. It will not move in an upward direction.



■ To stop the position recall operation part-way through

Perform any of the following:

- Press the "SET" button.
- Press button "1", "2" or "3".
- Operate any of the seat adjustment switches (only cancels seat position recall).
- Operate the tilt and telescopic steering control switch (only cancels steering wheel position recall).

■ Seat positions that can be memorized (→P. 182)

▶ Vehicles without seatback side support adjustment switch

The adjusted positions other than the position adjusted by lumbar support switch can be recorded.

▶ Vehicles with seatback side support adjustment switch

All adjusted positions can be recorded.

■ Automatic ottoman adjustment (if equipped)

While the recorded position is being recalled, if it appears that the front edge of the cushion will touch the area surrounding the instrument panel, the ottoman will be automatically stowed.

GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 189 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

■ **Operating the driving position memory after turning the engine switch off**

Driver's seat:
Recorded seat positions can be activated up to 180 seconds after the driver's door is opened and another 60 seconds after it is closed again.

Front passenger's seat:
Recorded seat positions can be activated up to 180 seconds after the front passenger's door is opened.

■ **In order to correctly use the driving position memory function**

If a seat position is already in the furthest possible position and the seat is operated in the same direction, the recorded position may be slightly different when it is recalled.

Memory recall function (driver's side only)

Each electronic key (including a card key) can be registered to recall your preferred driving position.

■ **Registering procedure**

Record your driving position to button "1", "2" or "3" before performing the following:

Carry only the key you want to register, and then close the driver's door. If 2 or more keys are in the vehicle, the driving position cannot be recorded properly.

1 Check that the shift lever is in P.

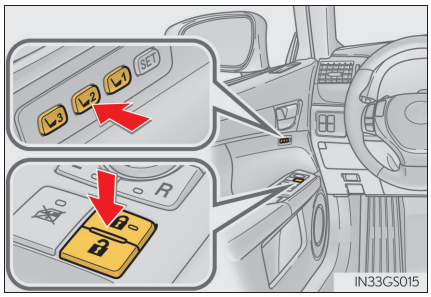
2 Turn the engine switch to IGNITION ON mode.

3 Recall the driving position that you want to record.

GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 190 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

4 While pressing the recalled button, press and hold the door lock switch (either lock or unlock) until the buzzer sounds.

If the button could not be registered, the buzzer sounds continuously for approximately 3 seconds.



Recall procedure

1 Carry the electronic key that has been registered to the driving position, and then unlock and open the driver's door using the smart entry & start system or wireless remote control.

The driving position will move to the recorded position (not including the steering wheel). However, the seat will move to a position slightly behind the recorded position in order to make entering the vehicle easier.

If the driving position is in a position that has already been recorded, the seat and outside rear view mirrors will not move.

2 Turn the engine switch to ACCESSORY mode or IGNITION ON mode, or fasten a seat belt.

The seat and steering wheel will move to the recorded position.

GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 191 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

Cancelation procedure

Carry only the key you want to cancel and then close the driver's door. If 2 or more keys are in the vehicle, the driving position cannot be canceled properly.

1 Turn the engine switch to IGNITION ON mode.

2 While pressing the "SET" button, press and hold the door lock switch (either lock or unlock) until the buzzer sounds twice.

If the button could not be canceled, the buzzer sounds continuously for approximately 3 seconds.

Recalling the driving position using the memory recall function

- Different driving positions can be registered for each electronic key. Therefore, the driving position that is recalled may be different depending on the key being carried.
- If a door other than the driver's door is unlocked with the smart entry & start system, the driving position cannot be recalled. In this case, press the driving position button which has been set.

Customization

The unlock door settings of the memory recall function can be customized. (Customizable features: →P. 650)

CAUTION

Seat adjustment caution

Take care during seat adjustment so that the seat does not strike the rear passenger or squeeze your body against the steering wheel.

GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 192 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

Head restraints

Head restraints are provided for all seats.

Front seats

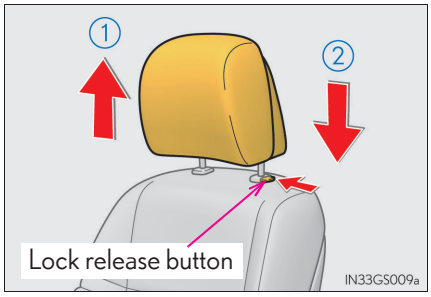
Vertical adjustment

① Up

Pull the head restraints up.

② Down

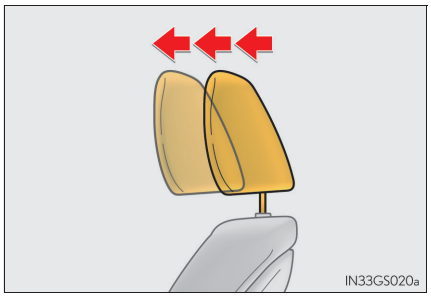
Push the head restraint down while pressing the lock release button.



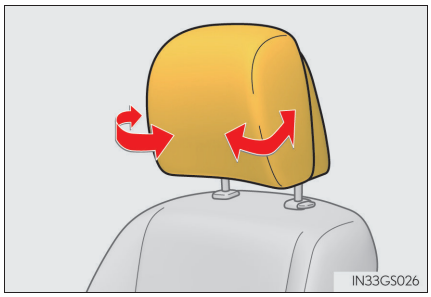
▶ Horizontal adjustment

The position of the head restraint can be adjusted forward in 4 stages.

If the head restraint is pulled forward from the foremost position, it will return to the rearmost position.



▶ Side support adjustment



GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 193 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

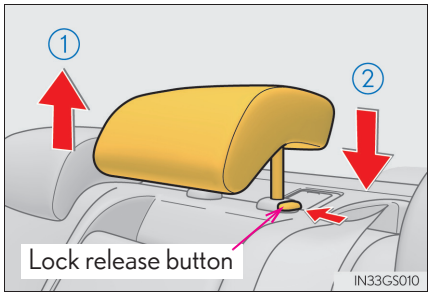
Rear seats

① Up

Pull the head restraints up.

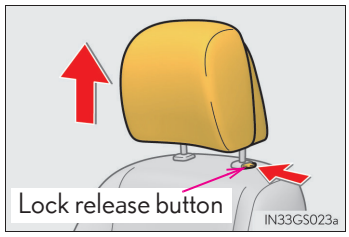
② Down

Push the head restraint down while pressing the lock release button.



Removing the head restraints

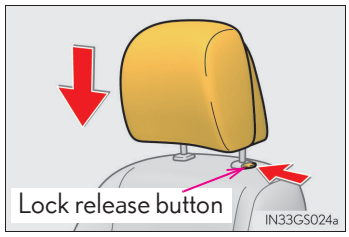
Pull the head restraint up while pressing the lock release button.



Installing the head restraints

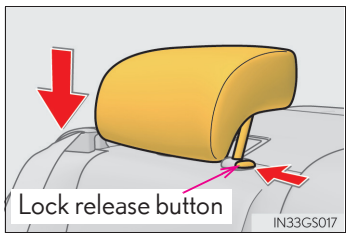
▶ Front seats

Align the head restraint with the installation holes and push it down to the lock position. Press and hold the lock release button when lowering the head restraint.



▶ Rear seats

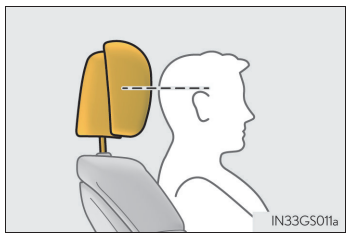
Align the head restraint with the installation holes and push it down to the lowest lock position while pressing the lock release button.



GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 194 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

Adjusting the height of the head restraints

Make sure that the head restraints are adjusted so that the center of the head restraint is closest to the top of your ears.



Adjusting the rear seat head restraint

Always raise the head restraint one level from the stowed position when using.

⚠ CAUTION

Head restraint precautions

Observe the following precautions regarding the head restraints. Failure to do so may result in death or serious injury.

- Use the head restraints designed for each respective seat.
- Adjust the head restraints to the correct position at all times.
- After adjusting the head restraints, push down on them and make sure they are locked in position.
- Do not drive with the head restraints removed.

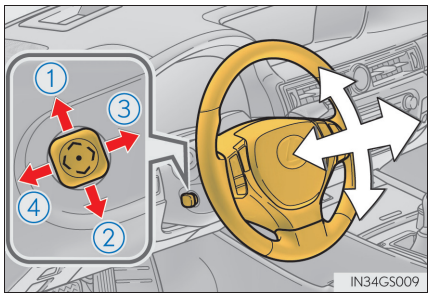
GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 195 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

Steering wheel

Adjustment procedure

Operating the switch moves the steering wheel in the following directions:

① Up
② Down
③ Toward the driver
④ Away from the driver



The steering wheel can be adjusted when

The engine switch is in ACCESSORY or IGNITION ON mode*.

*: If the driver's seat belt is fastened, the steering wheel can be adjusted regardless of engine switch mode.

Automatic adjustment of the steering position

A desired steering position can be entered to memory and recalled automatically by the driving position memory system. (→P. 186)

Power easy access system

The steering wheel and driver's seat move in accordance with engine switch mode and the driver's seat belt condition. (→P. 186)

⚠ CAUTION

Do not adjust the steering wheel while driving.
Doing so may cause the driver to mishandle the vehicle and cause an accident, resulting in death or serious injury.

GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 196 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

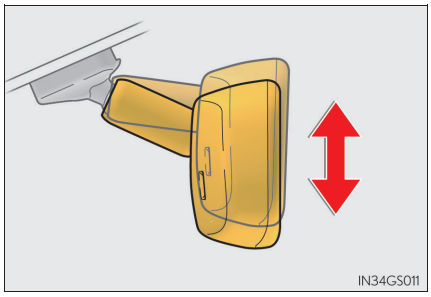
Inside rear view mirror

The rear view mirror's position can be adjusted to enable sufficient confirmation of the rear view.

Adjusting the height of rear view mirror

The height of the rear view mirror can be adjusted to suit your driving posture.

Adjust the height of the rear view mirror by moving it up and down.



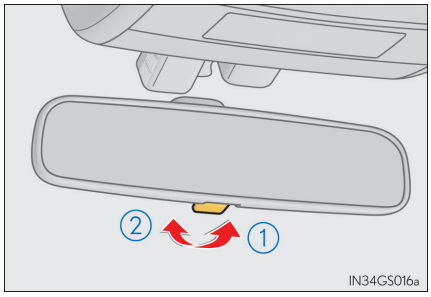
Anti-glare function

▶ Manual anti-glare inside rear view mirror

Reflected light from the headlights of vehicles behind can be reduced by operating the lever.

① Normal position

② Anti-glare position



GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 197 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

▶ Auto anti-glare inside rear view mirror

Responding to the level of brightness of the headlights of vehicles behind, the reflected light is automatically reduced.

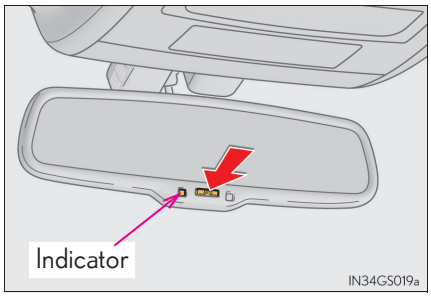
Changing automatic anti-glare function mode

ON/OFF

When the automatic anti-glare function is in ON mode, the indicator illuminates.

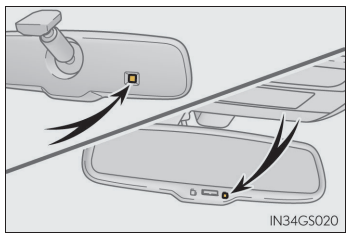
The function will set to ON mode each time the engine switch is turned to IGNITION ON mode.

Pressing the button turns the function to OFF mode. (The indicator also turns off.)



■ To prevent sensor error (vehicles with auto anti-glare inside rear view mirror)

To ensure that the sensors operate properly, do not touch or cover them.



GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 198 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

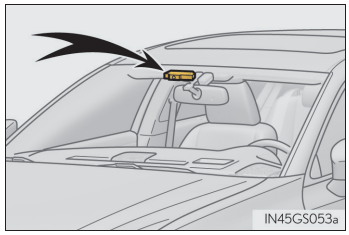
⚠ CAUTION

Do not adjust the position of the mirror while driving.
Doing so may lead to mishandling of the vehicle and cause an accident, resulting in death or serious injury.

⚠ NOTICE

■ **Rear view mirror adjustment (vehicles with LKA [Lane-Keeping Assist])**

To ensure that the LKA operates properly, make sure that it does not block the LKA camera sensor.



GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 199 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

Outside rear view mirrors

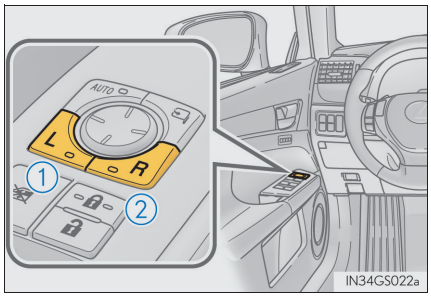
Adjustment procedure

1 To select a mirror to adjust, press the switch.

① Left

② Right

Pressing the same switch again will put the switch in neutral.



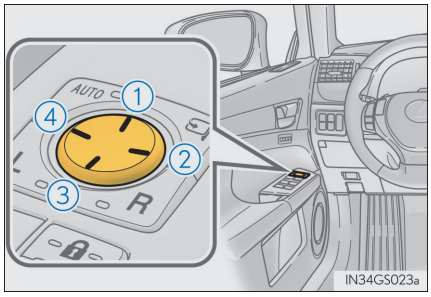
2 To adjust the mirror, press the switch.

① Up

② Right

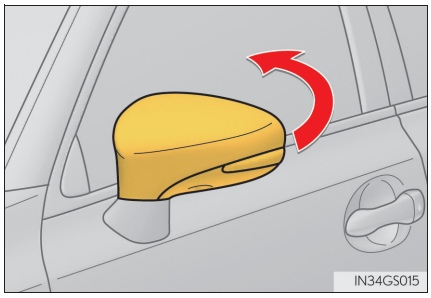
③ Down

④ Left



Manually folding and extending the mirrors

Push the mirror back in the direction of the vehicle's rear.

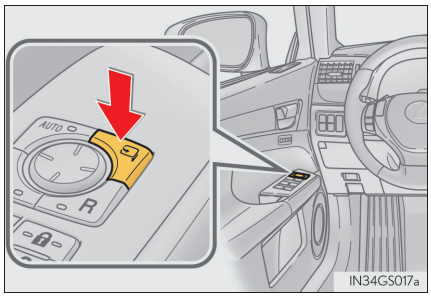


Automatically folding and extending the mirrors (if equipped)

Using the switch

Press the switch to fold the mirrors.

Press it again to extend them to the original position.



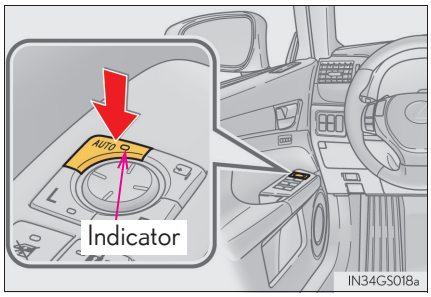
Setting automatic mode

Automatic mode allows the folding or extending of the mirrors to be linked to locking/unlocking of the doors.

Press the "AUTO" switch to set automatic mode.

The indicator will come on.

Pressing the switch once more will return to manual mode.



GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 201 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

Linked mirror function when reversing

When either "L" or "R" of the mirror select switch is selected, the outside rear view mirrors will automatically angle downwards when the vehicle is reversing in order to give a better view of the ground. To disable this function, select neither "L" nor "R".

Adjusting the mirror angle when the vehicle is reversing

With the shift lever in R, adjust the mirror angle at a desired position.

The adjusted angle will be memorized and the mirror will automatically tilt to the memorized angle whenever the shift lever is shifted to R from next time.

The memorized downward tilt position of the mirror is linked to the normal position (angle adjusted with the shift lever in other than R). Therefore, if the normal position is changed after adjustment, the tilt position will also change.

When the normal position is changed, readjust the angle in reversing.

GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 202 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

■ **Mirror angle can be adjusted when**

The engine switch is in ACCESSORY or IGNITION ON mode.

■ **Rain clearing mirrors (if equipped)**

When water droplets collects on the mirror surface, for example when it rains, the rain clearing (hydrophilic) effect of the mirrors causes the droplets to be spread out into a film making the rear view clearer. In the following cases, the rain clearing effect will be reduced temporarily, but will return after 1 or 2 days' exposure to direct sunlight.

- After wiping dirt off the mirrors
- When the mirrors fog up
- After waxing your vehicle in an automatic car wash
- After your vehicle has been parked for a long period in underground parking lots etc. where there is no direct sunlight

■ **When the mirrors are fogged up**

The outside rear view mirrors can be cleared using the mirror defoggers. Turn on the rear window defogger to turn on the outside rear view mirror defoggers. (→P. 396)

■ **Automatic adjustment of the mirror angle**

A desired mirror face angle can be entered to memory and recalled automatically by the driving position memory. (→P. 186)

■ **Auto anti-glare function (if equipped)**

When the anti-glare inside rear view mirror is set to automatic mode, the outside rear view mirrors will activate in conjunction with the anti-glare inside rear view mirror to reduce reflected light. (→P. 197)

■ **Using automatic mode in cold weather**

When automatic mode is used in cold weather, the door mirror could freeze up and automatic stowing and return may not be possible. In this event, remove any ice and snow from the door mirror, then either operate the mirror using manual mode or move the mirror by hand.

GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 203 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

⚠ CAUTION

■ Important points while driving

Observe the following precautions while driving.
Failure to do so may result in loss of control of the vehicle and cause an accident, resulting in death or serious injury.

- Do not adjust the mirrors while driving.
- Do not drive with the mirrors folded.
- Both the driver and passenger side mirrors must be extended and properly adjusted before driving.

■ When a mirror is moving

To avoid personal injury and mirror malfunction, be careful not to get your hand caught by the moving mirror.

■ When the mirror defoggers are operating

Do not touch the rear view mirror surfaces, as they can become very hot and burn you.

⚠ NOTICE

■ If the mirrors become iced up (vehicles with rain-clearing mirrors)

In order to retain the rain-clearing properties of the mirror, do not attempt to scrape the ice off. Instead, remove it by turning on the mirror defoggers or by applying warm water.

GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 204 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

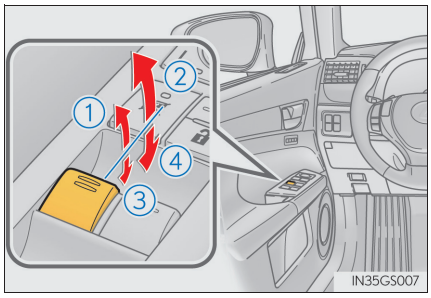
Power windows

Opening and closing procedures

The power windows can be opened and closed using the switches.
Operating the switch moves the windows as follows:

① Closing
② One-touch closing*
③ Opening
④ One-touch opening*

*: To stop the window partway, operate the switch in the opposite direction.

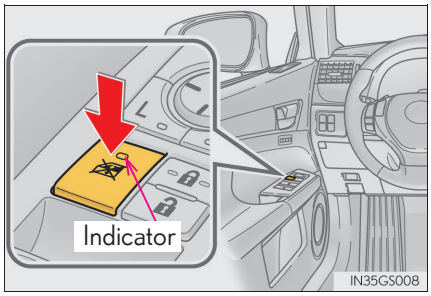


Window lock switch

Press the switch to lock the passenger window switches.

The indicator will come on.

Use this switch to prevent children from accidentally opening or closing a passenger window.



GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 205 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

■ **The power windows can be operated when**

The engine switch is in IGNITION ON mode.

■ **Operating the power windows after turning the engine off**

The power windows can be operated for approximately 45 seconds even after the engine switch is turned to ACCESSORY mode or turned off. They cannot, however, be operated once either front door is opened.

■ **Jam protection function**

If an object becomes caught between the window and the window frame, window travel is stopped and the window is opened slightly.

■ **When the power window does not close normally**

If the jam protection function is operating abnormally and a window cannot be closed, perform the following operations using the power window switch on the relevant door.

- After stopping the vehicle, the window can be closed by holding the power window switch in the one-touch closing position while the engine switch is turned to IGNITION ON mode.
- If the window still cannot be closed even by carrying out the operation as explained above, initialize the function by performing the following procedure.

1 Hold the power window switch in the one-touch closing position. Continue holding the switch for a further 6 seconds after the window has closed.

2 Hold the power window switch in the one-touch opening position. Continue holding the switch for a further 2 seconds after the window has opened completely.

3 Hold the power window switch in the one-touch closing position once again. Continue holding the switch for a further 2 seconds after the window has closed.

If you release the switch while the window is moving, start again from the beginning.
If the window continues to close but then re-open slightly even after performing the above procedure correctly, have the vehicle inspected by any authorized Lexus dealer or repairer, or another duly qualified and equipped professional.

GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 206 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

■ **Door lock linked window operation**

- The power windows can be opened and closed using the mechanical key.* (→P. 618)
- The power windows can be opened and closed using the wireless remote control.* (→P. 155)

*: These settings must be customized at any authorized Lexus dealer or repairer, or another duly qualified and equipped professional.

■ **When the battery is disconnected**

The window lock switch is disabled. If necessary, press the window lock switch after reconnecting the battery.

■ **Power windows open warning buzzer**

The buzzer sounds and a message is shown on the multi-information display in the instrument cluster when the engine switch is turned off and the driver's door is opened with the power windows open.

■ **Customization**

Settings (e.g. linked door lock operation) can be changed.
(Customizable features: →P. 650)

GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 207 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

⚠ CAUTION

Observe the following precautions.
Failure to do so may result in death or serious injury.

■ Closing the windows

- The driver is responsible for all the power window operations, including the operation for the passengers. In order to prevent accidental operation, especially by a child, do not let a child operate the power windows. It is possible for children and other passengers to have body parts caught in the power window. Also, when riding with a child, it is recommended to use the window lock switch. (→P. 204)
- Check to make sure that all passengers do not have any part of their body in a position where it could be caught when a window is being operated.
- When using the wireless remote control or mechanical key and operating the power windows, operate the power window after checking to make sure that there is no possibility of any passenger having any of their body parts caught in the window. Also do not let a child operate window by the wireless remote control or mechanical key. It is possible for children and other passengers to get caught in the power window.
- When exiting the vehicle, turn the engine switch off, carry the key and exit the vehicle along with the child. There may be accidental operation, due to mischief, etc., that may possibly lead to an accident.

■ Jam protection function

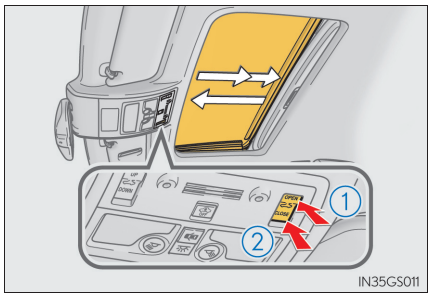
- Never use any part of your body to intentionally activate the jam protection function.
- The jam protection function may not work if something gets caught just before the window fully closes.

GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 208 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

Moon roof*

Use the overhead switches to open and close the moon roof and tilt it up and down.

Opening and closing



① Opens the moon roof*

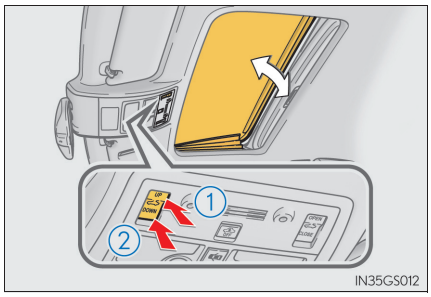
The moon roof stops slightly before the fully open position to reduce wind noise.

Press the switch again to fully open the moon roof.

② Closes the moon roof*

*: Lightly press either way of the moon roof switch to stop the moon roof partway.

Tilting up and down



① Tilts the moon roof up*

② Tilts the moon roof down*

*: Lightly press either way of the moon roof switch to stop the moon roof partway.

*: If equipped

GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 209 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

■ **The moon roof can be operated when**

The engine switch is in IGNITION ON mode.

■ **Operating the moon roof after turning the engine off**

The moon roof can be operated for approximately 45 seconds after the engine switch is turned to ACCESSORY mode or turned off. It cannot, however, be operated once either front door is opened.

■ **Jam protection function**

If an object is detected between the moon roof and the frame while the moon roof is closing or tilting down, travel is stopped and the moon roof opens slightly.

■ **Sunshade**

The sunshade can be opened and closed manually. However, the sunshade will open automatically when the moon roof is opened.

■ **Door lock linked moon roof operation**

- The moon roof can be opened and closed using the mechanical key.* (→P. 618)
- The moon roof can be opened and closed using the wireless remote control.* (→P. 155)

*: These settings must be customized at any authorized Lexus dealer or repairer, or another duly qualified and equipped professional.

GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 210 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

When the moon roof does not close normally

Perform the following procedure:

● If the moon roof closes but then re-opens slightly

1 Stop the vehicle.

2 Press and hold the "CLOSE" switch.*1
The moon roof will close, reopen and pause for approximately 10 seconds.*2 Then it will close again, tilt up and pause for approximately 1 second. Finally, it will tilt down, open and close.

3 Check to make sure that the moon roof is completely closed and then release the switch.

● If the moon roof tilts down but then tilts back up

1 Stop the vehicle.

2 Press and hold the "UP" switch*1 until the moon roof moves into the tilt up position and stops.

3 Release the "UP" switch once and then press and hold the "UP" switch again.*1
The moon roof will pause for approximately 10 seconds in the tilt up position.*2 Then it will adjust slightly and pause for approximately 1 second. Finally, it will tilt down, open and close.

4 Check to make sure that the moon roof is completely closed and then release the switch.

*1: If the switch is released at the incorrect time, the procedure will have to be performed again from the beginning.

*2: If the switch is released after the above mentioned 10 second pause, automatic operation will be disabled. In that case, press and hold the "CLOSE" or "UP" switch, and the moon roof will tilt up and pause for approximately 1 second. Then it will tilt down, open and close. Check to make sure that the moon roof is completely closed and then release the switch.

If the moon roof does not fully close even after performing the above procedure correctly, have the vehicle inspected by any authorized Lexus dealer or repairer, or another duly qualified and equipped professional.

GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 211 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

Moon roof open warning buzzer

The buzzer sounds and a message is shown on the multi-information display in the instrument cluster when the engine switch is turned off and the driver's door is opened with the moon roof open.

Customization

Settings (e.g. linked door lock operation) can be changed.
(Customizable features: →P. 650)

⚠ CAUTION

Observe the following precautions.
Failure to do so may cause death or serious injury.

Opening the moon roof

- Do not allow any passengers to put their hands or heads outside the vehicle while it is moving.
- Do not sit on top of the moon roof.

Closing the moon roof

- The driver is responsible for moon roof opening and closing operations.
  In order to prevent accidental operation, especially by a child, do not let a child operate the moon roof. It is possible for children and other passengers to have body parts caught in the moon roof.
- Check to make sure that all passengers do not have any part of their body in a position where it could be caught when the moon roof is being operated.
- When using the wireless remote control or mechanical key and operating the moon roof, operate the moon roof after checking to make sure that there is no possibility of any passenger having any of their body parts caught in the moon roof. Also, do not let a child operate moon roof by the wireless remote control or mechanical key. It is possible for children and other passengers to get caught in the moon roof.
- When exiting the vehicle, turn the engine switch off, carry the key and exit the vehicle along with the child. There may be accidental operation, due to mischief, etc., that may possibly lead to an accident.

Jam protection function

- Never use any part of your body to intentionally activate the jam protection function.
- The jam protection function may not work if something gets caught just before the moon roof fully closes.

GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 212 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 213 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

Driving 4

4-1. Before driving

Driving the vehicle 214
Cargo and luggage 225
Trailer towing (vehicles without towing package) 226
Trailer towing (vehicles with towing package) 227

4-2. Driving procedures

Engine (ignition) switch 237
Automatic transmission 244
Turn signal lever 253
Parking brake 255
Horn 258

4-3. Operating the lights and wipers

Headlight switch 259
Automatic High Beam 264
Fog light switch 270
Windshield wipers and washer 272
Headlight cleaner switch 279

4-4. Refueling

Opening the fuel tank cap 280

4-5. Using the driving support systems

Cruise control 285
Dynamic radar cruise control 289
LKA (Lane-Keeping Assist) 305
Driving mode select switch 315
Driving assist systems 320
Hill-start assist control 328
PCS (Pre-Crash Safety system) 330
BSM (Blind Spot Monitor) 341
- The Blind Spot Monitor function 348
- The Rear Crossing Traffic Alert function 351

4-6. Driving tips

Winter driving tips 354

GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 214 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

Driving the vehicle

The following procedures should be observed to ensure safe driving:

Starting the engine

→P. 237

Driving

1 With the brake pedal depressed, shift the shift lever to D. (→P. 244)

2 If the parking brake is in manual mode, release the parking brake. (→P. 255)

3 Gradually release the brake pedal and gently depress the accelerator pedal to accelerate the vehicle.

Stopping

1 With the shift lever in D, depress the brake pedal.

2 If necessary, set the parking brake.

If the vehicle is to be stopped for an extended period of time, shift the shift lever to P or N. (→P. 244)

Parking the vehicle

1 With the shift lever in D, depress the brake pedal.

2 Shift the shift lever to P. (→P. 244)

3 If the parking brake is in manual mode, set the parking brake. (→P. 255)

4 Press the engine switch to stop the engine.

5 Lock the door, making sure that you have the electronic key on your person.

If parking on a hill, block the wheels as needed.

GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 215 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

Starting off on a steep uphill

1 Make sure that the parking brake is set and shift the shift lever to D.

2 Gently depress the accelerator pedal.

3 Release the parking brake.

■ **When starting off on a uphill**

The hill-start assist control is available. (→P. 328)

■ **Driving in the rain**

- Drive carefully when it is raining, because visibility will be reduced, the windows may become fogged-up, and the road will be slippery.
- Drive carefully when it starts to rain, because the road surface will be especially slippery.
- Refrain from high speeds when driving on an expressway in the rain, because there may be a layer of water between the tires and the road surface, preventing the steering and brakes from operating properly.

■ **Engine speed while driving**

In the following conditions, the engine speed may become high while driving. This is due to automatic up-shifting control or down-shifting implementation to meet driving conditions. It does not indicate sudden acceleration.

- The vehicle is judged to be driving uphill or downhill
- When the accelerator pedal is released
- When the brake pedal is depressed while sport mode is selected (→P. 315)

GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 216 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

Breaking in your new Lexus

To extend the life of the vehicle, observing the following precautions is recommended:

- For the first 300 km (186 miles):
  Avoid sudden stops.
- For the first 800 km (500 miles):
  Do not tow a trailer.
- For the first 1000 km (621 miles):
  - Do not drive at extremely high speeds.
  - Avoid sudden acceleration.
  - Do not drive continuously in low gears.
  - Do not drive at a constant speed for extended periods.

Drum-in-disc type parking brake system

Your vehicle has a drum-in-disc type parking brake system. This type of brake system needs bedding-down of the brake shoes periodically or whenever the parking brake shoes and/or drum are replaced. Have any authorized Lexus dealer or repairer, or another duly qualified and equipped professional perform the bedding down operation.

Operating your vehicle in a foreign country

Comply with the relevant vehicle registration laws and confirm the availability of the correct fuel. (→P. 634)

GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 217 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

⚠ CAUTION

Observe the following precautions.
Failure to do so may result in death or serious injury.

■ When starting the vehicle

Always keep your foot on the brake pedal while stopped with the engine running. This prevents the vehicle from creeping.

■ When driving the vehicle

- Do not drive if you are unfamiliar with the location of the brake and accelerator pedals to avoid depressing the wrong pedal.
  - Accidentally depressing the accelerator pedal instead of the brake pedal will result in sudden acceleration that may lead to an accident.
  - When backing up, you may twist your body around, leading to a difficulty in operating the pedals. Make sure to operate the pedals properly.
  - Make sure to keep a correct driving posture even when moving the vehicle only slightly. This allows you to depress the brake and accelerator pedals properly.
  - Depress the brake pedal using your right foot. Depressing the brake pedal using your left foot may delay response in an emergency, resulting in an accident.
- Do not drive the vehicle over or stop the vehicle near flammable materials.
  The exhaust system and exhaust gases can be extremely hot. These hot parts may cause a fire if there is any flammable material nearby.

GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 218 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

⚠ CAUTION

Observe the following precautions.
Failure to do so may result in death or serious injury.

■ When driving the vehicle

- During normal driving, do not turn off the engine. Turning the engine off while driving will not cause loss of steering or braking control, but the power assist to these systems will be lost. This will make it more difficult to steer and brake, so you should pull over and stop the vehicle as soon as it is safe to do so.
  However, in the event of an emergency, such as if it becomes impossible to stop the vehicle in the normal way: →P. 535
- Use engine braking (downshift) to maintain a safe speed when driving down a steep hill.
  Using the brakes continuously may cause the brakes to overheat and lose effectiveness. (→P. 244)
- Do not adjust the positions of the steering wheel, the seat, or the inside or outside rear view mirrors while driving.
  Doing so may result in a loss of vehicle control.
- Always check that all passengers' arms, heads or other parts of their body are not outside the vehicle.

■ When driving on slippery road surfaces

- Sudden braking, acceleration and steering may cause tire slippage and reduce your ability to control the vehicle.
- Sudden acceleration, engine braking due to shifting, or changes in engine speed could cause the vehicle to skid.
- After driving through a puddle, lightly depress the brake pedal to make sure that the brakes are functioning properly. Wet brake pads may prevent the brakes from functioning properly. If the brakes on only one side are wet and not functioning properly, steering control may be affected.

GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 219 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

⚠ CAUTION

Observe the following precautions.
Failure to do so may result in death or serious injury.

■ When shifting the shift lever

- Do not let the vehicle roll backward while the shift lever is in a driving position, or roll forward while the shift lever is in R.
  Doing so may cause the engine to stall or lead to poor brake and steering performance, resulting in an accident or damage to the vehicle.
- Do not shift the shift lever to P while the vehicle is moving.
  Doing so can damage the transmission and may result in a loss of vehicle control.
- Do not shift the shift lever to R while the vehicle is moving forward.
  Doing so can damage the transmission and may result in a loss of vehicle control.
- Do not shift the shift lever to D while the vehicle is moving backward.
  Doing so can damage the transmission and may result in a loss of vehicle control.
- Moving the shift lever to N while the vehicle is moving will disengage the engine from the transmission. Engine braking is not available when N is selected.
- Be careful not to shift the shift lever with the accelerator pedal depressed. Shifting the shift lever to a gear other than P or N may lead to unexpected rapid acceleration of the vehicle that may cause an accident and result in death or serious injury.

GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 220 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

⚠ CAUTION

■ If you hear a squealing or scraping noise (brake pad wear indicators)

Have the brake pads checked and replaced by any authorized Lexus dealer or repairer, or another duly qualified and equipped professional as soon as possible. Rotor damage may result if the pads are not replaced when needed.

Moderate levels of brake pad and disc wear allow enhanced front braking power. As a result, the discs may wear more quickly than conventional brake discs. Therefore, when replacing the brake pads, Lexus recommends that you also have the thickness of the discs measured.
It is dangerous to drive the vehicle when the wear limits of the brake pads and/or those of the brake discs are exceeded.

■ When the vehicle is stopped

- Do not race the engine.
  If the vehicle is in any gear other than P or N, the vehicle may accelerate suddenly and unexpectedly, causing an accident.
- In order to prevent accidents due to the vehicle rolling away, always keep depressing the brake pedal while the engine is running, and apply the parking brake as necessary.
- If the vehicle is stopped on an incline, in order to prevent accidents caused by the vehicle rolling forward or backward, always depress the brake pedal and securely apply the parking brake as needed.
- Avoid revving or racing the engine.
  Running the engine at high speed while the vehicle is stopped may cause the exhaust system to overheat, which could result in a fire if combustible material is nearby.

GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 221 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

⚠ CAUTION

■ When the vehicle is parked

- Do not leave glasses, cigarette lighters, spray cans, or soft drink cans in the vehicle when it is in the sun.
  Doing so may result in the following:
  - Gas may leak from a cigarette lighter or spray can, and may lead to a fire.
  - The temperature inside the vehicle may cause the plastic lenses and plastic material of glasses to deform or crack.
  - Soft drink cans may fracture, causing the contents to spray over the interior of the vehicle, and may also cause a short circuit in the vehicle's electrical components.
- Do not leave cigarette lighters in the vehicle. If a cigarette lighter is in a place such as the glove box or on the floor, it may be lit accidentally when luggage is loaded or the seat is adjusted, causing a fire.
- Do not attach adhesive discs to the windshield or windows. Do not place containers such as air fresheners on the instrument panel or dashboard. Adhesive discs or containers may act as lenses, causing a fire in the vehicle.
- Do not leave a door or window open if the curved glass is coated with a metallized film such as a silver-colored one. Reflected sunlight may cause the glass to act as a lens, causing a fire.
- Always apply the parking brake, shift the shift lever to P, stop the engine and lock the vehicle.
  Do not leave the vehicle unattended while the engine is running.
- Do not touch the exhaust pipes while the engine is running or immediately after turning the engine off.
  Doing so may cause burns.

GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 222 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

⚠ CAUTION

■ When taking a nap in the vehicle

Always turn the engine off. Otherwise, if you accidentally move the shift lever or depress the accelerator pedal, this could cause an accident or fire due to engine overheating. Additionally, if the vehicle is parked in a poorly ventilated area, exhaust gases may collect and enter the vehicle, leading to death or a serious health hazard.

■ When braking

- When the brakes are wet, drive more cautiously.
  Braking distance increases when the brakes are wet, and this may cause one side of the vehicle to brake differently than the other side. Also, the parking brake may not securely hold the vehicle.
- If the power brake assist function does not operate, do not follow other vehicles closely and avoid hills or sharp turns that require braking.
  In this case, braking is still possible, but the brake pedal should be depressed more firmly than usual. Also, the braking distance will increase. Have your brakes fixed immediately.
- The brake system consists of 2 individual hydraulic systems; if one of the systems fails, the other will still operate. In this case, the brake pedal should be depressed more firmly than usual and the braking distance will increase. Have your brakes fixed immediately.

■ If the vehicle becomes stuck (AWD models)

Do not spin the wheels excessively when any of the tires is up in the air, or the vehicle is stuck in sand, mud, etc. This may damage the driveline components or propel the vehicle forward or backward, causing an accident.

GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 223 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

NOTICE

When driving the vehicle

- Do not depress the accelerator and brake pedals at the same time during driving, as this may restrain driving torque.
- Do not use the accelerator pedal or depress the accelerator and brake pedals at the same time to hold the vehicle on a hill.

When parking the vehicle

Always shift the shift lever to P. Failure to do so may cause the vehicle to move or the vehicle may accelerate suddenly if the accelerator pedal is accidentally depressed.

Avoiding damage to vehicle parts

- Do not turn the steering wheel fully in either direction and hold it there for an extended period of time.
  Doing so may damage the power steering motor.
- When driving over bumps in the road, drive as slowly as possible to avoid damaging the wheels, underside of the vehicle, etc.

If you get a flat tire while driving

A flat or damaged tire may cause the following situations. Hold the steering wheel firmly and gradually depress the brake pedal to slow down the vehicle.

- It may be difficult to control your vehicle.
- The vehicle will make abnormal sounds or vibrations.
- The vehicle will lean abnormally.

Information on what to do in case of a flat tire (→P. 577, 592)

GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 224 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

NOTICE

When encountering flooded roads

Do not drive on a road that has flooded after heavy rain etc. Doing so may cause the following serious damage to the vehicle:

- Engine stalling
- Short in electrical components
- Engine damage caused by water immersion

In the event that you drive on a flooded road and the vehicle is flooded, be sure to have any authorized Lexus dealer or repairer, or another duly qualified and equipped professional check the following:

- Brake function
- Changes in quantity and quality of oil and fluid used for the engine, transmission, transfer (AWD models), differential, etc.
- Lubricant condition for the propeller shaft, bearings and suspension joints (where possible), and the function of all joints, bearings, etc.

GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 225 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

Cargo and luggage

Take notice of the following information about storage precautions, cargo capacity and load:

⚠ CAUTION

■ Things that must not be carried in the trunk

The following things may cause a fire if loaded in the trunk:

- Receptacles containing gasoline
- Aerosol cans

■ Storage precautions

Observe the following precautions.
Failure to do so may prevent the pedals from being depressed properly, may block the driver's vision, or may result in items hitting the driver or passengers, possibly causing an accident.

- Stow cargo and luggage in the trunk whenever possible.
- Do not place cargo or luggage in or on the following locations.
  - At the feet of the driver
  - On the front passenger or rear seats (when stacking items)
  - On the package tray
  - On the instrument panel
  - On the dashboard
  - In front of the Remote Touch screen
- Secure all items in the occupant compartment.

■ Load and distribution

- Do not overload your vehicle.
- Do not apply loads unevenly.
  Improper loading may cause deterioration of steering or braking control which may cause death or serious injury.

GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 226 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

Trailer towing (vehicles without towing package)

Lexus does not recommend towing a trailer with your vehicle. Lexus also does not recommend the installation of a tow hitch or the use of a tow hitch carrier for a wheelchair, scooter, bicycle, etc. Your vehicle is not designed for trailer towing or for the use of tow hitch mounted carriers.



GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 227 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

Trailer towing (vehicles with towing package)

Your vehicle is designed primarily as a passenger carrying vehicle.

Towing a trailer will have an adverse effect on handling, performance, braking, durability, and fuel consumption. Your safety and satisfaction depend on the proper use of correct equipment and cautious driving habits. For your safety and the safety of others, do not overload the vehicle or trailer.

To tow a trailer safely, use extreme care and drive the vehicle in accordance with the trailer's characteristics and operating conditions.

Lexus warranties do not apply to damage or malfunction caused by towing a trailer for commercial purposes.

Ask your local authorized Lexus dealer or repairer, or another duly qualified and equipped professional for further details before towing, as there are additional legal requirements in some countries.

◆ Weight limits

Check the allowable towing capacity, GVM (Gross Vehicle Mass), MPAC (Maximum Permissible Axle Capacity), and permissible draw bar load before towing. (→P. 632)

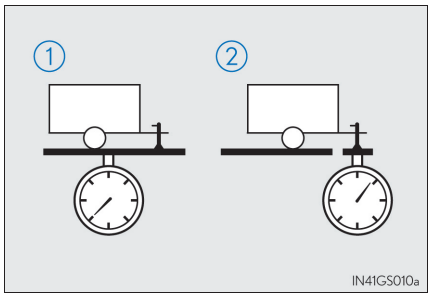
◆ Towing hitch/bracket

Lexus recommends the use of the Lexus hitch/bracket for your vehicle. Other products of a suitable nature and comparable quality may also be used.

GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 228 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

Important points regarding trailer loads

■ Total trailer weight and permissible drawbar load



① Total trailer weight

Weight of the trailer itself plus the trailer load should be within the maximum towing capacity. Exceeding this weight is dangerous. (→P. 632)

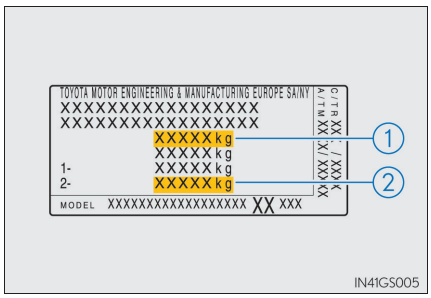
When towing a trailer, use a friction coupler or friction stabilizer (sway control device).

② Permissible drawbar load

Allocate the trailer load so that the drawbar load is greater than 25 kg (55.1 lb.) or 4% of the towing capacity. Do not let the drawbar load exceed the indicated weight. (→P. 632)

GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 229 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

Information tag (manufacturer's label)



① Gross vehicle mass

The combined weight of the driver, passengers, towing hitch, luggage, total curb mass and drawbar load should not exceed the gross vehicle mass by more than 100 kg (220.5 lb.). Exceeding this weight is dangerous.

② Maximum permissible rear axle capacity

The weight borne by the rear axle should not exceed the maximum permissible axle capacity by 15% or more. Exceeding this weight is dangerous.

The values for towing capacity were derived from testing conducted at sea level. Take note that engine output and towing capacity will be reduced at high altitudes.

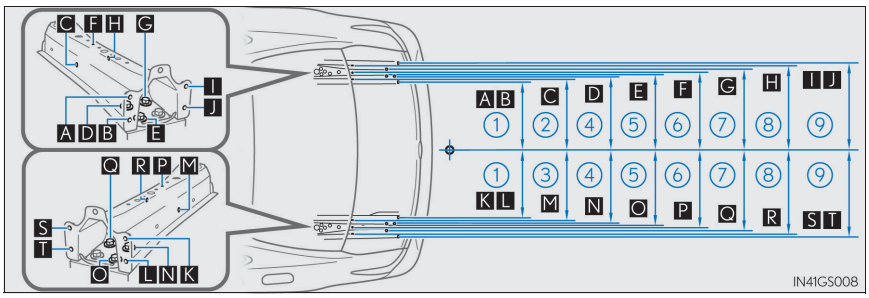
CAUTION

When the gross vehicle mass limit or maximum permissible axle capacity is exceeded

Do not exceed the established speed limit for towing a trailer in built-up areas or 100 km/h (62 mph), whichever is lower.
Failing to observe this precaution may lead to an accident causing death or serious injury.

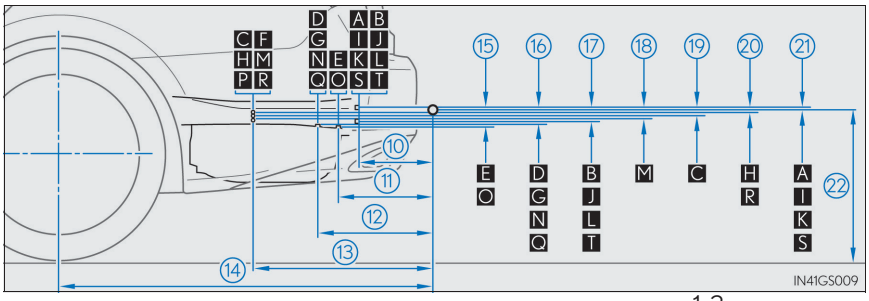
GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 230 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

Installation positions for the towing hitch/bracket and hitch ball



① 436 mm (17.2 in.)
② 455 mm (17.9 in.)
③ 454 mm (17.9 in.)
④ 475 mm (18.7 in.)
⑤ 476 mm (18.7 in.)
⑥ 500 mm (19.7 in.)
⑦ 520 mm (20.5 in.)
⑧ 543 mm (21.4 in.)
⑨ 560 mm (22.0 in.)

GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 231 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM



⑩ 289 mm (11.4 in.)
⑪ 322 mm (12.7 in.)
⑫ 374 mm (14.7 in.)
⑬ 592 mm (23.3 in.)
⑭ 1201 mm (47.3 in.)
⑮ 61 mm (2.4 in.)
⑯ 56 mm (2.2 in.)
⑰ 37 mm (1.5 in.)
⑱ 27 mm (1.1 in.)
⑲ 18 mm (0.7 in.)
⑳ 12 mm (0.5 in.)
㉑ 8 mm (0.3 in.)

㉒ 401 mm (15.8 in.)*1, 3
408 mm (16.1 in.)*1, 4
410 mm (16.1 in.)*1, 5
406 mm (16.0 in.)*2, 3
412 mm (16.2 in.)*2 4
414 mm (16.3 in.)*2, 5

*1: 2WD models
*2: 4WD models
*3: 225/50R17 tires
*4: 235/45R18 tires
*5: 235/40R19 tires

GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 232 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

■ Tire information

- Increase the tire inflation pressure to 20.0 kPa (0.2 kgf/cm^2 or bar, 3 psi) greater than the recommended value when towing. (→P. 645)
- Increase the air pressure of the trailer tires in accordance with the total trailer weight and according to the values recommended by the manufacturer of your trailer.

■ Trailer lights

- Please consult at any authorized dealer or repairer, or another duly qualified and equipped professional when installing trailer lights, as incorrect installation may cause damage to the vehicle's lights. Please take care to comply with your state's laws when installing trailer lights.
- Check that the turn signal lights and stoplights are operating correctly every time you hitch up the trailer. Directly wiring up to your vehicle may damage the electrical system and stop the lights from functioning correctly.

■ Break-in schedule

Lexus recommends that vehicles fitted with new power train components should not be used for towing trailers for the first 800 km (500 miles).

■ Safety checks before towing

- Check that the maximum load limit for the towing hitch/bracket and hitch ball is not exceeded. Bear in mind that the coupling weight of the trailer will add to the load exerted on the vehicle. Also make sure that the total load exerted on the vehicle is within the range of the weight limits. (→P. 228)
- Ensure that the trailer load is secure.
- Supplementary outside rear view mirrors should be added to the vehicle if the traffic behind cannot be clearly seen with standard mirrors. Adjust the extending arms of these mirrors on both sides of the vehicle so that they always provide maximum visibility of the road behind.

■ Maintenance

- Maintenance must be performed more frequently when using the vehicle for towing due to the greater weight burden placed on the vehicle compared to normal driving.
- Retighten all bolts securing the hitching ball and bracket after towing for approximately 1000 km (600 miles).

GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 233 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

NOTICE

■ **When the rear bumper strengthening material is aluminum**

Ensure the steel bracket part does not come directly in contact with that area. When steel and aluminum come into contact, there is a reaction similar to corrosion, which will weaken the section concerned and may result in damage. Apply a rust inhibitor to parts that will come in contact when attaching a steel bracket.

Guidance

Your vehicle will handle differently when towing a trailer. In order to avoid accident, death or serious injury, keep the following in mind when towing:

■ Checking connections between trailer and lights

Stop the vehicle and check the operation of the connection between the trailer and lights after driving for a brief period as well as before starting off.

■ Practicing driving with a coupled trailer

- Get the feel for turning, stopping and reversing with the trailer coupled by practicing in an area with no or light traffic.
- When reversing with a coupled trailer, hold the section of the steering wheel nearest to you and rotate clockwise to turn the trailer left or counterclockwise to turn it right. Always rotate a little at a time to prevent steering error. Have someone guide you when reversing to lessen the risk of an accident.

GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 234 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

■ **Increasing vehicle-to-vehicle distance**

At a speed of 10 km/h (6 mph), the distance to the vehicle running ahead of you should be equivalent to or greater than the combined length of your vehicle and trailer. Avoid sudden braking that may cause skidding. Otherwise, the vehicle may spin out of control. This is especially true when driving on wet or slippery road surfaces.

■ **Sudden acceleration/steering input/cornering**

Executing sharp turns when towing may result in the trailer colliding with your vehicle. Decelerate well in advance when approaching turns and take them slowly and carefully to avoid sudden braking.

■ **Important points regarding turning**

The wheels of the trailer will travel closer to the inside of the curve than the wheels of the vehicle. To make allowance for this, take the turns wider than you would normally do.

■ **Important points regarding stability**

Vehicle movement resulting from uneven road surfaces and strong crosswinds will affect handling. The vehicle may also be rocked by passing buses or large trucks. Frequently check behind when moving alongside such vehicles. As soon as such vehicle movement occurs, immediately start to decelerate smoothly by slowly applying the brakes. Always steer the vehicle straight ahead while braking.

■ **Passing other vehicles**

Consider the total combined length of your vehicle and trailer and ensure that the vehicle-to-vehicle distance is sufficient before executing lane changes.

■ **Transmission information**

To maintain engine braking efficiency, when using engine braking, when driving on a long steep downgrade, do not use the transmission in D. If in the M mode, the transmission shift range position must be in 4 or lower. (→P. 248)

GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 235 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

If the engine overheats

Towing a loaded trailer up a long, steep incline in temperatures exceeding 30°C (85°F) may result in the engine overheating. If the engine coolant temperature gauge indicates that the engine is overheating, turn the air conditioning off immediately, leave the road and stop the vehicle in a safe place. (→P. 625)

When parking the vehicle

Always place wheel chocks under the wheels of both the vehicle and trailer. Firmly set the parking brake and shift the shift lever to P.

⚠ CAUTION

Follow all the instructions described in this section. Failure to do so could cause an accident resulting in death or serious injury.

Trailer towing precautions

When towing, make sure that none of the weight limits are exceeded. (→P. 228)

To avoid accident or injury

- Do not tow a trailer when the compact spare tire is installed on your vehicle.
- Do not tow a trailer when the tire installed is repaired with the emergency tire puncture repair kit.
- Do not use cruise control (if equipped) or dynamic radar cruise control (if equipped) when trailer towing.

Vehicle speed in towing

Observe the legal maximum speeds for trailer towing.

Before descending hills or long declines

Reduce speed and downshift. However, never downshift suddenly while descending steep or long downhill grades.

Operation of the brake pedal

Do not hold the brake pedal depressed often or for long periods of time.
Doing so may result in the brake overheating or reduce braking effects.

GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 236 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

NOTICE

■ **For vehicles with an emergency tire puncture repair kit (if equipped)**

Do not tow anything if a tire that has been repaired using the emergency tire puncture repair kit is installed. The load on the tire may cause unexpected damage to the tire.

GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 237 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

Engine (ignition) switch

Performing the following operations when carrying the electronic key on your person starts the engine or changes engine switch modes.

Starting the engine

1 Check that the parking brake is set.

2 Check that the shift lever is set in P.

3 Firmly depress the brake pedal.

 will be displayed on the multi-information display.

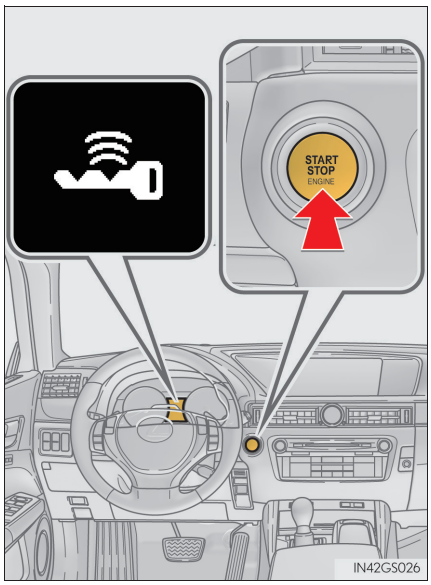
If it is not displayed, the engine cannot be started.

4 Press the engine switch.

The engine will crank until it starts or for up to 30 seconds, whichever is less.

Continue depressing the brake pedal until the engine is completely started.

The engine can be started from any engine switch mode.



GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 238 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

Stopping the engine

1 Stop the vehicle.

2 Shift the shift lever to P.

3 Set the parking brake. (→P. 255)

4 Press the engine switch.

5 Release the brake pedal and check that "POWER ON" on the multi-information display is off.

Changing engine switch modes

Modes can be changed by pressing the engine switch with brake pedal released. (The mode changes each time the switch is pressed.)

Off*

The emergency flashers can be used.

The multi-information display will not be displayed.

ACCESSORY mode

Some electrical components such as the audio system can be used.

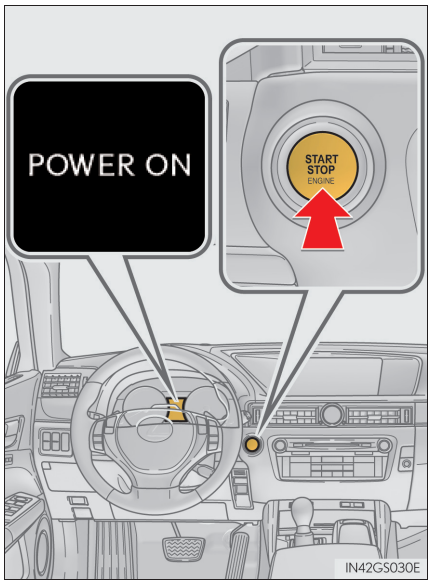
"POWER ON" will be displayed on the multi-information display.

IGNITION ON mode

All electrical components can be used.

"POWER ON" will be displayed on the multi-information display.

*: If the shift lever is in a position other than P when turning off the engine, the engine switch will be turned to ACCESSORY mode, not to off.



GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 239 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

When stopping the engine with the shift lever in a position other than P

If the engine is stopped with the shift lever in a position other than P, the engine switch will not be turned off but instead be turned to ACCESSORY mode. Perform the following procedure to turn the switch off:

1 Check that the parking brake is set.

2 Shift the shift lever to P.

3 Check that "POWER ON" and "Turn Power OFF" are displayed alternately on the multi-information display and then press the engine switch once.

4 Check that "POWER ON" and "Turn Power OFF" on the multi-information display are off.

GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 240 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

■ **Auto power off function**

If the vehicle is left in ACCESSORY mode for more than 20 minutes or IGNITION ON mode (the engine is not running) for more than an hour with the shift lever in P, the engine switch will automatically turn off. However, this function cannot entirely prevent battery discharge. Do not leave the vehicle with the engine switch in ACCESSORY or IGNITION ON mode for long periods of time when the engine is not running.

■ **Electronic key battery depletion**

→P. 138

■ **Conditions affecting operation**

→P. 134

■ **Notes for the push-start function**

→P. 137

■ **If the engine does not start**

- The engine immobilizer system may not have been deactivated. (→P. 80)
  Contact any authorized Lexus dealer or repairer, or another duly qualified and equipped professional.
- Check that the shift lever is securely set in P. The engine may not start if the shift lever is displaced out of P. "Shift to P position to Start" will be displayed on the multi-information display.

■ **Steering lock**

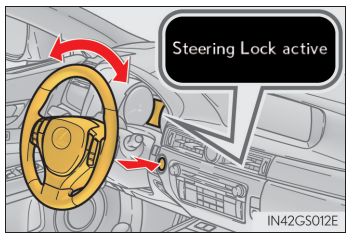
After turning the engine switch off and opening and closing the doors, the steering wheel will be locked due to the steering lock function. Operating the engine switch again automatically cancels the steering lock.

GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 241 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

When the steering lock cannot be released

"Steering Lock active" will be displayed on the multi-information display.

Check that the shift lever is set in P. Press the engine switch while turning the steering wheel left and right.



Steering lock motor overheating prevention

To prevent the steering lock motor from overheating, the motor may be suspended if the engine is turned on and off repeatedly in a short period of time. In this case, refrain from operating the engine. After about 10 seconds, the steering lock motor will resume functioning.

When "Check Entry & Start System" will be displayed on the multi-information display

The system may be malfunctioning. Have the vehicle inspected by any authorized Lexus dealer or repairer, or another duly qualified and equipped professional immediately.

If the electronic key battery is depleted

→P. 489

Operation of the engine switch

- When operating the engine switch, one short, firm press is enough. If the switch is pressed improperly, the engine may not start or the engine switch mode may not change. It is not necessary to press and hold the switch.
- If attempting to restart the engine immediately after turning the engine switch off, the engine may not start in some cases. After turning the engine switch off, please wait a few seconds before restarting the engine.

If the smart entry & start system has been deactivated in a customized setting

→P. 618

GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 242 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

⚠ CAUTION

■ When starting the engine

Always start the engine while sitting in the driver's seat. Do not depress the accelerator pedal while starting the engine under any circumstances.
Doing so may cause an accident resulting in death or serious injury.

■ Caution while driving

If engine failure occurs while the vehicle is moving, do not lock or open the doors until the vehicle reaches a safe and complete stop. Activation of the steering lock in this circumstance may lead to an accident, resulting in death or serious injury.

■ Stopping the engine in an emergency

If you want to stop the engine in an emergency while driving the vehicle, press and hold the engine switch for more than 2 seconds, or press it briefly 3 times or more in succession. (→P. 535)

However, do not touch the engine switch while driving except in an emergency. Turning the engine off while driving will not cause loss of steering or braking control, but the power assist to these systems will be lost. This will make it more difficult to steer and brake, so you should pull over and stop the vehicle as soon as it is safe to do so.

GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 243 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

NOTICE

To prevent battery discharge

- Do not leave the engine switch in ACCESSORY or IGNITION ON mode for long periods of time without the engine running.
- If "POWER ON" is displayed on the multi-information display, the engine switch is not off. Exit the vehicle after turning the engine switch off.
- Do not stop the engine when the shift lever is in a position other than P. If the engine is stopped in another shift lever position, the engine switch will not be turned off but instead be turned to ACCESSORY mode. If the vehicle is left in ACCESSORY mode, battery discharge may occur.

When starting the engine

- Do not race a cold engine.
- If the engine becomes difficult to start or stalls frequently, have your vehicle checked by any authorized Lexus dealer or repairer, or another duly qualified and equipped professional immediately.

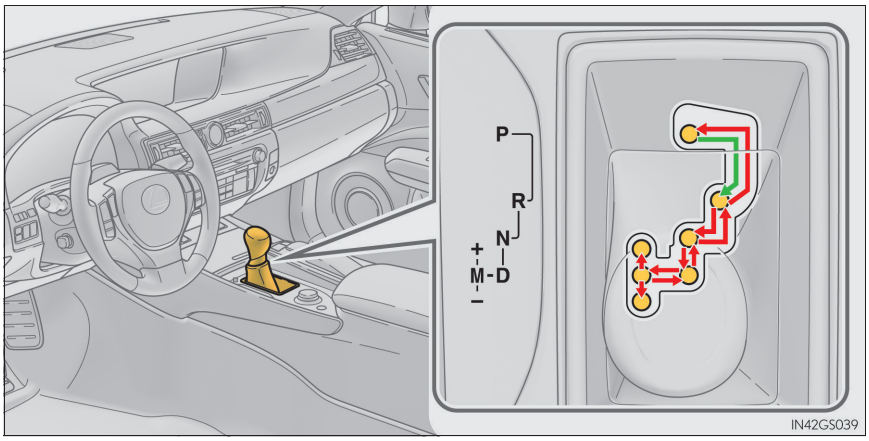
Symptoms indicating a malfunction with the engine switch

If the engine switch seems to be operating somewhat differently than usual, such as the switch sticking slightly, there may be a malfunction. Contact any authorized Lexus dealer or repairer, or another duly qualified and equipped professional immediately.

GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 244 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

Automatic transmission

Shifting the shift lever



While the engine switch is in IGNITION ON mode, move the shift lever with the brake pedal depressed.

When shifting the shift lever between P and D, make sure that the vehicle is completely stopped.

GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 245 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

Shift position purpose

Shift position	Objective or function
P	Parking the vehicle/starting the engine
R	Reversing
N	Neutral (Condition in which the power is not transmitted)
D	Normal driving*1
M	M mode driving*2 (→P. 248)

*1: To improve fuel efficiency and reduce noises, set the shift lever in D for normal driving.

*2: Any gear range can be fixed when driving in M mode.

GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 246 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

Selecting the driving mode

■ Sport mode/Eco drive mode

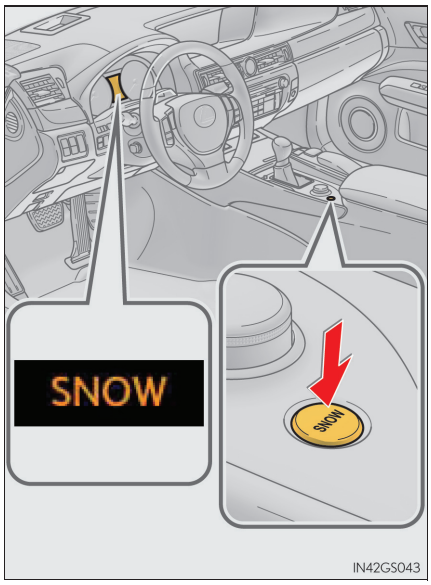
→P. 315

■ Snow mode

Snow mode can be selected to suit the conditions when driving on slippery road surfaces, such as on snow.

Press the switch.

Press the switch again to return to normal mode.



GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 247 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

Selecting shift ranges in the D position

To drive using temporary shift range selection, operate the "-" or "+" paddle shift switch.

When the "-" paddle shift switch is operated, the shift range will be downshifted to a range that enables engine braking force that is suitable to driving conditions. When the "+" paddle shift switch is operated, the shift range will be one gear upper than the gear in use during normal D position driving.

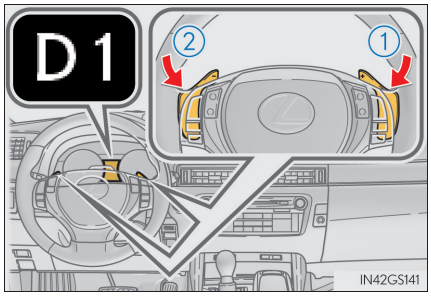
Changing the shift range allows restriction of the highest gear, preventing unnecessary upshifting and enabling the level of engine braking force to be selected.

① Upshifting

② Downshifting

The selected shift range, from D1 to D6, will be displayed in the meter.

To return to normal D position driving, the "+" paddle shift switch must be held down for a period of time.



Shift ranges and their functions

Meter display	Function
D2 - D6	A gear in the range between 1 and the selected gear is automatically chosen depending on vehicle speed and driving conditions
D1	Setting the gear at 1

A lower shift range will provide greater engine braking forces than a higher shift range.

GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 248 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

Selecting gears in the M position

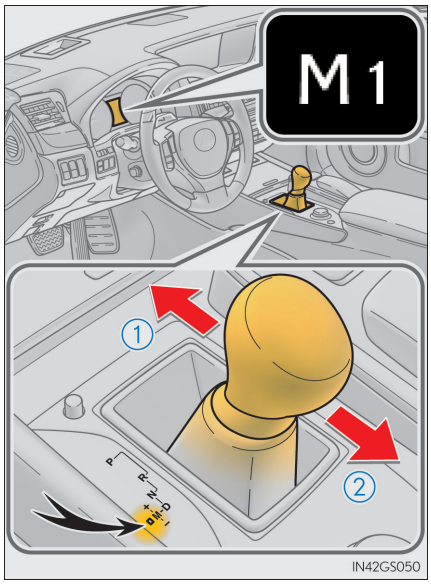
To enter M mode, shift the shift lever to M. Gears can then be selected by operating the shift lever or paddle shift switches, allowing you to drive in the gear of your choosing.

① Upshifting

② Downshifting

The gear changes once every time the shift lever or paddle shift switch is operated.

The selected gear, from M1 to M6, will be fixed and displayed in the meter.



GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 249 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

When in the M position, the gear will not change unless the shift lever or paddle shift switches are operated.

However, even when in the M position, the gears will be automatically changed in the following situation:

- When vehicle speed drops (downshift only).
- When the automatic transmission fluid or engine coolant temperature is low.
- When automatic transmission fluid temperature is high.
- When the needle of the tachometer is in the red zone (the range which exceeds the allowable revs of the engine).

In the following situations, the gear will not shift even if the shift lever or paddle shift switches are operated.

- "1st Gear not available due to slippery road surface" is displayed on the multi information display.
- The vehicle speed is low (upshift only).

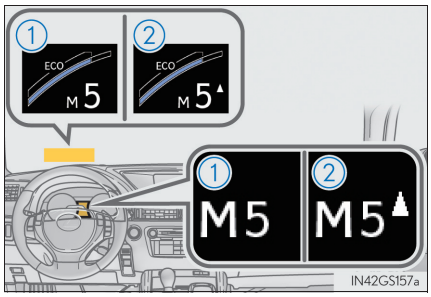
GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 250 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

Gear Shift Indicator (if equipped)

The Gear Shift Indicator display is a guide to help the driver achieve improved fuel economy and reduced exhaust emissions within limits of engine performance.

① When not in operation

② Shift-up indicator



Gear Shift Indicator function

- Multi-information display: This function automatically operates during M mode.
  Head-up display: This function automatically operates during M mode when the ECO Driving Indicator is displayed on the head-up display. (→P. 112)
- By following the Shift-up indicator and shifting up accordingly, it is possible to achieve improved fuel economy and reduced exhaust emissions.
- The Gear Shift Indicator does not have a similar function for downshifting.
- Depending on the driving conditions, the Gear Shift Indicator may not display the Shift-up indicator while driving in M mode.

GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 251 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

■ **Automatic deactivation of shift range selection in the D position**

Shift range selection in the D position will be deactivated in the following situations:

- When the vehicle comes to a stop
- If the accelerator pedal is depressed for more than a certain period of time
- When the shift lever is shifted to other than D

■ **To protect automatic transmission**

When the temperature of the transmission fluid or engine oil becomes high, protection control is performed temporarily. When "Transmission Fluid High Temperature" is displayed on the multi-information display, have the vehicle inspected by any authorized Lexus dealer or repairer, or another duly qualified and equipped professional.

■ **Downshifting restrictions warning buzzer**

To help ensure safety and driving performance, downshifting operation may sometimes be restricted. In some circumstances, downshifting may not be possible even when the shift lever or paddle shift switch is operated. (A buzzer will sound twice.)

■ **Snow mode automatic deactivation**

Snow mode is automatically deactivated if the engine switch is turned off after driving in snow mode.

■ **If the shift lever cannot be shifted from P**

→P. 614

GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 252 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

AI-SHIFT

The AI-SHIFT automatically selects the suitable gear according to driver performance and driving conditions.

The AI-SHIFT automatically operates when the shift lever is in D. (Shifting the shift lever to the M position cancels the function.)

⚠ CAUTION

When driving on slippery road surfaces

Be careful of downshifting and sudden acceleration, as this could result in the vehicle skidding to the side or spinning.

GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 253 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

Turn signal lever

Operating instructions

The lever will return to its original position immediately after operation.

① Right turn

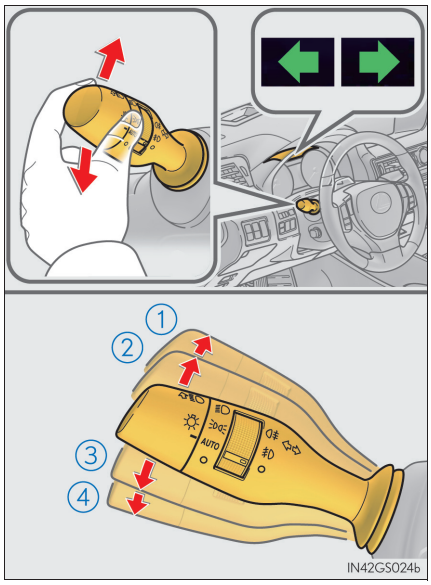
② Lane change to the right (move the lever partway and release it)

The right hand signals will flash 3 times.

③ Lane change to the left (move the lever partway and release it)

The left hand signals will flash 3 times.

④ Left turn



If the turn signals do not stop flashing after turning left or right, or if you want to stop them flashing

Operate the lever in the opposite direction to either position ② or ③. If you move the lever to either position ① or ④, the selected turn signals will flash.

GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 254 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

■ **Turn signals can be operated when**

The engine switch is in IGNITION ON mode.

■ **If the indicator flashes faster than usual**

Check that a light bulb in the front or rear turn signal lights has not burned out.

■ **If the turn signals stop flashing before a lane change has been performed**

Operate the lever again.

■ **Customization**

The number of times the turn signals flash during a lane change can be changed. (Customizable feature →P. 650)

GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 255 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

Parking brake

A selections can be made as desired from the following modes.

Manual mode

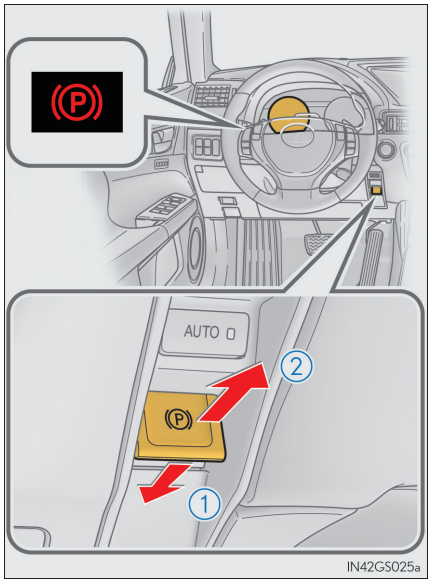
① Sets the parking brake

The parking brake indicator light will come on. (→P. 256)

Press and hold the parking brake switch if an emergency occurs and it is necessary to operate the parking brake while driving.

② Releases the parking brake

Operate the parking brake switch while depressing the brake pedal. Make sure that the parking brake indicator light goes off.



GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 256 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

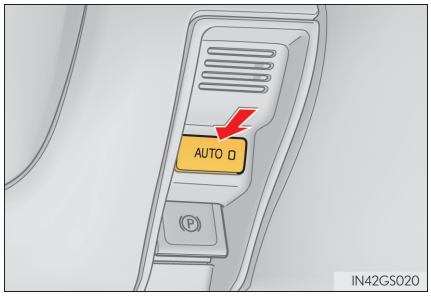
Automatic mode

The parking brake is set or released automatically according to shift lever operation.

Turns automatic mode on/off

- When the shift lever is moved out of P, the parking brake will be released.
- When the shift lever is moved into P, the parking brake will be set.

  Operate the shift lever with the brake pedal depressed.



Parking brake operation

- When the engine switch is not in IGNITION ON mode, the parking brake cannot be released using the parking brake switch.
- When the engine switch is not in IGNITION ON mode, automatic mode (automatic brake setting and releasing) is not available.
- If the parking brake is operated repeatedly over a short period of time, the system may restrict operation to prevent overheating. If this happens, refrain from operating the parking brake. Normal operation will return after about 1 minute.

Parking brake operation sound

When the parking brake operates, a motor sound (whirring sound) may be heard. This does not indicate a malfunction.

Parking brake indicator light

- Depending on the engine switch mode, the parking brake indicator light will come on and stay on as described below:

  IGNITION ON mode: Comes on until the parking brake is released.
  Not in IGNITION ON mode: Stays on for approximately 15 seconds.
- When the engine switch is turned off with the parking brake set, the parking brake indicator light will stay on for about 15 seconds. This does not indicate a malfunction.

GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 257 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

■ **When there is a malfunction in the system**

Warning lights and/or warning message will turn on or flash. (→P. 544, 552)
Depending on the condition, the parking brake indicator light may flash.

■ **Usage in winter time**

→P. 354

⚠ NOTICE

■ **When parking the vehicle**

Before you leave the vehicle, set the parking brake, shift the shift lever to P and make sure that the vehicle does not move.

■ **When the system malfunctions**

Stop the vehicle in a safe place and check the warning messages.

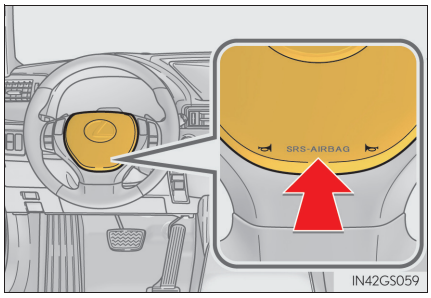
■ **When the parking brake cannot be released due to a malfunction**

Use the parking brake release tool to manually release the parking brake. (→P. 615)
Driving the vehicle with the parking brake set will lead to brake components overheating, which may affect braking performance and increase brake wear.

GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 258 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

Horn

To sound the horn, press on or close to the mark.



GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 259 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

Headlight switch

The headlights can be operated manually or automatically.

Operating instructions

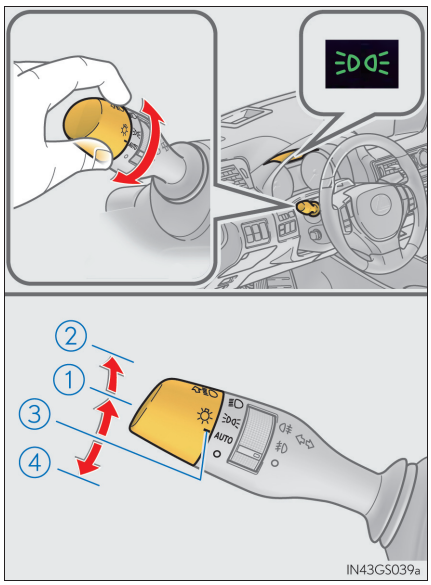
Turning the end of the lever turns on the lights as follows:

① The front position, tail, license plate and instrument panel lights turn on.

② The headlights and all lights listed above turn on.

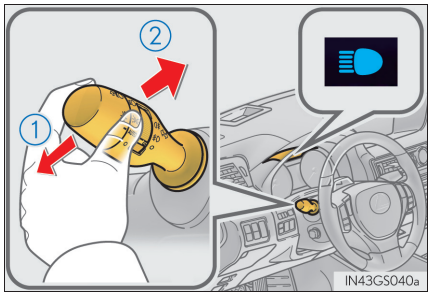
③ AUTO The headlights, daytime running lights and all the lights listed above turn on and off automatically.
(When the engine switch is in IGNITION ON mode.)

④ The daytime running lights turn on.



GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 260 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

Turning on the high beam headlights



① With the headlights on, push the lever away from you to turn on the high beams.

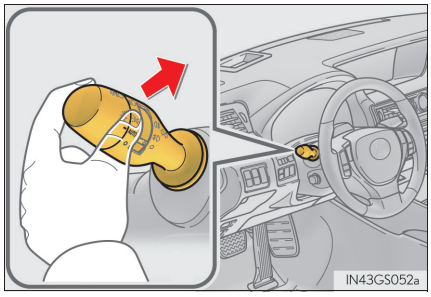
Pull the lever toward you to the center position to turn the high beams off.

② Pull the lever toward you and release it to flash the high beams once.

You can flash the high beams with the headlights on or off.

Follow me home system

This system allows the headlights and front position lights to be turned on for 30 seconds when the engine switch is off.



Pull the lever toward you and release it with the light switch is in AUTO or ⟐ after turning the engine switch off.

Pull the lever toward you and release it again to turn off the lights.

GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 261 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

AFS (Adaptive Front-lighting System) (if equipped)

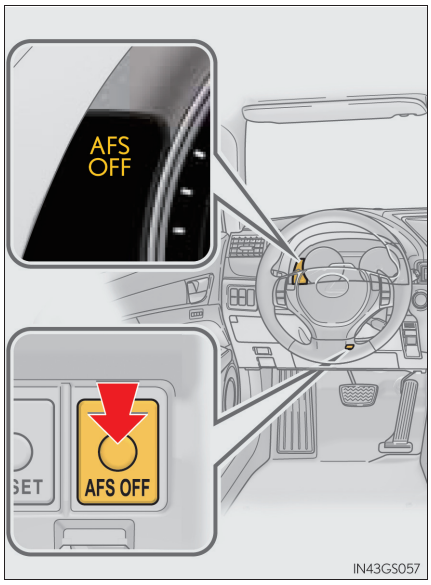
AFS (Adaptive Front-lighting System) secures excellent visibility at intersections and on curves by automatically adjusting the direction of the light axis of the headlights according to vehicle speed and the degree of the tire's angle as controlled by steering input.

AFS operates at speeds of 10 km/h (6 mph) or higher.

Deactivating AFS

Turn on the AFS OFF switch.

The indicator turns on when the AFS is deactivated.



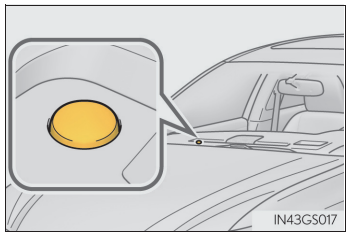
GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 262 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

Daytime running light system

To make your vehicle more visible to other drivers, the front position lights turn on automatically whenever the engine is started and the parking brake is released. Daytime running lights are not designed for use at night.

Headlight control sensor

The sensor may not function properly if an object is placed on the sensor, or anything that blocks the sensor is affixed to the windshield.
Doing so interferes with the sensor detecting the level of ambient light and may cause the automatic headlight system to malfunction.



Automatic light off system

- When the light switch is in : The headlights turn off automatically if the engine switch is turned to ACCESSORY mode or turned off.
- When the light switch is in AUTO: The headlights and all lights turn off automatically if the engine switch is turned to ACCESSORY mode or turned off.

To turn the lights on again, turn the engine switch to IGNITION ON mode, or turn the light switch off once and then back to or .

If any of the doors or trunk lid is kept open, the lights automatically turn off after 20 minutes.

Light reminder buzzer

A buzzer sounds when the engine switch is turned off or turned to ACCESSORY mode and the driver's door is opened while the lights are turned on.

Automatic headlight leveling system

The level of the headlights is automatically adjusted according to the number of passengers and the loading condition of the vehicle to ensure that the headlights do not interfere with other road users.

GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 263 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

■ **If the "AFS OFF" indicator flashes**

It may indicate a malfunction in the system. Contact any authorized Lexus dealer or repairer, or another duly qualified and equipped professional.

■ **Customization**

Settings (e.g. light sensor sensitivity) can be changed.
(Customizable features: →P. 656)

⚠ NOTICE

■ **To prevent battery discharge**

Do not leave the lights on longer than necessary when the engine is not running.

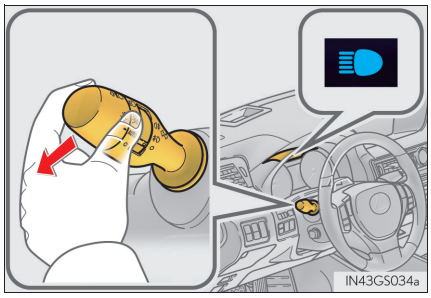
GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 264 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

Automatic High Beam*

The Automatic High Beam uses an in-vehicle camera sensor to assess the brightness of streetlights, the lights of oncoming and preceding vehicles, etc., and automatically turns high beam on or off as necessary.

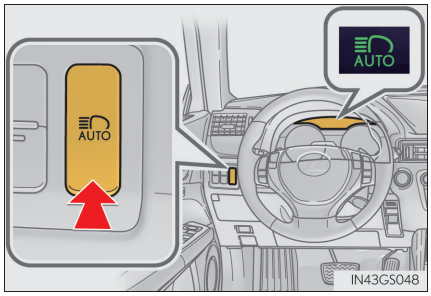
Activating the Automatic High Beam system

1 Push the lever away from you with the headlight switch in AUTO or position.



2 Press the Automatic High Beam switch.

The Automatic High Beam indicator will come on when the headlights are turned on automatically to indicate that the system is active.



*: If equipped

GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 265 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

High beam automatic turning on or off conditions

When all of the following conditions are fulfilled, high beam will be automatically turned on (after approximately 1 second):

- Vehicle speed is above approximately 40 km/h (25 mph).
- The area ahead of the vehicle is dark.
- There are no oncoming or preceding vehicles with headlights or tail lights turned on.
- There are few streetlights on the road ahead.

If any of the following conditions are fulfilled, high beam will be automatically turned off:

- Vehicle speed drops below approximately 30 km/h (19 mph).
- The area ahead of the vehicle is not dark.
- Oncoming or preceding vehicles have headlights or tail lights turned on.
- There are many streetlights on the road ahead.

GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 266 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

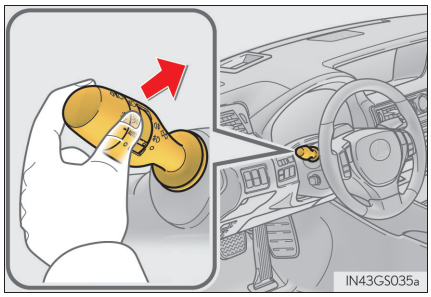
Turning the high beam on/off manually

Switching to low beam

Pull the lever to original position.

The Automatic High Beam indicator will turn off.

Push the lever away from you to activate the Automatic High Beam system again.

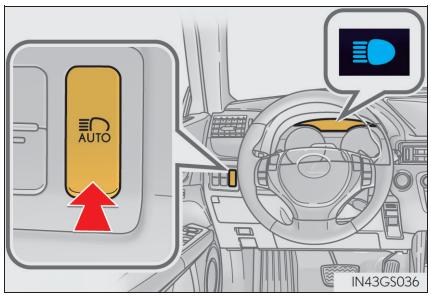


Switching to high beam

Press the Automatic High Beam switch.

The Automatic High Beam indicator will turn off and the high beam indicator will turn on.

Press the switch to activate the Automatic High Beam system again.



GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 267 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

■ **The Automatic High Beam can be operated when**

The engine switch is in IGNITION ON mode.

■ **Camera sensor detection information**

- High beam may not be automatically turned off in the following situations:
  - When oncoming vehicles suddenly appear from a curve
  - When the vehicle is cut in front of by another
  - When oncoming or preceding vehicles are hidden from sight due to repeated curves, road dividers or roadside trees
  - When oncoming vehicles appear from the faraway lane on wide road
  - When oncoming or preceding vehicles have no lights
- High beam may be turned off if an oncoming vehicle that is using fog lights without using the headlights is detected.
- House lights, street lights, red traffic signals, and illuminated billboards or signs may cause the high beam to turn off.
- The following factors may affect the amount of time taken to turn high beam on or off:
  - The brightness of headlights, fog lights, and tail lights of oncoming and preceding vehicles
  - The movement and direction of oncoming and preceding vehicles
  - When a oncoming or preceding vehicle only has operational lights on one side
  - When a oncoming or preceding vehicle is a two-wheeled vehicle
  - The condition of the road (gradient, curve, condition of the road surface etc.)
  - The number of passengers and amount of luggage
- High beam may be turned on or off when unexpected by the driver.

GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 268 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

● In the situations below, the system may not be able to correctly detect the surrounding brightness levels, and may flash or expose nearby pedestrians to the high beam. Therefore, you should consider turning the high beams on or off manually rather than relying on the Automatic High Beam system.

- In bad weather (rain, snow, fog, sandstorms etc.)
- The windshield is obscured by fog, mist, ice, dirt etc.
- The windshield is cracked or damaged.
- The inside rear view mirror or camera sensor is deformed or dirty.
- The camera sensor temperature is extremely high.
- Surrounding brightness levels are equal to those of headlights, tail lights or fog lights.
- Vehicles ahead have headlights that are either switched off, dirty, are changing color, or have are not aimed properly.
- When driving through an area of intermittently changing brightness and darkness.
- When frequently and repeatedly driving ascending/descending roads, or roads with rough, bumpy or uneven surfaces (such as stone-paved roads, gravel tracks etc.).
- When frequently and repeatedly taking curves or driving on a winding road.
- There is a highly reflective object ahead of the vehicle, such as a sign or a mirror.
- The back of a vehicle ahead is highly reflective, such as a container on a truck.
- The vehicle's headlights are damaged or dirty.
- The vehicle is listing or tilting, due to a flat tire, a trailer being towed etc.
- The high beam and low beam are repeatedly being switched between in an abnormal manner.
- The driver believes that the high beam may be causing problems or distress to other drivers or pedestrians nearby.

⚠ CAUTION

■ Limitations of the Automatic High Beam

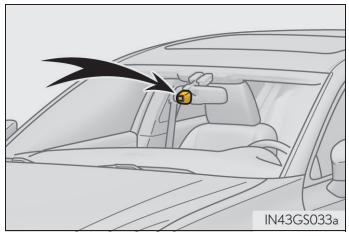
Do not rely on the Automatic High Beam. Always drive safely, taking care to observe your surroundings and turning high beam on or off manually if necessary.

GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 269 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

NOTICE

Notes when using the Automatic High Beam system

Observe the following to ensure that the Automatic High Beam functions correctly.



- Do not touch the camera sensor.
- Do not subject the inside rear view mirror or the camera sensor to a strong impact.
- Do not disassemble the camera sensor.
- Do not spill liquid onto the inside rear view mirror or the camera sensor.
- Do not apply window tinting or stickers to the camera sensor or the area of windshield near the camera sensor.
- Do not place items on the dashboard. There is a possibility that the camera sensor will mistake items reflected in the windshield for streetlights, the headlights of other vehicles, etc.
- Do not install a parking tag or any other accessories near or around the inside rear view mirror and the camera sensor.
- Do not overload the vehicle.
- Do not modify the vehicle.
- Do not replace windshield with non-genuine windshield.
  Contact any authorized Lexus dealer or repairer, or another duly qualified and equipped professional.
- Do not replace headlights with non-genuine headlights.
  Contact any authorized Lexus dealer or repairer, or another duly qualified and equipped professional.

GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 270 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

Fog light switch

The fog lights secure excellent visibility in difficult driving conditions, such as in rain and fog.

▶ Front and rear fog light switch

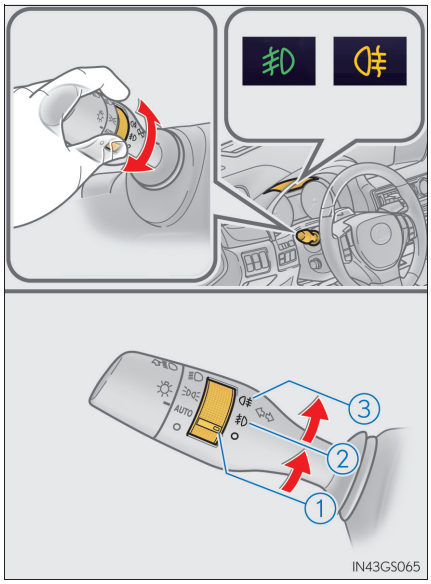
① o Turns the front and rear fog lights off

② Turns the front fog lights on

③ Turns both front and rear fog lights on

Releasing the switch ring returns it to .

Operating the switch ring again turns only the rear fog light off.



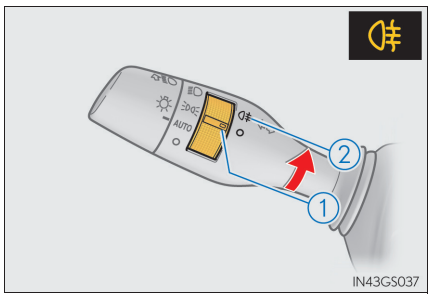
▶ Rear fog light switch

① o Turns the rear fog light off

② Turns the rear fog light on

Releasing the switch ring returns it to o .

Operating the switch ring again turns only the rear fog light off.



GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 271 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

■ **Fog lights can be used when**

▶ Vehicles with a front and rear fog light switch

Front fog lights: The headlights or the front position lights are turned on.
Rear fog light: The front fog lights are turned on.

▶ Vehicles with a rear fog light switch

The headlights or the front position lights are turned on.

GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 272 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

Windshield wipers and washer

Operating the wiper lever

Operate the lever as follows to operate the wipers. The lever will return to its original position immediately after operation.

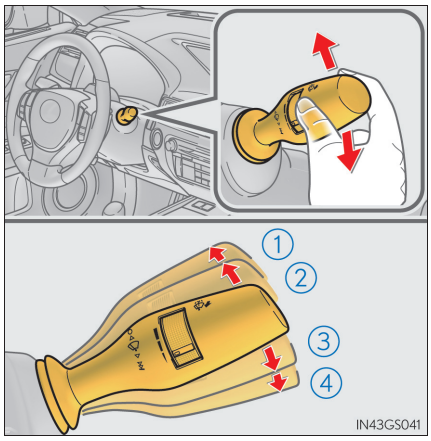
▶ Intermittent windshield wipers with interval adjuster

① Move the lever up 2 levels

② Move the lever up 1 level

③ Move the lever down 1 level

④ Move the lever down 2 levels



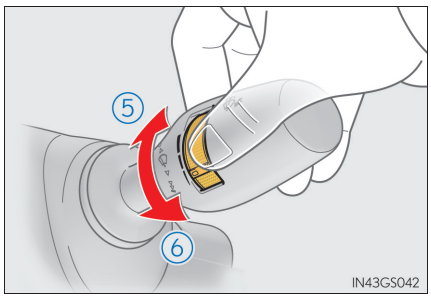
Operation / Status before operation	○	△	▽	⧗
Off	Temporary operation	Temporary operation	Intermittent operation	High speed operation
Intermittent operation	Off	Off	Low speed operation	High speed operation
Low speed operation	Off	Intermittent operation	High speed operation	High speed operation
High speed operation	Off	Low speed operation	No change	No change

GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 273 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

Wiper intervals can be adjusted when intermittent operation is selected.

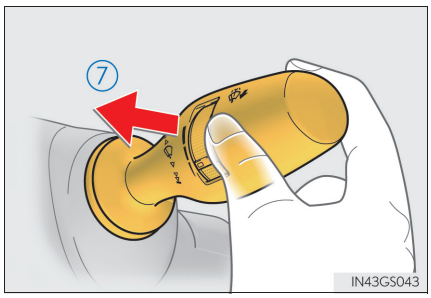
⑤ Increases the intermittent windshield wiper frequency

⑥ Decreases the intermittent windshield wiper frequency



⑦ Washer/wiper dual operation

Wipers will automatically operate a couple of times after the washer squirts.



GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 274 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

▶ Rain-sensing windshield wipers

① Move the lever up 2 levels

② Move the lever up 1 level

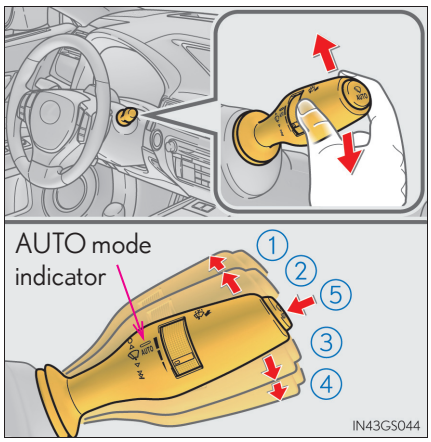
③ Move the lever down 1 level

④ Move the lever down 2 levels

⑤ AUTO mode on/off switch

With AUTO selected, the wipers will operate automatically when the sensor detects falling rain. The system automatically adjusts wiper timing in accordance with rain volume and vehicle speed.

AUTO mode indicator will turn on when AUTO mode is selected.



Operation / Status before operation		○	△	▽	▽▽
Off		Temporary operation	Temporary operation	Low speed operation	High speed operation
Low speed operation		Off	Off	High speed operation	High speed operation
High speed operation		Off	Low speed operation	No change	No change
AUTO mode	Intermittent operation	Off	Temporary operation*1	Low speed operation*2	High speed operation*2
	Continuously		No change		

*1: After temporary operation, the mode will return to AUTO mode.

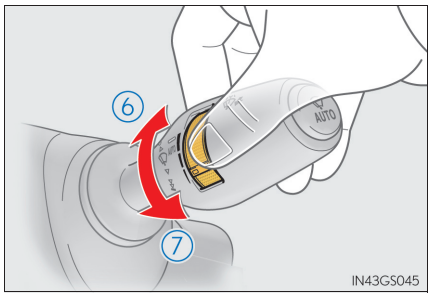
*2: AUTO mode will be canceled.

GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 275 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

When AUTO mode is selected, the sensor sensitivity can be adjusted by turning the switch ring.

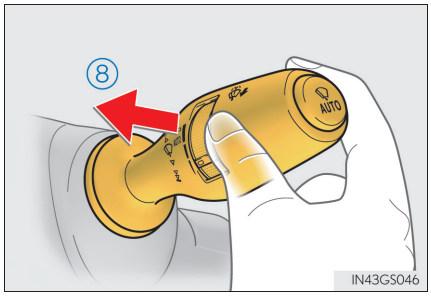
⑥ Increases the sensitivity

⑦ Decreases the sensitivity



⑧ Washer/wiper dual operation

Wipers will automatically operate a couple of times after the washer squirts.



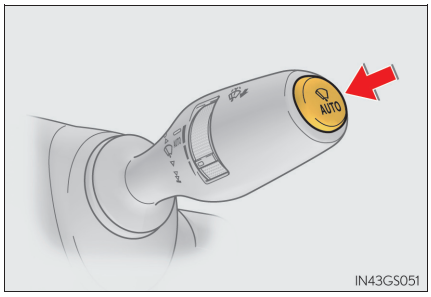
GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 276 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

Switching between the intermittent windshield wipers and rain-sensing windshield wipers (vehicles with rain-sensing windshield wipers)

The wipers can be used as intermittent windshield wipers, which operate regardless of vehicle speed or amount of raindrops. The intermittent windshield wiper operation can be switched when the vehicle is stopped and the wiper is off. The wiper operation cannot be switched during AUTO mode or while the intermittent windshield wipers are operating.

Press and hold AUTO until the AUTO mode indicator stops flashing.

If AUTO is pressed and held until the AUTO mode indicator stops flashing again, it will return to its previous state.



The windshield wiper and washer can be operated when

The engine switch is in IGNITION ON mode.

Dripping prevention wiper sweep

After washing and wiping operation several times, the wipers operate one more time after a short delay to prevent dripping.

However, the last sweep will not happen while the vehicle is moving.

Effects of vehicle speed on wiper operation

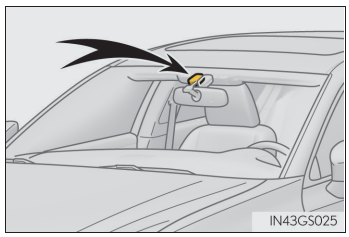
- Intermittent windshield wipers interval changes when the vehicle is stopped.
- With low speed operation selected, wiper operation will be switched from low speed to intermittent operation only when the vehicle is stationary.

GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 277 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

Raindrop sensor (vehicles with rain-sensing windshield wipers)

- The raindrop sensor judges the amount of raindrops.

  An optical sensor is adopted. It may not operate properly when sunlight from the rising or setting of the sun intermittently strikes the windshield, or if bugs etc. are present on the windshield.



- If AUTO mode is selected while the engine switch is in IGNITION ON mode, the wipers will operate once to show that AUTO mode is activated.
- If the temperature of the raindrop sensor is 85°C (185°F) or higher, or -30°C (-22°F) or lower, automatic operation may not occur. In this case, operate the wipers in any mode other than AUTO mode.

When the windshield wipers are in temporary operation

AUTO mode cannot be activated even if AUTO is pressed.

If no windshield washer fluid sprays

Check that the washer nozzles are not blocked if there is washer fluid in the windshield washer fluid reservoir.

CAUTION

Caution regarding the use of windshield wipers in AUTO mode

The windshield wipers may operate unexpectedly if the sensor is touched or the windshield is subject to vibration in AUTO mode. Take care that your fingers or anything else do not become caught in the windshield wipers.

Caution regarding the use of washer fluid

When it is cold, do not use the washer fluid until the windshield becomes warm. The fluid may freeze on the windshield and cause low visibility. This may lead to an accident, resulting in death or serious injury.

GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 278 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

NOTICE

■ **When the windshield is dry**

Do not use the wipers, as they may damage the windshield.

■ **When there is no washer fluid spray from the nozzle**

Damage to the washer fluid pump may be caused if the lever is pulled toward you and held continually.

■ **When a nozzle becomes blocked**

In this case, contact any authorized Lexus dealer or repairer, or another duly qualified and equipped professional.
Do not try to clear it with a pin or other object. The nozzle will be damaged.

■ **When standing the windshield wipers up**

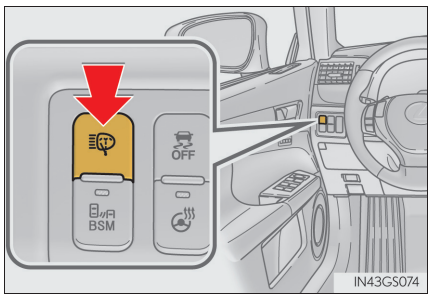
Raise the wipers in line with the windshield. (→P. 357)
Failure to do so may result in damage to the wipers and/or the hood.

GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 279 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

Headlight cleaner switch

Washer fluid can be sprayed on the headlights.

Press the switch to clean the headlights.



■ **The headlight cleaners can be operated when**

The engine switch is in IGNITION ON mode and the headlight switch is turned on.

■ **Windshield washer linked operation**

When the windshield washer is operated with the engine switch in IGNITION ON mode and the headlights on, the headlight cleaners will operate once. (→P. 272)

⚠ NOTICE

■ **When the washer fluid tank is empty**

Do not press the switch continually as the washer fluid pump may overheat.

GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 280 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

Opening the fuel tank cap

Perform the following steps to open the fuel tank cap:

Before refueling the vehicle

- Close all the doors and windows, and turn the engine switch off.
- Confirm the type of fuel.

Fuel types

EU area:
Unleaded gasoline conforming to European standard EN228, Research Octane Number of 95 or higher

Except EU area:
Unleaded gasoline, Research Octane Number of 95 or higher

Use of ethanol blended gasoline in a gasoline engine

Lexus allows the use of ethanol blended gasoline where the ethanol content is up to 10%. Make sure that the ethanol blended gasoline to be used has a Research Octane Number that follows the above.

GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 281 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

⚠ CAUTION

■ When refueling the vehicle

Observe the following precautions while refueling the vehicle. Failure to do so may result in death or serious injury.

- After exiting the vehicle and before opening the fuel door, touch an unpainted metal surface to discharge any static electricity. It is important to discharge static electricity before refueling because sparks resulting from static electricity can cause fuel vapors to ignite while refueling.
- Always hold the grips on the fuel tank cap and turn it slowly to remove it.
  A whooshing sound may be heard when the fuel tank cap is loosened. Wait until the sound cannot be heard before fully removing the cap. In hot weather, pressurized fuel may spray out the filler neck and cause injury.
- Do not allow anyone that has not discharged static electricity from their body to come close to an open fuel tank.
- Do not inhale vaporized fuel.
  Fuel contains substances that are harmful if inhaled.
- Do not smoke while refueling the vehicle.
  Doing so may cause the fuel to ignite and cause a fire.
- Do not return to the vehicle or touch any person or object that is statically charged.
  This may cause static electricity to build up, resulting in a possible ignition hazard.

■ When refueling

Observe the following precautions to prevent fuel overflowing from the fuel tank:

- Securely insert the fuel nozzle into the fuel filler neck.
- Stop filling the tank after the fuel nozzle automatically clicks off.
- Do not top off the fuel tank.

⚠ NOTICE

■ Refueling

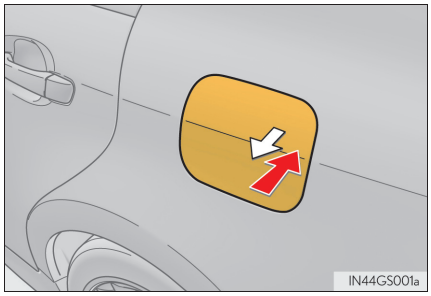
Do not spill fuel during refueling.
Doing so may damage the vehicle, such as causing the emission control system to operate abnormally or damaging fuel system components or the vehicle's painted surface.

GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 282 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

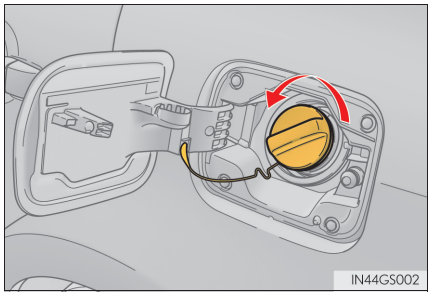
Opening the fuel tank cap

1 With the doors unlocked, press the center of the rear edge of the fuel filler door.

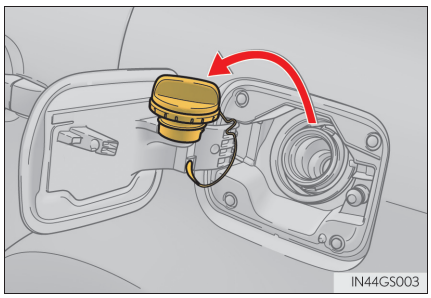
Push until you hear a click and take your hand away to slightly open the fuel filler door. Then open the door fully by hand.



2 Turn the fuel tank cap slowly to open.



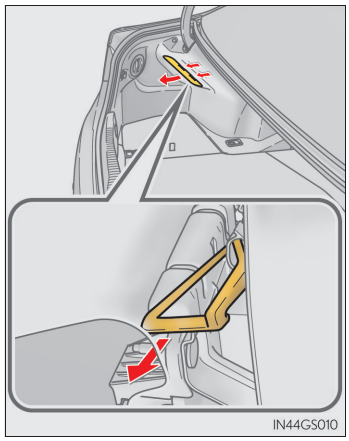
3 Hang the fuel tank cap on the back of the fuel filler door.



GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 283 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

When the fuel filler door cannot be opened by pressing the rearward of the fuel filler door

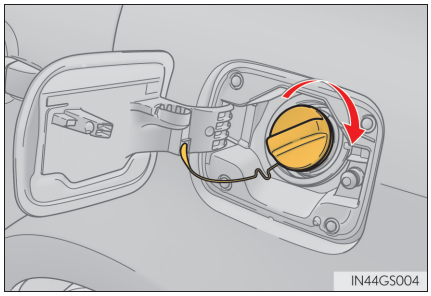
Remove the cover inside the trunk and pull the lever.



GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 284 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

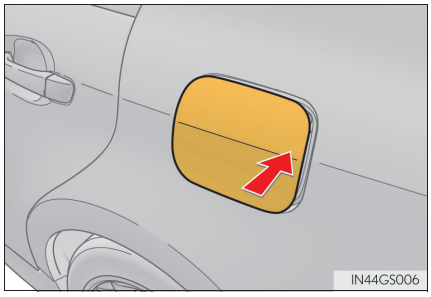
Closing the fuel tank cap

1 After refueling, turn the fuel tank cap until you hear a click. Once the cap is released, it will turn slightly in the opposite direction.



2 Close the fuel filler door, and press the center of the rear edge of the fuel filler door until you hear a click.

When you lock the doors, the fuel filler door will lock also.



Fuel filler door lock condition

The fuel filler door may not be locked even when the vehicle's doors are locked in the following conditions:

- When operating the door lock button inside the vehicle
- When the fuel filler door is closed after the vehicle's doors are locked

CAUTION

When replacing the fuel tank cap

Do not use anything but a genuine Lexus fuel tank cap designed for your vehicle. Doing so may cause a fire or other incident which may result in death or serious injury.

GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 285 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

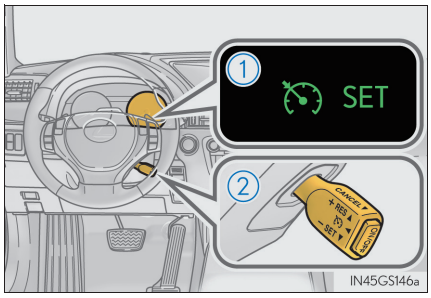
Cruise control*

Summary of functions

Use the cruise control to maintain a set speed without depressing the accelerator pedal.

① Indicators

② Cruise control switch

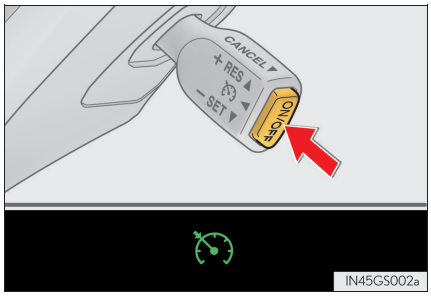


Setting the vehicle speed

1 Press the "ON/OFF" button to activate the cruise control.

Cruise control indicator will come on.

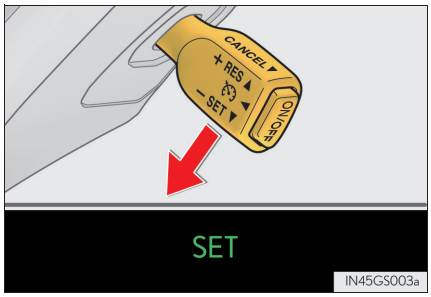
Press the button again to deactivate the cruise control.



2 Accelerate or decelerate the vehicle to the desired speed, and push the lever down to set the speed.

"SET" indicator will come on.

The vehicle speed at the moment the lever is released becomes the set speed.



*: If equipped

GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 286 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

Adjusting the set speed

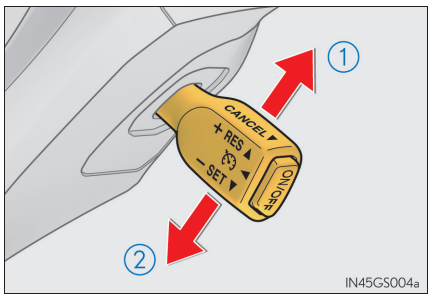
To change the set speed, operate the lever until the desired set speed is obtained.

① Increases the speed

② Decreases the speed

Fine adjustment: Momentarily move the lever in the desired direction.

Large adjustment: Hold the lever in the desired direction.



The set speed will be increased or decreased as follows:

Fine adjustment: By approximately 1.6 km/h (1 mph) each time the lever is operated.

Large adjustment: The set speed can be increased or decreased continually until the lever is released.

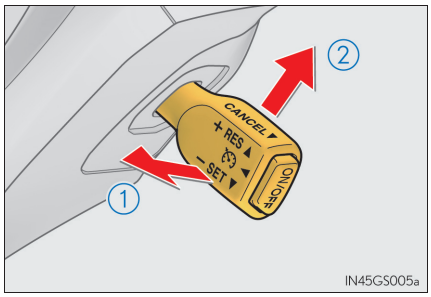
Canceling and resuming the constant speed control

① Pulling the lever toward you cancels the constant speed control.

The speed setting is also canceled when the brakes are applied.

② Pushing the lever up resumes the constant speed control.

Resuming is available when the vehicle speed is more than approximately 40 km/h (25 mph).



GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 287 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

■ **Cruise control can be set when**

- The shift lever is in D.
- Range 4 or higher of D has been selected by using the paddle shift.
- Vehicle speed is above approximately 40 km/h (25 mph).

■ **Accelerating after setting the vehicle speed**

- The vehicle can be accelerated normally. After acceleration, the set speed resumes.
- Even without canceling the cruise control, the set speed can be increased by first accelerating the vehicle to the desired speed and then pushing the lever down to set the new speed.

■ **Automatic cruise control cancelation**

Cruise control will stop maintaining the vehicle speed in any of the following situations.

- Actual vehicle speed falls more than approximately 16 km/h (10 mph) below the preset vehicle speed.
  At this time, the memorized set speed is not retained.
- Actual vehicle speed is below approximately 40 km/h (25 mph).
- VSC is activated.
- TRC is activated for a period of time.
- When the VSC or TRC system is turned off by pressing the VSC OFF switch.

■ **If the warning message for the cruise control is shown on the multi-information display**

Press the "ON/OFF" button once to deactivate the system, and then press the button again to reactivate the system.
If the cruise control speed cannot be set or if the cruise control cancels immediately after being activated, there may be a malfunction in the cruise control system. Have the vehicle inspected by any authorized Lexus dealer or repairer, or another duly qualified and equipped professional.

GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 288 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

⚠ CAUTION

■ To avoid operating the cruise control by mistake

Switch the cruise control off using the "ON/OFF" button when not in use.

■ Situations unsuitable for cruise control

Do not use cruise control in any of the following situations.
Doing so may result in loss of control and could cause an accident resulting in death or serious injury.

- In heavy traffic
- On roads with sharp bends
- On winding roads
- On slippery roads, such as those covered with rain, ice or snow
- On steep hills
  Vehicle speed may exceed the set speed when driving down a steep hill.
- When your vehicle is towing a trailer or during emergency towing

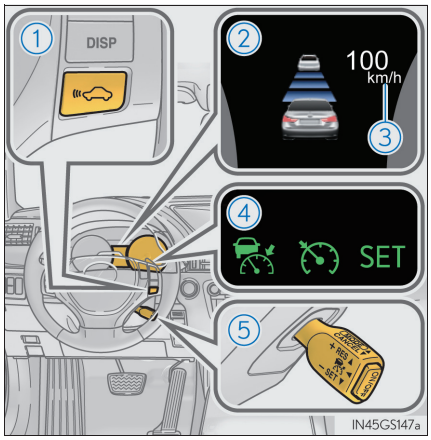
GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 289 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

Dynamic radar cruise control*

Summary of functions

Dynamic radar cruise control supplements conventional cruise control with a vehicle-to-vehicle distance control. In vehicle-to-vehicle distance control mode, the vehicle automatically accelerates or decelerates in order to maintain a set following distance from vehicles ahead.

① Vehicle-to-vehicle distance button
② Display
③ Set speed
④ Indicators
⑤ Cruise control switch



*: If equipped

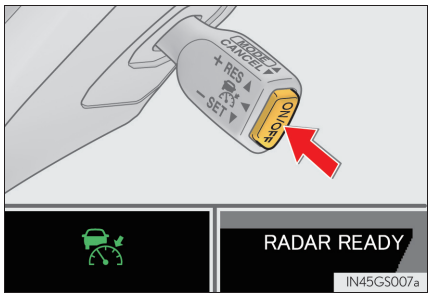
GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 290 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

Setting the vehicle speed (vehicle-to-vehicle distance control mode)

1 Press the "ON/OFF" button to activate the cruise control.

Radar cruise control indicator will come on.

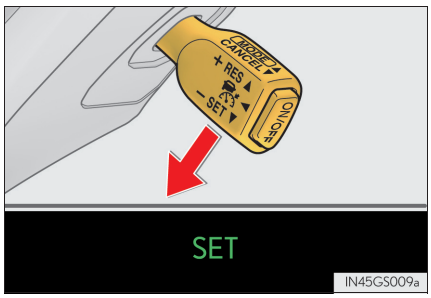
Press the button again to deactivate the cruise control.



2 Accelerate or decelerate the vehicle to the desired speed, and push the lever down to set the speed.

"SET" indicator will be displayed.

The vehicle speed at the moment the lever is released becomes the set speed.



GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 291 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

Adjusting the set speed

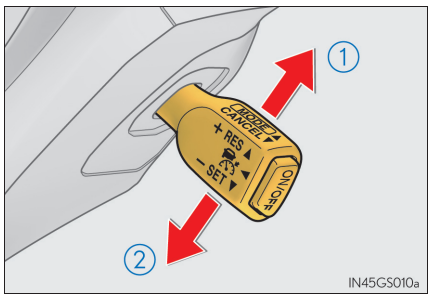
To change the set speed, operate the lever until the desired set speed is displayed.

① Increases the speed

② Decreases the speed

Fine adjustment: Momentarily move the lever in the desired direction.

Large adjustment: Hold the lever in the desired direction.



In the vehicle-to-vehicle distance control mode, the set speed will be increased or decreased as follows:

- When the set speed is shown in "MPH"

  Fine adjustment: By approximately 8 km/h (5 mph) each time the lever is operated

  Large adjustment: By approximately 8 km/h (5 mph) for each 0.3 seconds the lever is held
- When the set speed is shown in "km/h"

  Fine adjustment: By approximately 5 km/h (3.1 mph) each time the lever is operated

  Large adjustment: By approximately 5 km/h (3.1 mph) for each 0.3 seconds the lever is held

In the constant speed control mode (→P. 296), the set speed will be increased or decreased as follows:

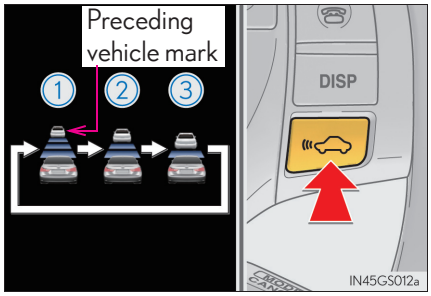
Fine adjustment: By approximately 1.6 km/h (1 mph) each time the lever is operated

Large adjustment: The set speed can be increased or decreased continually until the lever is released.

GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 292 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

Changing the vehicle-to-vehicle distance

Pressing the button changes the vehicle-to-vehicle distance as follows:



① Long

② Medium

③ Short

The vehicle-to-vehicle distance is set automatically to long mode when the engine switch is turned to IGNITION ON mode.

If a vehicle is running ahead of you, the preceding vehicle mark will also be displayed.

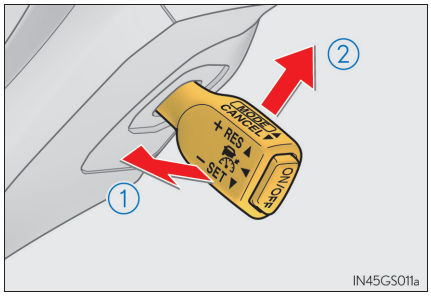
Vehicle-to-vehicle distance settings

Select a distance from the table below. Note that the distances shown correspond to a vehicle speed of 80 km/h (50 mph). Vehicle-to-vehicle distance increases/decreases in accordance with vehicle speed.

Distance options	Vehicle-to-vehicle distance
Long	Approximately 50 m (160 ft.)
Medium	Approximately 40 m (130 ft.)
Short	Approximately 30 m (100 ft.)

GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 293 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

Canceling and resuming the speed control



① Pulling the lever toward you cancels the cruise control.

The speed setting is also canceled when the brakes are applied.

② Pushing the lever up resumes the cruise control and returns vehicle speed to the set speed.

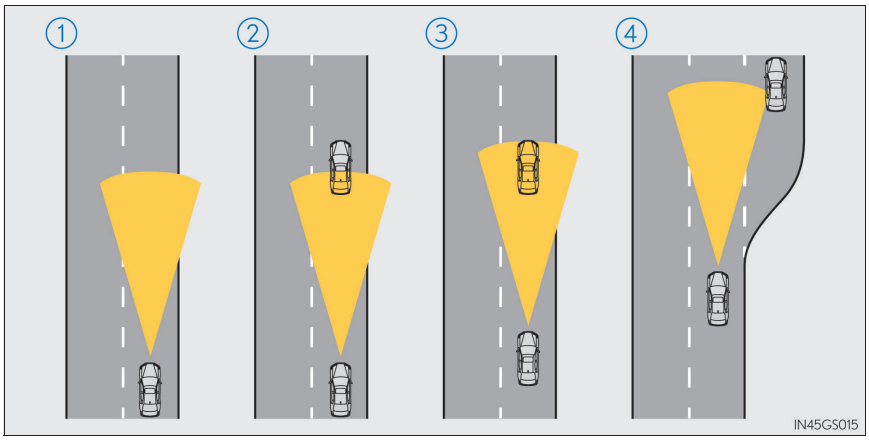
Resuming is available when the vehicle speed is more than approximately 40 km/h (25 mph).

GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 294 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

Driving in vehicle-to-vehicle distance control mode

This mode employs a radar sensor to detect the presence of vehicles up to approximately 120 m (400 ft.) ahead, determines the current vehicle-to-vehicle following distance, and operates to maintain a suitable following distance from the vehicle ahead.

Note that vehicle-to-vehicle distance will close in when traveling on long downhill slopes.



① Example of constant speed cruising
When there are no vehicles ahead

The vehicle travels at the speed set by the driver. The desired vehicle-to-vehicle distance can also be set by operating the vehicle-to-vehicle distance control.

② Example of deceleration cruising
When the vehicle ahead is driving slower than the set speed

When a vehicle is detected running ahead of you, the system automatically decelerates your vehicle. When a greater reduction in vehicle speed is necessary, the system applies the brakes. A warning tone warns you when the system cannot decelerate sufficiently to prevent your vehicle from closing in on the vehicle ahead.

GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 295 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

③ Example of follow-up cruising
When following a vehicle driving slower than the set speed

The system continues follow-up cruising while adjusting for changes in the speed of the vehicle ahead in order to maintain the vehicle-to-vehicle distance set by the driver.

④ Example of acceleration
When there are no longer any vehicles ahead driving slower than the set speed

The system accelerates until the set speed is reached. The system then returns to constant speed cruising.

Approach warning

When your vehicle is too close to a vehicle ahead, and sufficient automatic deceleration via the cruise control is not possible, the display will flash and the buzzer will sound to alert the driver. An example of this would be if another driver cuts in front of you while you are following a vehicle. Apply the brakes to ensure an appropriate vehicle-to-vehicle distance.

Warnings may not occur when

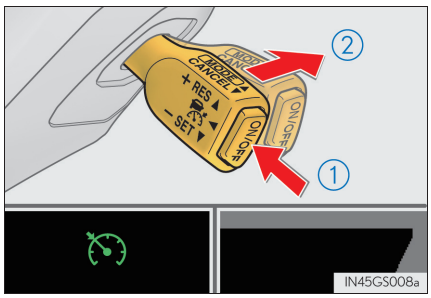
In the following instances, there is a possibility that the warnings will not occur:

- When the speed of the vehicle ahead matches or exceeds your vehicle speed
- When the vehicle ahead is traveling at an extremely slow speed
- Immediately after the cruise control speed was set
- At the instant the accelerator is applied

GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 296 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

Selecting conventional constant speed control mode

When constant speed control mode is selected, your vehicle will maintain a set speed without controlling the vehicle-to-vehicle distance. Select this mode only when vehicle-to-vehicle distance control mode does not function correctly due to dirt etc.



① Press the "ON/OFF" button to activate the cruise control.

Press the button again to deactivate the cruise control.

② Switch to constant speed control mode.
(Push the lever forward and hold for approximately one second.)

Cruise control indicator will come on.

When in constant speed control mode, to return to vehicle-to-vehicle distance control mode, push the lever forward again and hold for approximately 1 second.

After the desired speed has been set, it is not possible to return to vehicle-to-vehicle distance control mode.

If the engine switch is turned off and then turned to IGNITION ON mode again, the vehicle will automatically return to vehicle-to-vehicle distance control mode.

Adjusting the speed setting:
→P. 291

Canceling and resuming the speed setting: →P. 293

GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 297 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

■ **Dynamic radar cruise control can be set when**

- The shift lever is in D.
- Range 4 or higher of D has been selected by using the paddle shift.
- Vehicle speed is above approximately 50 km/h (30 mph).

■ **Accelerating after setting the vehicle speed**

The vehicle can accelerate normally. After acceleration, the set speed resumes. However, during vehicle-to-vehicle distance control mode, the vehicle speed may decrease below the set speed in order to maintain the distance to the vehicle ahead.

■ **Automatic cancelation of vehicle-to-vehicle distance control**

Vehicle-to-vehicle distance control driving is automatically canceled in the following situations:

- Actual vehicle speed falls below approximately 40 km/h (25 mph).
- VSC is activated.
- TRC is activated for a period of time.
- When the VSC or TRC system is turned off by pressing the VSC OFF switch.
- The sensor cannot operate correctly because it is covered in some way.
- The windshield wipers are operating at high speed (when the wiper switch is set to the AUTO mode or the high speed wiper operation).
- When snow mode is set.

If vehicle-to-vehicle distance control driving is automatically canceled for any other reason, there may be a malfunction in the system. Contact any authorized Lexus dealer or repairer, or another duly qualified and equipped professional.

GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 298 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

■ **Automatic cancelation of constant speed control**

The cruise control will stop maintaining the vehicle speed in the following situations:

- Actual vehicle speed is more than approximately 16 km/h (10 mph) below the set vehicle speed.
  At this time, the memorized set speed is not retained.
- Vehicle speed falls below approximately 40 km/h (25 mph).
- VSC is activated.
- TRC is activated for a period of time.
- When the VSC or TRC system is turned off by pressing the VSC OFF switch.

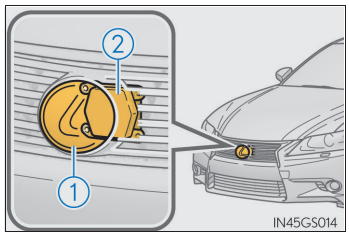
■ **When the LKA (Lane-Keeping Assist) will be activated**

Using the radar cruise control in vehicle-to-vehicle distance control mode, lane keeping assist function is activated.

■ **Radar sensor and grille cover**

Always keep the sensor and grille cover clean to ensure that the vehicle-to-vehicle distance control operates properly. (Some obstructions, such as snow, ice and plastic objects, cannot be detected by the obstruction sensor.)
Dynamic radar cruise control is canceled if an obstruction is detected.

① Grille cover
② Radar sensor



■ **Warning messages and buzzers for dynamic radar cruise control**

Warning messages and buzzers are used to indicate a system malfunction or to inform the driver of the need for caution while driving. (→P. 555)

GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 299 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

Certification

Hereby, DENSO CORPORATION declares that this DNMWR004 is in compliance with the essential requirements and other relevant provisions of Directive 1999/5/EC.
Hér með lýsir DENSO CORPORATION yfir því að DNMWR004 er í samræmi við grunnkröfur og aðrar kröfur, sem gerðar eru í tilskipun 1999/5/EC.
Con la presente DENSO CORPORATION dichiara che questo DNMWR004 è conforme ai requisiti essenziali ed alle altre disposizioni pertinenti stabilite dalla direttiva 1999/5/CE.
Käesolevaga kinnitab DENSO CORPORATION seadme DNMWR004 vastavust direktiivi 1999/5/EÜ põhinõuetele ja nimetatud direktiivist tulenevatele teistele asjakohastele sätetele.
Hierbij verklaart DENSO CORPORATION dat het toestel DNMWR004 in overeenstemming is met de essentiële eisen en de andere relevante bepalingen van richtlijn 1999/5/EG.
ΜΕ ΤΗΝ ΠΑΡΟΥΣΑ DENSO CORPORATION ΔΗΛΩΝΕΙ ΟΤΙ DNMWR004 ΣΥΜΜΟΡΦΩΝ ΕΤΑΙ ΠΡΟΣ ΤΙΣ ΟΥΣΙΩΔΕΙΣ ΑΠΑΙΤΗΣΕΙΣ ΚΑΙ ΤΙΣ ΛΟΙΠΕΣ ΣΧΕΤΙΚΕΣ ΔΙΑΤΑΞΕΙΣ ΤΗΣ ΟΔΗΓΙΑΣ 1999/5/ΕΚ.
Ovim DENSO CORPORATION, izjavljuje da je DNMWR004 u sklau s bitnim zahtjevima drugim relevantnim odredbama Direktive 1999/5/EC i Pravilnika o RiTT opremi (NN 25/2012).
Härmed intygar DENSO CORPORATION att denna DNMWR004 står I överensstämmelse med de väsentliga egenskapskrav och övriga relevanta bestämmelser som framgår av direktiv 1999/5/EG.
Por medio de la presente DENSO CORPORATION declara que el DNMWR004 cumple con los requisitos esenciales y cualesquiera otras disposiciones aplicables o exigibles de la Directiva 1999/5/CE.
DENSO CORPORATION týmto vyhlasuje, že DNMWR004 spĺňa základné požiadavky a všetky príslušné ustanovenia Smernice 1999/5/ES.
DENSO CORPORATION izjavlja, da je ta DNMWR004 v skladu z bistvenimi zahtevami in ostalimi relevantnimi določili direktive 1999/5/ES.
DENSO CORPORATION tímto prohlašuje, že tento DNMWR004 je ve shodě se základními požadavky a dalšími příslušnými ustanoveními směrnice 1999/5/ES.

GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 300 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

Undertegnede DENSO CORPORATION erklærer herved, at følgende udstyr DNMWR004 overholder de væsentlige krav og øvrige relevante krav i direktiv 1999/5/EF.
Hiermit erklärt DENSO CORPORATION, dass sich das Gerät DNMWR004 in Übereinstimmung mit den grundlegenden Anforderungen und den übrigen einschlägigen Bestimmungen der Richtlinie 1999/5/EG befindet.
DENSO CORPORATION erklærer herved at utstyret DNMWR004 er i samsvar med de grunnleggende krav og øvrige relevante krav i direktiv 1999/5/EF.
Alulírott, DENSO CORPORATION nyilatkozom, hogy a DNMWR004 megfelel a vonatkozó alapvetõ követelményeknek és az 1999/5/EC irányelv egyéb elõírásainak.
DENSO CORPORATION vakuuttaa täten että DNMWR004 tyyppinen laite on direktiivin 1999/5/EY oleellisten vaatimusten ja sitä koskevien direktiivin muiden ehtojen mukainen.
Par la présente DENSO CORPORATION déclare que l'appareil DNMWR004 est conforme aux exigences essentielles et aux autres dispositions pertinentes de la directive 1999/5/CE.
Niniejszym DENSO CORPORATION oświadcza, że DNMWR004 jest zgodny z zasadniczymi wymogami oraz pozostałymi stosownymi postanowieniami Dyrektywy 1999/5/EC.
DENSO CORPORATION declara que este DNMWR004 está conforme com os requisitos essenciais e outras disposições da Directiva 1999/5/CE.
Hawnhekk, DENSO CORPORATION, jiddikjara li dan DNMWR004 jikkonforma mal-ħtiġijiet essenzjali u ma provvedimenti oħrajn relevanti li hemm fid-Dirrettiva 1999/5/EC.
Ar šo, DENSO CORPORATION, deklarē, ka DNMWR004 atbilst Direktīvas 1999/5/EK būtiskajām prasībām un citiem ar to saistītajiem noteikumiem.
Šiuo DENSO CORPORATION deklaruoja, kad šis DNMWR004 atitinka esminius reikalavimus ir kitas 1999/5/EB Direktyvos nuostatas.

The latest “DECLARATION of CONFORMITY” (DoC) is available at the following:

http://www.globaldenso.com/en/products/oem/index.html#2

CE

GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 301 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

⚠ CAUTION

■ Before using dynamic radar cruise control

Do not overly rely on vehicle-to-vehicle distance control.
Be aware of the set speed. If automatic deceleration/acceleration is not appropriate, adjust the vehicle speed, as well as the distance between your vehicle and vehicles ahead by applying the brakes etc.

■ Cautions regarding the driving assist systems

Observe the following precautions.
Failure to do so may cause an accident resulting in death or serious injury.

- Assisting the driver to measure following distance
  The dynamic radar cruise control is only intended to help the driver in determining the following distance between the driver's own vehicle and a designated vehicle traveling ahead. It is not a mechanism that allows careless or inattentive driving, and it is not a system that can assist the driver in low-visibility conditions. It is still necessary for driver to pay close attention to the vehicle's surroundings.
- Assisting the driver to judge proper following distance
  The dynamic radar cruise control determines whether the following distance between the driver's own vehicle and a designated vehicle traveling ahead is appropriate or not. It is not capable of making any other type of judgement. Therefore, it is absolutely necessary for the driver to remain vigilant and to determine whether or not there is a possibility of danger in any given situation.
- Assisting the driver to operate the vehicle
  The dynamic radar cruise control has no capability to prevent or avoid a collision with a vehicle traveling ahead. Therefore, if there is ever any danger, the driver must take immediate and direct control of the vehicle and act appropriately in order to ensure the safety of all involved.

GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 302 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

⚠ CAUTION

■ To avoid inadvertent cruise control activation

Switch the cruise control off using the "ON/OFF" button when not in use.

■ Situations unsuitable for dynamic radar cruise control

Do not use dynamic radar cruise control in any of the following situations.
Doing so may result in inappropriate speed control and could cause an accident resulting in death or serious injury.

- In heavy traffic
- On roads with sharp bends
- On winding roads
- On slippery roads, such as those covered with rain, ice or snow
- On steep downhills, or where there are sudden changes between sharp up and down gradients
  Vehicle speed may exceed the set speed when driving down a steep hill.
- At entrances to expressways
- When weather conditions are bad enough that they may prevent the sensors from functioning correctly (fog, snow, sandstorm, heavy rain, etc.)
- When an approach warning buzzer is heard often
- When your vehicle is towing a trailer or during emergency towing

GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 303 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

⚠ CAUTION

■ When the sensor may not be correctly detecting the vehicle ahead

Apply the brakes as necessary when any of the following types of vehicles are in front of you.
As the sensor may not be able to correctly detect these types of vehicles, the approach warning (→P. 295) will not be activated, and a fatal or serious accident may result.

- Vehicles that cut in suddenly
- Vehicles traveling at low speeds
- Vehicles that are not moving
- Vehicles with small rear ends (trailers with no load on board etc.)
- Motorcycles traveling in the same lane

■ Conditions under which the vehicle-to-vehicle distance control may not function correctly

Apply the brakes as necessary in the following conditions as the radar sensor may not be able to correctly detect vehicles ahead, and a fatal or serious accident may result:

- When water or snow thrown up by the surrounding vehicles hinders the functioning of the sensor
- When your vehicle is pointing upwards (caused by a heavy load in the trunk etc.)
- When the road curves or when the lanes are narrow
- When steering wheel operation or your position in the lane is unstable
- When the vehicle ahead of you decelerates suddenly

GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 304 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

⚠ CAUTION

■ Handling the radar sensor

Observe the following to ensure the cruise control system can function effectively.

Otherwise, the system may not function correctly and could result in an accident.

- Keep the sensor and grille cover clean at all times.
  Clean the sensor and grille cover with a soft cloth so you do not mark or damage them.
- Do not subject the sensor or surrounding area to a strong impact.
  If the sensor moves even slightly off position, the system may malfunction. If the sensor or surrounding area is subject to a strong impact, always have the area inspected and adjusted by any authorized Lexus dealer or repairer, or another duly qualified and equipped professional.
- Do not disassemble the sensor.
- Do not attach accessories or stickers to the sensor, grille cover or surrounding area.
- Do not modify or paint the sensor and grille cover.
- Do not replace them with non-genuine parts.

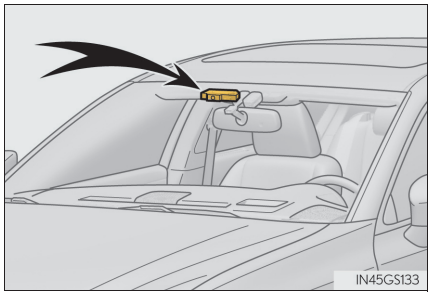
GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 305 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

LKA (Lane-Keeping Assist)*

Summary of functions

While driving on a freeway or motor highway that has lane markers and no sharp curves, the system recognizes the lanes using a camera located above the inside rear view mirror as a sensor to assist the driver with staying in the lane. The LKA system has two functions.

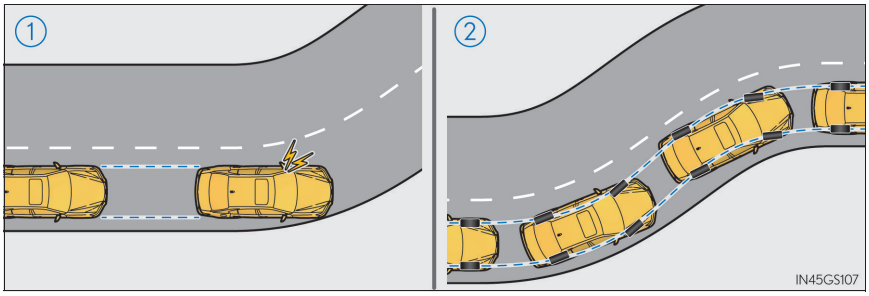
Camera sensor



*: If equipped

GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 306 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

Functions included in the LKA



① Lane departure warning function

If the system judges that the vehicle may deviate from its lane, it alerts the driver using beeping, screen displays and a sensory warning* given via the steering wheel.

*: A slight steering torque is applied for a short period of time in the direction of the center of the lane.

② Lane keeping assist function

- This function will be active when the vehicle-to-vehicle distance control mode of the cruise control (→P. 289) is set with vehicle speed above approximately 72 km/h (45 mph) and while the lane departure warning function is active.
- When the lane keeping assist function is active, a slight steering torque will be applied, to help the driver maintain the vehicle inside the lane.

  The lane keeping assist function will be temporarily canceled if the steering wheel is not operated, or if you continue driving with your hands lightly touching the steering wheel. (→P. 310)

GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 307 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

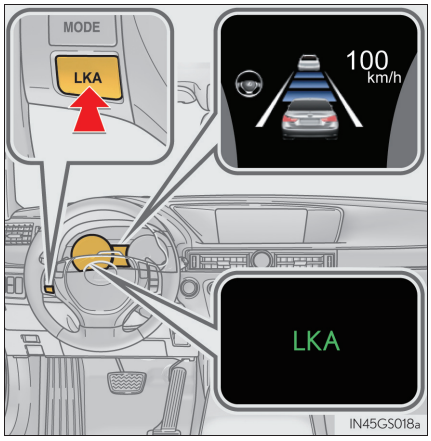
Turning the LKA system on

Press the "LKA" switch to activate the system.

"LKA" indicator will come on.

Press the switch again to turn the LKA system off.

The LKA system will revert to off each time the engine switch is turned to IGNITION ON mode.



GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 308 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

Operating conditions for each function

Lane departure warning function

- When the vehicle speed is approximately 48 km/h (30 mph) or more
- When the lane width is more than approximately 3.0 m (9.8 ft.)
- When driving on a straight road or through a curve with a radius of more than approximately 120 m (394 ft.)

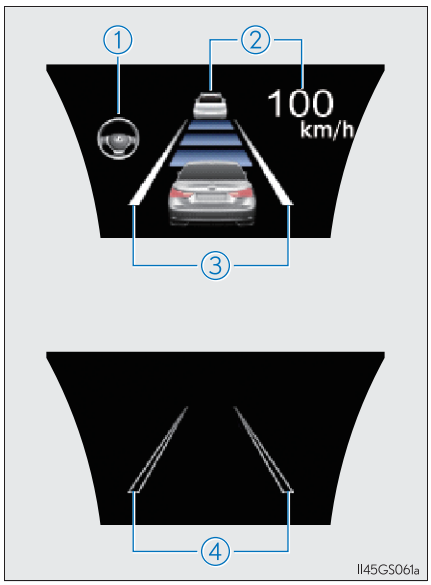
Lane keeping assist function

- When the vehicle speed is between approximately 72 and 180 km/h (45 and 112 mph)
- When the vehicle-to-vehicle distance mode of the radar cruise control is on, and the set vehicle speed is approximately 72 km/h (45 mph) or more (the function will not operate when the radar cruise control is in set speed mode)
- When the lane width is between approximately 3.0 and 4.0 m (9.8 and 13.1 ft.)
- When driving on a straight road or through a curve with a radius of more than approximately 200 m (656 ft.)

GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 309 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

Indication on the multi-information display

When the LKA system is on, the lane line display and steering wheel display are shown.



① Lane keeping assist function operation indication

Steering wheel displayed:
Indicates that the function is currently operating. (If the lane departure warning operates at this time, the steering wheel flashes orange.)
Steering wheel not displayed:
Indicates that the function is not currently operating. (When the lane keeping assist function is canceled, the buzzer will beep twice.)

② Dynamic radar cruise control display

③ Lane departure warning function indication (when the inside of the white line is white):

The function has recognized lane markers. (If the lane departure warning operates at this time, the lines flash orange.)

④ Lane departure warning function indication (when the inside of the white line is black):

A lane marker is not recognized by the system, or the LKA system functions are temporarily canceled.

GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 310 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

■ **Temporary cancelation of the LKA system functions**

If any of the following occurs, the LKA system functions will be temporarily canceled. The functions will resume after the necessary operating conditions have returned.

- The steering wheel is turned as far as necessary to cause the vehicle to change lanes.
- When the system detects no-handed driving. (The lane keeping assist function will be temporarily canceled, but the lane departure warning function will continue.)
- The turn signal lever is operated.
- The vehicle speed deviates from the operating range of the LKA system functions. (The buzzer will beep twice when the lane keeping assist function is being canceled.)
- When the lane lines cannot be recognized while driving. (The buzzer will beep twice when the lane keeping assist function is being canceled.)
- The wiper switch is set on high speed mode or is set on AUTO mode with wipers operating at high speed. (The lane keeping assist function will be temporarily canceled, but the lane departure warning function will continue.)
- If the vehicle crosses a line for approximately half a minute or more. (The lane keeping assist function will be temporarily canceled, but the lane departure warning function will continue.)
- When the lane departure warning function is activated.
  The lane departure warning function will not operate again for a several seconds after it has been activated, even if the vehicle leaves the lane again.

■ **The lane departure warning**

It may be difficult to feel the sensory warning depending on the road conditions.

■ **No-handed driving warning**

If the steering wheel is not operated for approximately 15 seconds on a straight road or approximately 5 seconds on a curve, the buzzer will beep twice, indicators on the multi-information display will flash, and the lane keeping assist function will be temporarily canceled. If you drive the vehicle with your hands lightly touching the steering wheel, this may also be detected as no-handed driving.

GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 311 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

■ **After the vehicle has been parked in the sun**

The LKA system functions may not be available and a warning message (→P. 563) will be displayed for a while after driving has started. In such cases, turn the LKA system off and turn it on again after normal temperature returns. When the temperature in the cabin decreases and the temperature around the camera sensor (→P. 305) becomes suitable for its operation, the functions will begin to operate.

■ **If there are lane markers on only one side of the vehicle**

The lane keeping assist function will not operate. Also, the lane departure warning will not operate for the side on which lane markers could not be recognized.

■ **Conditions in which the function may not operate correctly**

In the following conditions, the LKA system functions may not operate, or it may not be possible to ensure adequate performance. Also, the camera sensor may be unable to recognize lane lines causing the lane departure warning function to operate incorrectly, or the lane keeping assist function may not operate properly. However, this does not indicate a malfunction.

- When driving through an area with no lane markers, such as a tollbooth, a crossing or before a ticket checkpoint
- When driving on a sharp curve
- When lanes are extremely narrow or extremely wide
- When the vehicle leans to one side an unusual amount due to a heavy load or improper tire inflation pressure
- When the following distance between your vehicle and the vehicle ahead is extremely short
- When the lane markers are yellow (These may be more difficult for the system to recognize compared to white markers.)
- When the lane markers are broken, "Raised pavement marker" or stones
- When lane markers are obscured or partially obscured by sand, dirt, etc.
- When there are shadows on the road running parallel with lane markers, or if a shadow covers the lane markers
- When driving on a particularly bright road surface, such as concrete
- When driving on a road surface that is bright due to reflected light
- When driving in a location where the light level changes rapidly, such as the entrance to or exit from a tunnel
- When sunlight or the headlights of oncoming vehicles are shining directly into the camera lens
- When driving on roads that are branching or merging

GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 312 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

- When driving on a road surface that is wet due to rain, previous rainfall, standing water, etc.
- When the vehicle experiences strong up-and-down motion such as when driving on an extremely rough road or on a seam in the pavement
- When headlight brightness at nighttime is reduced due to dirt on the lenses, or when the headlights are misaligned
- When driving with a strong crosswind
- When driving on winding roads or roads that are uneven
- When driving on rough or unpaved roads

■ When changing the tires

Depending on the tires used, sufficient performance may not be maintainable.

■ Warning messages for LKA

Warning messages are used to indicate a system malfunction or to inform the driver of the need for caution while driving. (→P. 555, 563)

⚠ CAUTION

■ Before using the LKA system

Do not rely solely on the LKA system. The LKA system does not drive the vehicle automatically, nor does it reduce the amount of care you need to take. As such, the driver must always assume full responsibility for understanding his/her surroundings, for operating the steering wheel to correct the driving line, and for driving safely.
Inappropriate or negligent driving could lead to an accident.

■ To avoid operating the LKA by mistake

Switch the LKA off using the "LKA" switch when not in use.

GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 313 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

⚠ CAUTION

■ Situations unsuitable for LKA

Do not use LKA in any of the following situations.
Otherwise, the system may not function correctly and could result in an accident.

- When driving with snow tires, tire chains, a spare tire, or similar equipment
- When the tires have been excessively worn, or when the tire inflation pressure is low
- When there are objects or structures along the roadside that might be misinterpreted as lane markers (such as guardrails, curb, reflector posts, etc.)
- When driving on snowy roads
- When pavement lane markers are difficult to see due to rain, snow, fog, sand, dirt, etc.
- When there are visible lines on the pavement from road repairs, or if the remains of old lane markers are still visible on the road
- When driving on slippery roads, such as those covered with rain, ice or snow
- When driving in a lane other than the driving or passing lanes on a freeway or highway
- When driving on a road with lane closures due to maintenance, or when driving in a temporary lane
- When towing a trailer

⚠ NOTICE

■ To prevent damage to or incorrect operation of the LKA system

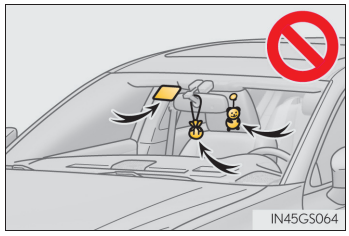
- Do not modify the headlights or attach stickers to the surface of the lights.
- Do not modify the suspension. If any suspension part needs to be replaced, contact any authorized Lexus dealer or repairer, or another duly qualified and equipped professional.
- Do not install or place anything on the hood or the grille. Also, do not install a grille guard (bull bars, kangaroo bar etc.).
- Do not modify the sun visor. If any sun visor part needs to be replaced, contact any authorized Lexus dealer or repairer, or another duly qualified and equipped professional.
- If your windshield needs repairs, contact any authorized Lexus dealer or repairer, or another duly qualified and equipped professional.

⚠ NOTICE

■ Camera sensor (→P. 305)

Observe the following to ensure that the LKA system functions correctly.

- Keep the windshield clean at all times.
  Performance could be affected if the windshield is dirty, or if raindrops, condensation or ice are adhering to the windshield.
- Do not attach a sticker or other items to the windshield near the camera sensor.
- Do not install or place anything near the camera.



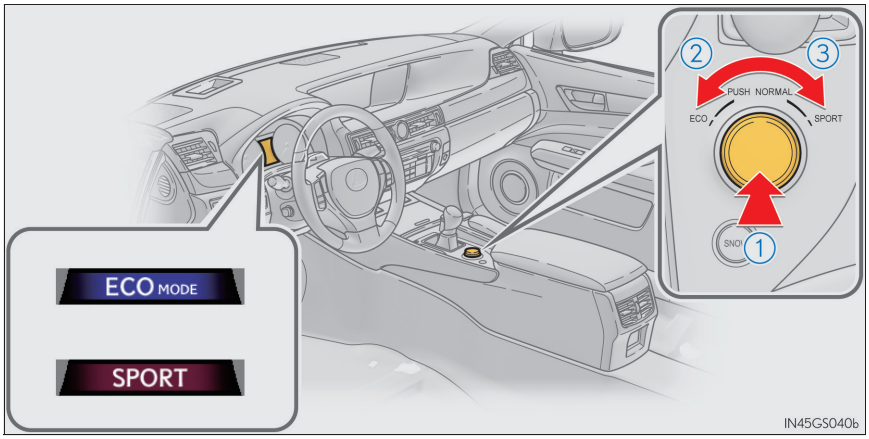
- When adjusting the rear view mirror, make sure that it does not block the camera lens.
- Do not attach window tinting to the windshield.
- Do not install an antenna in front of the camera lens.
- If the windshield is fogged up, use the windshield defogger to remove fog from the windshield.
  When it is cold, using the heater with air blowing to the feet may allow the upper part of the windshield to fog up. This will have a negative effect on the images.
- Do not place anything on the dashboard.
  The camera sensor may recognize the image reflected on the windshield as lane markers by mistake.
- Do not scratch the camera lens, or let it get dirty.
  When cleaning the inside of the windshield, be careful not to get any glass cleaner etc. on the lens. Also, do not touch the lens.
  For lens repair, contact any authorized Lexus dealer or repairer, or another duly qualified and equipped professional.
- Do not change the installation position or direction of the camera sensor or remove it. The direction of the camera sensor is precisely adjusted.
- Do not subject the camera sensor to strong impact or force, and do not disassemble the camera sensor.

GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 315 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

Driving mode select switch

The driving modes can be selected to suit driving condition.

Vehicles without AVS



① Normal mode

For normal driving

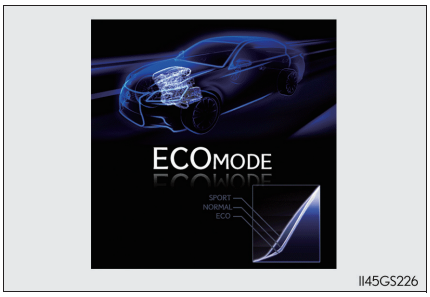
Press the switch to change the driving mode to normal mode when selected to Eco drive mode or sport mode.

② Eco drive mode

Use Eco drive mode to help achieve low fuel consumption during trips that involve frequent accelerating.

When not in Eco drive mode and the driving mode select switch is turned to the left, the "ECO MODE" indicator comes on in the multi-information display.

Also, on vehicles equipped with a 12.3-inch display, the driving mode is also automatically displayed on the side display. (→P. 368)



GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 316 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

③ Sport mode

Assists acceleration response by controlling the transmission, engine and steering. Suitable for when precise handling is desirable, for example when driving on mountain roads.

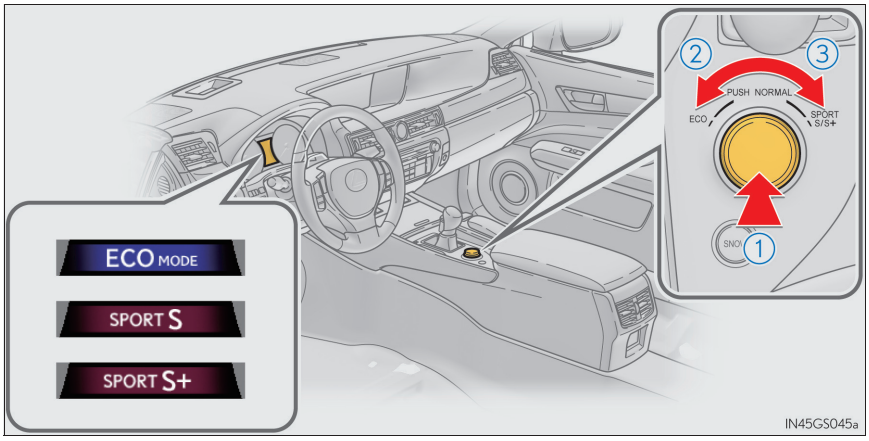
When not in sport mode and the driving mode select switch is turned to the right, the "SPORT" indicator comes on in the multi-information display.

Also, on vehicles equipped with a 12.3-inch display, the driving mode is also automatically displayed on the side display. (→P. 368)



GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 317 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

Vehicles with AVS



① Normal mode

For normal driving.

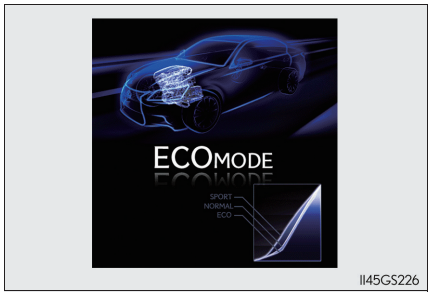
Press the switch to change the driving mode to normal mode when selected to Eco drive mode or sport mode.

② Eco drive mode

Use Eco drive mode to help achieve low fuel consumption during trips that involve frequent accelerating.

When not in Eco drive mode and the driving mode select switch is turned to the left, the "ECO MODE" indicator comes on in the multi-information display.

Also, on vehicles equipped with a 12.3-inch display, the driving mode is also automatically displayed on the side display. (→P. 368)



GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 318 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

③ Sport mode

• SPORT S mode

Assists acceleration response by controlling the transmission and engine.

When not in SPORT S mode and the driving mode select switch is turned to the right, the "SPORT S" indicator comes on in the multi-information display.

Also, on vehicles equipped with a 12.3-inch display, the driving mode is also automatically displayed on the side display. (→P. 368)



• SPORT S+ mode

Helps to ensure steering performance and driving stability by simultaneously controlling the steering and suspension in addition to the transmission and engine. Suitable for sporty driving.

When in SPORT S mode and the driving mode select switch is turned to the right, the "SPORT S+" indicator comes on in the multi-information display.

Also, on vehicles equipped with a 12.3-inch display, the driving mode is also automatically displayed on the side display. (→P. 368)



GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 319 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

■ **Operation of the air conditioning system in Eco drive mode**

Eco drive mode controls the heating/cooling operations and fan speed of the air conditioning system to enhance fuel efficiency (→P. 371). To improve air conditioning performance, adjust the fan speed or turn off Eco drive mode.

■ **Automatic operation of the seat heater during Eco drive mode**

Eco drive mode controls the heating operation and fan speed of the air conditioning system to enhance fuel efficiency. If the driving mode select switch is switched to Eco drive mode in cold temperatures, the seat heater will be automatically operated to assist heating performance.

■ **Sport mode automatic deactivation**

Sport mode is automatically deactivated if the engine switch is turned off after driving in sport mode.

GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 320 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

Driving assist systems

To help enhance driving safety and performance, the following systems operate automatically in response to various driving situations. Be aware, however, that these systems are supplementary and should not be relied upon too heavily when operating the vehicle.

◆ ABS (Anti-lock Brake System)

Helps to prevent wheel lock when the brakes are applied suddenly, or if the brakes are applied while driving on a slippery road surface

◆ Brake assist

Generates an increased level of braking force after the brake pedal is depressed when the system detects a panic stop situation

◆ VSC (Vehicle Stability Control)

Helps the driver to control skidding when swerving suddenly or turning on slippery road surfaces

◆ VSC+ (Vehicle Stability Control+)

Provides cooperative control of the ABS, TRC, VSC and EPS.
Helps to maintain directional stability when swerving on slippery road surfaces by controlling steering performance.

◆ TRC (Traction Control)

Helps to maintain drive power and prevent the drive wheels from spinning when starting the vehicle or accelerating on slippery roads

◆ Hill-start assist control

→P. 328

GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 321 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

EPS (Electric Power Steering)

Employs an electric motor to reduce the amount of effort needed to turn the steering wheel

AVS (Adaptive Variable Suspension system) (if equipped)

By independently controlling the damping force of the shock absorbers for each of the 4 wheels according to the road and driving conditions, this system helps riding comfort with superior steering stability, and helps good vehicle posture

When SPORT S+ mode is selected by the driving mode select switch, the damping force is suitable for sporty driving (→P. 317)

VDIM (Vehicle Dynamics Integrated Management)

Provides integrated control of the ABS, brake assist, TRC, VSC, hill-start assist control and EPS systems

Helps to maintain vehicle stability when swerving on slippery road surfaces by controlling the brakes, engine output, steering assist, and steering ratio

PCS (Pre-Crash Safety system) (if equipped)

→P. 330

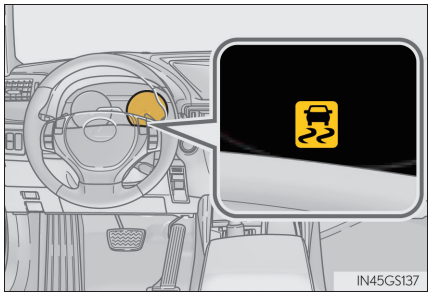
Emergency brake signal

When the brakes are applied suddenly, the stop lights automatically flash to alert the vehicle behind.

GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 322 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

When the TRC/VSC systems are operating

The slip indicator light will flash while the TRC/VSC systems are operating.



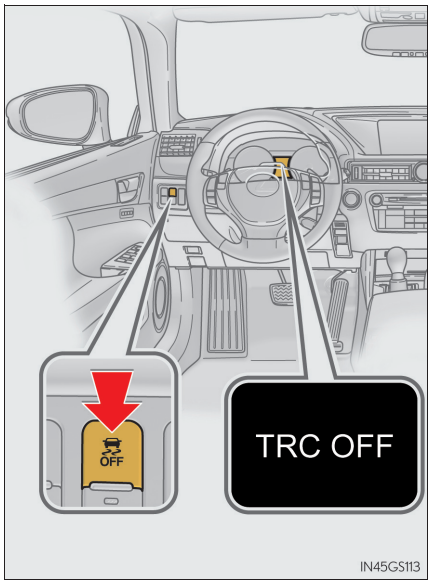
Disabling the TRC/VSC systems

If the vehicle gets stuck in fresh snow or mud, the TRC and VSC systems may reduce power from the engine to the wheels. You may need to turn the system off to enable you to rock the vehicle in order to free it.

■ Turning off the TRC system only

To turn the TRC system off, quickly press and release the switch.

The "TRC OFF" will be shown on the multi-information display. Press the switch again to turn the system back on.



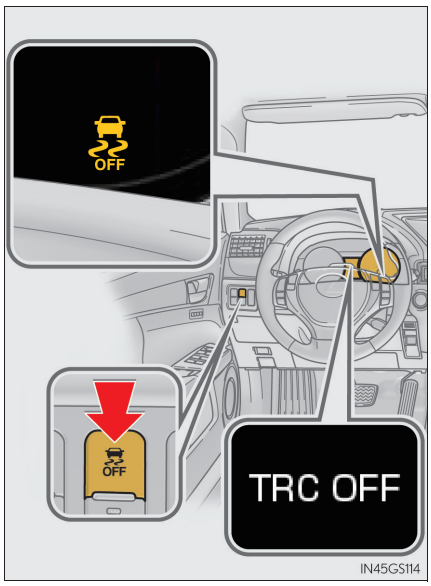
GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 323 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

Turning off both TRC and VSC systems

To turn the TRC and VSC systems off, press and hold the button for 3 seconds and more while the vehicle is stopped.

The VSC OFF indicator light will come on and the "TRC OFF" will be shown on the multi-information display.

Press the button again to turn the systems back on.



GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 324 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

■ **When the message is displayed on the multi-information display showing that TRC has been disabled even if the VSC OFF switch has not been pressed**

TRC cannot be operated. Contact any authorized Lexus dealer or repairer, or another duly qualified and equipped professional.

■ **Sounds and vibrations caused by the ABS, brake assist, VSC and TRC systems**

- A sound may be heard from the engine compartment when the engine is started or just after the vehicle begins to move. This sound does not indicate that a malfunction has occurred in any of these systems.
- Any of the following conditions may occur when the above systems are operating. None of these indicates that a malfunction has occurred.
  - Vibrations may be felt through the vehicle body and steering.
  - A motor sound may be heard after the vehicle comes to a stop.
  - The brake pedal may pulsate slightly after the ABS is activated.
  - The brake pedal may move down slightly after the ABS is activated.

■ **EPS operation sound**

When the steering wheel is operated, a motor sound (whirring sound) may be heard. This does not indicate a malfunction.

■ **Reactivation of the TRC/VSC systems**

Even after the TRC/VSC systems have been turned off, turning the engine off and then on again will automatically reactivate the TRC/VSC systems.

GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 325 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

■ **Reactivation of the TRC system linked to vehicle speed**

When only the TRC system is turned off, the TRC system will turn on when vehicle speed increases. However, when both TRC and VSC systems are turned off, the systems will not turn on even when vehicle speed increases.

■ **Reduced effectiveness of the EPS system**

The effectiveness of the EPS system is reduced to prevent the system from overheating when there is frequent steering input over an extended period of time. The steering wheel may feel heavy as a result.* Should this occur, refrain from excessive steering input or stop the vehicle and turn the engine off. The EPS system should return to normal within 10 minutes.

*: If the LKA (Lane-Keeping Assist) system cannot operate in this case, a warning message will be shown on the multi-information display.

■ **Operating conditions of emergency brake signal**

When the following three conditions are met, the emergency brake signal will operate:

- The emergency flashers are off.
- Actual vehicle speed is over 55 km/h (35 mph).
- The brake pedal is depressed in a manner that cause the system to judge from the vehicle deceleration that this is a sudden braking operation.

■ **Automatic system cancelation of emergency brake signal**

The emergency brake signal will turn off in any of the following situations:

- The emergency flashers are turned on.
- The brake pedal is released.
- The system judges from the vehicle deceleration that is not a sudden braking operation.

GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 326 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

⚠ CAUTION

■ The ABS does not operate effectively when

- The limits of tire gripping performance have been exceeded (such as excessively worn tires on a snow covered road).
- The vehicle hydroplanes while driving at high speed on wet or slick roads.

■ Stopping distance when the ABS is operating may exceed that of normal conditions

The ABS is not designed to shorten the vehicle's stopping distance. Always maintain a safe distance from the vehicle in front of you, especially in the following situations:

- When driving on dirt, gravel or snow-covered roads
- When driving with tire chains
- When driving over bumps in the road
- When driving over roads with potholes or uneven surfaces

■ TRC may not operate effectively when

Directional control and power may not be achievable while driving on slippery road surfaces, even if the TRC system is operating.
Drive the vehicle carefully in conditions where stability and power may be lost.

■ When the VSC is activated

The slip indicator light flashes. Always drive carefully. Reckless driving may cause an accident. Exercise particular care when the indicator light flashes.

■ When the TRC/VSC systems are turned off

Be especially careful and drive at a speed appropriate to the road conditions. As these are the systems to help ensure vehicle stability and driving force, do not turn the TRC/VSC systems off unless necessary.

GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 327 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

⚠ CAUTION

■ Replacing tires

Make sure that all tires are of the specified size, brand, tread pattern and total load capacity. In addition, make sure that the tires are inflated to the recommended tire inflation pressure level.

The ABS, TRC and VSC systems will not function correctly if different tires are installed on the vehicle.
Contact any authorized Lexus dealer or repairer, or another duly qualified and equipped professional for further information when replacing tires or wheels.

■ Handling of tires and the suspension

Using tires with any kind of problem or modifying the suspension will affect the driving assist systems, and may cause a system to malfunction.

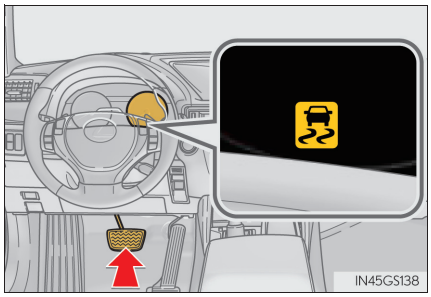
GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 328 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

Hill-start assist control

Assists with starting off and temporarily maintains braking power even if the foot is removed from the brake pedal when starting off on an incline or a slippery slope.

To engage hill-start assist control, further depress the brake pedal when the vehicle is stopped completely.

A buzzer will sound once to indicate the system is activated. The slip indicator will also start flashing.



Hill-start assist control operating conditions

- The system operates in the following situations:
  - The shift lever is in a position other than P.
  - The parking brake is not applied.
  - The accelerator pedal is not depressed.
- Hill-start assist control cannot be operated while the slip indicator light is illuminated.

Hill-start assist control

- While hill-start assist control is operating, the brakes remain automatically applied after the driver releases the brake pedal. The stop lights and the high mounted stoplight turn on.
- Hill-start assist control operates for about 2 seconds after the brake pedal is released.
- If the slip indicator does not flash and the buzzer does not sound when the brake pedal is further depressed, slightly reduce the pressure on the brake pedal (do not allow the vehicle to roll backward) and then firmly depress it again. If the system still does not operate, check that the operating conditions explained above have been met.

GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 329 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

Hill-start assist control buzzer

- When hill-start assist control is activated, the buzzer will sound once.
- In the following situations, hill-start assist control will be canceled and the buzzer will sound twice.
  - No attempt is made to drive the vehicle within approximately 2 seconds of releasing the brake pedal.
  - The shift lever is moved to P.
  - The parking brake is applied.
  - The brake pedal is depressed again.
  - The brake pedal has been depressed for more than approximately 3 minutes.

If the slip indicator comes on

It may indicate a malfunction in the system. Contact any authorized Lexus dealer or repairer, or another duly qualified and equipped professional.

⚠ CAUTION

Hill-start assist control

- Do not overly rely on hill-start assist control. Hill-start assist control may not operate effectively on steep inclines and roads covered with ice.
- Unlike the parking brake, hill-start assist control is not intended to hold the vehicle stationary for an extended period of time. Do not attempt to use hill-start assist control to hold the vehicle on an incline, as doing so may lead to an accident.

GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 330 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

PCS (Pre-Crash Safety system)*

When the radar sensor detects possibility of a frontal collision, the pre-crash safety system such as the brakes and seat belts are automatically engaged to lessen impact as well as vehicle damage.

The pre-crash safety system can be turned on and off as necessary by operating the switch. (→P. 331)

◆ Pre-crash seat belts (front seat only)

If the pre-crash sensor detects that a collision is unavoidable, the pre-crash safety system will retract the seat belt before the collision occurs. The same will happen if the driver makes an emergency braking or loses control of the vehicle. (→P. 40)

◆ Pre-crash brake assist

When there is a high possibility of a frontal collision, the system applies greater braking force in relation to how strongly the brake pedal is depressed.

◆ Pre-crash braking

When there is a high possibility of a frontal collision, the system warns the driver using a warning light, warning display and buzzer. If the system determines that a collision is unavoidable, the brakes are automatically applied to reduce the collision speed.

*: If equipped

GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 331 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

Suspension control (if equipped)

When the system determines that there is a high possibility of a frontal collision, the operation of AVS (→P. 321) optimally controls the damping force of the shock absorber.

Driver monitor system (if equipped)

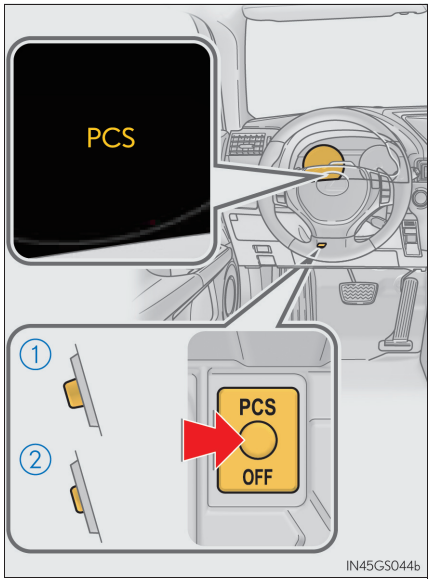
When the system determines that there is a possibility of a collision, and either the driver is not facing forward or the driver's eyes are closed, PCS warnings are given in advance to warn the driver. If the system determines that the conditions to operate pre-crash alert braking have been met even when the possibility of a collision increases further, pre-crash alert braking will operate.

Disabling pre-crash safety system

① Enabled

② Disabled

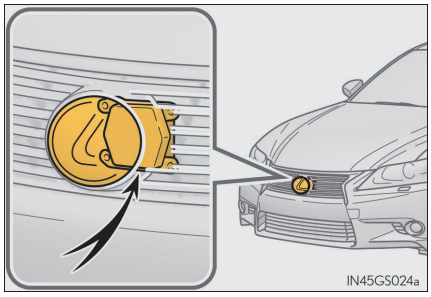
The "PCS" warning light comes on when pre-crash safety system is disabled.



GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 332 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

Radar sensor

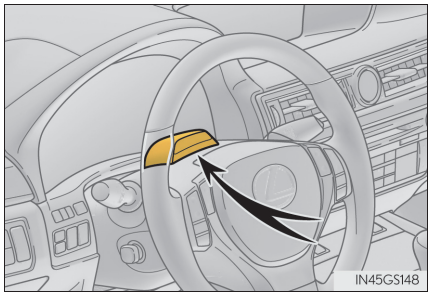
The radar sensor detects vehicles or other obstacles on or near the road ahead and determines whether a collision is imminent based on the position, speed, and heading of the obstacles.



Driver monitor sensor (if equipped)

The driver monitor sensor detects the direction the driver is facing and whether the driver's eyes are open or closed.

The system determines whether the driver is facing forward and whether or not the driver's eyes are closed.



GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 333 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

■ **The pre-crash safety system is operational when**

The PCS OFF switch is not pressed and the following conditions are met:

● Pre-crash warning:

- Vehicle speed is greater than about 15 km/h (10 mph).
- The speed at which your vehicle is approaching the obstacle or the vehicle running ahead of you is greater than about 15 km/h (10 mph).

● Pre-crash seat belts (operating conditions A):

- Vehicle speed is greater than about 30 km/h (19 mph).
- The system detects sudden braking or skidding.
- The front occupants are wearing a seat belt.

● Pre-crash seat belts (operating conditions B):

- Vehicle speed is greater than about 5 km/h (4 mph).
- The speed at which your vehicle is approaching the obstacle or the vehicle running ahead of you is greater than about 30 km/h (19 mph).
- The front occupants are wearing a seat belt.

● Pre-crash brake assist:

- Vehicle speed is greater than about 30 km/h (19 mph).
- The speed at which your vehicle is approaching the obstacle or the vehicle running ahead of you is greater than about 30 km/h (19 mph).
- The brake pedal is depressed.

● Pre-crash braking:

- Vehicle speed is greater than about 15 km/h (10 mph).
- The speed at which your vehicle is approaching the obstacle or the vehicle running ahead of you is greater than about 15 km/h (10 mph).

● Suspension control:

- Vehicle speed is greater than about 5 km/h (4 mph).
- The speed at which your vehicle is approaching the obstacle or the vehicle running ahead of you is greater than about 30 km/h (19 mph).

GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 334 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

● Pre-crash alert braking:

- The system determines that the driver is not facing forward, or that the driver's eyes are closed.
- Vehicle speed is greater than about 40 km/h (25 mph).
- The speed at which your vehicle is approaching the vehicle running ahead of you is greater than about 40 km/h (25 mph).
- The steering is not being turned.

■ **Conditions that may trigger the system even if there is no danger of a collision**

● When there is an object by the roadside at the entrance to a curve

● When passing an oncoming vehicle on a curve

● When driving over a narrow iron bridge

● When there is a metal object on the road surface

● When driving on an uneven road surface

● When passing an oncoming vehicle on a left-turn (left-hand drive vehicles) or right-turn (right-hand drive vehicles)

● When your vehicle rapidly closes on the vehicle in front

● When a grade separation/interchange, sign, billboard, or other structure appears to be directly in the vehicle's line of travel

● When climbing a steep hill causes an overhead billboard or other metallic structure to appear directly in the vehicle's line of travel

When the system is activated in the situations described above, there is also a possibility that the seat belts will retract quickly and the brakes will be applied with a force greater than normal. When the seat belt is locked in the retracted position, stop the vehicle in a safe place, release the seat belt and refasten it.

■ **Obstacles not detected**

The sensor cannot detect plastic obstacles such as traffic cones. There may also be occasions when the sensor cannot detect pedestrians, animals, bicycles, motorcycles, trees, or snowdrifts.

GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 335 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

■ **Situations in which the pre-crash safety system does not function properly**

The system may not function effectively in situations such as the following:

- On roads with sharp bends or uneven surfaces
- If a vehicle suddenly moves in front of your vehicle, such as at an intersection
- If a vehicle suddenly cuts in front of your vehicle, such as when overtaking
- In inclement weather such as heavy rain, fog, snow or sand storms
- When your vehicle is skidding
- When your vehicle is steeply inclined
- When the radar sensor moves off position due to its surrounding area being subjected to a strong impact

■ **Automatic cancelation of the pre-crash safety system**

When a malfunction occurs due to sensor contamination, etc. that results in the sensors being unable to detect obstacles, the pre-crash safety system will be automatically disabled. In this case, the system will not activate even if there is a collision possibility.

■ **When there is a malfunction in the system, or if the system is temporarily unusable**

"PCS" warning light will flash and warning messages will be displayed.
(→P. 546, 554)

GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 336 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

Certification

Hereby, DENSO CORPORATION declares that this DNMWR004 is in compliance with the essential requirements and other relevant provisions of Directive 1999/5/EC.
Hér með lýsir DENSO CORPORATION yfir því að DNMWR004 er í samræmi við grunnkröfur og aðrar kröfur, sem gerðar eru í tilskipun 1999/5/EC.
Con la presente DENSO CORPORATION dichiara che questo DNMWR004 è conforme ai requisiti essenziali ed alle altre disposizioni pertinenti stabilite dalla direttiva 1999/5/CE.
Käesolevaga kinnitab DENSO CORPORATION seadme DNMWR004 vastavust direktiivi 1999/5/EÜ põhinõuetele ja nimetatud direktiivist tulenevatele teistele asjakohastele sätetele.
Hierbij verklaart DENSO CORPORATION dat het toestel DNMWR004 in overeenstemming is met de essentiële eisen en de andere relevante bepalingen van richtlijn 1999/5/EG.
ΜΕ ΤΗΝ ΠΑΡΟΥΣΑ DENSO CORPORATION ΔΗΛΩΝΕΙ ΟΤΙ DNMWR004 ΣΥΜΜΟΡΦΩΝ ΕΤΑΙ ΠΡΟΣ ΤΙΣ ΟΥΣΙΩΔΕΙΣ ΑΠΑΙΤΗΣΕΙΣ ΚΑΙ ΤΙΣ ΛΟΙΠΕΣ ΣΧΕΤΙΚΕΣ ΔΙΑΤΑΞΕΙΣ ΤΗΣ ΟΔΗΓΙΑΣ 1999/5/ΕΚ.
Ovim DENSO CORPORATION, izjavljuje da je DNMWR004 u sklau s bitnim zahtjevima drugim relevantnim odredbama Direktive 1999/5/EC i Pravilnika o RiTT opremi (NN 25/2012).
Härmed intygar DENSO CORPORATION att denna DNMWR004 står I överensstämmelse med de väsentliga egenskapskrav och övriga relevanta bestämmelser som framgår av direktiv 1999/5/EG.
Por medio de la presente DENSO CORPORATION declara que el DNMWR004 cumple con los requisitos esenciales y cualesquiera otras disposiciones aplicables o exigibles de la Directiva 1999/5/CE.
DENSO CORPORATION týmto vyhlasuje, že DNMWR004 spĺňa základné požiadavky a všetky príslušné ustanovenia Smernice 1999/5/ES.
DENSO CORPORATION izjavlja, da je ta DNMWR004 v skladu z bistvenimi zahtevami in ostalimi relevantnimi določili direktive 1999/5/ES.
DENSO CORPORATION tímto prohlašuje, že tento DNMWR004 je ve shodě se základními požadavky a dalšími příslušnými ustanoveními směrnice 1999/5/ES.

GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 337 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

Undertegnede DENSO CORPORATION erklærer herved, at følgende udstyr DNMWR004 overholder de væsentlige krav og øvrige relevante krav i direktiv 1999/5/EF.
Hiermit erklärt DENSO CORPORATION, dass sich das Gerät DNMWR004 in Übereinstimmung mit den grundlegenden Anforderungen und den übrigen einschlägigen Bestimmungen der Richtlinie 1999/5/EG befindet.
DENSO CORPORATION erklærer herved at utstyret DNMWR004 er i samsvar med de grunnleggende krav og øvrige relevante krav i direktiv 1999/5/EF.
Alulírott, DENSO CORPORATION nyilatkozom, hogy a DNMWR004 megfelel a vonatkozó alapvetõ követelményeknek és az 1999/5/EC irányelv egyéb elõírásainak.
DENSO CORPORATION vakuuttaa täten että DNMWR004 tyyppinen laite on direktiivin 1999/5/EY oleellisten vaatimusten ja sitä koskevien direktiivin muiden ehtojen mukainen.
Par la présente DENSO CORPORATION déclare que l'appareil DNMWR004 est conforme aux exigences essentielles et aux autres dispositions pertinentes de la directive 1999/5/CE.
Niniejszym DENSO CORPORATION oświadcza, że DNMWR004 jest zgodny z zasadniczymi wymogami oraz pozostałymi stosownymi postanowieniami Dyrektywy 1999/5/EC.
DENSO CORPORATION declara que este DNMWR004 está conforme com os requisitos essenciais e outras disposições da Directiva 1999/5/CE.
Hawnhekk, DENSO CORPORATION, jiddikjara li dan DNMWR004 jikkonforma mal-ħtiġijiet essenzjali u ma provvedimenti oħrajn relevanti li hemm fid-Dirrettiva 1999/5/EC.
Ar šo, DENSO CORPORATION, deklarē, ka DNMWR004 atbilst Direktīvas 1999/5/EK būtiskajām prasībām un citiem ar to saistītajiem noteikumiem.
Šiuo DENSO CORPORATION deklaruoja, kad šis DNMWR004 atitinka esminius reikalavimus ir kitas 1999/5/EB Direktyvos nuostatas.

The latest "DECLARATION of CONFORMITY" (DoC) is available at the following address:

http://www.globaldenso.com/en/products/oem/index.html#2

CE

GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 338 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

⚠ CAUTION

■ Limitations of the pre-crash safety system

Do not overly rely on the pre-crash safety system. Always drive safely, taking care to observe your surroundings and checking for any obstacles or other road hazards.
Failure to do so may cause an accident resulting in death or serious injury.

■ Handling the radar sensor

Observe the following to ensure the pre-crash safety system can function effectively. Otherwise, the system may not function correctly and could result in an accident.

- Keep the sensor and grille cover clean at all times.
  Clean the sensor and grille cover with a soft cloth so you do not mark or damage them.
- Do not subject the sensor or surrounding area to a strong impact.
  If the sensor moves even slightly off position, the system may become inaccurate or malfunction. If the sensor or surrounding area is subject to a strong impact, always have the area inspected and adjusted by any authorized Lexus dealer or repairer, or another duly qualified and equipped professional.
- Do not disassemble the sensor.
- Do not attach accessories or stickers to the sensor, grille cover or surrounding area.
- Do not modify or paint the sensor and grille cover.
- Do not replace them with non-genuine parts.

■ Determining the direction the driver is facing and whether the driver's eyes are open or closed

The direction the driver is facing and whether the driver's eyes are open or closed may not be determined correctly if the following conditions exist:

- There is an object between the driver monitor sensor and the driver's face, such as when the sensor is blocked.
- A part of the driver's face is covered.
- The sensor or the driver's face is exposed to intense light such as sunlight.
- The driving posture is improper.

GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 339 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

⚠ CAUTION

■ Handling the driver monitor sensor

Observe the following to ensure the driver monitor sensor can function effectively.

Failure to do so may result in a malfunction or may prevent the system from correctly determining the direction the driver is facing, resulting in an unexpected accident.

- Do not disassemble, damage, lift or pull on the sensor.
- Do not touch the sensor while driving.
- Do not wet or spill water on the sensor.
- Do not drop anything on or allow anything to hit against the sensor. Do not subject the sensor to an impact.
- Make sure that there are no scratches, dirt or stickers on the side of the sensor that faces the driver.
- Do not place any objects in front of the side of the sensor that faces the driver or cover the sensor.

GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 340 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

⚠ CAUTION

■ Cautions regarding the assist contents of the system

By means of alarms and brake control, the pre-crash safety system is intended to assist the driver in avoiding collisions through the process of LOOK-JUDGE-ACT. There are limits to the degree of assistance the system can provide, so please keep in mind the following important points.

- Assisting the driver in watching the road
  The pre-crash safety system is only able to detect obstacles directly in front of the vehicle, and only within a limited range. It is not a mechanism that allows careless or inattentive driving, and it is not a system that can assist the driver in low-visibility conditions. It is still necessary for the driver to pay close attention to the vehicle's surroundings.
- Assisting the driver in making correct judgment
  When attempting to estimate the possibility of a collision, the only data available to the pre-crash safety system is that from obstacles it has detected directly in front of the vehicle. Therefore, it is absolutely necessary for the driver to remain vigilant and to determine whether or not there is a possibility of collision in any given situation.
- Assisting the driver in taking action
  The pre-crash safety system's braking assist feature is designed to help reduce the severity of a collision, and so only acts when the system has judged that a collision is unavoidable. This system by itself is not capable of automatically avoiding a collision or bringing the vehicle to a stop safely. For this reason, when encountering a dangerous situation the driver must take direct and immediate action in order to ensure the safety of all involved.

⚠ NOTICE

■ Precautions for cleaning the driver monitor sensor

- Gently wipe the sensor with a soft cloth to prevent damage.
- Wipe any excess dirt with a cloth dampened with neutral detergent, all liquids having been wringed out of the cloth. After that, wipe again with a dry cloth.
- Do not use benzene, thinner, glass cleaners, wax, etc.

GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 341 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

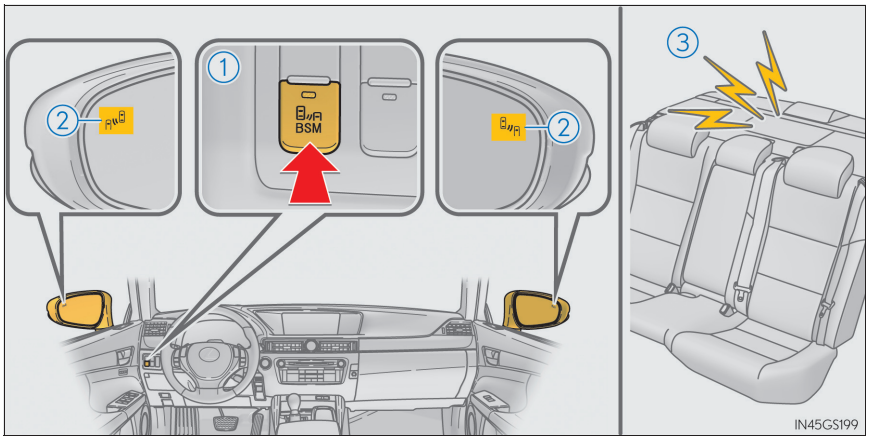
BSM (Blind Spot Monitor)*

Summary of the Blind Spot Monitor

The Blind Spot Monitor is a system that has 2 functions;

- The Blind Spot Monitor function
  Assists the driver in making the decision when changing lanes
- The Rear Crossing Traffic Alert function (if equipped)
  Assists the driver when backing up

These functions use same sensors.



*: If equipped

GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 342 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

① BSM main switch

Pressing the switch turns the system on or off. When the switch is set to on, the switch's indicator illuminates and the buzzer sounds. Common switch for Blind Spot Monitor function and Rear Crossing Traffic Alert function.

② Outside rear view mirror indicators

Blind Spot Monitor function:
When a vehicle is detected in the blind spot, the outside rear view mirror indicator comes on while the turn signal lever is not operated and the outside rear view mirror indicator flashes while the turn signal lever is operated.

Rear Crossing Traffic Alert function:
When a vehicle approaching from the right or left rear of the vehicle is detected, the outside rear view mirror indicators flash.

③ Rear Crossing Traffic Alert buzzer (Rear Crossing Traffic Alert function only)

When a vehicle approaching from the right or left rear of the vehicle is detected, a buzzer sounds from behind the rear seat.

GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 343 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

■ **The outside rear view mirror indicators visibility**

When under strong sunlight, the outside rear view mirror indicator may be difficult to see.

■ **Rear Crossing Traffic Alert buzzer hearing**

Rear Crossing Traffic Alert function may be difficult to hear over loud noises such as high audio volume.

■ **When there is a malfunction in the Blind Spot Monitor**

If a system malfunction is detected due to any of the following reasons, warning messages will be displayed: (→P. 557, 564)

- There is a malfunction with the sensors
- The sensors have become dirty
- The outside temperature is extremely high or low
- The sensor voltage has become abnormal

■ **Certification for the Blind Spot Monitor**

▶ For vehicles sold in Israel

Name of permit owner: **TOYOTA** Telephone: **03-6255410**
Model: **SRR2-A** Manufacturer: **Continental** country of manufacture: **Germany**
Type approval No.: **52-59451** Valid from: **05/Nov/2013**
Permit No.: **511487761**

▶ For vehicles sold in Russia

type approval number: POCC DE.ML05.H01144



ML05

GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 344 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

▶ For vehicles sold in Ukraine

type approval number: 10094.000966-13



155

▶ Except for vehicles sold in Israel, Russia and Ukraine

CE 0700

The latest "DECLARATION of CONFORMITY" (DoC) is available at the following:

DoC address:
http://continental.automotive-approvals.de/index.php?produkt=SRR2-A

GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 345 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

CONTINENTAL tímto prohlašuje, že tento SRR2-A je ve shodě se základními požadavky a dalšími příslušnými ustanoveními směrnice 1999/5/ES.
Undertegnede CONTINENTAL erklærer herved, at følgende udstyr SRR2-A overholder de væsentlige krav og øvrige relevante krav i direktiv 1999/5/EF.
Hiermit erklärt CONTINENTAL, dass sich das Gerät SRR2-A in Übereinstimmung mit den grundlegenden Anforderungen und den übrigeneinschlägigen Bestimmungen der Richtlinie 1999/5/EG befindet.
Käesolevaga kinnitab CONTINENTAL seadme SRR2-A vastavust direktiivi 1999/5/EÜ põhinõuetele ja nimetatud direktiivist tulenevatele teistele asjakohastele sätetele.
Hereby, CONTINENTAL, declares that this SRR2-A is in compliance with the essential requirements and other relevant provisions of Directive 1999/5/EC.
Por medio de la presente CONTINENTAL declara que el SRR2-A cumple con los requisitos esenciales y cualesquiera otras disposiciones aplicables o exigibles de la Directiva 1999/5/CE.
ΜΕ ΤΗΝ ΠΑΡΟΥΣΑ CONTINENTAL ΔΗΛΩΝΕΙ ΟΤΙ SRR2-A ΣΥΜΜΟΡΦΩΝΕΤΑΙ ΠΡΟΣ ΤΙΣ ΟΥΣΙΩΔΕΙΣ ΑΠΑΙΤΗΣΕΙΣ ΚΑΙ ΤΙΣ ΛΟΙΠΕΣ ΣΧΕΤΙΚΕΣ ΔΙΑΤΑΞΕΙΣ ΤΗΣ ΟΔΗΓΙΑΣ 1999/5/ΕΚ.
Par la présente CONTINENTAL déclare que l'appareil SRR2-A est conforme aux exigences essentielles et aux autres dispositions pertinentes de la directive 1999/5/CE.
Con la presente CONTINENTAL dichiara che questo SRR2-A è conforme ai requisiti essenziali ed alle altre disposizioni pertinenti stabilite dalla direttiva 1999/5/CE.
Ar šo CONTINENTAL deklarē, ka SRR2-A atbilst Direktīvas 1999/5/EK būtiskajām prasībām un citiem ar to saistītajiem noteikumiem.
Šiuo CONTINENTAL deklaruoja, kad šis SRR2-A atitinka esminius reikalavimus ir kitas 1999/5/EB Direktyvos nuostatas.
Hierbij verklaart CONTINENTAL dat het toestel SRR2-A in overeenstemming is met de essentiële eisen en de andere relevante bepalingen van richtlijn 1999/5/EG.
Hawnhekk, CONTINENTAL, jiddikjara li dan SRR2-A jikkonforma mal-ħtiġijiet essenzjali u ma provvedimenti oħrajn relevanti li hemm fid-Dirrettiva 1999/5/EC.

GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 346 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

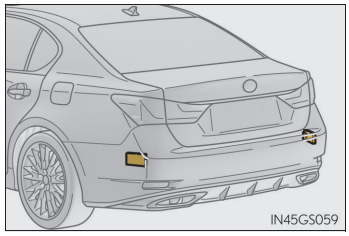
Alulírott, CONTINENTAL nyilatkozom, hogy a SRR2-A megfelel a vonatkozó alapvetõ követelményeknek és az 1999/5/EC irányelv egyéb elõírásainak.
Niniejszym CONTINENTAL oświadcza, że SRR2-A jest zgodny z zasadniczymi wymogami oraz pozostałymi stosownymi postanowieniami Dyrektywy 1999/5/EC.
CONTINENTAL declara que este SRR2-A está conforme com os requisitos essenciais e outras disposições da Directiva 1999/5/CE.
CONTINENTAL izjavlja, da je ta SRR2-A v skladu z bistvenimi zahtevami in ostalimi relevantnimi določili direktive 1999/5/ES.
CONTINENTAL týmto vyhlasuje, že SRR2-A spĺňa základné požiadavky a všetky príslušné ustanovenia Smernice 1999/5/ES.
CONTINENTAL vakuuttaa täten että SRR2-A tyyppinen laite on direktiivin 1999/5/EY oleellisten vaatimusten ja sitä koskevien direktiivin muiden ehtojen mukainen.
Härmed intygar CONTINENTAL att denna SRR2-A står I överensstämmelse med de väsentliga egenskapskrav och övriga relevanta bestämmelser som framgår av direktiv 1999/5/EG.
Hér með lýsir CONTINENTAL yfir því að SRR2-A er í samræmi við grunnkröfur og aðrar kröfur, sem gerðar eru í tilskipun 1999/5/EC.
CONTINENTAL erklærer herved at utstyret SRR2-A er i samsvar med de grunnleggende krav og øvrige relevante krav i direktiv 1999/5/EF.
С настоящето, CONTINENTAL, декларира, че SRR2-A е в съответствие със съществените изисквания и другите приложими разпоредби на Директива 1999/5/ЕС.
Prin prezenta, CONTINENTAL, declară că aparatul SRR2-A este in conformitate cu cerinţele esenţiale şi cu alte prevederi pertinente ale Directivei 1999/5/CE.
"Ovim , CONTINENTAL, izjavljuje da ovaj SRR2-A je usklađen sa bitnim zahtjevima i drugim relevantnim odredbama Direktive 1999/5/EC."
Ovim CONTINENTAL, izjavljuje da je SRR2-A u sklau s bitnim zahtjevima i drugim relevantnim odredbama Direktive 1999/5/EC i Pravilnika o RiTT opremi(NN25/2012)

GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 347 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

CAUTION

Handling the radar sensor

One Blind Spot Monitor sensor is installed inside the left and right side of the vehicle rear bumper respectively. Observe the following to ensure the Blind Spot Monitor can function correctly.



- Keep the sensor and its surrounding area on the bumper clean at all times.
- Do not subject the sensor or surrounding area on the bumper to a strong impact. If the sensor moves even slightly off position, the system may malfunction and vehicles that enter the detection area may not be detected. If the sensor or surrounding area is subject to a strong impact, always have the area inspected by any authorized Lexus dealer or repairer, or another duly qualified and equipped professional.
- Do not disassemble the sensor.
- Do not attach accessories or stickers to the sensor or surrounding area on the bumper.
- Do not modify the sensor or surrounding area on the bumper.
- Do not paint the sensor or surrounding area on the bumper.

The Blind Spot Monitor function

The Blind Spot Monitor function uses radar sensors to detect vehicles that are traveling in an adjacent lane in the area that is not reflected in the outside rear view mirror (the blind spot), and advises the driver of the vehicle's existence via the outside rear view mirror indicator.

The Blind Spot Monitor function detection areas

The areas that vehicles can be detected in are outlined below.

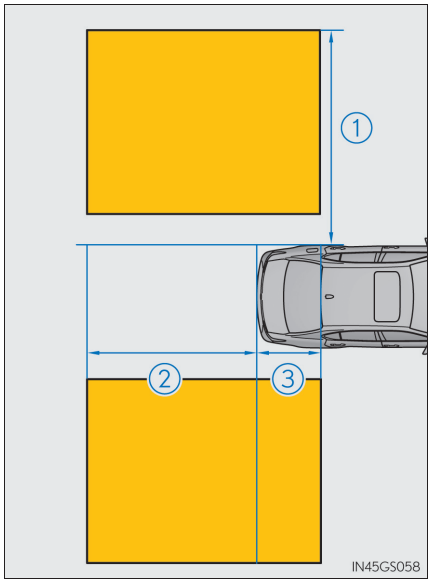
The range of the detection area extends to:

① Approximately 3.5 m (11.5 ft.) from the side of the vehicle

The first 0.5 m (1.6 ft.) from the side of the vehicle is not in the detection area

② Approximately 3 m (9.8 ft.) from the rear bumper

③ Approximately 1 m (3.3 ft.) forward of the rear bumper



GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 349 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

⚠ CAUTION

■ Cautions regarding the use of the system

The driver is solely responsible for safe driving. Always drive safely, taking care to observe your surroundings.

The Blind Spot Monitor function is a supplementary function which alerts the driver that a vehicle is present in the blind spot. Do not overly rely on the Blind Spot Monitor function. The function cannot judge if it is safe to change lanes, therefore over reliance could cause an accident resulting in death or serious injury.

According to conditions, the system may not function correctly. Therefore the driver's own visual confirmation of safety is necessary.

■ The Blind Spot Monitor function is operational when

- The BSM main switch is set to on
- Vehicle speed is greater than approximately 16 km/h (10 mph).

■ The Blind Spot Monitor function will detect a vehicle when

- A vehicle in an adjacent lane overtakes your vehicle.
- Another vehicle enters the detection area when it changes lanes.

■ Conditions under which the Blind Spot Monitor function will not detect a vehicle

The Blind Spot Monitor function is not designed to detect the following types of vehicles and/or objects:

- Small motorcycles, bicycles, pedestrians etc.*
- Vehicles traveling in the opposite direction
- Guardrails, walls, signs, parked vehicles and similar stationary objects*
- Following vehicles that are in the same lane*
- Vehicles driving 2 lanes across from your vehicle*

*: Depending on conditions, detection of a vehicle and/or object may occur.

GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 350 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

■ **Conditions under which the Blind Spot Monitor function may not function correctly**

● The Blind Spot Monitor function may not detect vehicles correctly in the following conditions:

- During bad weather such as heavy rain, fog, snow etc.
- When ice or mud etc. is attached to the rear bumper
- When driving on a road surface that is wet due to rain, standing water etc.
- When there is a significant difference in speed between your vehicle and the vehicle that enters the detection area
- When a vehicle is in the detection area from a stop and remains in the detection area as your vehicle accelerates
- When driving up or down consecutive steep inclines, such as hills, a dip in the road etc.
- When multiple vehicles approach with only a small gap between each vehicle
- When vehicle lanes are wide, and the vehicle in the next lane is too far away from your vehicle
- When the vehicle that enters the detection area is traveling at about the same speed as your vehicle
- When there is a significant difference in height between your vehicle and the vehicle that enters the detection area
- Directly after the BSM main switch is set to on
- When your vehicle is towing a trailer

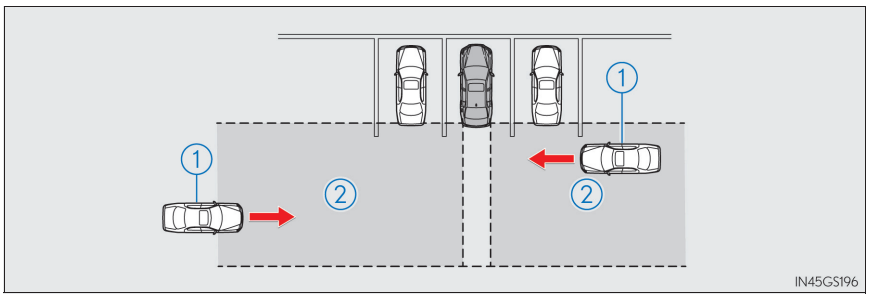
● Instances of the Blind Spot Monitor function unnecessarily detecting a vehicle and/or object may increase under the following conditions:

- When there is only a short distance between your vehicle and a guardrail, wall etc.
- When there is only a short distance between your vehicle and a following vehicle
- When vehicle lanes are narrow and a vehicle driving 2 lanes across from your vehicle enters the detection area
- When items such as a bicycle carrier are installed on the rear of the vehicle

GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 351 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

The Rear Crossing Traffic Alert function (if equipped)

The Rear Crossing Traffic Alert functions when your vehicle is in reverse. It can detect other vehicles approaching from the right or left rear of the vehicle. It uses radar sensors to alert the driver of the other vehicle's existence through flashing the outside rear view mirror indicators and sounding a buzzer.



① Approaching vehicles ② Detection areas

CAUTION

■ Cautions regarding the use of the system

The driver is solely responsible for safe driving. Always drive safely, taking care to observe your surroundings.

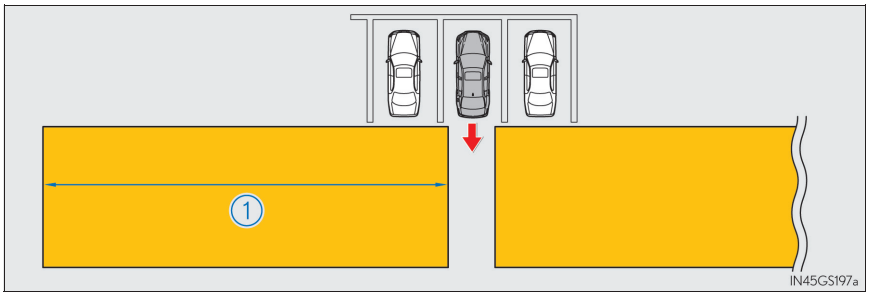
The Rear Crossing Traffic Alert function is only an assist and is not a replacement for careful driving. The driver must be careful when backing up, even when using the Rear Crossing Traffic Alert function. The driver's own visual confirmation of behind you and your vehicle is necessary and be sure there are no pedestrians, other vehicles etc. before backing up. Failure to do so could cause death or serious injury.

According to conditions, the system may not function correctly. Therefore the driver's own visual confirmation of safety is necessary.

GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 352 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

The Rear Crossing Traffic Alert function detection areas

The areas that vehicles can be detected in are outlined below.



To give the driver a more consistent time to react, the buzzer can alert for faster vehicles from farther away.

Example:

Approaching vehicle	Speed	① Approximate alert distance
Fast	28 km/h (18 mph)	20 m (65 ft.)
Slow	8 km/h (5 mph)	5.5 m (18 ft.)

The Rear Crossing Traffic Alert function is operational when

- The BSM main switch is set to on.
- The shift lever is in R.
- Vehicle speed is less than approximately 8 km/h (5 mph).
- Approaching vehicle speed is between approximately 8 km/h (5 mph) and 28 km/h (18 mph).

GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 353 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

Conditions under which the Rear Crossing Traffic Alert function will not detect a vehicle

The Rear Crossing Traffic Alert function is not designed to detect the following types of vehicles and/or objects.

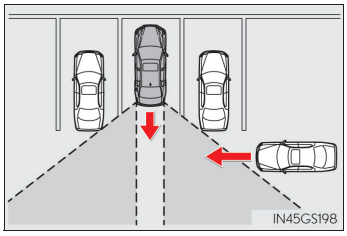
- Small motorcycles, bicycles, pedestrians etc.*
- Vehicles approaching from directly behind
- Guardrails, walls, signs, parked vehicles and similar stationary objects*
- Vehicles moving away from your vehicle
- Vehicles approaching from the parking spaces next to your vehicle*
- Vehicles backing up in the parking space next to your vehicle*

*: Depending on conditions, detection of a vehicle and/or object may occur.

Conditions under which the Rear Crossing Traffic Alert function may not function correctly

The Rear Crossing Traffic Alert function may not detect vehicles correctly in the following conditions:

- During bad weather such as heavy rain, fog, snow etc.
- When ice or mud etc. is attached to the rear bumper
- When multiple vehicles approach continuously
- Shallow angle parking
- When a vehicle is approaching at high speed
- When parking on a steep incline, such as hills, a dip in the road etc.
- Directly after the BSM main switch is set to on
- When your vehicle is towing a trailer
- When items such as a bicycle carrier are installed on the rear of the vehicle
- Directly after the engine is started with the BSM main switch on
- When the sensors cannot detect vehicles because of obstacles



GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 354 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

Winter driving tips

Carry out the necessary preparations and inspections before driving the vehicle in winter. Always drive the vehicle in a manner appropriate to the prevailing weather conditions.

Preparation for winter

- Use fluids that are appropriate to the prevailing outside temperatures.
  - Engine oil
  - Engine coolant
  - Washer fluid
- Have a service technician inspect the condition of the battery.
- Have the vehicle fitted with four snow tires or purchase a set of tire chains for the rear tires.*

  Ensure that all tires are the specified size and brand, and that chains match the size of the tires.

  *: Tire chains cannot be mounted on vehicles with front and rear tires of differing sizes.

GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 355 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

Before driving the vehicle

Perform the following according to the driving conditions:

- Do not try to forcibly open a window or move a wiper that is frozen. Pour warm water over the frozen area to melt the ice. Wipe away the water immediately to prevent it from freezing.
- To ensure proper operation of the climate control system fan, remove any snow that has accumulated on the air inlet vents in front of the windshield.
- Check for and remove any excess ice or snow that may have accumulated on the exterior lights, vehicle's roof, chassis, around the tires or on the brakes.
- Remove any snow or mud from the bottom of your shoes before getting in the vehicle.

When driving the vehicle

Accelerate the vehicle slowly, keep a safe distance between you and the vehicle ahead, and drive at a reduced speed suitable to road conditions.

When parking the vehicle

Park the vehicle and move the shift lever to P without setting the parking brake. The parking brake may freeze up, preventing it from being released. If necessary, block the wheels to prevent inadvertent sliding or creeping.

GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 356 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

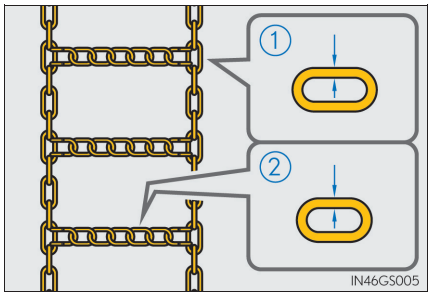
Selecting tire chains

▶ Vehicles with front and rear tires of the same size

Use the correct tire chain size when mounting the tire chains.
Chain size is regulated for each tire size.

① Side chain
(3 mm [0.12 in.] in diameter)

② Cross chain
(4 mm [0.16 in.] in diameter)



▶ Vehicles with front and rear tires of differing sizes

Tire chains cannot be mounted.

Snow tires should be used instead.

Regulations on the use of tire chains

Regulations regarding the use of tire chains vary depending on location and type of road. Always check local regulations before installing chains.

GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 357 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

Shifting the windshield wiper position

If heavy snow or icy condition is expected, shift the rest position manually.

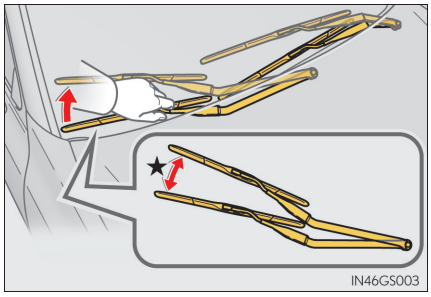
Grip the hook section of the wiper arm firmly when shifting the wiper position.

To rest position

Raise the wiper in line with the windshield.

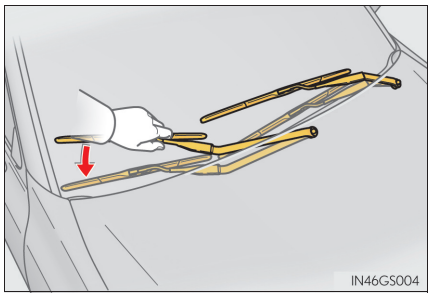
You can stand the wipers up for the rest position.

★: More than 10 cm (3.9 in.)



To retract position

Lower the wipers by pressing on the upper part of the hook section.



Tire chain installation

Observe the following precautions when installing and removing chains:

- Install and remove tire chains in a safe location.
- Install tire chains on the rear tires. Do not install tire chains on the front tires.
- Install tire chains on rear tires as tightly as possible. Retighten chains after driving 0.5—1.0 km (1/4—1/2 mile).
- Install tire chains following the instructions provided with the tire chains.

GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 358 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

⚠ CAUTION

■ Driving with snow tires

Observe the following precautions to reduce the risk of accidents.
Failure to do so may result in a loss of vehicle control and cause death or serious injury.

- Use tires of the specified size.
- Maintain the recommended level of air pressure.
- Do not drive at speeds in excess of the speed limit or the speed limit specified for the snow tires being used.
- Use snow tires on all, not just some wheels.
- Do not use LKA (Lane-Keeping Assist) system.

■ Driving with tire chains (vehicles with front and rear tires of the same size)

Observe the following precautions to reduce the risk of accidents.
Failure to do so may result in the vehicle being unable to be driven safely, and may cause death or serious injury.

- Do not drive in excess of the speed limit specified for the tire chains being used, or 50 km/h (30 mph), whichever is lower.
- Avoid driving on bumpy road surfaces or over potholes.
- Avoid sudden acceleration, abrupt steering, sudden braking and shifting operations that causes sudden engine braking.
- Slow down sufficiently before entering a curve to ensure that vehicle control is maintained.
- Do not use LKA (Lane-Keeping Assist) system.

GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 359 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

NOTICE

Repairing or replacing snow tires

Request repairs or replacement of snow tires from Lexus dealers or legitimate tire retailers.
This is because the removal and attachment of snow tires affects the operation of the tire pressure warning valves and transmitters.

Fitting tire chains (vehicles with front and rear tires of the same size)

The tire pressure warning valves and transmitters may not function correctly when tire chains are fitted.

When standing the windshield wipers up

Raise the wipers in line with the windshield. (→P. 357)
Failure to do so may result in damage to the wipers and/or the hood.

GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 360 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

Sec_05TOC.fm Page 361 Friday, July 11, 2014 7:00 PM

Interior features 5

5-1. Remote Touch screen

Remote Touch/ 12.3-inch display 362

5-2. Using the air conditioning system and defogger

Front automatic air conditioning system 371

Rear air conditioning system 391

Rear window and outside rear view mirror defoggers 396

Windshield wiper de-icer 397

5-3. Using the interior lights

Interior lights list 399

- Interior light 400
- Personal lights 400

5-4. Using the storage features

List of storage features 402

- Glove box 404
- Console box 405
- Cup holders 406
- Auxiliary boxes 408

Trunk features 409

5-5. Other interior features

Sun visors and vanity mirrors 412

Clock 413

Ashtrays 414

Power outlets 415

Heated steering wheel 417

Seat heaters/ seat ventilators 419

Armrest 426

Rear sunshade/ rear door sunshades 427

Trunk storage extension 430

Coat hooks 431

Assist grips 432

Utility hook 433

GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 362 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

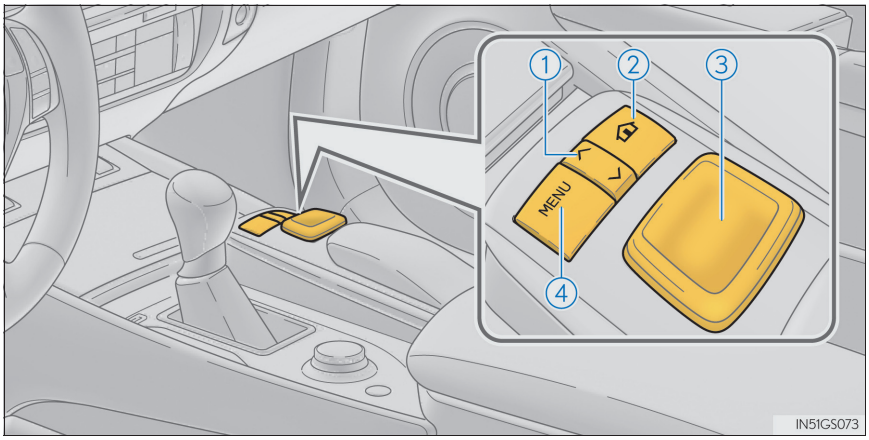
Remote Touch/12.3-inch display*

The Remote Touch can be used to operate the Remote Touch screens. Owners of models equipped with a navigation system should refer to the "NAVIGATION AND MULTIMEDIA SYSTEM OWNER'S MANUAL".

The illustration below is for left-hand drive vehicles.
The button positions may differ slightly for right-hand drive vehicles.

Remote Touch operation

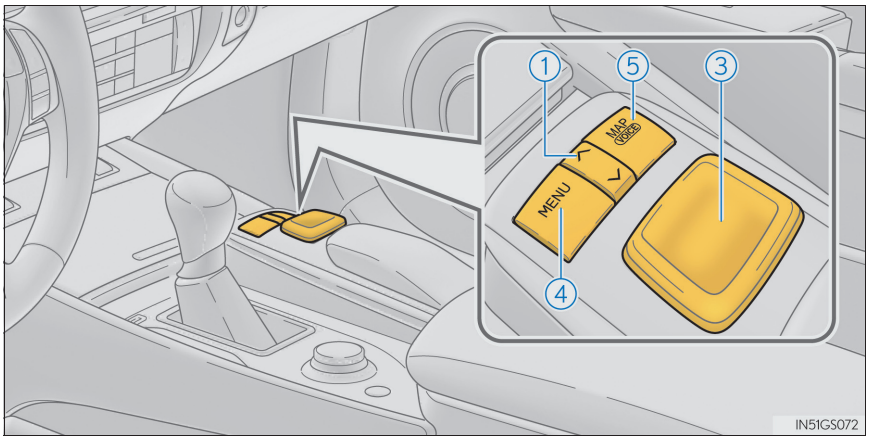
▶ For 8-inch display



*: If equipped

GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 363 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

▶ For 12.3-inch display



① "∧•∨" button

Press this button to change map scale and scroll through lists.

② Home button

Press this button to display the home screen.

③ Remote Touch knob

Move in the desired direction to select a function, letter and screen button.
Press the knob to enter the selected function, letter or screen button.

④ "MENU" button

Press this button to display the "Menu" screen.

⑤ "MAP/VOICE" button

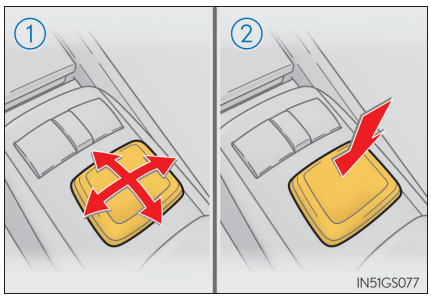
Press this button to display the vehicle's current position.

GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 364 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

Using the Remote Touch knob

① Select: Move the knob in the desired direction.

② Enter: Push the knob.



Screen display during low temperatures

When the ambient temperature is extremely low, screen response may be delayed even if the Remote Touch is operated.

CAUTION

When using the Remote Touch

- Do not allow fingers, fingernails or hair to become caught in the Remote Touch as this may cause an injury.
- Be careful when selecting the Remote Touch in extreme temperatures as it may become very hot or cold due to the temperature inside the vehicle.

NOTICE

To prevent damage to the Remote Touch

- Do not allow the Remote Touch to come into contact with food, liquid, stickers or lit cigarettes as doing so may cause it to change color, emit a strange odor or stop functioning.
- Do not subject the Remote Touch to excessive pressure or strong impact as the knob may bend or break off.
- Do not allow coins, contact lenses or other such items to become caught in the Remote Touch as this may cause it to stop functioning.
- Items of clothing may rip if they become caught on the Remote Touch knob.
- If your hand or any object is on the Remote Touch knob when the engine switch is turned to ACCESSORY mode, the Remote Touch knob may not operate properly.

GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 365 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

"Menu" screen

Press the "MENU" button on the Remote Touch to display the "Menu" screen.

The display may differ depending on the type of the system.

12.3-inch display: When an interruption screen is being displayed on the side display, the "Menu" screen will be shown on the main display.

▶ For 8-inch display



▶ For 12.3-inch display



Switch	Function
	Select to operate the audio/visual system.*1
	Select to display the air conditioning control screen. (→P. 371)
	Select to display the hands-free operation screen.*1
	Select to display the "Information" screen.*1
	Select to display the fuel consumption screen. (→P. 118)
	Select to display the "Setup" screen.*1

GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 366 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

Switch	Function
 or “Display”	Select to adjust the contrast and brightness of the screens, turn the screen off, etc.*1
	Select to display the navigation screen.*1, 2

*1: Refer to the “NAVIGATION AND MULTIMEDIA SYSTEM OWNER’S MANUAL”.

*2: If equipped

GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 367 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

12.3-inch display operation

The 12.3-inch display has a display area which is 1.5 times wider than that of the 8-inch display.

■ Full screen display

The initial screen and "Menu" screen fill the entirety of the display area.



GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 368 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

Split-screen display

Different information can be displayed on the left and right of the screen. For example, air conditioning system or audio screens can be displayed and operated while the fuel consumption information screen is being displayed. The large screen on the left of the display is called the main display, and the small screen to the right is called the side display.



GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 369 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

12.3-inch display function

For details of the functions and operation of the main display, refer to the respective section.

■ Selecting the operation screen

When selecting the side display, move the Remote Touch knob to the right until  is displayed at the boundary between the main display and the side display, and then move it further to the right. When selecting the main display, move the Remote Touch knob to the left until  is displayed at the boundary between the main display and the side display, and then move it further to the left.

■ Display the side display

▶ Basic screens

The following functions can be displayed and operated on the side display.

① Audio*

② Air conditioning system (→P. 376)

③ Vehicle information (→P. 120)



▶ Interruption screens

Each of the following screens is displayed automatically in accordance with conditions.

- Lexus parking assist-sensor* (if equipped)
- Phone*
- Driving mode (→P. 315)

*: Refer to the "NAVIGATION AND MULTIMEDIA SYSTEM OWNER'S MANUAL".

5 Interior features

GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 370 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

To display on the main display

Detailed information that is not shown on the side display can be set to display on the main display.

Select  ,  or  .

GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 371 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

Front automatic air conditioning system

Air outlets and fan speed are automatically adjusted according to the temperature setting.

Press the "MENU" button on the Remote Touch, then select  to display the air conditioning operation screen.

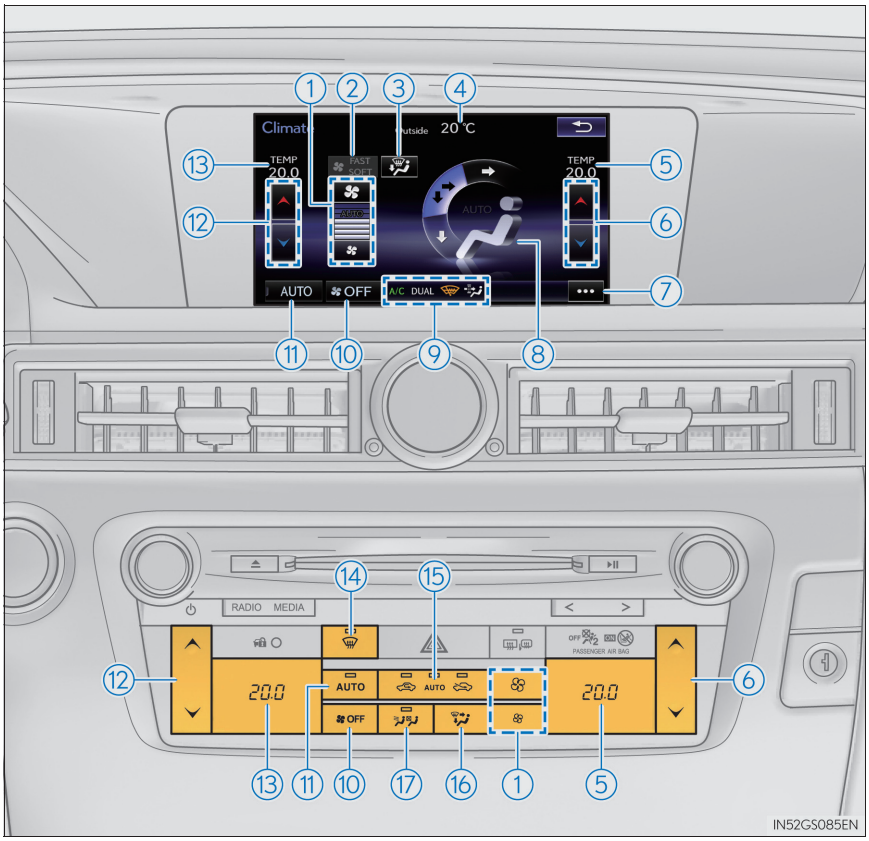
Vehicles with a 12.3-inch display: The air conditioning system can be displayed and operated on the side display. (→P. 367)

The illustrations below are for left-hand drive vehicles.
The button positions and shapes will differ for right-hand drive vehicles.
Also, the display and button positions will differ depending on the type of the system.

GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 372 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

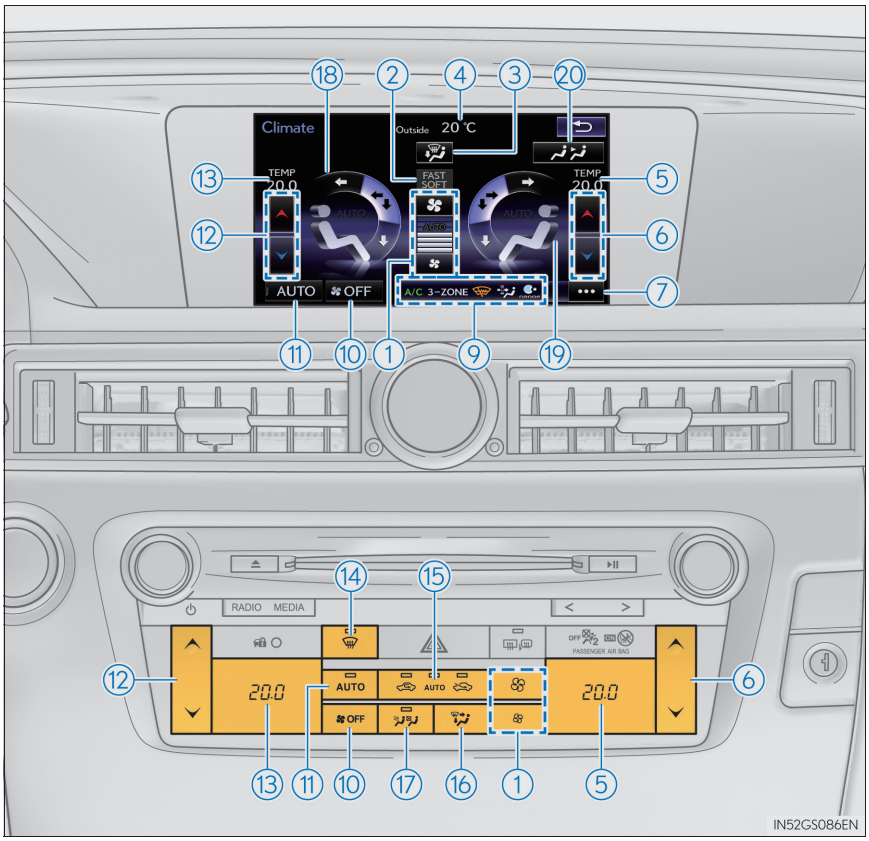
■ Operation screen and control panel

▶ Without rear air conditioning system



GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 373 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

▶ With rear air conditioning system



GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 374 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

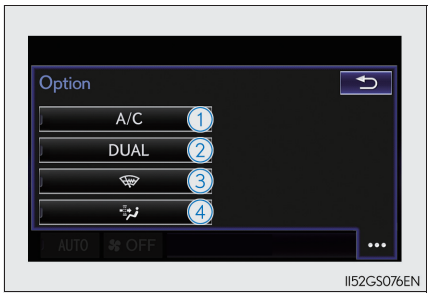
① Fan speed control
② Fan speed mode selector for automatic mode
③ Air flows to the feet and the windshield defogger operates
④ Outside temperature
⑤ Right-hand front seat side temperature display
⑥ Right-hand front seat side temperature control
⑦ Option control screen
⑧ Front seat air outlet selector
⑨ Option function on/off indicators
⑩ Off
⑪ Automatic mode
⑫ Left-hand front seat side temperature control
⑬ Left-hand front seat side temperature display
⑭ Windshield defogger
⑮ Outside air or recirculated mode
⑯ Air outlet selector
⑰ S-FLOW mode
⑱ Left-hand front seat side air outlet selector
⑲ Right-hand front seat side air outlet selector
⑳ Rear air conditioning operation screen

GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 375 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

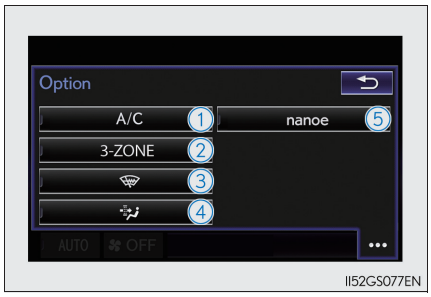
Option control screen

Select ••• on the operation screen to display the option control screen. The functions can be switched on and off.

▶ Without rear air conditioning system



▶ With rear air conditioning system



① Select to set cooling and dehumidification function on/off

② Vehicles without rear air conditioning system:
The temperature for the driver's and front passenger's seats can be adjusted separately (DUAL mode) (→P. 377)
Vehicles with rear air conditioning system:
The temperature for the driver's, front passenger's and rear seats (→P. 391) can be adjusted separately (3-ZONE mode) (→P. 377)

③ Prevent ice from building up on the windshield and wiper blades (if equipped) (→P. 397)

④ Remove pollen from the air (Pollen removal mode) (→P. 384)

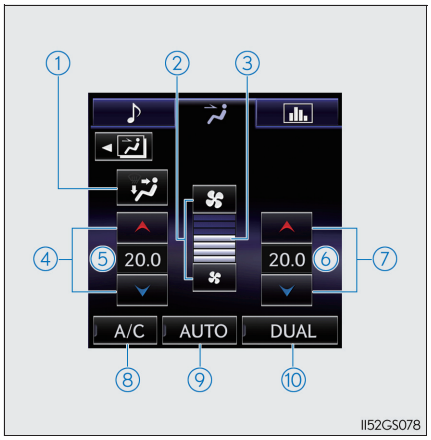
⑤ nanoe™* system on/off (→P. 389)

*: nanoe™ and the nanoe™ mark are trademarks of Panasonic Corporation.

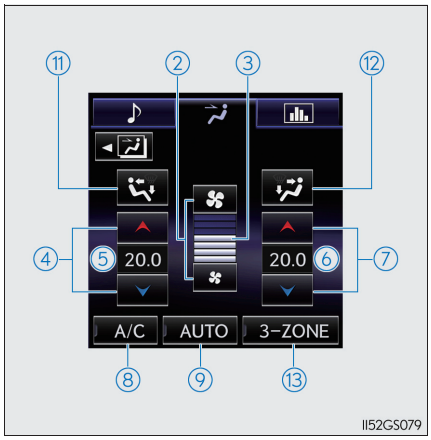
GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 376 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

■ Side display (if equipped)

▶ Without rear air conditioning system



▶ With rear air conditioning system



① Front seat air outlet selector
② Fan speed control
③ Fan speed display
④ Left-hand front seat side temperature control
⑤ Left-hand front seat side temperature display
⑥ Right-hand front seat side temperature display
⑦ Right-hand front seat side temperature control
⑧ Cooling and dehumidification function on/off
⑨ Automatic mode
⑩ DUAL mode
⑪ Left-hand front seat side air outlet selector
⑫ Right-hand front seat side air outlet selector
⑬ 3-ZONE mode

GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 377 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

Using the automatic air conditioning system

1 Press AUTO or select "AUTO" on the operation screen.

The dehumidification function begins to operate. Air outlets and fan speed are automatically adjusted according to the temperature setting and humidity.

Also, when selecting FAST SOFT each time, the fan speed mode will be changed as follows:

"MEDIUM" → "SOFT" → "FAST"

2 Press AUTO to switch to automatic air intake mode.

The air conditioning system automatically switches between outside air and recirculated air modes.

3 Press "∧" on TEMP or select on the screen to increase the temperature and "∨" or to decrease the temperature.

▶ Without rear air conditioning system

When "DUAL" on the option control screen is selected (the indicator will be on) or the passenger's side temperature control button is pressed, the temperature for the driver and passenger seats can be adjusted separately.

▶ With rear air conditioning system

When "3-ZONE" on the option control screen is selected (the indicator will be on) or the passenger's side temperature control button is pressed, the temperature for the driver's, front passenger's and rear seats (→P. 391) can be adjusted separately.

Air outlets and fan speed for the driver and passenger seats may be adjusted separately depending on the temperature setting.

When the front seat heaters and ventilators/rear seat heaters are set to AUTO mode, the system is operated automatically according to the set temperature, outside temperature, etc.

GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 378 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

Automatic mode indicator

If the fan speed setting or air flow modes are operated, the automatic mode indicator goes off. However, automatic mode for functions other than that operated are maintained.

Adjusting the settings manually

▶ Without rear air conditioning system

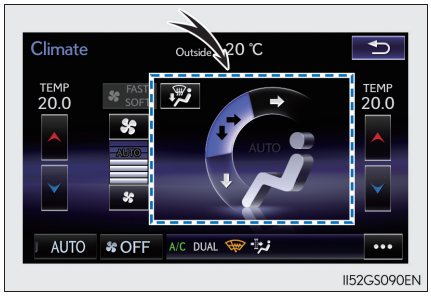
1 To adjust the fan speed, press or select on the screen to increase and press or select to decrease.

Press or select "OFF" on the operation screen to turn the fan off.

2 To adjust the temperature setting, press "∧" on or select on the screen to increase the temperature and "∨" or to decrease the temperature.

When "DUAL" on the option control screen is selected (the indicator will be on) or the passenger's side temperature control button is pressed, the temperature for the driver and passenger seats can be adjusted separately.

3 To change the air outlets, select an air outlet switch on the operation screen.



II52GS090EN

GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 379 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

▶ With rear air conditioning system

1 To adjust the fan speed, press or select on the screen to increase and press or select to decrease.

Press or select "OFF" on the operation screen to turn the fan off.

2 To adjust the temperature setting, press "∧" on or select on the screen to increase the temperature and "∨" or to decrease the temperature.

When "3-ZONE" on the option control screen is selected (the indicator will be on) or the passenger's side temperature control button is pressed, the temperature for the driver's, front passenger's and rear seats (→P. 391) can be adjusted separately.

The air conditioning system switches between individual and simultaneous modes each time 3-ZONE is selected.

3 To change the air outlets, select an air outlet switch on the operation screen.

① Left-hand front seat

② Right-hand front seat

Different air outlets for the driver and front passenger seats can be chosen.



GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 380 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

Defogging the windshield

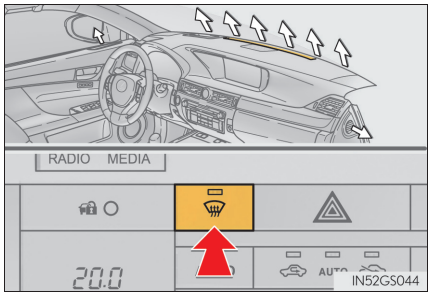
Press  .

The dehumidification function operates and fan speed increases.

Set the outside/recirculated air mode button to outside air mode if the recirculated air mode is used. (It may switch automatically.)

To defog the windshield and the side windows early, turn the air flow and temperature up.

To return to the previous mode, press  again when the windshield is defogged.

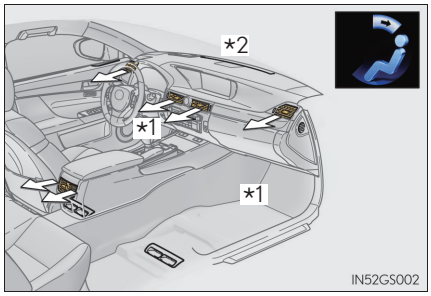


Air outlets and air flow

Upper body

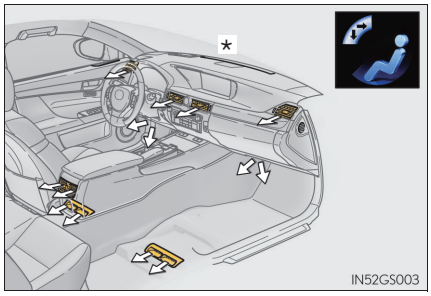
*1: In automatic mode, air may flow to the feet as well as to the body to prevent your feet from getting sweaty.

*2: Air may flow slightly from the windshield.



Upper body and feet

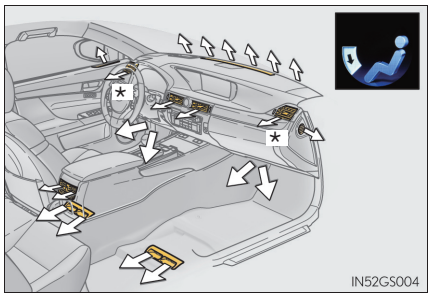
*: Air may flow slightly from the windshield.



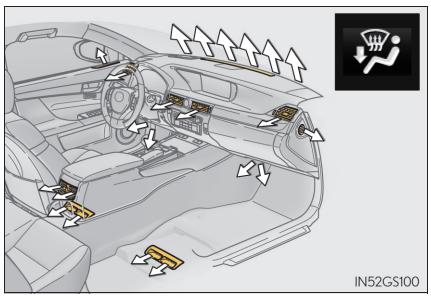
GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 381 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

Feet

*: When the warming function is operating, air flows to the upper body as well to warm the upper body effectively.



Feet and windshield



Switching between outside air and recirculated air modes

Press AUTO.

The mode switches among (recirculated air mode), automatic and (outside air mode) modes each time the button is pressed.

When the system is switched to automatic mode, the air conditioning system operates automatically.

GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 382 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

Changing the rear seat settings (with rear air conditioning system)

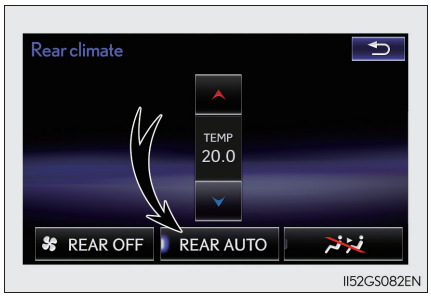
Using the automatic mode

1 Select on the operation screen.

2 Select "REAR AUTO" on the screen.

The air conditioning system will operate, and air outlets and speed will be set automatically.

When the rear seat heaters are set to automatic mode, the system is operated automatically according to the set temperature, outside temperature, etc.



II52GS082EN

3 Select to increase the temperature and to decrease the temperature.

Adjusting the temperature setting

1 Select on the operation screen.

2 Select (increase) or (decrease) on the operation screen.

The air conditioning system switches between individual and simultaneous modes each time "3-ZONE" on the option control screen is selected.



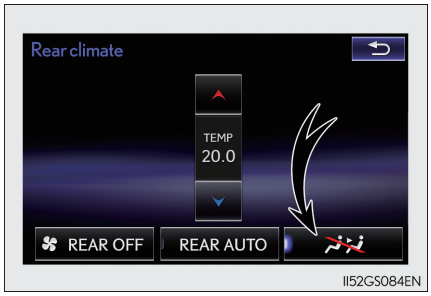
II52GS083EN

■ Disabling the switches on the rear armrest.

1 Select  on the operation screen.

2 Select  .

Rear seat heater switches (→P. 419) are also locked.



GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 384 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

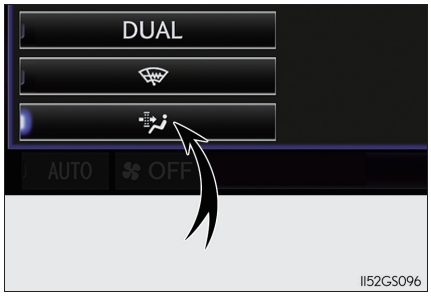
Pollen removal mode button

1 Select ••• on the operation screen to display the option control screen.

2 Operate pollen removal mode on/off.

Outside air mode switches to (recirculated air) mode. Pollen is removed from the air and the air flows to the upper part of the body.

Usually the system will turn off automatically after approximately 1 to 3 minutes.



S-FLOW mode button

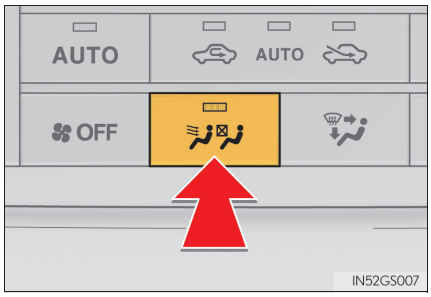
Operates S-FLOW mode on/off.

When the S-FLOW mode button is pressed, the airflow changes as follows.

Without rear air conditioning system:
Air flows to the front seats only. *

With rear air conditioning system:
Air flows to the front seats only, and if the passenger seat is unoccupied, the set temperature, outside humidity and temperature inside the cabin are assessed, and air flows to the driver seat only.*

*: Air may also flow to the rear seats depending on the situation.



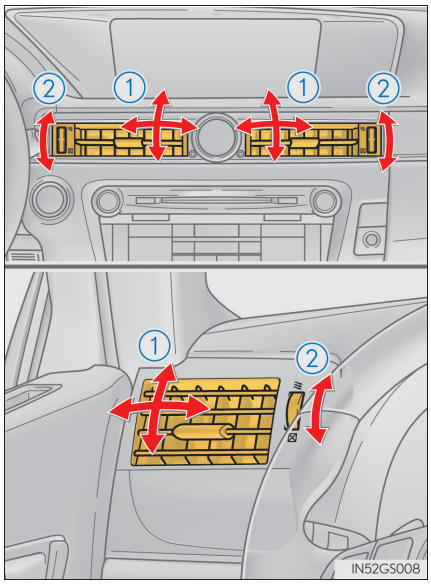
GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 385 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

Adjusting the position of and opening and closing the air outlets

■ Front center outlets and front side outlets

① Direct air flow to the left or right, up or down.

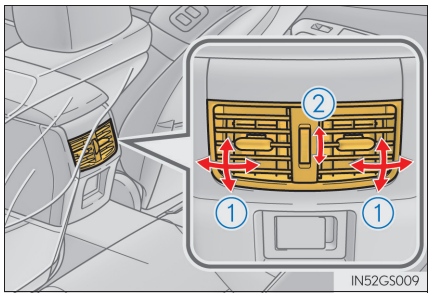
② Turn the knob to open or close the vent.



■ Rear seat outlets

① Direct air flow to the left or right, up or down.

② Turn the knob to open or close the vent.



GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 386 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

Registering air conditioning settings to electronic keys

- Unlocking the vehicle using an electronic key and turning the engine switch to IGNITION ON mode will recall that key's registered air conditioning settings.
- When the engine switch is turned off, the current air conditioning settings will automatically be registered to the electronic key that was used to unlock the vehicle.

The system may not operate correctly if more than one electronic key is in the vicinity or if the smart entry & start system is used to unlock a passenger door.
Settings for the electronic key and the corresponding door can be changed. Contact any authorized Lexus dealer or repairer, or another duly qualified and equipped professional.

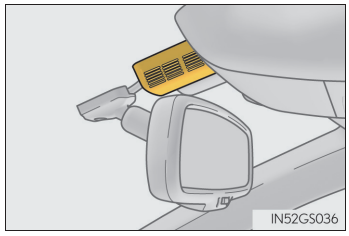
Using automatic mode

- Fan speed is adjusted automatically according to the temperature setting and the ambient conditions.
  Therefore, the fan may stop for a while until warm or cool air is ready to flow immediately after 

is pressed.
- Cool air may blow around the upper body even when the heater is on due to sunlight.

Humidity sensor

A sensor, which detects humidity inside the vehicle and the temperature of the windshield, is provided to detect fog on the front windscreen. Due to the sensor, when automatic mode is set the air conditioning may make the following controls:



- Changing the amount of air flow
- Changing the amount of air introduced from outside when in outside air mode with the air vents in the  position
- Changing the settings of the air vents to  when the  is set

GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 387 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

■ **Fogging up of the windows**

- The windows will easily fog up when the humidity in the vehicle is high. Turning "A/C" on will dehumidify the air from the outlets and defog the windshield effectively.
- If you turn "A/C" off, the windows may fog up more easily.
- The windows may fog up if the recirculated air mode is used.

■ **Outside/recirculated air mode**

- When driving on dusty roads such as tunnels or in heavy traffic, set the outside/recirculated air mode button to the recirculated air mode. This is effective in preventing outside air from entering the vehicle interior. During cooling operation, setting the recirculated air mode will also cool the vehicle interior effectively.
- Outside/recirculated air mode may automatically switch depending on the temperature setting or the inside temperature.

■ **Automatic mode for air intake control**

In automatic mode, the system detects exhaust gas and other pollutants and automatically switches between outside air and recirculated air modes.

When the dehumidification function is off, and the fan is operating, turning automatic mode on will activate the dehumidification function.

■ **Pollen removal mode**

- In order to prevent the windshield from fogging up when the outside air is cold, the following may occur:
  - Outside air mode does not switch to (recirculated air) mode.
  - The dehumidification function operates.
  - The operation cancels after approximately 1 minute.
- In rainy weather, the windows may fog up. Press .
- In extremely humid weather, the windows may fog up.
- The pollens are filtered out even if the pollen removal mode is turned off.

GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 388 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

■ **Operation of the air conditioning system in Eco drive mode**

In the Eco drive mode, the air conditioning system is controlled as follows to prioritize fuel efficiency:

- Engine speed and compressor operation controlled to restrict heating/cooling capacity
- Fan speed restricted when automatic mode is selected

To improve air conditioning performance, perform the following operations:

- Adjust the fan speed
- Turn off Eco drive mode

■ **When the S-FLOW mode operates**

If air flows to the driver's seat only, the temperature setting for the front passenger's seat is not displayed.

■ **When the outside temperature falls to nearly 0°C (32°F)**

The dehumidification function may not operate even when "A/C" on the option control screen is selected.

■ **Ventilation and air conditioning odors**

- To let fresh air in, set the air conditioning system to the outside air mode.
- During use, various odors from inside and outside the vehicle may enter into and accumulate in the air conditioning system. This may then cause odor to be emitted from the vents.
- To reduce potential odors from occurring:
  - It is recommended that the air conditioning system be set to outside air mode prior to turning the vehicle off.
  - The start timing of the blower may be delayed for a short period of time immediately after the air conditioning system is started in automatic mode.

GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 389 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

nanoe™ *1 system (if equipped)

Your vehicle incorporates a nanoe ™ device, which is considered a biocidal product. The nanoe™ device generates charged water particles from the ambient air and these purify the air in the cabin by suppressing bacteria.

The nanoe™ device is considered a biocidal product in the EU according to the interpretation of Regulation (EU) No 528/2012.

Active substances: Charged water particles (nano) containing hydroxyl radicals, generated from ambient air

nanoe™ helps to provide purified air by emitting electrically charged water particles through the front center vent on the driver's side*2.

- When the fan is turned on and "nanoe" on the option control screen is selected, the nanoe™ system is activated.
- When the fan is operated in the following conditions, system performance will be maximized. If the following conditions are not met, performance will be limited.
  - The  ,  or  air outlets are being used.
  - The front center vent on driver's side is open.
- When nanoe™ is generated, a small amount of ozone is emitted and may be faintly smelled in some situations. However, this is approximately the same as the amount that already exists in nature, such as in forests, and it has no affect on the human body.
- A slight noise may be heard during operation. This is not a malfunction.

*1: nanoe™ and the nanoe™ mark are trademarks of Panasonic Corporation.

*2: According to temperature and humidity conditions, fan speed and direction of the air flow, the nanoe™ system may not operate at full capacity.

Air conditioning filter

→P. 487

Customization

Settings (e.g. exhaust gas sensor sensitivity) can be changed.
(Customizable features: →P. 650)

GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 390 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

CAUTION

To prevent the windshield from fogging up

Do not use  during cool air operation in extremely humid weather. The difference between the temperature of the outside air and that of the windshield can cause the outer surface of the windshield to fog up, blocking your vision.

nanoe™ generator

Do not disassemble or repair the generator because it contains high voltage parts. Contact any authorized Lexus dealer or repairer, or another duly qualified and equipped professional if the generator needs repair.

NOTICE

To prevent battery discharge

Do not leave the air conditioning system on longer than necessary when the engine is stopped.

Humidity sensor

Follow these points to avoid damaging the sensor:

- Do not disassemble the sensor
- Do not spray the glass cleaner on the sensor or subject it to strong impacts
- Do not stick anything on the sensor

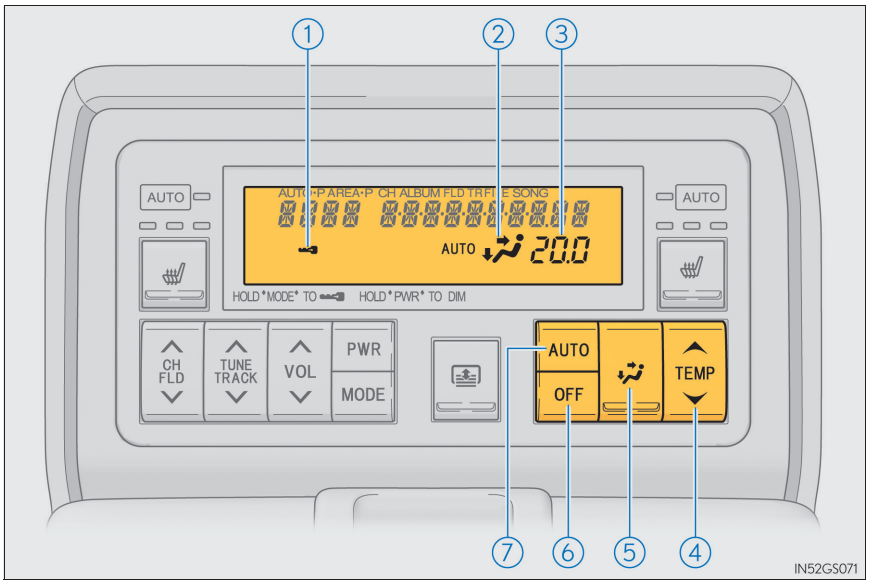
To prevent damage to the nanoe™

Do not insert anything into the driver's side vent, attach anything to it, or use sprays around the driver's side vent. These things may cause the generator not to work properly.

GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 391 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

Rear air conditioning system*

Air outlets and fan speed are automatically adjusted according to the temperature setting.



1. Button lock display
2. Air outlet mode display
3. Temperature display
4. Temperature control
5. Air outlet selector
6. Off
7. Automatic mode

*: If equipped

GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 392 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

Using automatic air conditioning system

1 Press AUTO.

The air conditioning system will operate, and air outlets and fan speed will be adjusted automatically.

"AUTO" will be displayed on the control panel.

2 Press "∧" on TEMP to increase the temperature and "∨" to decrease the temperature.

When the rear seat heaters are set to "AUTO" mode, the system is operated automatically according to the set temperature, outside temperature, etc.

Adjusting the settings manually

■ Adjusting the temperature setting

Press "∧" on TEMP to increase the temperature and "∨" to decrease the temperature.

GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 393 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

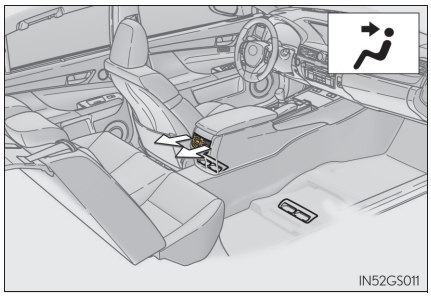
■ Changing the air outlets

Press .

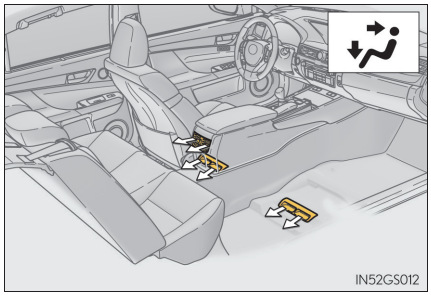
The air outlets change as follows each time is pressed.

Air flows as shown below according to the mode selected.

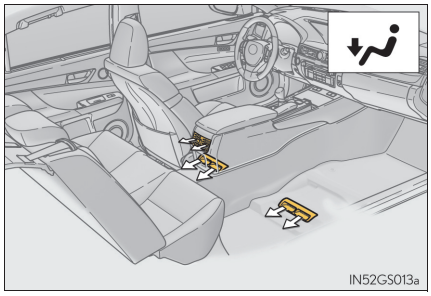
Upper body



Upper body and feet



Feet

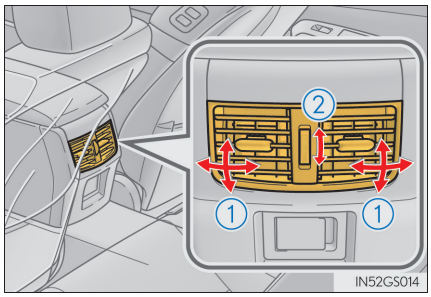


GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 394 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

Adjusting the position of and opening and closing the air outlets (rear center outlets)

① Direct air flow to the left or right, up or down.

② Turn the knob to open or close the vent.

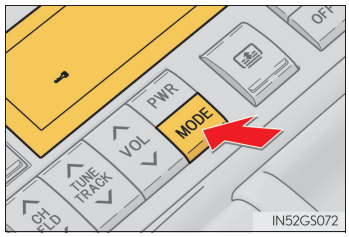


GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 395 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

Button lock function

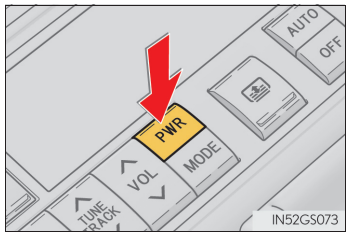
To prevent inadvertent operation, the buttons on the rear armrest can be locked. Press MODE until you hear a beep to lock the buttons. Pressing MODE again until you hear a beep will release the lock.

The indicator appears on the display when the buttons are locked.



Rear control panel illumination off function

Control panel illumination on the rear armrest can be turned off. Press PWR until you hear a beep to turn the illumination off. Pressing PWR again until you hear a beep will turn the illumination on.



NOTICE

To prevent battery discharge

Do not leave the air conditioning system on longer than necessary when the engine is off.

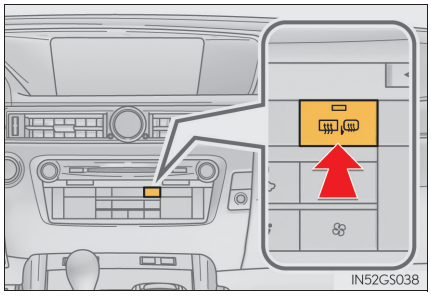
GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 396 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

Rear window and outside rear view mirror defoggers

These features are used to defog the rear window, and to remove raindrops, dew and frost from the outside rear view mirrors.

On/off

The defoggers will automatically turn off after 15 to 60 minutes. The operation time changes according to the ambient temperature and vehicle speed.



Operating conditions

The engine switch must be in the IGNITION ON mode.

CAUTION

When the outside rear view mirror defoggers are on

Do not touch the rear view mirror surfaces, as they can become very hot and burn you.

NOTICE

To prevent battery discharge

Turn the defoggers off when the engine is off.

GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 397 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

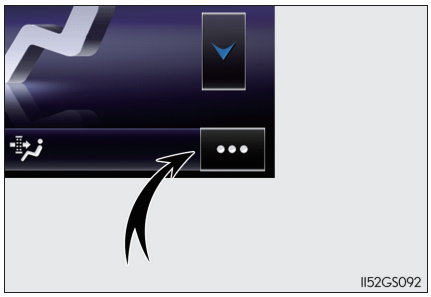
Windshield wiper de-icer*

This feature is used to prevent ice from building up on the windshield and wiper blades.

1 Press the "MENU" button on the Remote Touch. (→P. 362)

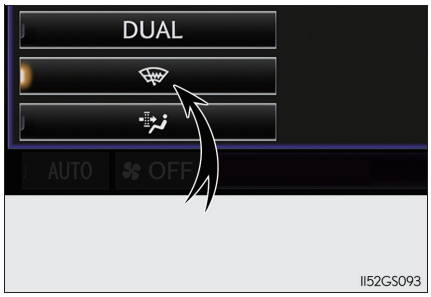
2 Select on the "Menu" screen.

3 Select ••• on the "Climate" screen.



4 Operate the windshield wiper de-icer on/off.

Select on the option control screen to turn on the windshield wiper de-icer, then the indicator will be on. The windshield wiper de-icer will automatically turn off after approximately 15 minutes, then the indicator will be off. Selecting on the option control screen again also turns the de-icer off.



*: If equipped

GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 398 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

■ Operating conditions

The engine switch must be in the IGNITION ON mode.

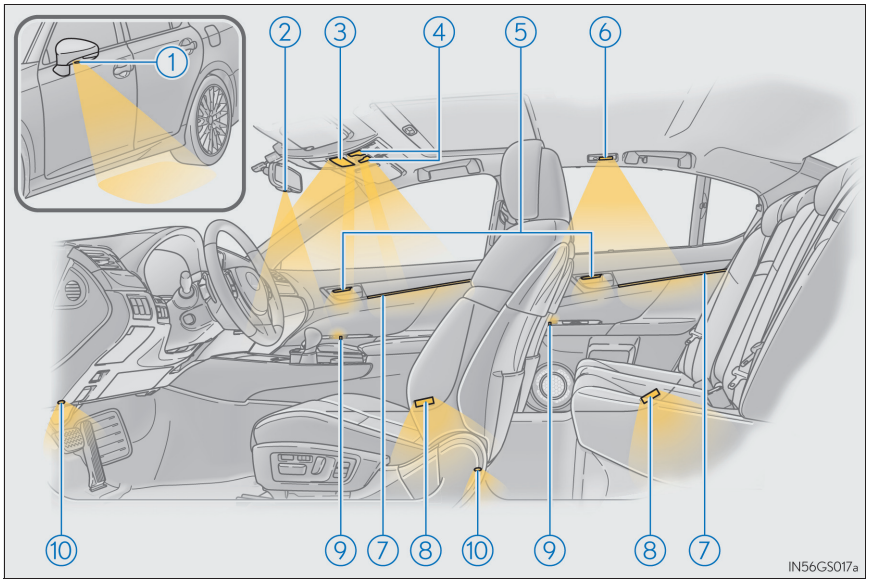
⚠ CAUTION

■ When the windshield wiper de-icer is on

Do not touch the glass at the lower part of the windshield or to the side of the front pillars as the surfaces can become very hot and burn you.

GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 399 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

Interior lights list



① Outer foot lights

② Shift lever light (if equipped)

③ Interior light (→P. 400)

④ Front personal lights (→P. 400)

⑤ Inside door handle lights

When the instrument panel light control switch is turned to minimum and the tail lights are on, the inside door handle lights, the ornament lights and the footwell lights will turn off. (→P. 100)

⑥ Rear personal lights (→P. 400)

⑦ Ornament lights

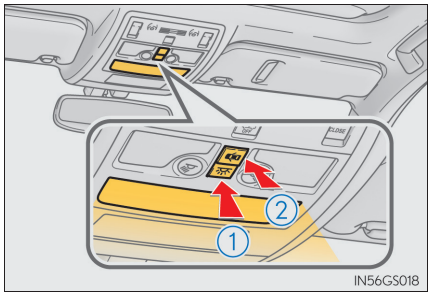
⑧ Door courtesy lights

⑨ Power window switch lights

⑩ Footwell lights

GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 400 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

Interior light



① Turns the light on/off

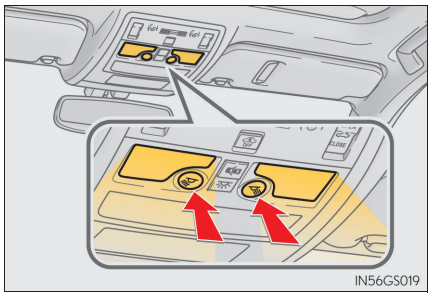
The rear personal lights are also turned on/off by the interior light operation. However, if the interior light is turned off after being turned on while the rear personal lights are turned on, the rear personal lights will not turn off simultaneously.

② Turns the door position on

Personal lights

Front

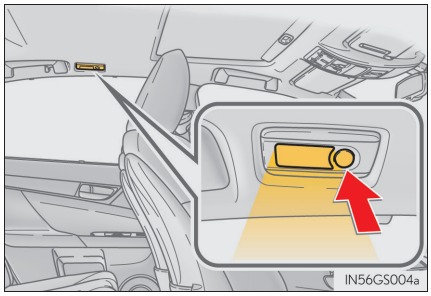
Turns the light on/off



Rear

Turns the light on/off

If the lights are turned on by interior light operation, the lights cannot turn off by pressing the switch.



GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 401 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

■ **Illuminated entry system**

The lights automatically turn on/off according to engine switch mode, the presence of the electronic key, whether the doors are locked/unlocked, and whether the doors are opened/closed.

■ **To prevent battery discharge**

If the interior lights remain on when the engine switch is turned off, the lights will go off automatically after 20 minutes.

■ **Customization**

Setting (e.g. the time elapsed before lights turn off) can be changed.
(Customizable features: →P. 650)

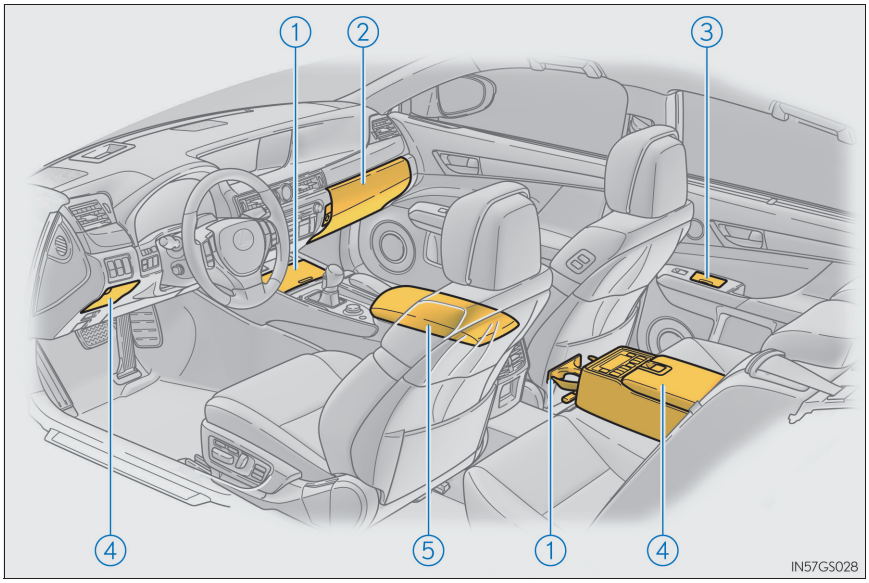
⚠ NOTICE

■ **To prevent battery discharge**

Do not leave the lights on longer than necessary when the engine is not running.

GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 402 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

List of storage features



1 Cup holders (→P. 406)
2 Glove box (→P. 404)
3 Auxiliary boxes (if equipped) (→P. 408)
Ashtrays (if equipped) (→P. 414)
4 Auxiliary boxes (→P. 408)
5 Console box (→P. 405)

GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 403 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

⚠ CAUTION

■ Items that should not be left in the storage spaces

Do not leave glasses, lighters or spray cans in the storage spaces, as this may cause the following when cabin temperature becomes high:

- Glasses may be deformed by heat or cracked if they come into contact with other stored items.
- Lighters or spray cans may explode. If they come into contact with other stored items, the lighter may catch fire or the spray can may release gas, causing a fire hazard.

■ When driving or when the storage compartments are not in use

Keep the lids closed.
In the event of sudden braking or sudden swerving, an accident may occur due to an occupant being struck by an open lid or the items stored inside.

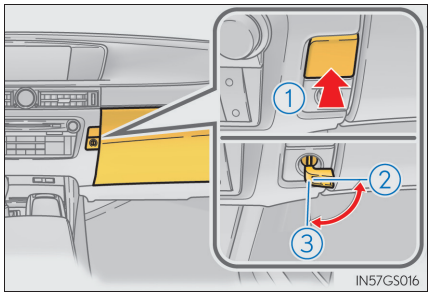
GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 404 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

Glove box

① Open (press the button)

② Unlock with the mechanical key

③ Lock with the mechanical key



Glove box light

The glove box light turns on when the tail lights are on.

Trunk opener main switch

The trunk opener main switch is located in the glove box. (→P. 176)

Removing the insert

The insert inside the glove box can be removed.

The glove box door

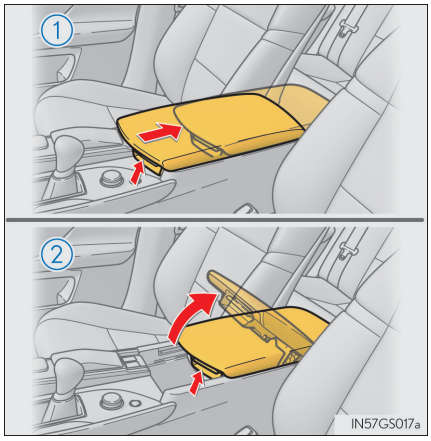
An SRS knee airbag for the front passenger's seat is built into the glove box door. (→P. 44)

GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 405 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

Console box

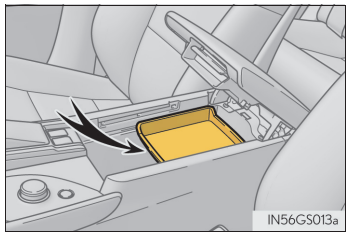
① Using with half-open
Grip the knob to release the lock, and slide the armrest as far back.

② Using with fully open
Grip the knob to release the lock, and lift the armrest to open.



Tray in the console box

The tray slides forward/backward and can be removed.



Console box light

The console box light turns on when the tail lights are on.

⚠ CAUTION

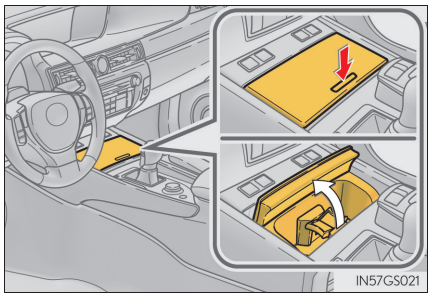
When using the console box with half-open, do not apply too much load on the armrest. Doing so may damage the armrest and may cause you to injure yourself.

GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 406 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

Cup holders

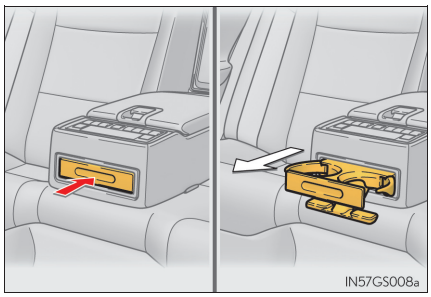
Front

To open, press down and release the cup holder lid.



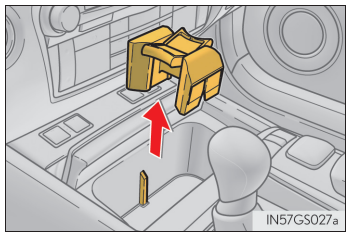
Rear

To open, pull down the armrest and press in and release the rear cup holder on the armrest.



Removing the separate tray (front cup holder)

The cup holder insert may be removed for cleaning.



When stowing the cup holders (rear cup holder)

Stow the cup holder with the armrest down. The cup holder cannot be stowed if the armrest is not down.

GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 407 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

⚠ CAUTION

■ Items unsuitable for the cup holders

Do not place anything other than cups or beverage cans in the cup holders. Other items may be thrown out of the holders in the event of an accident or sudden braking, causing injury. If possible, cover hot drinks to prevent burns.

NOTICE

■ To prevent damage to the rear cup holder

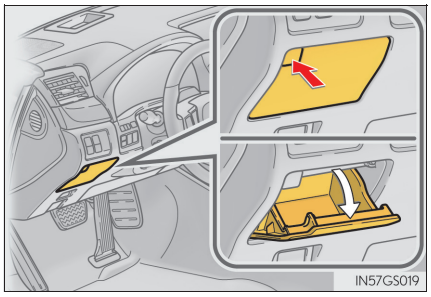
Stow the cup holder before stowing the armrest.

GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 408 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

Auxiliary boxes

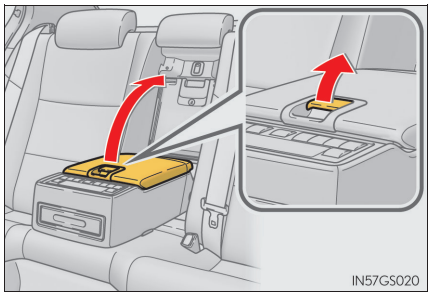
▶ Type A

Press in the button.



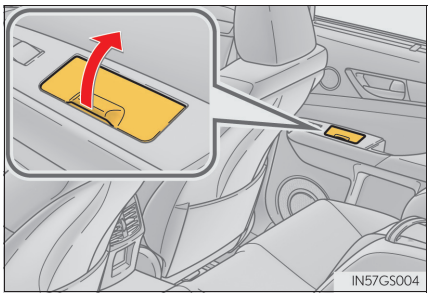
▶ Type B

Pull up the lever to release the lock and lift the lid.



▶ Type C (if equipped)

Open the lid.



⚠ CAUTION

■ Using the auxiliary boxes (type C)

Do not use the auxiliary box as an ashtray.
Doing so may cause a fire.

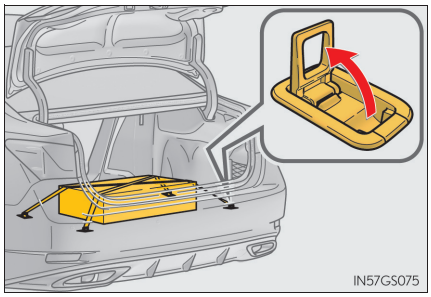
GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 409 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

Trunk features

Cargo hooks

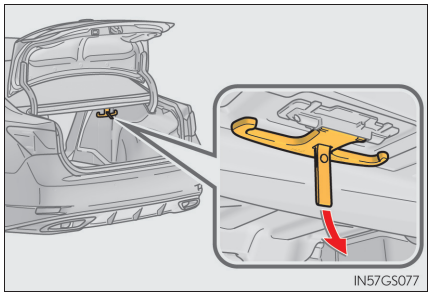
Raise the hooks when needed.

The cargo hooks are provided for securing loose items.

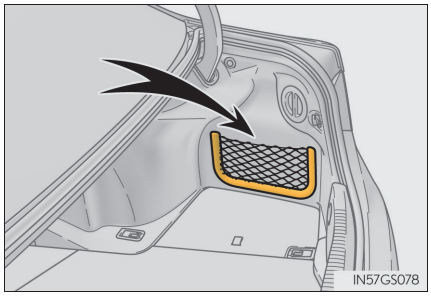


Luggage hook

Pull the strap when using the hook.



First-aid kit storage net



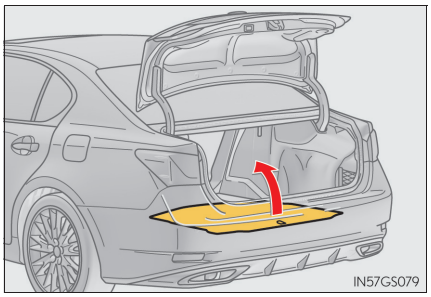
GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 410 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

Luggage mat

Center

▶ Type A

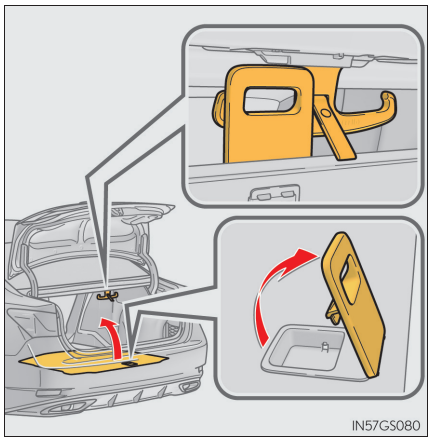
Pull the strap upwards to lift up the luggage mat.



▶ Type B

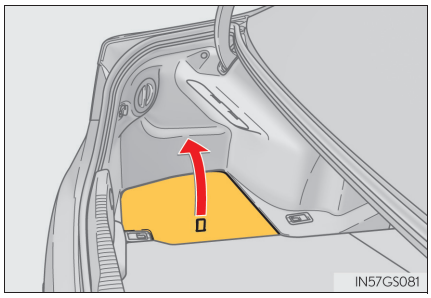
Pull the lever upwards to lift up the luggage mat.

The lever can be hooked on the luggage hook.



Left side

Pull the strap upwards when lifting the luggage mat up.

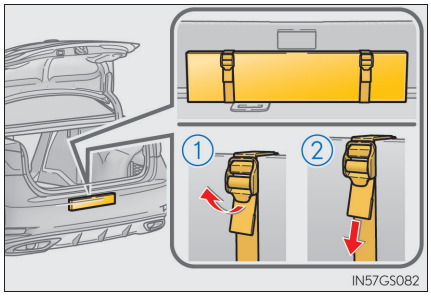


GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 411 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

Warning reflector storage belt

① Loosen the belt

② Tighten the belt



CAUTION

When the cargo hooks are not in use

To avoid injury, always return the cargo hooks to their stowed positions.

NOTICE

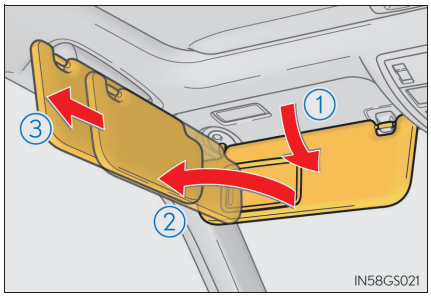
Luggage hook weight capacity

Do not hang any object heavier than 5 kg (11 lb.) on the luggage hook.

GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 412 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

Sun visors and vanity mirrors

Sun visors

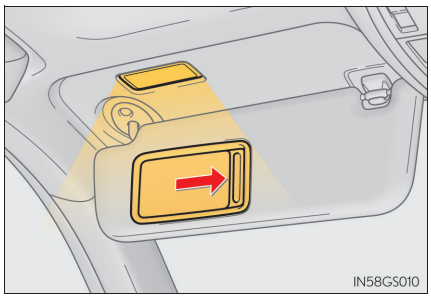


1. To set the visor in the forward position, flip it down.
2. To set the visor in the side position, flip down, unhook, and swing it to the side.
3. To use the side extender, place the visor in the side position, then slide it backward.

Vanity mirrors

Slide the cover to open.

The light turns on when the cover is opened.



NOTICE

■ To prevent battery discharge

Do not leave the vanity lights on for extended periods while the engine is off.

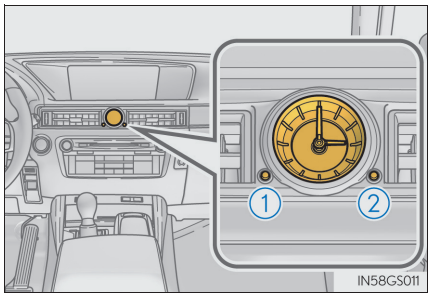
GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 413 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

Clock

The clock can be adjusted by pressing the buttons.

① Pressing and holding will move the clock hands backward.

② Pressing and holding will move the clock hands forward.

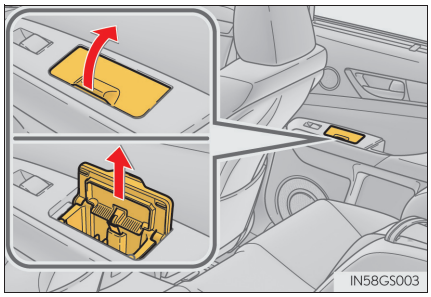


GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 414 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

Ashtrays*

Open the ashtray lid.

To remove the ashtray, pull the ashtray lid upwards.



CAUTION

■ When not in use

Keep the ashtray closed. In the event of sudden braking or sudden swerving, an accident may occur due to an occupant being struck by the open ashtray or ash flying out.

■ To prevent fire

- Fully extinguish matches and cigarettes before putting them in the ashtray, then make sure the ashtray is fully closed.
- Do not place paper or any other type of flammable object in the ashtray.

*: If equipped

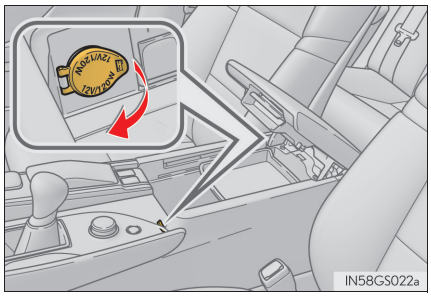
GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 415 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

Power outlets

The power outlets can be used for 12V accessories that run on less than 10A.

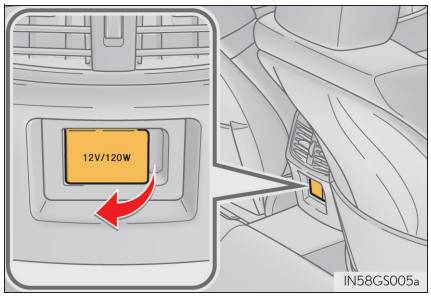
■ Front

Open the lid.



■ Rear

Open the lid.



■ The power outlets can be used when

The engine switch is in ACCESSORY or IGNITION ON mode.

GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 416 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

NOTICE

■ **To avoid damaging the power outlets**

Close the power outlet lids when the power outlets are not in use.
Foreign objects or liquids that enter the power outlets may cause a short circuit.

■ **To prevent blown fuse**

Do not use an accessory that uses more than 12V 10A.

■ **To prevent battery discharge**

Do not use the power outlets longer than necessary when the engine is off.

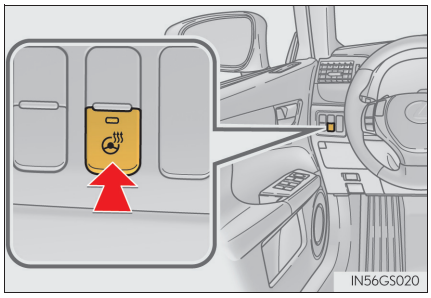
GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 417 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

Heated steering wheel*

The heated steering wheel heats the side grips of the steering wheel.

Turns the heater on/off

The indicator light comes on when the heater is operating.



■ **Operating condition**

The engine switch is in IGNITION ON mode.

■ **Timer**

The heated steering wheel will automatically turn off after about 30 minutes.

*: If equipped

GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 418 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

⚠ CAUTION

■ Burns

Care should be taken to prevent injury if anyone in the following categories comes in contact with the steering wheel when the heated steering wheel is on:

- Babies, small children, the elderly, the sick and the physically challenged
- Persons with sensitive skin
- Persons who are fatigued
- Persons who have taken alcohol or drugs that induce sleep (sleeping drugs, cold remedies, etc.)

NOTICE

■ To prevent the battery from being discharged

Turn the switch off when the engine is not running.

GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 419 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

Seat heaters*/seat ventilators*

The seat can be warmed and air from the seat can improve ventilation.

Front seat heaters and ventilators (if equipped)/rear seat heaters (if equipped)

① Seat heater switches

The indicator light (yellow) on the switch comes on when the seat heater is operating.

② Seat ventilator switches (front seats only)

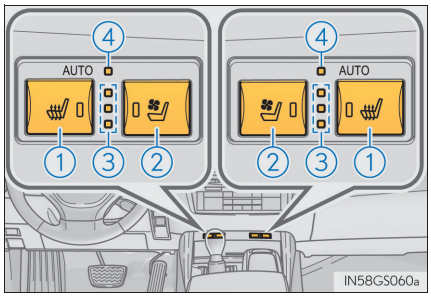
The indicator light (green) on the switch comes on when the seat ventilator is operating.

③ Level indicator lights

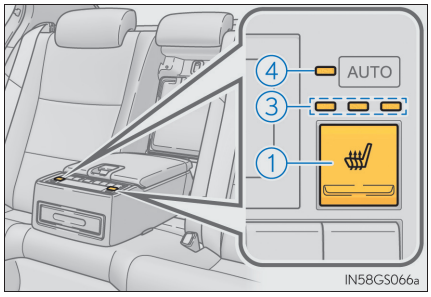
The seat heater temperature level or the seat ventilator fan speed level (for front seats only) is displayed.

④ "AUTO" indicator lights

▶ Front seats



▶ Rear seats



*: If equipped

GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 420 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

■ Modes and indicators

The mode can be changed by pressing the switch.

Mode	"AUTO" indicator light	Level indicator lights
Off	Off	Off
Automatic*	On	3 to 1, or off
Hi	Off	3
Mid	Off	2
Lo	Off	1

*: When automatic mode is selected, the level automatically changes depending on the air conditioning settings.

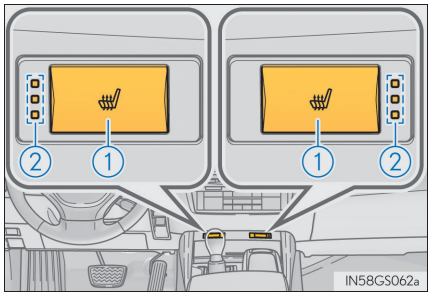
GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 421 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

Seat heaters (without seat ventilators) (if equipped)

① Seat heater switches

② Level indicator lights

The seat heater temperature level is displayed.



■ Modes and indicators

The mode changes each time the switch is pressed as follows:

Mode	Level indicator lights	Automatic operation*
Off	Off	—
Hi	3	Hi → Mid → Lo
Mid	2	Mid → Lo
Lo	1	Lo

*: The mode changes automatically depending on the amount of time that has elapsed. The amount of time until the mode changes varies depending on the interior temperature when the seat heater was operated and other factors.

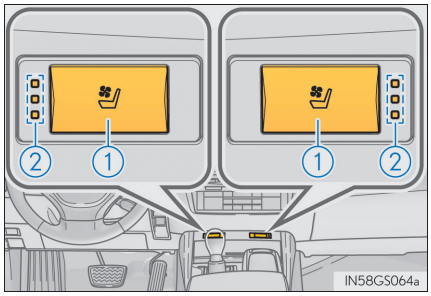
GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 422 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

Seat ventilators (without seat heaters) (if equipped)

① Seat ventilator switches

② Level indicator lights

The seat ventilator fan speed level is displayed.



■ Modes and indicators

The mode changes each time the switch is pressed as follows:

Mode	Level indicator lights
Off	Off
Hi	3
Mid	2
Lo	1

GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 423 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

■ **The seat heaters/seat ventilators can be used when**

The engine switch is in IGNITION ON mode.

■ **Seat heater control (vehicles without automatic mode)**

The seat heater automatically changes operations. If the engine switch is turned off while the seat heater is operating, the starting operation of the heater differs depending on the amount of time that elapses before it is turned back on.

Current operation	Starting operation mode and amount of time elapsed until engine switch in IGNITION ON mode	
	0 to 15 minutes	Over 15 minutes
Hi	Hi	Hi
Mid	Mid	Hi
Lo	Lo	Hi

■ **Automatic operation of the seat heater during Eco drive mode**

If the driving mode select switch is switched to Eco drive mode in cold temperatures, the seat heater may be automatically operated to assist heating performance.

■ **Automatic operation during S-FLOW mode**

The front seat heater and ventilator or the rear seat heater may automatically turn off when S-FLOW mode is turned on during automatic mode. (→P. 384)

GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 424 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

■ **Button lock function (vehicles with rear control panel)**

To prevent inadvertent operation, some buttons on the rear armrest can be locked. (→P. 395)

■ **When the switch is disabled (vehicles with rear control panel)**

When the rear control panel switch cannot be operated even though the button lock function is released, check whether the switch is disabled due to selecting  on Remote Touch screen. (→P. 383)

■ **Rear control panel illumination off function (vehicles with rear control panel)**

Control panel illumination on the rear armrest can be turned off. (→P. 395)

■ **Customization**

The automatic operation of the front seat heaters (without seat ventilators) and the automatic mode settings for the front seat heaters and ventilators or the rear seat heaters can be changed. (Customizable features: →P. 657)

⚠ CAUTION

■ **Burns (vehicles with seat heaters)**

- Use caution when seating the following persons in a seat with the seat heater on to avoid the possibility of burns:
  - Babies, small children, the elderly, the sick and the physically challenged
  - Persons with sensitive skin
  - Persons who are fatigued
  - Persons who have taken alcohol or drugs that induce sleep (sleeping drugs, cold remedies, etc.)
- Do not cover the seat with anything when using the seat heater.
  Using the seat heater with a blanket or cushion increases the temperature of the seat and may lead to overheating.
- Do not use seat heater more than necessary. Doing so may cause minor burns or overheating.

GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 425 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

NOTICE

■ **To prevent damage to the seat heaters/seat ventilators**

Do not put heavy objects that have an uneven surface on the seat and do not stick sharp objects (needles, nails, etc.) into the seat.

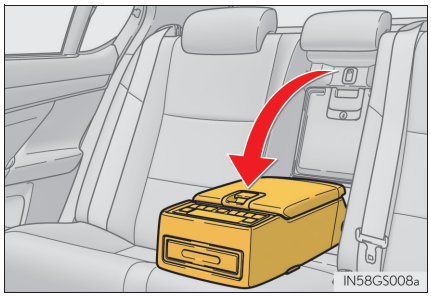
■ **To prevent battery discharge**

Turn the seat heaters/seat ventilators off when the engine is off.

GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 426 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

Armrest

Fold down the armrest for use.



NOTICE

■ To prevent damage to the armrest

Do not apply too much load on the armrest.

GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 427 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

Rear sunshade*/rear door sunshades*

Rear sunshade

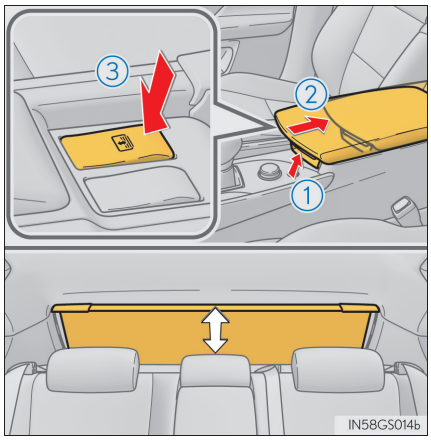
The rear sunshade can be raised and lowered by operating the button shown below.

■ From the front seats

① Pull up the lever to release the lock.

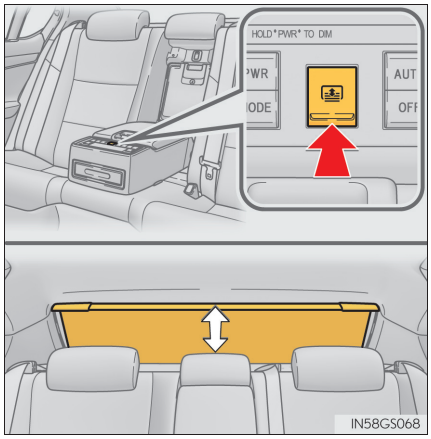
② Slide the armrest.

③ Raise/lower



■ From the rear seats (if equipped)

Raise/lower



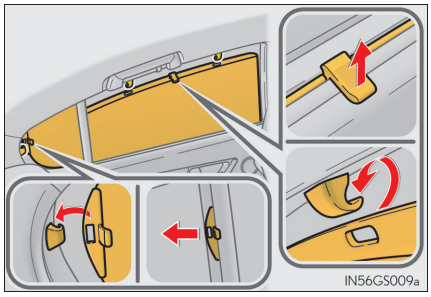
*: If equipped

GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 428 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

Rear door sunshades

Pull the tab of the rear door sunshade and hook the shade on using the anchors.

To retract the rear door sunshade, unhook the shade and retract it slowly.



The rear sunshade can be used when

The engine switch is in IGNITION ON mode.

Operating the rear sunshade after the engine is turned off

The rear sunshade can be operated for approximately 1 minute even after the engine switch is turned to ACCESSORY mode or turned off.

Reverse operation feature

To ensure adequate rear visibility, the rear sunshade automatically lowers when the shift lever is shifted to R.

However, the rear sunshade is raised again if any of the following occurs:

- The button is pressed again.*
- Shift the shift lever into P.
- The shift lever is shifted out of R, and the vehicle reaches a speed of 15 km/h (9 mph).
  If the engine is off when the rear sunshade has been lowered due to the reverse operation feature, it will not be raised even when the engine is turned on again and the vehicle reaches a speed of 15 km/h (9 mph). To raise the sunshade again, press the button.

*: Occasionally, the reverse function may not be carried out after the switch has been pressed. Repeat the above operation to operate the function.

GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 429 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

■ **Button lock function (vehicles with rear control panel)**

To prevent inadvertent operation, some buttons on the rear armrest can be locked. (→P. 395)

■ **Rear control panel illumination off function (vehicles with rear control panel)**

Control panel illumination on the rear armrest can be turned off. (→P. 395)

■ **Customization**

Time elapsed before the reverse operation feature activates can be changed. (Customizable features: →P. 650)

⚠ CAUTION

■ **When the rear sunshade is being operated**

Do not place fingers or other objects in the fastener section or in the opening. They may get caught, causing injury.

⚠ NOTICE

■ **To prevent battery discharge**

Do not operate the rear sunshade when the engine is off.

■ **To ensure normal operation of the rear sunshade and rear door sunshades**

Observe the following precautions.

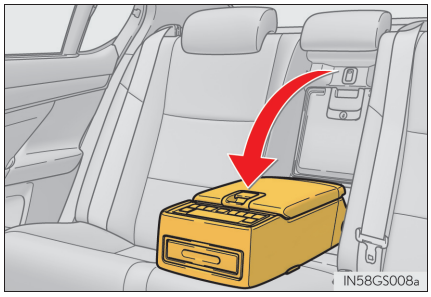
- Do not place excessive load on the motor or other components of the rear sunshade.
- Do not place objects where they may hinder opening and closing operations.
- Do not attach items to the rear sunshade and rear door sunshades.
- Keep the opening clean and clear of obstructions.
- Do not operate the rear sunshade continuously for long periods of time.

GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 430 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

Trunk storage extension

Long objects can be loaded into the vehicle by utilizing the trunk space and rear seat area.

1 Fold down the armrest.

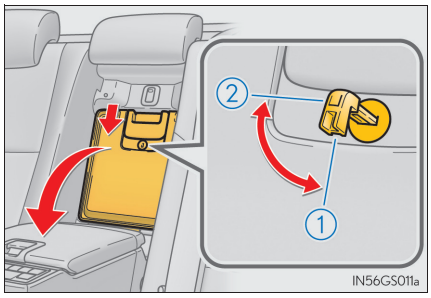


2 Fold down the handle and open the armrest door.

The armrest door can be locked and unlocked using the mechanical key.

① Unlock

② Lock



⚠ CAUTION

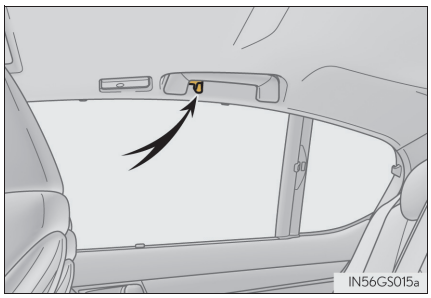
■ When not in use

Ensure that the armrest door is closed.
In the event of sudden braking, items stored in the trunk may be thrown forward into the cabin, resulting in injury.

GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 431 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

Coat hooks

The coat hooks are provided with the rear assist grips.



⚠ CAUTION

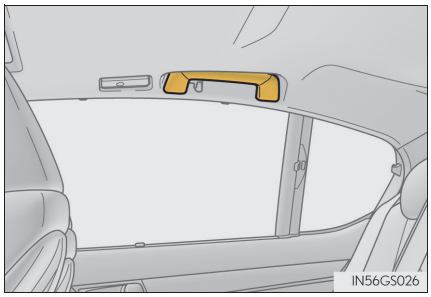
■ Items that cannot be hung on the coat hook

Do not hang coat hangers or other hard or sharp objects on the hook. If the SRS curtain shield airbags deploy, these items may become projectiles, causing death or serious injury.

GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 432 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

Assist grips

An assist grip installed on the ceiling can be used to support your body while sitting on the seat.



⚠ CAUTION

■ Assist grip

Do not use the assist grip when getting in or out of the vehicle or rising from your seat.

⚠ NOTICE

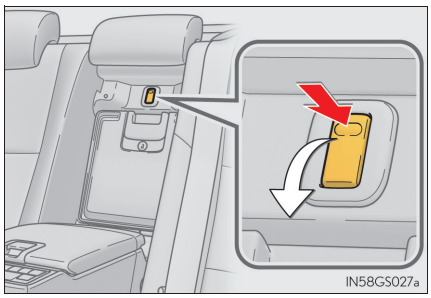
■ To prevent damage to the assist grip

Do not hang any heavy object or put a heavy load on the assist grip.

GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 433 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

Utility hook*

To use the utility hook, push it on.



CAUTION

■ When not in use

Keep the utility hook stowed.
Injuries may result in the event of an accident or sudden braking.

NOTICE

■ Utility hook weight capacity

Do not hang any object heavier than 2 kg (4.4 lb.) on the utility hook.

The utility hook may get damaged or the object hooked on the utility hook may fall down while driving.

*: If equipped

GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 434 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 435 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

Maintenance and care 6

6-1. Maintenance and care

Cleaning and protecting the vehicle exterior 436

Cleaning and protecting the vehicle interior 440

6-2. Maintenance

Maintenance requirements 444

6-3. Do-it-yourself maintenance

Do-it-yourself service precautions 447

Hood 450

Positioning a floor jack 451

Engine compartment 454

Tires 466

Tire inflation pressure 483

Wheels 485

Air conditioning filter 487

Electronic key battery 489

Checking and replacing fuses 492

Light bulbs 514

GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 436 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

Cleaning and protecting the vehicle exterior

Perform the following to protect the vehicle and maintain it in prime condition:

- Working from top to bottom, liberally apply water to the vehicle body, wheel wells and underside of the vehicle to remove any dirt and dust.
- Wash the vehicle body using a sponge or soft cloth, such as a chamois.
- For hard-to-remove marks, use car wash soap and rinse thoroughly with water.
- Wipe away any water.
- Wax the vehicle when the waterproof coating deteriorates.

  If water does not bead on a clean surface, apply wax when the vehicle body is cool.

Self-restoring coat

The vehicle body has a self-restoring coating that is resistant to small surface scratches caused in a car wash etc.

- The coating lasts for 5 to 8 years from when the vehicle is delivered from the plant.
- The restoration time differs depending on the depth of the scratch and outside temperature. The restoration time may become shorter when the coating is warmed by applying warm water.
- Deep scratches caused by keys, coins, etc. cannot be restored.
- Do not use wax that contain abrasives.

Automatic car washes

- Fold the mirrors before washing the vehicle. Start washing from the front of the vehicle. Make sure to extend the mirrors before driving.
- Brushes used in automatic car washes may scratch the vehicle surface and harm your vehicle's paint.
- Rear spoiler (if equipped) may not be washable in some automatic car washes. There may also be an increased risk of damage to vehicle.

GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 437 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

■ **High-pressure car washes**

- Do not allow the nozzles of the car wash to come within close proximity of the windows.
- Before using the car wash, check that the fuel filler door on your vehicle is closed properly.

■ **Notes for a smart entry & start system**

If the door handle becomes wet while the electronic key is within the effective range, the door may lock and unlock repeatedly. In that case, follow the following correction procedures to wash the vehicle:

- Place the key in a position 2 m (6 ft.) or more separate from the vehicle while the vehicle is being washed. (Take care to ensure that the key is not stolen.)
- Set the electronic key to battery-saving mode to disable the smart entry & start system. (→P. 133)

■ **Aluminum wheels**

- Remove any dirt immediately by using a neutral detergent. Do not use hard brushes or abrasive cleaners. Do not use strong or harsh chemical cleaners.
  Use the same mild detergent and wax as used on the paint.
- Do not use detergent on the wheels when they are hot, for example after driving for long distance in the hot weather.
- Wash detergent from the wheels immediately after use.

■ **Bumpers**

Do not scrub with abrasive cleaners.

■ **Front side windows water-repellent coating**

- The following precautions can extend the effectiveness of the water-repellent coating.
  - Remove any dirt, etc. from the front side windows regularly.
  - Do not allow dirt and dust to accumulate on the windows for a long period.
    Clean the windows with a soft, damp cloth as soon as possible.
  - Do not use wax or glass cleaners that contain abrasives when cleaning the windows.
  - Do not use any metallic objects to remove condensation build up.
- When the water-repellent performance has become insufficient, the coating can be repaired. Contact any authorized Lexus dealer or repairer, or another duly qualified and equipped professional.

GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 438 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

■ Outside rear view mirror rain-clearing coating (if equipped)

Observe the following precautions in order to retain the rain-clearing properties of the mirrors:

- Clean the mirrors using a car shampoo or glass cleaner that does not contain silicone or an abrasive compound, and rinse thoroughly with water.
- Allow the mirrors to be exposed to direct sunlight for 1 to 2 days.

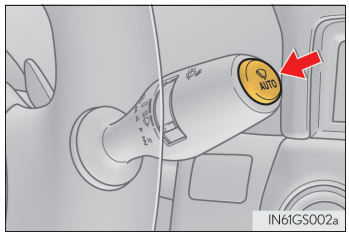
⚠ CAUTION

■ When washing the vehicle

Do not apply water to the inside of the engine compartment. Doing so may cause the electrical components etc. to catch fire.

■ When cleaning the windshield (vehicles with rain-sensing windshield wipers)

Turn off AUTO mode of the wiper to prevent the wiper from operating. (→P. 272)
If AUTO mode is selected, the wipers may operate unexpectedly in the following situations, and may result in hands being caught or other serious injuries and cause damage to the wiper blades.



- When the upper part of the windshield where the raindrop sensor is located is touched by hand
- When a wet rag or similar is held close to the raindrop sensor
- If something bumps against the windshield
- If you directly touch the raindrop sensor body or if something bumps into the raindrop sensor

■ Precautions regarding the exhaust pipes and rear bumper diffusers

Exhaust gases cause the exhaust pipes and rear bumper diffusers to become quite hot.

When washing the vehicle, be careful not to touch the pipes and diffusers until they have cooled sufficiently, as touching hot exhaust pipes and rear bumper diffusers can cause burns.

■ Precaution regarding the rear bumper with Blind Spot Monitor (if equipped)

If the paint of the rear bumper is chipped or scratched, the system may malfunction. If this occurs, consult any authorized Lexus dealer or repairer, or another duly qualified and equipped professional.

GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 439 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

NOTICE

To prevent paint deterioration and corrosion on the body and components (aluminum wheels etc.)

- Wash the vehicle immediately in the following cases:
  - After driving near the sea coast
  - After driving on salted roads
  - If coal tar or tree sap is present on the paint surface
  - If dead insects, insect droppings or bird droppings are present on the paint surface
  - After driving in an area contaminated with soot, oily smoke, mine dust, iron powder or chemical substances
  - If the vehicle becomes heavily soiled with dust or mud
  - If liquids such as benzene and gasoline are spilled on the paint surface
- If the paint is chipped or scratched, have it repaired immediately.
- To prevent the wheels from corroding, remove any dirt and store in a place with low humidity when storing the wheels.

Cleaning the exterior lights

- Wash carefully. Do not use organic substances or scrub with a hard brush. This may damage the surfaces of the lights.
- Do not apply wax to the surfaces of the lights. Wax may cause damage to the lenses.

When using an automatic car wash (vehicles with rain-sensing windshield wipers)

Turn off AUTO mode of the wiper to prevent the wiper from operating. (→P. 272) If AUTO mode is selected, the wipers may operate and the wiper blades may be damaged.

When using a high-pressure car wash

- When washing the vehicle, do not let water from the high-pressure washer directly hit the camera or the area around the camera. Due to the shock from high-pressure water, it is possible that the device may not operate normally.
- Do not bring the nozzle tip close to boots (rubber or resin manufactured cover), connectors or the following parts. The parts may be damaged if they come into contact with high-pressure water.
  - Drivetrain system related parts
  - Steering parts
  - Suspension parts
  - Brake parts

GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 440 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

Cleaning and protecting the vehicle interior

The following procedures will help protect your vehicle's interior and keep it in top condition:

Protecting the vehicle interior

Remove dirt and dust using a vacuum cleaner. Wipe dirty surfaces with a cloth dampened with lukewarm water.

Cleaning the leather areas

- Remove dirt and dust using a vacuum cleaner.
- Wipe off any excess dirt and dust with a soft cloth dampened with diluted detergent.

  Use a diluted water solution of approximately 5% neutral wool detergent.
- Wring out any excess water from the cloth and thoroughly wipe off all remaining traces of detergent.
- Wipe the surface with a dry, soft cloth to remove any remaining moisture. Allow the leather to dry in a shaded and ventilated area.

Cleaning the synthetic leather areas

- Remove loose dirt using a vacuum cleaner.
- Apply a mild soap solution to the synthetic leather using a sponge or soft cloth.
- Allow the solution to soak in for a few minutes. Remove the dirt and wipe off the solution with a clean, damp cloth.

GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 441 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

■ **Caring for leather areas**

Lexus recommends cleaning the interior of the vehicle at least twice a year to maintain the quality of the vehicle's interior.

■ **Shampooing the carpets**

There are several commercial foaming-type cleaners available. Use a sponge or brush to apply the foam. Rub in overlapping circles. Do not use water. Wipe dirty surfaces and let them dry. Excellent results are obtained by keeping the carpet as dry as possible.

■ **Seat belts**

Clean with mild soap and lukewarm water using a cloth or sponge. Also check the belts periodically for excessive wear, fraying or cuts.

■ **When cleaning the carpeted portions of the glove box, console box, etc.**

If a strong adhesive tape is used, there is a possibility that the surface of the carpet could be damaged.

⚠ CAUTION

■ **Water in the vehicle**

- Do not splash or spill liquid in the vehicle.
  Doing so may cause electrical components etc. to malfunction or catch fire.
- Do not get any of the SRS components or wiring in the vehicle interior wet. (→P. 46)
  An electrical malfunction may cause the airbags to deploy or not function properly, resulting in death or serious injury.

■ **Cleaning the interior (especially instrument panel)**

Do not use polish wax or polish cleaner. The instrument panel may reflect off the windshield, obstructing the driver's view and leading to an accident, resulting in death or serious injury.

GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 442 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

NOTICE

Cleaning detergents

- Do not use the following types of detergent, as they may discolor the vehicle interior or cause streaks or damage to painted surfaces:
  - Non-seat portions: Organic substances such as benzene or gasoline, alkaline or acidic solutions, dye, and bleach
  - Seats: Alkaline or acidic solutions, such as thinner, benzene, and alcohol
- Do not use polish wax or polish cleaner. The instrument panel's or other interior part's painted surface may be damaged.

Preventing damage to leather surfaces

Observe the following precautions to avoid damage to and deterioration of leather surfaces:

- Remove any dust or dirt from leather surfaces immediately.
- Do not expose the vehicle to direct sunlight for extended periods of time. Park the vehicle in the shade, especially during summer.
- Do not place items made of vinyl, plastic, or containing wax on the upholstery, as they may stick to the leather surface if the vehicle interior heats up significantly.

Water on the floor

Do not wash the vehicle floor with water.
Vehicle systems such as the audio system may be damaged if water comes into contact with electrical components such as the audio system above or under the floor of the vehicle. Water may also cause the body to rust.

GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 443 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

NOTICE

■ When cleaning the inside of the windshield (vehicles with LKA [Lane-Keeping Assist])

Be careful not to touch the camera sensor (→P. 305).
If the camera is accidentally scratched or hit, LKA may not operate properly or may cause a malfunction.

■ Cleaning the inside of the rear window

- Do not use glass cleaner to clean the rear window, as this may cause damage to the rear window defogger heater wires or antenna. Use a cloth dampened with lukewarm water to gently wipe the window clean. Wipe the window in strokes running parallel to the heater wires or antenna.
- Be careful not to scratch or damage the heater wires or antenna.

GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 444 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

Maintenance requirements

To ensure safe and economical driving, day-to-day care and regular maintenance are essential. Lexus recommends the following maintenance:

Scheduled maintenance

Scheduled maintenance should be performed at specified intervals according to the maintenance schedule.

For details about maintenance items and schedules, refer to the "Lexus Service Booklet" or "Lexus Warranty Booklet".

Do-it-yourself maintenance

What about do-it-yourself maintenance?

Many of the maintenance items are easy to do yourself if you have a little mechanical ability and a few basic automotive tools.

Note, however, that some maintenance tasks require special tools and skills. These are best performed by qualified technicians. Even if you're an experienced do-it-yourself mechanic, we recommend that repairs and maintenance be conducted by any authorized Lexus dealer or repairer, or another duly qualified and equipped professional. Any authorized Lexus dealer or repairer will keep a record of maintenance, which could be useful should you ever require Warranty Service. Should you choose to select a qualified and equipped professional other than an authorized Lexus repairer to service or maintain your vehicle, we recommend that you request that a record of maintenance be kept.

GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 445 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

Where to go for maintenance service?

In order to maintain your vehicle in the best possible condition, Lexus recommends that maintenance service operations as well as other inspections and repairs be carried out by authorized Lexus dealers or repairers or other duly qualified and equipped professionals. For repairs and services covered by your warranty, please visit an authorized Lexus dealer or repairer, who will use genuine Lexus parts in repairing any difficulties you may encounter. There can also be advantages in utilizing authorized Lexus dealers or repairers for non-warranty repairs and services, as members of the Lexus network will be able to expertly assist you with any difficulties you may encounter.

Your Lexus dealer or repairer, or another duly qualified and equipped professional will perform all of the scheduled maintenance on your vehicle reliably and economically due to their experience with Lexus vehicles.

Does your vehicle need repairs?

Be on the alert for changes in performance and sounds, and visual tip-offs that indicate service is needed. Some important clues are:

- Engine missing, stumbling or pinging
- Appreciable loss of power
- Strange engine noises
- A fluid leak under the vehicle (However, water dripping from the air conditioning system after use is normal.)
- Change in exhaust sound (This may indicate a dangerous carbon monoxide leak. Drive with the windows open and have the exhaust system checked immediately.)
- Flat-looking tires, excessive tire squeal when cornering, uneven tire wear
- Vehicle pulls to one side when driven straight on a level road
- Strange noises related to suspension movement
- Loss of brake effectiveness, spongy feeling brake pedal, pedal almost touches the floor, vehicle pulls to one side when braking
- Engine coolant temperature continually higher than normal (→P. 99)

If you notice any of these clues, take your vehicle to any authorized Lexus dealer or repairer, or another duly qualified and equipped professional as soon as possible. Your vehicle may need adjustment or repair.

GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 446 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

⚠ CAUTION

■ If your vehicle is not properly maintained

Improper maintenance could result in serious damage to the vehicle and possible death or serious injury.

■ Handling of the battery

Battery posts, terminals and related accessories contain lead and lead compounds which are known to cause brain damage. Wash your hands after handling.
(→P. 461)

GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 447 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

Do-it-yourself service precautions

If you perform maintenance by yourself, be sure to follow the correct procedure as given in these sections.

Items	Parts and tools
Battery condition (→P. 461)	• Warm water • Baking soda • Grease • Conventional wrench (for terminal clamp bolts) • Distilled water
Engine coolant level (→P. 459)	• "Toyota Super Long Life Coolant" or a similar high quality ethylene glycol-based non-silicate, non-amine, non-nitrite and non-borate coolant with long-life hybrid organic acid technology "Toyota Super Long Life Coolant" is pre-mixed with 50% coolant and 50% deionized water. • Funnel (used only for adding coolant)
Engine oil level (→P. 456)	• "Toyota Genuine Motor Oil" or equivalent • Rag or paper towel • Funnel (used only for adding engine oil)
Fuses (→P. 492)	• Fuse with same amperage rating as original

GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 448 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

Items	Parts and tools
Light bulbs (→P. 514)	• Bulb with same number and wattage rating as original • Phillips-head screwdriver • Flathead screwdriver • Wrench
Radiator and condenser (→P. 461)	—
Tire inflation pressure (→P. 483)	• Tire pressure gauge • Compressed air source
Washer fluid (→P. 465)	• Water or washer fluid containing anti-freeze (for winter use) • Funnel (used only for adding water or washer fluid)

⚠ CAUTION

The engine compartment contains many mechanisms and fluids that may move suddenly, become hot, or become electrically energized. To avoid death or serious injury, observe the following precautions.

■ When working on the engine compartment

- Keep hands, clothing and tools away from the moving fan and engine drive belt.
- Be careful not to touch the engine, radiator, exhaust manifold, etc. right after driving as they may be hot. Oil and other fluids may also be hot.
- Do not leave anything that may burn easily, such as paper and rags, in the engine compartment.
- Do not smoke, cause sparks or expose an open flame to fuel or the battery. Fuel and battery fumes are flammable.
- Be extremely cautious when working on the battery. It contains poisonous and corrosive sulfuric acid.
- Take care because brake fluid can harm your hands or eyes and damage painted surfaces. If fluid gets on your hands or in your eyes, flush the affected area with clean water immediately. If you still experience discomfort, consult a doctor.

GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 449 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

⚠ CAUTION

■ When working near the electric cooling fans or radiator grille

Be sure the engine switch is off.
With the engine switch in IGNITION ON mode, the electric cooling fans may automatically start to run if the air conditioning is on and/or the coolant temperature is high. (→P. 461)

■ Safety glasses

Wear safety glasses to prevent flying or falling material, fluid spray, etc. from getting in your eyes.

⚠ NOTICE

■ If you remove the air cleaner filter

Driving with the air cleaner filter removed may cause excessive engine wear due to dirt in the air.

■ If the fluid level is low or high

It is normal for the brake fluid level to go down slightly as the brake pads wear or when the fluid level in the accumulator is high.
If the reservoir needs frequent refilling, it may indicate a serious problem.

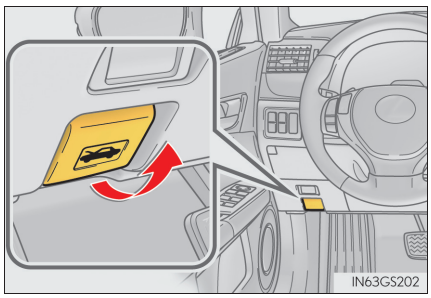
GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 450 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

Hood

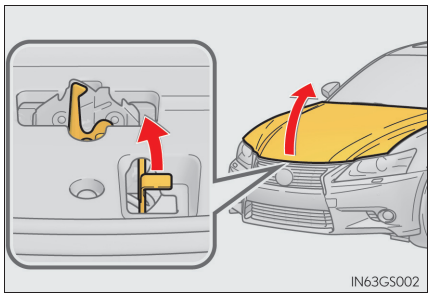
Release the lock from the inside of the vehicle to open the hood.

1 Pull the hood lock release lever.

The hood will pop up slightly.



2 Pull up the auxiliary catch lever and lift the hood.



⚠ CAUTION

■ Pre-driving check

Check that the hood is fully closed and locked.
If the hood is not locked properly, it may open while the vehicle is in motion and cause an accident, which may result in death or serious injury.

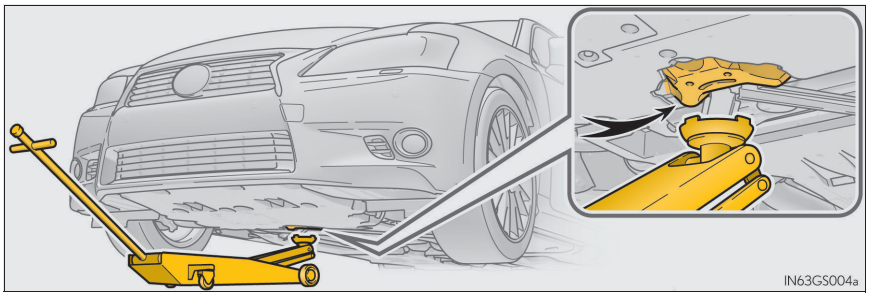
GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 451 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

Positioning a floor jack

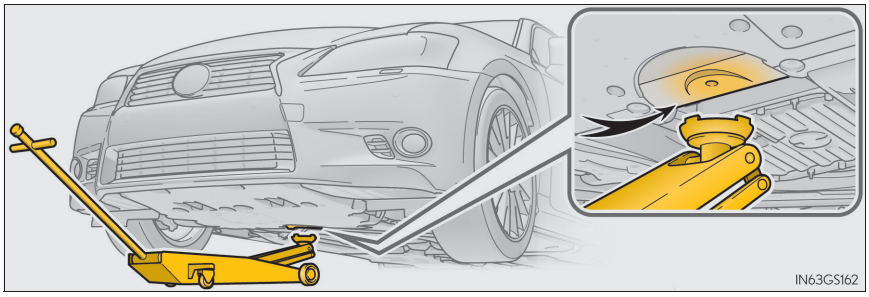
When raising your vehicle with a floor jack, position the jack correctly. Improper placement may damage your vehicle or cause injury.

◆ Front

▶ 2WD models



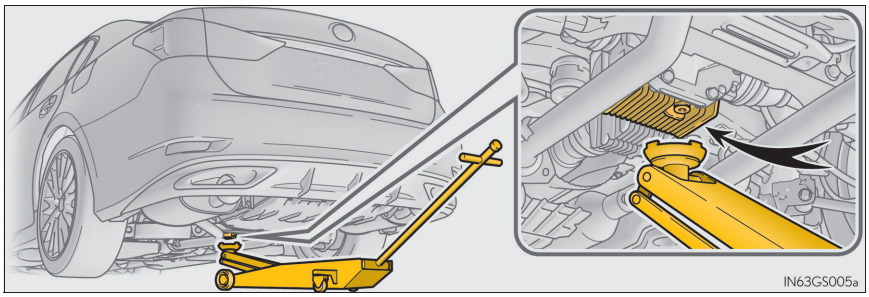
▶ AWD models



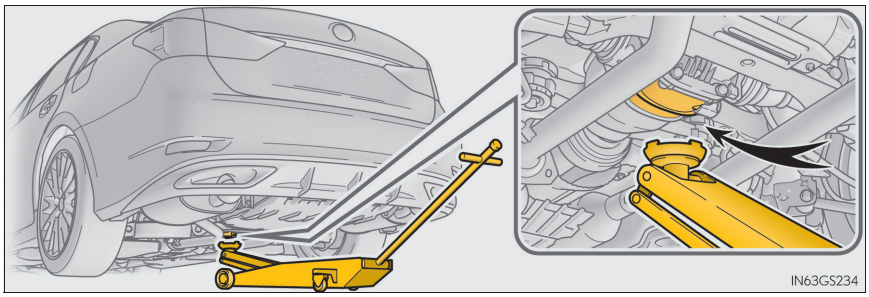
GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 452 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

Rear

Type A



Type B



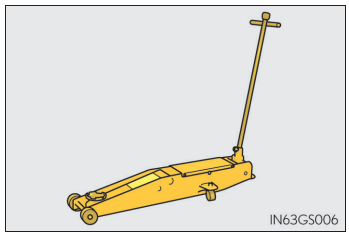
GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 453 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

⚠ CAUTION

■ When raising your vehicle

Make sure to observe the following precautions to reduce the possibility of death or serious injury:

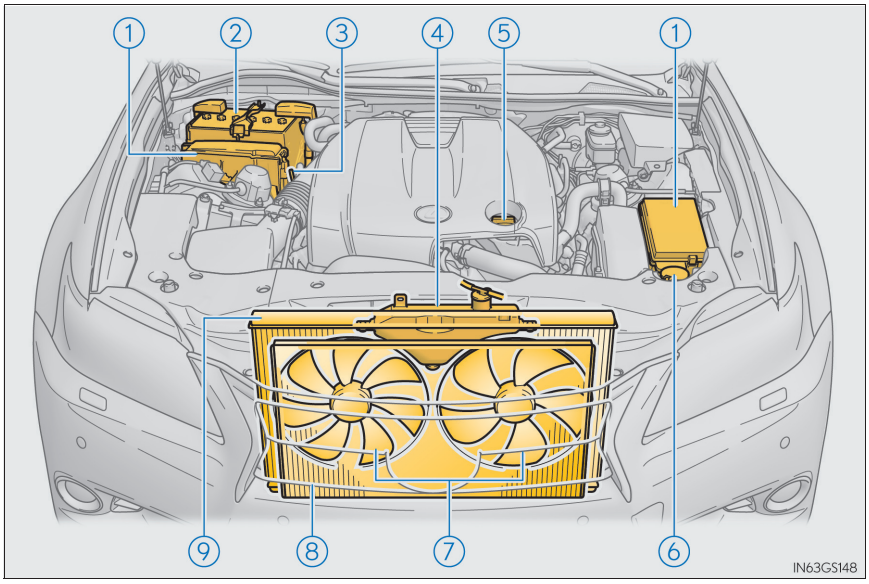
- Lift up the vehicle using a floor jack such as the one shown in the illustration.



- When using a floor jack, follow the instructions of the manual provided with the jack.
- Do not use the jack that was supplied with your vehicle.
- Do not put any part of your body underneath the vehicle when it is supported only by the floor jack.
- Always use floor jack and/or automotive jack stands on a solid, flat, level surface.
- Do not start the engine while the vehicle is supported by the floor jack.
- Stop the vehicle on level, firm ground, firmly set the parking brake and shift the shift lever to P.
- Make sure to set the floor jack properly at the jack point.
  Raising the vehicle with an improperly positioned floor jack will damage the vehicle and may cause the vehicle to fall off the floor jack.
- Do not raise the vehicle while someone is in the vehicle.
- When raising the vehicle, do not place any object on top of or underneath the floor jack.

GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 454 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

Engine compartment



1. Fuse boxes (→P. 492)
2. Battery (→P. 461)
3. Engine oil level dipstick (→P. 456)
4. Engine coolant reservoir (→P. 459)
5. Engine oil filler cap (→P. 457)
6. Washer fluid tank (→P. 465)
7. Electric cooling fans
8. Condenser (→P. 461)
9. Radiator (→P. 461)

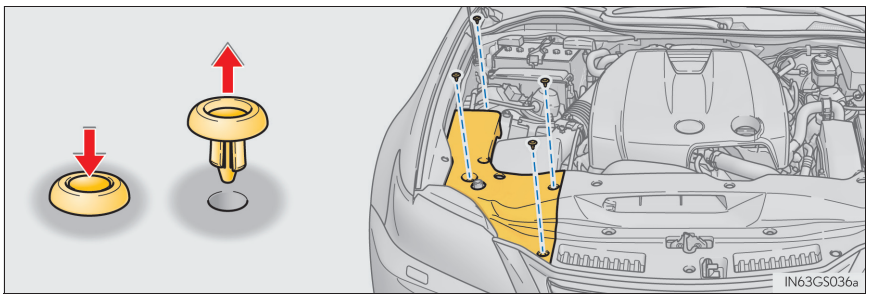
For right-hand drive vehicles:
The battery and the fuse box in front of the battery are located on the opposite side of the engine compartment.

GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 455 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

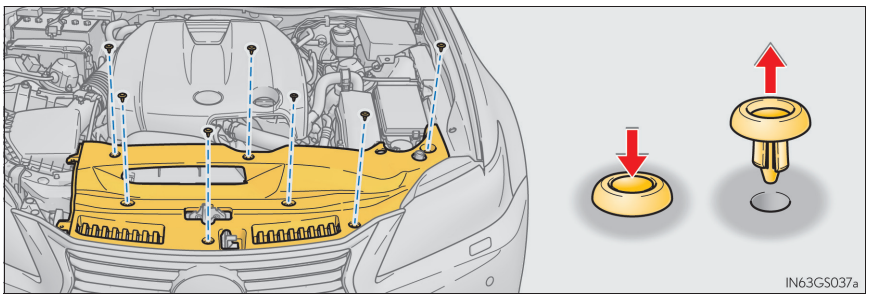
Engine compartment cover

Removing the engine compartment cover

▶ Right-hand side

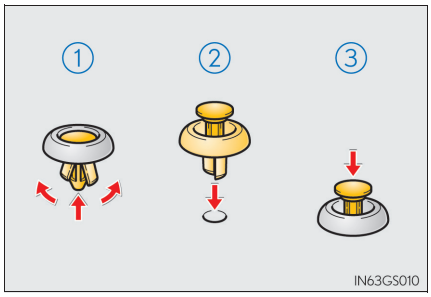


▶ Center



Installing the clips

① Push up center portion
② Insert
③ Press



NOTICE

Checking the engine compartment cover after installation

Make sure that the cover is securely installed in its original position.

GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 456 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

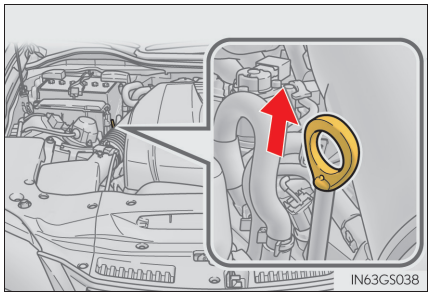
Engine oil

With the engine at operating temperature and turned off, check the oil level on the dipstick.

■ Checking the engine oil

1 Park the vehicle on level ground. After warming up the engine and turning it off, wait more than 5 minutes for the oil to drain back into the bottom of the engine.

2 Holding a rag under the end, pull the dipstick out.



3 Wipe the dipstick clean.

4 Reinsert the dipstick fully.

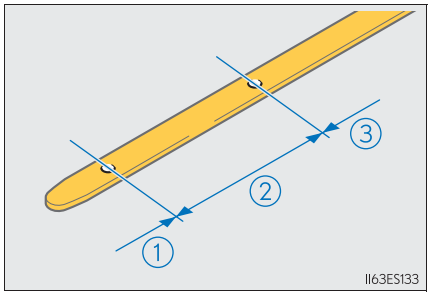
5 Holding a rag under the end, pull the dipstick out and check the oil level.

① Low

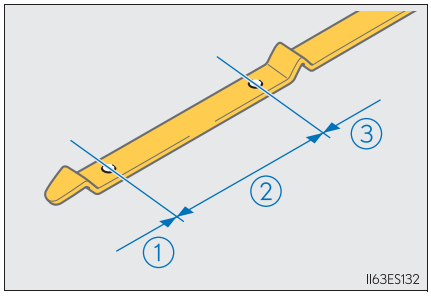
② Normal

③ Excessive

▶ Flat dipstick



▶ Non-flat dipstick



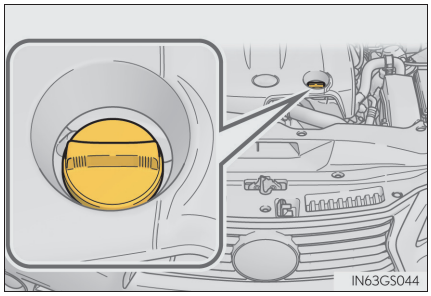
The shape of the dipstick may differ depending on the type of vehicle or engine.

GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 457 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

6 Wipe the dipstick and reinsert it fully.

Adding engine oil

If the oil level is below or near the low level mark, add engine oil of the same type as that already in the engine.



Make sure to check the oil type and prepare the items needed before adding oil.

Engine oil selection	→P. 635, 640
Oil quantity (Low → Full)	1.5 L (1.6 qt., 1.3 Imp.qt.)
Items	Clean funnel

1 Remove the oil filler cap by turning it counterclockwise.

2 Add engine oil slowly, checking the dipstick.

3 Install the oil filler cap by turning it clockwise.

Engine oil consumption

A certain amount of engine oil will be consumed while driving. In the following situations, oil consumption may increase, and engine oil may need to be refilled in between oil maintenance intervals.

- When the engine is new, for example directly after purchasing the vehicle or after replacing the engine
- If low quality oil or oil of an inappropriate viscosity is used
- When driving at high engine speeds or with a heavy load, when towing, or when driving while accelerating or decelerating frequently
- When leaving the engine idling for a long time, or when driving frequently through heavy traffic

GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 458 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

⚠ CAUTION

■ Used engine oil

- Used engine oil contains potentially harmful contaminants which may cause skin disorders such as inflammation and skin cancer, so care should be taken to avoid prolonged and repeated contact. To remove used engine oil from your skin, wash thoroughly with soap and water.
- Dispose of used oil and filters only in a safe and acceptable manner. Do not dispose of used oil and filters in household trash, in sewers or onto the ground.
  Call any authorized Lexus dealer or repairer, or another duly qualified and equipped professional, service station or auto parts store for information concerning recycling or disposal.
- Do not leave used engine oil within the reach of children.

⚠ NOTICE

■ To prevent serious engine damage

Check the oil level on a regular basis.

■ When replacing the engine oil

- Be careful not to spill engine oil on the vehicle components.
- Avoid overfilling, or the engine could be damaged.
- Check the oil level on the dipstick every time you refill the vehicle.
- Be sure the engine oil filler cap is properly tightened.

GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 459 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

Engine coolant

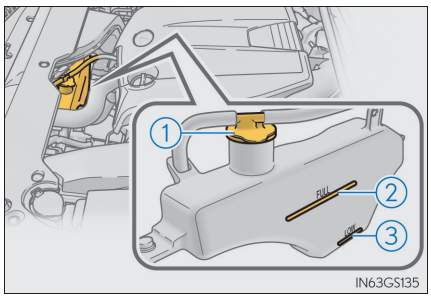
The coolant level is satisfactory if it is between the "FULL" and "LOW" lines on the reservoir when the engine is cold.

① Reservoir cap

② "FULL" line

③ "LOW" line

If the level is on or below the "LOW" line, add coolant up to the "FULL" line. (→P. 625)



Coolant selection

Only use "Toyota Super Long Life Coolant" or a similar high quality ethylene glycol based non-silicate, non-amine, non-nitrite, and non-borate coolant with long-life hybrid organic acid technology.

"Toyota Super Long Life Coolant" is a mixture of 50% coolant and 50% deionized water. (Minimum temperature: -35°C [-31°F])

For more details about engine coolant, contact any authorized Lexus dealer or repairer, or another duly qualified and equipped professional.

If the coolant level drops within a short time of replenishing

Visually check the radiator, hoses, engine coolant reservoir caps, drain cock and water pump.
If you cannot find a leak, have any authorized Lexus dealer or repairer, or another duly qualified and equipped professional, test the cap and check for leaks in the cooling system.

GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 460 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

⚠ CAUTION

When the engine is hot

Do not remove the engine coolant reservoir cap or the coolant inlet cap. (→P. 625) The cooling system may be under pressure and may spray hot coolant if the cap is removed, causing serious injuries, such as burns.

⚠ NOTICE

When adding coolant

Coolant is neither plain water nor straight antifreeze. The correct mixture of water and antifreeze must be used to provide proper lubrication, corrosion protection and cooling. Be sure to read the antifreeze or coolant label.

If you spill coolant

Be sure to wash it off with water to prevent it from damaging parts or paint.

GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 461 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

Radiator and condenser

Check the radiator and condenser and clear away any foreign objects.
If either of the above parts is extremely dirty or you are not sure of their condition, have your vehicle inspected by any authorized Lexus dealer or repairer, or another duly qualified and equipped professional.

⚠ CAUTION

■ When the engine is hot

Do not touch the radiator or condenser as they may be hot and cause serious injuries, such as burns.

Battery

Check the battery as follows.

■ Caution symbols

The meanings of each caution symbol on the top of the battery are as follows:

	No smoking, no naked flames, no sparks		Battery acid
	Shield eyes		Note operating instructions
	Keep away from children		Explosive gas

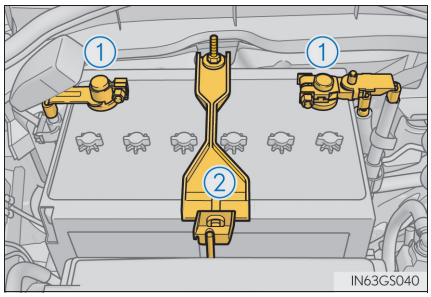
GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 462 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

Battery exterior

Make sure that the battery terminals are not corroded and that there are no loose connections, cracks, or loose clamps.

① Terminals

② Hold-down clamp



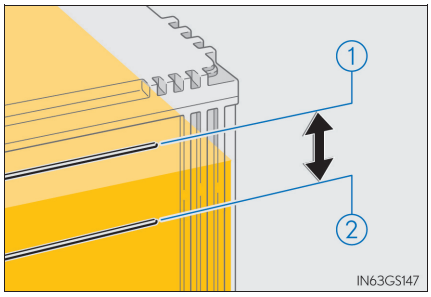
Checking battery fluid

Check that the level is between the "UPPER LEVEL" and "LOWER LEVEL" lines.

① "UPPER LEVEL" line

② "LOWER LEVEL" line

If the fluid level is at or below the "LOWER LEVEL" line, add distilled water.

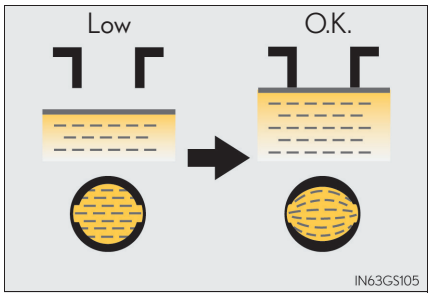


Adding distilled water

1 Remove the vent plug.

2 Add distilled water.

If the "UPPER LEVEL" line cannot be seen, check the fluid level by looking directly at the cell.



3 Put the vent plug back on and close it securely.

GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 463 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

■ **Before recharging**

When recharging, the battery produces hydrogen gas which is flammable and explosive. Therefore, observe the following before recharging:

- If recharging with the battery installed on the vehicle, be sure to disconnect the ground cable.
- Make sure the power switch on the charger is off when connecting and disconnecting the charger cables to the battery.

■ **After recharging/reconnecting the battery**

The engine may not start. Follow the procedure below to initialize the system.

1 Shift the shift lever to P.

2 Open and close any of the doors.

3 Restart the engine.

- Unlocking the doors using the smart entry & start system may not be possible immediately after reconnecting the battery. If this happens, use the wireless remote control or the mechanical key to lock/unlock the doors.
- Start the engine with the engine switch in ACCESSORY mode. The engine may not start with the engine switch turned off. However, the engine will operate normally from the second attempt.
- The engine switch mode is recorded by the vehicle. If the battery is reconnected, the vehicle will return the engine switch mode to the status it was in before the battery was disconnected. Make sure to turn off the engine before disconnect the battery. Take extra care when connecting the battery if the engine switch mode prior to discharge is unknown.

If the engine will not start even after multiple attempts at both methods, contact any authorized Lexus dealer or repairer, or another duly qualified and equipped professional.

GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 464 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

⚠ CAUTION

■ Chemicals in the battery

Batteries contain poisonous and corrosive sulfuric acid and may produce hydrogen gas which is flammable and explosive. To reduce the risk of death or serious injury, take the following precautions while working on or near the battery:

- Do not cause sparks by touching the battery terminals with tools.
- Do not smoke or light a match near the battery.
- Avoid contact with eyes, skin and clothes.
- Never inhale or swallow electrolyte.
- Wear protective safety glasses when working near the battery.
- Keep children away from the battery.

■ Where to safely charge the battery

Always charge the battery in an open area. Do not charge the battery in a garage or closed room where there is insufficient ventilation.

■ Emergency measures regarding electrolyte

- If electrolyte gets in your eyes
  Flush your eyes with clean water for at least 15 minutes and get immediate medical attention. If possible, continue to apply water with a sponge or cloth while traveling to the nearest medical facility.
- If electrolyte gets on your skin
  Wash the affected area thoroughly. If you feel pain or burning, get medical attention immediately.
- If electrolyte gets on your clothes
  It can soak through clothing on to your skin. Immediately take off the clothing and follow the procedure above if necessary.
- If you accidentally swallow electrolyte
  Drink a large quantity of water or milk. Get emergency medical attention immediately.

GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 465 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

NOTICE

■ When recharging the battery

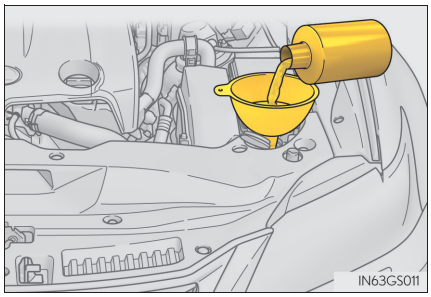
Never recharge the battery while the engine is running. Also, be sure all accessories are turned off.

■ When adding distilled water

Avoid overfilling. Water spilled during battery recharging may cause corrosion.

Washer fluid

If any washer does not work or the warning message appears on the multi-information display, the washer tank may be empty. Add washer fluid.



CAUTION

■ When adding washer fluid

Do not add washer fluid when the engine is hot or running as washer fluid contains alcohol and may catch fire if spilled on the engine etc.

NOTICE

■ Do not use any fluid other than washer fluid

Do not use soapy water or engine antifreeze instead of washer fluid.
Doing so may cause streaking on the vehicle's painted surfaces.

■ Diluting washer fluid

Dilute washer fluid with water as necessary.
Refer to the freezing temperatures listed on the label of the washer fluid bottle.

GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 466 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

Tires

Replace or rotate tires in accordance with maintenance schedules and treadwear.

Checking tires

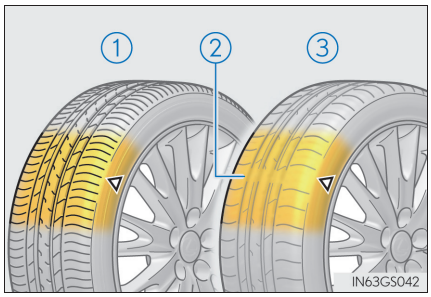
① New tread

② Treadwear indicator

③ Worn tread

The location of treadwear indicators is shown by the "TWI" or "Δ" marks, etc., molded on the sidewall of each tire.

Check spare tire condition and pressure if not rotated.

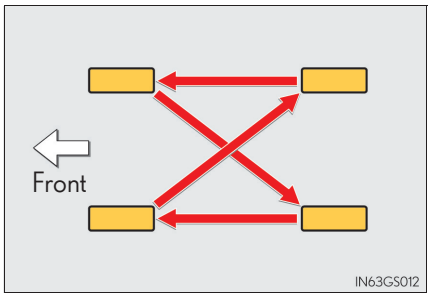


GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 467 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

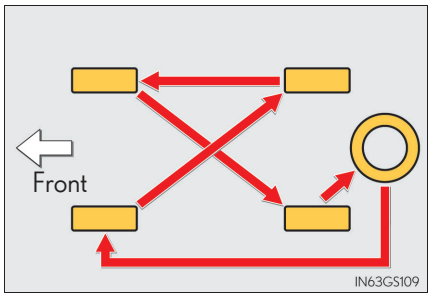
Tire rotation

Rotate the tires in the order shown.

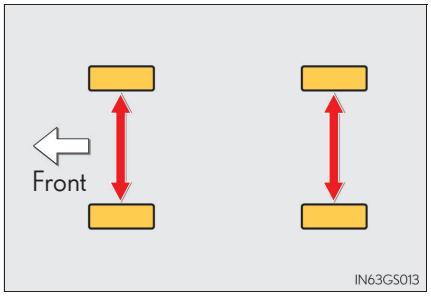
- Vehicles with front and rear tires of the same size and without a full-size spare tire



- Vehicles with front and rear tires of the same size and with a full-size spare tire



- Vehicles with front and rear tires of differing sizes



To equalize tire wear and help extend tire life, Lexus recommends that tire rotation is carried out approximately every 10000 km (6000 miles) for 2WD models or 5000 km (3000 miles) for AWD models.

Do not fail to initialize the tire pressure warning system after tire rotation. (vehicle with the tire pressure warning system)

GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 468 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

Tire pressure warning system (if equipped)

Your vehicle is equipped with a tire pressure warning system that uses tire pressure warning valves and transmitters to detect low tire inflation pressure before serious problems arise.

▶ Vehicles without the tire inflation pressure display function

If the tire pressure drops below a predetermined level, the driver is warned by a warning light. (→P. 548)

▶ Vehicles with the tire inflation pressure display function

- If the tire pressure drops below a predetermined level, the driver is warned by a screen display and a warning light. (→P. 567)
- The tire pressure detected by the tire pressure warning system can be displayed on the multi-information display. (→P. 105)

Installing tire pressure warning valves and transmitters

When replacing tires or wheels, tire pressure warning valves and transmitters must also be installed.

When new tire pressure warning valves and transmitters are installed, new ID codes must be registered in the tire pressure warning computer and the tire pressure warning system must be initialized. Have tire pressure warning valve and transmitter ID codes registered by any authorized Lexus dealer or repairer, or another duly qualified and equipped professional. (→P. 470)

GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 469 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

◆ Initializing the tire pressure warning system

■ The tire pressure warning system must be initialized in the following circumstances:

- When rotating the tires.
- When the tire inflation pressure is changed such as when changing traveling speed.

When the tire pressure warning system is initialized, the current tire inflation pressure is set as the benchmark pressure.

■ How to initialize the tire pressure warning system

1 Park the vehicle in a safe place and turn the engine switch off.

Initialization cannot be performed while the vehicle is moving.

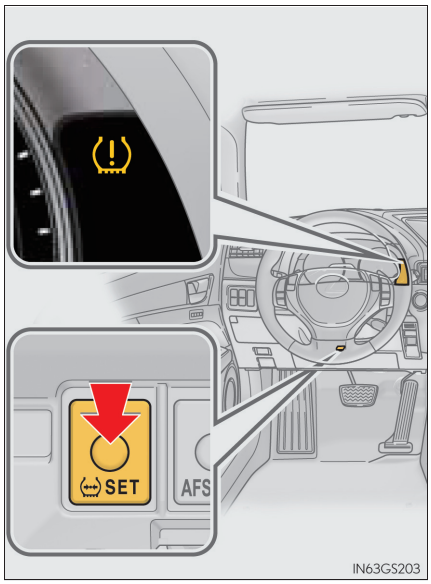
2 Adjust the tire inflation pressure to the specified cold tire inflation pressure level. (→P. 645)

Make sure to adjust the tire pressure to the specified cold tire inflation pressure level. The tire pressure warning system will operate based on this pressure level.

3 Turn the engine switch to IGNITION ON mode.

GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 470 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

4 Press and hold the tire pressure warning reset switch until the tire pressure warning light blinks slowly 3 times.



5 Wait for a few minutes with the engine switch in IGNITION ON mode and then turn the engine switch off.

Registering ID codes

The tire pressure warning valve and transmitter is equipped with a unique ID code. When replacing a tire pressure warning valve and transmitter, it is necessary to register the ID code. Have the ID code registered by any authorized Lexus dealer or repairer, or another duly qualified and equipped professional.

GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 471 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

■ **When to replace your vehicle's tires**

Tires should be replaced if:

- You have tire damage such as cuts, splits, cracks deep enough to expose the fabric, and bulges indicating internal damage
- A tire goes flat repeatedly or cannot be properly repaired due to the size or location of a cut or other damage

If you are not sure, consult with any authorized Lexus dealer or repairer, or another duly qualified and equipped professional.

■ **Replacing tires and wheels (vehicles with the tire pressure warning system)**

If the ID code of the tire pressure warning valve and transmitter is not registered, the tire pressure warning system will not work properly. After driving for about 10 minutes, the tire pressure warning light blinks for 1 minute and stays on to indicate a system malfunction.

■ **Tire life**

Any tire over 6 years old must be checked by a qualified technician even if it has seldom or never been used or damage is not obvious.

■ **Routine tire inflation pressure checks**

The tire pressure warning system does not replace routine tire inflation pressure checks. Make sure to check tire inflation pressure as part of your routine of daily vehicle checks.

■ **When rotating the tires (vehicles with the tire pressure warning system featuring a tire inflation pressure display function)**

Make sure that the engine switch is off. If the tires are rotated while the engine switch is in IGNITION ON mode, the tire position information will not be updated.
If this accidentally occurs, either turn the engine switch to off and then to IGNITION ON mode, or initialize the system after checking that the tire pressure is properly adjusted.

GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 472 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

■ **Low profile tires (except 225/50R17 tires)**

Generally, low profile tires will wear more rapidly and tire grip performance will be reduced on snowy and/or icy roads when compared to standard tires. Be sure to use snow tires or tire chains on snowy and/or icy roads and drive carefully at a speed appropriate for road and weather conditions. (→P. 356)

■ **If the tread on snow tires wears down below 4 mm (0.16 in.)**

The effectiveness of the tires as snow tires is lost.

■ **Situations in which the tire pressure warning system may not operate properly (vehicles with the tire pressure warning system)**

● In the following cases, the tire pressure warning system may not operate properly.

- If non-genuine Lexus wheels are used.
- A tire has been replaced with a tire that is not an OE (Original Equipment) tire.
- A tire has been replaced with a tire that is not of the specified size.
- Tire chains etc. are equipped.
- Lock nuts are equipped.
- An auxiliary-supported run-flat tire is equipped.
- If a window tint that affects the radio wave signals is installed.
- If there is a lot of snow or ice on the vehicle, particularly around the wheels or wheel housings.
- If the tire inflation pressure is extremely higher than the specified level.
- If the spare tire is in a location subject to poor radio wave signal reception.*
- If a large metallic object which can interfere with signal reception is put in the trunk.*

*: Vehicles with a full-size spare tire only

● Performance may be affected in the following situations.

- Near a TV tower, electric power plant, gas station, radio station, large display, airport or other facility that generates strong radio waves or electrical noise
- When carrying a portable radio, cellular phone, cordless phone or other wireless communication device

Vehicles with the tire inflation pressure display function: If tire position information is not correctly displayed due to the radio wave conditions, the display may be corrected by driving and changing the radio wave conditions.

● When the vehicle is parked, the time taken for the warning to start or go off could be extended.

● When tire inflation pressure declines rapidly for example when a tire has burst, the warning may not function.

GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 473 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

■ **The initialization operation (vehicles with the tire pressure warning system)**

- Make sure to carry out initialization after adjusting the tire inflation pressure. Also, make sure the tires are cold before carrying out initialization or tire inflation pressure adjustment.
- If you have accidentally turned the engine switch off during initialization, it is not necessary to press the reset switch again as initialization will restart automatically when the engine switch has been turned to IGNITION ON mode for the next time.
- If you accidentally press the reset switch when initialization is not necessary, adjust the tire inflation pressure to the specified level when the tires are cold, and conduct initialization again.

■ **Warning performance of the tire pressure warning system (if equipped)**

The warning of the tire pressure warning system will change in accordance with the conditions under which it was initialized. For this reason, the system may give a warning even if the tire pressure does not reach a low enough level, or if the pressure is higher than the pressure that was adjusted to when the system was initialized.

■ **When initialization of the tire pressure warning system has failed (vehicles with the tire pressure warning system)**

Initialization can be completed in a few minutes. However, in the following cases, the settings have not been recorded and the system will not operate properly. If repeated attempts to record tire inflation pressure settings are unsuccessful, have the vehicle inspected by any authorized Lexus dealer or repairer, or another duly qualified and equipped professional.

- When operating the tire pressure warning reset switch, the tire pressure warning light does not blink 3 times.
- After carrying out the initialization procedure, the tire pressure warning light blinks for 1 minute then stays on after driving for 20 minutes.

■ **Registering ID codes (vehicles with the tire pressure warning system)**

The ID codes of the tire pressure warning valve and transmitters for two sets of wheels can be registered.
It is not necessary to register the ID codes when replacing normal tires with snow tires, if the ID codes for the wheels of both normal tires and snow tires are registered beforehand.
For information about changing ID codes, ask any authorized Lexus dealer or repairer, or another duly qualified and equipped professional.

GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 474 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

Certification for tire pressure warning system (vehicles with the tire pressure warning system)

The latest "DECLARATION of CONFORMITY "(DoC) is available at the following:
DoC address : http://www.pacific-ind.co.jp/eng/products/car/tpms/doc/

CE 0891

Hereby, PACIFIC INDUSTRIAL CO.,LTD., declares that this PMV-C210 is in compliance with the essential requirements and other relevant provisions of Directive 1999/5/EC.
PACIFIC INDUSTRIAL CO.,LTD. vakuuttaa täten että PMV-C210 tyyppinen laite on direktiivin 1999/5/EY oleellisten vaatimusten ja sitä koskevien direktiivin muiden ehtojen mukainen.
Hierbij verklaart PACIFIC INDUSTRIAL CO.,LTD. dat het toestel PMV-C210 in overeenstemming is met de essentiële eisen en de andere relevante bepalingen van richtlijn 1999/5/EG.
Par la présente PACIFIC INDUSTRIAL CO.,LTD. déclare que l'appareil PMV-C210 est conforme aux exigences essentielles et aux autres dispositions pertinentes de la directive 1999/5/CE.
Härmed intygar PACIFIC INDUSTRIAL CO.,LTD. att denna PMV-C210 står I överensstämmelse med de väsentliga egenskapskrav och övriga relevanta bestämmelser som framgår av direktiv 1999/5/EG.
Undertegnede PACIFIC INDUSTRIAL CO.,LTD. erklærer herved, at følgende udstyr PMV-C210 overholder de væsentlige krav og øvrige relevante krav i direktiv 1999/5/EF.
Hiermit erklärt PACIFIC INDUSTRIAL CO.,LTD., dass sich das Gerät PMV-C210 in Übereinstimmung mit den grundlegenden Anforderungen und den übrigeneinschlägigen Bestimmungen der Richtlinie 1999/5/EG befindet.
ΜΕ ΤΗΝ ΠΑΡΟΥΣΑ PACIFIC INDUSTRIAL CO.,LTD. ΔΗΛΩΝΕΙ ΟΤΙ PMV-C210 ΣΥΜΜΟΡΦΩΝΕΤΑΙ ΠΡΟΣ ΤΙΣ ΟΥΣΙΩΔΕΙΣ ΑΠΑΙΤΗΣΕΙΣ ΚΑΙ ΤΙΣ ΛΟΙΠΕΣ ΣΧΕΤΙΚΕΣ ΔΙΑΤΑΞΕΙΣ ΤΗΣ ΟΔΗΓΙΑΣ 1999/5/ΕΚ.
Con la presente PACIFIC INDUSTRIAL CO.,LTD. dichiara che questo PMV-C210 è conforme ai requisiti essenziali ed alle altre disposizioni pertinenti stabilite dalla direttiva 1999/5/CE.

GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 475 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

Por medio de la presente PACIFIC INDUSTRIAL CO.,LTD. declara que el PMV-C210 cumple con los requisitos esenciales y cualesquiera otras disposiciones aplicables o exigibles de la Directiva 1999/5/CE.
PACIFIC INDUSTRIAL CO.,LTD. declara que este PMV-C210 está conforme com os requisitos essenciais e outras disposiçõ es da Directiva 1999/5/CE.
Hawnhekk, PACIFIC INDUSTRIAL CO.,LTD., jiddikjara li dan PMV-C210 jikkonforma mal-ħtiġijiet essenzjali u ma provvedimenti oħrajn relevanti li hemm fid-Dirrettiva 1999/5/EC.
Käesolevaga kinnitab PACIFIC INDUSTRIAL CO.,LTD. seadme PMV-C210 vastavust direktiivi 1999/5/EÜ põhinõuetele ja nimetatud direktiivist tulenevatele teistele asjakohastele sätetele.
Alulírott, PACIFIC INDUSTRIAL CO.,LTD. nyilatkozom, hogy a PMV-C210 megfelel a vonatkozó alapvetõ követelményeknek és az 1999/5/EC irányelv egyéb elõírásainak.
PACIFIC INDUSTRIAL CO.,LTD. týmto vyhlasuje, že PMV-C210 spĺňa základné požiadavky a všetky príslušné ustanovenia Smernice 1999/5/ES.
PACIFIC INDUSTRIAL CO.,LTD. tímto prohlašuje, že tento PMV-C210 je ve shodě se základními požadavky a dalšími přísluš nými ustanoveními směrnice 1999/5/ES.
PACIFIC INDUSTRIAL CO.,LTD. izjavlja, da je ta PMV-C210 v skladu z bistvenimi zahtevami in ostalimi relevantnimi določili direktive 1999/5/ES.
Šiuo PACIFIC INDUSTRIAL CO.,LTD. deklaruoja, kad šis PMV-C210 atitinka esminius reikalavimus ir kitas 1999/5/EB Direktyvos nuostatas.

GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 476 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

Ar šo PACIFIC INDUSTRIAL CO.,LTD. deklarē, ka PMV-C210 atbilst Direktīvas 1999/5/EK būtiskajām prasībām un citiem ar to saistītajiem noteikumiem.
Niniejszym PACIFIC INDUSTRIAL CO.,LTD. oświadcza, że PMV-C210 jest zgodny z zasadniczymi wymogami oraz pozostałymi stosownymi postanowieniami Dyrektywy 1999/5/EC.
Hér með lýsir PACIFIC INDUSTRIAL CO.,LTD. yfir því að PMV-C210 er í samræmi við grunnkröfur og aðrar kröfur, sem gerð ar eru í tilskipun 1999/5/EC.
PACIFIC INDUSTRIAL CO.,LTD. erklærer herved at utstyret PMV-C210 er i samsvar med de grunnleggende krav og øvrige relevante krav i direktiv 1999/5/EF.
С настоящето, PACIFIC INDUSTRIAL CO.,LTD., декларира, че PMV-C210 е в съответствие със съществените изисквания и другите приложими разпоредби на Директива 1999/5/ЕС.
Prin prezenta, PACIFIC INDUSTRIAL CO.,LTD., declară că aparatul PMV-C210 este in conformitate cu cerinţele esenţiale şi cu alte prevederi pertinente ale Directivei 1999/5/CE.
Ovim , PACIFIC INDUSTRIAL CO.,LTD., izjavljuje da ovaj PMV-C210 je usklađen sa bitnim zahtjevima i drugim relevantnim odredbama Direktive 1999/5/EC.
Ovim, PACIFIC INDUSTRIAL CO.,LTD., deklariše da je PMV-C210 u skladu sa osnovnim zahtevima i ostalim relevantnim odredbama Direktive 1999/5/EC.
Ovim PACIFIC INDUSTRIAL CO.,LTD., izjavljuje da je PMV-C210 u sklau s bitnim zahtjevima i drugim relevantnim odredbama Direktive 1999/5/EC.
Me anë të kësaj, PACIFIC INDUSTRIAL CO, LTD., Deklaron se ky PMV-C210 është në përputhje me kërkesat themelore dhe dispozitat e tjera përkatëse të direktivës 1999/5/EC.

GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 477 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

The latest "DECLARATION of CONFORMITY" (DoC) is available at the following address:
http://www.globaldenso.com/en/products/oem/index.html

CE

Hereby, DENSO CORPORATION declares that this 22AAA is in compliance with the essential requirements and other relevant provisions of Directive 1999/5/EC.
DENSO CORPORATION vakuuttaa täten että 22AAA tyyppinen laite on direktiivin 1999/5/EY oleellisten vaatimusten ja sitä koskevien direktiivin muiden ehtojen mukainen.
Hierbij verklaart DENSO CORPORATION dat het toestel 22AAA in overeenstemming is met de essentiële eisen en de andere relevante bepalingen van richtlijn 1999/5/EG.
Par la présente DENSO CORPORATION déclare que l'appareil 22AAA est conforme aux exigences essentielles et aux autres dispositions pertinentes de la directive 1999/5/CE.
Härmed intygar DENSO CORPORATION att denna 22AAA står I överensstämmelse med de väsentliga egenskapskrav och övriga relevanta bestämmelser som framgår av direktiv 1999/5/EG.
Undertegnede DENSO CORPORATION erklærer herved, at følgende udstyr 22AAA overholder de væsentlige krav og øvrige relevante krav i direktiv 1999/5/EF.
Hiermit erklärt DENSO CORPORATION, dass sich das Gerät 22AAA in Übereinstimmung mit den grundlegenden Anforderungen und den übrigen einschlägigen Bestimmungen der Richtlinie 1999/5/EG befindet.
ΜΕ ΤΗΝ ΠΑΡΟΥΣΑ DENSO CORPORATION ΔΗΛΩΝΕΙ ΟΤΙ 22AAA ΣΥΜΜΟΡΦΩΝΕΤΑΙ ΠΡΟΣ ΤΙΣ ΟΥΣΙΩΔΕΙΣ ΑΠΑΙΤΗΣΕΙΣ ΚΑΙ ΤΙΣ ΛΟΙΠΕΣ ΣΧΕΤΙΚΕΣ ΔΙΑΤΑΞΕΙΣ ΤΗΣ ΟΔΗΓΙΑΣ 1999/5/ΕΚ.
Con la presente DENSO CORPORATION dichiara che questo 22AAA è conforme ai requisiti essenziali ed alle altre disposizioni pertinenti stabilite dalla direttiva 1999/5/CE.

GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 478 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

Por medio de la presente DENSO CORPORATION declara que el 22AAA cumple con los requisitos esenciales y cualesquiera otras disposiciones aplicables o exigibles de la Directiva 1999/5/CE.
DENSO CORPORATION declara que este 22AAA está conforme com os requisitos essenciais e outras disposições da Directiva 1999/5/CE.
Hawnhekk, DENSO CORPORATION, jiddikjara li dan 22AAA jikkonforma mal-ħtiġijiet essenzjali u ma provvedimenti oħrajn relevanti li hemm fid-Dirrettiva 1999/5/EC.
Käesolevaga kinnitab DENSO CORPORATION seadme 22AAA vastavust direktiivi 1999/5/EÜ põhinõuetele ja nimetatud direktiivist tulenevatele teistele asjakohastele sätetele.
Alulírott, DENSO CORPORATION nyilatkozom, hogy a 22AAA megfelel a vonatkozó alapvetõ követelményeknek és az 1999/5/EC irányelv egyéb elõírásainak.
DENSO CORPORATION týmto vyhlasuje, že 22AAA spĺňa základné požiadavky a všetky príslušné ustanovenia Smernice 1999/5/ES.
DENSO CORPORATION tímto prohlašuje, že tento 22AAA je ve shodě se základními požadavky a dalšími příslušnými ustanoveními směrnice 1999/5/ES.
DENSO CORPORATION izjavlja, da je ta 22AAA v skladu z bistvenimi zahtevami in ostalimi relevantnimi določili direktive 1999/5/ES.
Šiuo DENSO CORPORATION deklaruoja, kad šis 22AAA atitinka esminius reikalavimus ir kitas 1999/5/EB Direktyvos nuostatas.

GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 479 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

Ar šo DENSO CORPORATION deklarē, ka 22AAA atbilst Direktīvas 1999/5/EK būtiskajām prasībām un citiem ar to saistītajiem noteikumiem.
Niniejszym DENSO CORPORATION oświadcza, że 22AAA jest zgodny z zasadniczymi wymogami oraz pozostałymi stosownymi postanowieniami Dyrektywy 1999/5/EC.
Hér með lýsir DENSO CORPORATION yfir því að 22AAA er í samræmi við grunnkröfur og aðrar kröfur, sem gerðar eru í tilskipun 1999/5/EC.
DENSO CORPORATION erklærer herved at utstyret 22AAA er i samsvar med de grunnleggende krav og øvrige relevante krav i direktiv 1999/5/EF.
С настоящето, DENSO CORPORATION, декларира, че 22AAA е в съответствие със съществените изисквания и другите приложими разпоредби на Директива 1999/5/EC.
Prin prezenta, DENSO CORPORATION, declară că aparatul 22AAA este in conformitate cu cerinţele esenţiale şi cu alte prevederi pertinente ale Directivei 1999/5/CE.
Ovim, DENSO CORPORATION, izjavljuje da ovaj 22AAA je usklađen sa bitnim zahtjevima i drugim relevantnim odredbama Direktive 1999/5/EC.
Ovim, DENSO CORPORATION, deklariše da je 22AAA u skladu sa osnovnim zahtevima i ostalim relevantnim odredbama Direktive 1999/5/EC.
Ovim DENSO CORPORATION, izjavljuje da je 22AAA u sklau s bitnim zahtjevima i drugim relevantnim odredbama Direktive 1999/5/EC i Pravilnika o RiTT opremi (NN 25/2012).
Nepermjet kesaj, DENSO CORPORATION, deklaroj qe ky 22AAA eshte ne pajtim me kerkesat thelbesore dhe dispozitat e tjera perkatese te Direktives 1999/5/EC.

GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 480 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

⚠ CAUTION

■ When inspecting or replacing tires

Observe the following precautions to prevent accidents.
Failure to do so may cause damage to parts of the drive train as well as dangerous handling characteristics, which may lead to an accident resulting in death or serious injury.

- Do not mix tires of different makes, models or tread patterns.
  Also, do not mix tires of remarkably different treadwear.
- Do not use tire sizes other than those recommended by Lexus.
- Do not mix differently constructed tires (radial, bias-belted or bias-ply tires).
- Do not mix summer, all season and snow tires.
- Do not use tires that have been used on another vehicle.
  Do not use tires if you do not know how they were used previously.
- Vehicles with a compact spare tire: Do not tow if your vehicle has a compact spare tire installed.
- Vehicles with an emergency tire puncture repair kit (if equipped): Do not tow anything if a tire that has been repaired using the emergency tire puncture repair kit is installed. The load on the tire may cause unexpected damage to the tire.

■ When initializing the tire pressure warning system (vehicles with the tire pressure warning system)

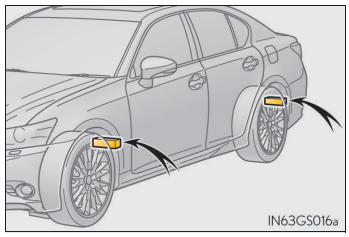
Do not operate the tire pressure warning reset switch without first adjusting the tire inflation pressure to the specified level. Otherwise, the tire pressure warning light may not come on even if the tire inflation pressure is low, or it may come on when the tire inflation pressure is actually normal.

GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 481 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

⚠ CAUTION

■ Caution regarding interference with electronic devices (vehicles with the tire pressure warning system featuring a tire inflation pressure display function)

- People with implantable cardiac pacemakers, cardiac resynchronization therapy-pacemakers or implantable cardioverter defibrillators should not come within 450mm (17.7 in.) of the tire pressure warning system initiators. The radio waves may affect the operation of such devices.



- Users of any electrical medical device other than implantable cardiac pacemakers, cardiac resynchronization therapy-pacemakers or implantable cardioverter defibrillators should consult the manufacturer of the device for information about its operation under the influence of radio waves.
  Radio waves could have unexpected effects on the operation of such medical devices.

⚠ NOTICE

■ Repairing or replacing tires, wheels, tire pressure warning valves, transmitters and tire valve caps (vehicles with the tire pressure warning system)

- When removing or fitting the wheels, tires or the tire pressure warning valves and transmitters, contact any authorized Lexus dealer or repairer, or another duly qualified and equipped professional as the tire pressure warning valves and transmitters may be damaged if not handled correctly.
- Make sure to install the tire valve caps. If the tire valve caps are not installed, water could enter the tire pressure warning valves and the tire pressure warning valves could be bound.
- When replacing tire valve caps, do not use tire valve caps other than those specified. The cap may become stuck.

■ To avoid damage to the tire pressure warning valves and transmitters (vehicles with the tire pressure warning system)

When a tire is repaired with liquid sealants, the tire pressure warning valve and transmitter may not operate properly. If a liquid sealant is used, contact any authorized Lexus dealer or repairer, or another duly qualified and equipped professional or other qualified service shop as soon as possible. Make sure to replace the tire pressure warning valve and transmitter when replacing the tire. (→P. 468)

GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 482 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

NOTICE

■ **Driving on rough roads**

Take particular care when driving on roads with loose surfaces or potholes.
These conditions may cause losses in tire inflation pressure, reducing the cushioning ability of the tires. In addition, driving on rough roads may cause damage to the tires themselves, as well as the vehicle's wheels and body.

■ **Low profile tires (except 225/50R17 tires)**

Low profile tires may cause greater damage than usual to the tire wheel when sustaining impact from the road surface. Therefore, pay attention to the following:

- Be sure to use proper tire inflation pressure. If tires are under-inflated, they may be damaged more severely.
- Avoid potholes, uneven pavement, curbs and other road hazards. Failure to do so may lead to severe tire and wheel damage.

■ **If tire inflation pressure of each tire becomes low while driving**

Do not continue driving, or your tires and/or wheels may be ruined.

GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 483 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

Tire inflation pressure

Make sure to maintain proper tire inflation pressure. Tire inflation pressure should be checked at least once per month. However, Lexus recommends that tire inflation pressure be checked once every two weeks. (→P. 645)

Effects of incorrect tire inflation pressure

Driving with incorrect tire inflation pressure may result in the following:

- Reduced fuel efficiency
- Reduced driving comfort and tire life
- Reduced safety
- Damage to the drive train

If a tire needs frequent inflating, have it checked by any authorized Lexus dealer or repairer, or another duly qualified and equipped professional.

Instructions for checking tire inflation pressure

When checking tire inflation pressure, observe the following:

- Check only when the tires are cold.
  If your vehicle has been parked for at least 3 hours or has not been driven for more than 1.5 km or 1 mile, you will get an accurate cold tire inflation pressure reading.
- Always use a tire pressure gauge.
  The appearance of the tire can be misleading. In addition, tire inflation pressure that is even just a few pounds off can affect ride quality and handling.
- Do not reduce tire inflation pressure after driving. It is normal for tire inflation pressure to be higher after driving.
- Never exceed the vehicle capacity weight.
  Passengers and luggage weight should be placed so that the vehicle is balanced.

GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 484 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

⚠ CAUTION

■ Proper inflation is critical to save tire performance

Keep your tires properly inflated. Otherwise, the following conditions may occur and result in an accident causing death or serious injury:

- Excessive wear
- Uneven wear
- Poor handling
- Possibility of blowouts resulting from overheated tires
- Poor sealing of the tire bead
- Wheel deformation and/or tire separation
- A greater possibility of tire damage from road hazards

⚠ NOTICE

■ When inspecting and adjusting tire inflation pressure

Be sure to put the tire valve caps back on.
Without the valve caps, dirt or moisture could get into the valve and cause air leakage, which could result in an accident. If the caps are lost, replace them as soon as possible.

GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 485 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

Wheels

If a wheel is bent, cracked or heavily corroded, it should be replaced. Otherwise, the tire may separate from the wheel or cause a loss of handling control.

Wheel selection

When replacing wheels, care should be taken to ensure that they are equivalent to those removed in load capacity, diameter, rim width and inset*.

Replacement wheels are available at any authorized Lexus dealer or repairer, or another duly qualified and equipped professional.

*: Conventionally referred to as "offset".

Lexus does not recommend using the following:

- Wheels of different sizes or types
- Used wheels
- Bent wheels that have been straightened

Aluminum wheel precautions

- Use only Lexus wheel nuts and wrenches designed for use with your aluminum wheels.
- When rotating, repairing or changing your tires, check that the wheel nuts are still tight after driving 1600 km (1000 miles).
- Be careful not to damage the aluminum wheels when using tire chains.
- Use only Lexus genuine balance weights or equivalent and a plastic or rubber hammer when balancing your wheels.

GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 486 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

When replacing wheels (vehicles with the tire pressure warning system)

The wheels of your vehicle are equipped with tire pressure warning valves and transmitters that allow the tire pressure warning system to provide advance warning in the event of a loss in tire inflation pressure. Whenever wheels are replaced, tire pressure warning valves and transmitters must be installed. (→P. 468)

⚠ CAUTION

When replacing wheels

- Do not use wheels that are a different size from those recommended in the Owner's Manual, as this may result in a loss of handling control.
- Never use an inner tube in a leaking wheel which is designed for a tubeless tire. Doing so may result in an accident, causing death or serious injury.

Use of defective wheels prohibited

Do not use cracked or deformed wheels.
Doing so could cause the tire to leak air during driving, possibly causing an accident.

⚠ NOTICE

Replacing tire pressure warning valves and transmitters (vehicles with the tire pressure warning system)

- Because tire repair or replacement may affect the tire pressure warning valves and transmitters, make sure to have tires serviced by any authorized Lexus dealer or repairer, or another duly qualified and equipped professional or other qualified service shop. In addition, make sure to purchase your tire pressure warning valves and transmitters at any authorized Lexus dealer or repairer, or another duly qualified and equipped professional.
- Ensure that only genuine Lexus wheels are used on your vehicle.
  Tire pressure warning valves and transmitters may not work properly with non-genuine wheels.

GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 487 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

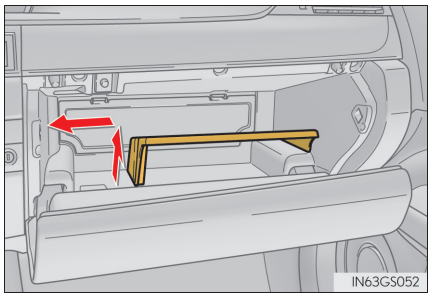
Air conditioning filter

The air conditioning filter must be changed regularly to maintain air conditioning efficiency.

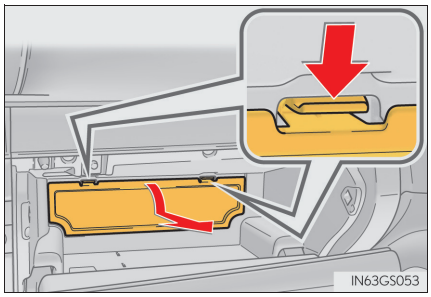
Removal method

1 Turn the engine switch off.

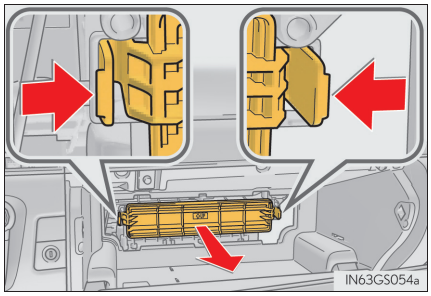
2 Open the glove box. Lift up the side with the stay, disconnect the stay tabs and remove the partition by pulling horizontally.



3 Press the tabs and remove the filter cover.



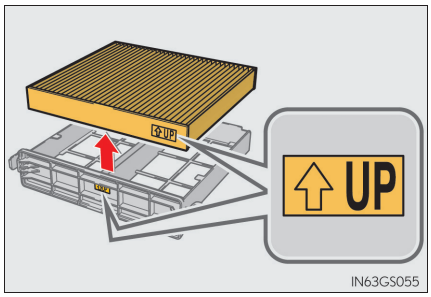
4 Press the tabs and remove the filter case.



GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 488 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

5 Remove the air conditioning filter from the filter case and replace it with a new one.

The "↑UP" marks shown on the filter and the filter case should be pointing up.



■ **Changing interval**

Inspect and replace the air conditioning filter according to the maintenance schedule. In dusty areas or areas with heavy traffic flow, early replacement may be required. (For scheduled maintenance information, please refer to the "Lexus Service Booklet" or "Lexus Warranty Booklet".)

■ **If air flow from the vents decreases dramatically**

The filter may be clogged. Check the filter and replace if necessary.

⚠ NOTICE

■ **When using the air conditioning system**

Make sure that a filter is always installed.
Using the air conditioning system without a filter may cause damage to the system.

GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 489 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

Electronic key battery

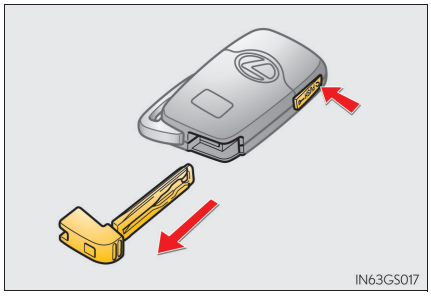
Replace the battery with a new one if it is depleted.

You will need the following items:

- Flathead screwdriver
- Small flathead screwdriver
- Lithium battery CR2032

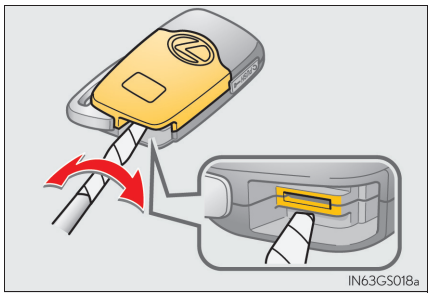
Replacing the battery

1 Take out the mechanical key.



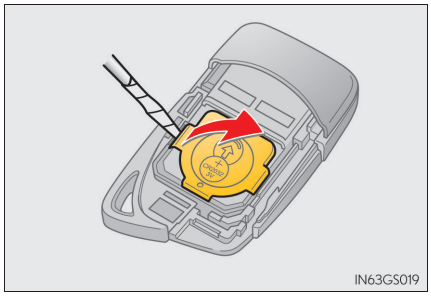
2 Remove the cover.

To prevent damage to the key, cover the tip of the screwdriver with a rag.



3 Remove the battery cover.

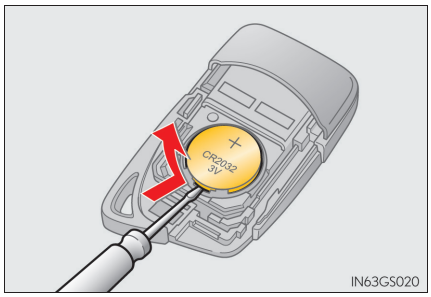
To prevent damage to the key, cover the tip of the screwdriver with a rag.



GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 490 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

4 Remove the depleted battery.

Insert a new battery with the "+" terminal facing up.



■ Use a CR2032 lithium battery

- Batteries can be purchased at any authorized Lexus dealer or repairer, or another duly qualified and equipped professional, local electrical appliance shops or camera stores.
- Replace only with the same or equivalent type recommended by the manufacturer.
- Dispose of used batteries according to local laws.

■ When the card key battery needs to be replaced (if equipped)

The battery for the card key is available only at Lexus dealers. Your Lexus dealer can replace the battery for you.

■ If the electronic key battery is depleted

The following symptoms may occur:

- The smart entry & start system and wireless remote control will not function properly.
- The operational range will be reduced.

GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 491 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

⚠ CAUTION

■ Removed battery and other parts

These parts are small and if swallowed by a child, they can cause choking. Keep away from children. Failure to do so could result in death or serious injury.

■ Lithium battery precautions

RISK OF EXPLOSION IF BATTERY IS REPLACED BY AN INCORRECT TYPE.
DISPOSE OF USED BATTERIES ACCORDING TO THE INSTRUCTIONS

⚠ NOTICE

■ For normal operation after replacing the battery

Observe the following precautions to prevent accidents:

- Always work with dry hands.
  Moisture may cause the battery to rust.
- Do not touch or move any other component inside the remote control.
- Do not bend either of the battery terminals.

GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 492 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

Checking and replacing fuses

If any of the electrical components do not operate, a fuse may have blown. If this happens, check and replace the fuses as necessary.

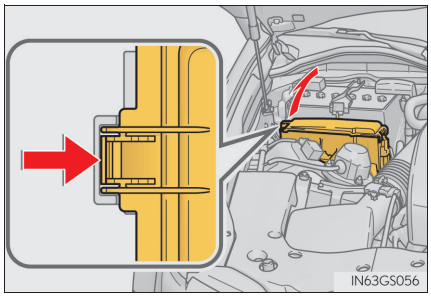
1 Turn the engine switch off.

2 After a system failure, see "Fuse layout and amperage ratings" for details about which fuse to check. (→P. 497)

3 Open the fuse box cover.

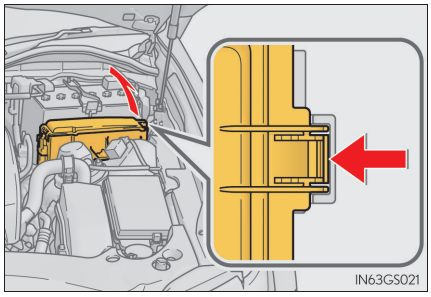
▶ Engine compartment: type A fuse box (left-hand drive vehicles)

Push the tab in and lift the lid off.



▶ Engine compartment: type A fuse box (right-hand drive vehicles)

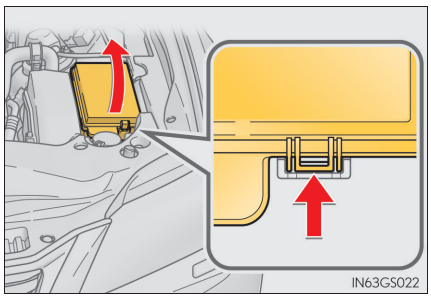
Push the tab in and lift the lid off.



GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 493 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

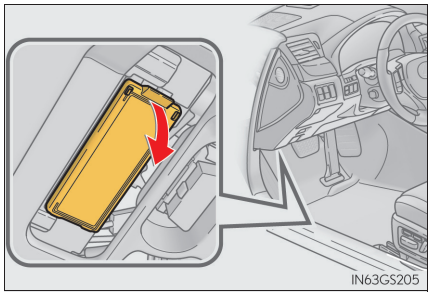
▶ Engine compartment (type B fuse box)

Push the tab in and lift the lid off.



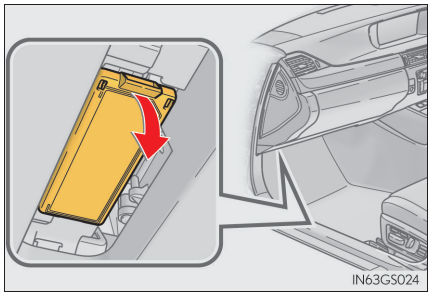
▶ Left side instrument panel (left-hand drive vehicles)

Remove the lid.



▶ Left side instrument panel (right-hand drive vehicles)

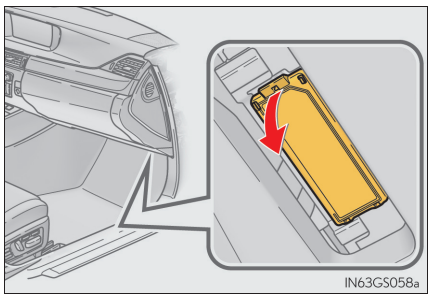
Remove the lid.



GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 494 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

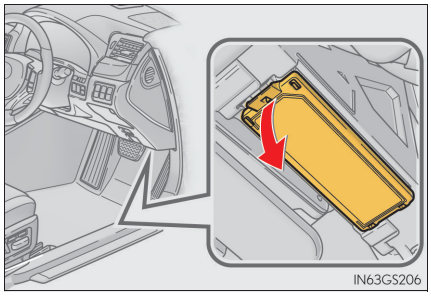
▶ Right side instrument panel (left-hand drive vehicles)

Remove the lid.



▶ Right side instrument panel (right-hand drive vehicles)

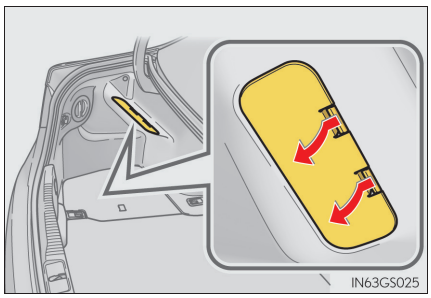
Remove the lid.



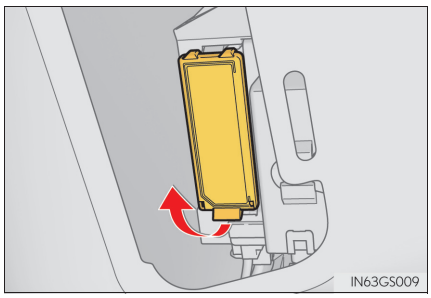
GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 495 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

▶ Trunk

Push the tab in and lift the lid off.

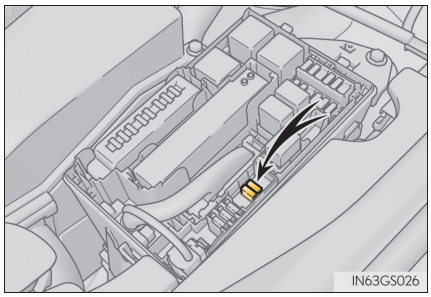


Remove the lid.



4 Remove the fuse with the pullout tool.

Only type A fuse can be removed using the pullout tool.



GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 496 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

5 Check if the fuse is blown.

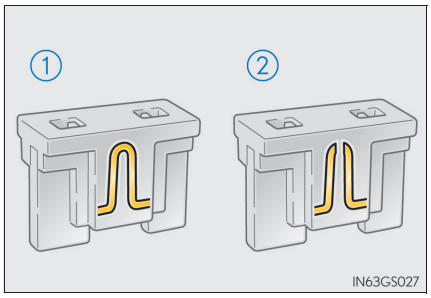
① Normal fuse

② Blown fuse

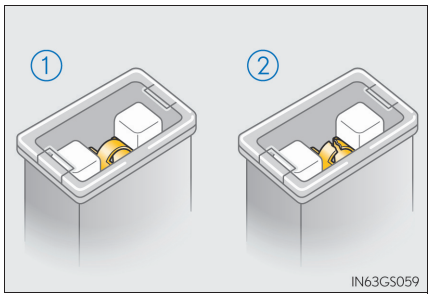
Type A and B:
Replace the blown fuse with a new fuse of an appropriate amperage rating. The amperage rating can be found on the fuse box lid.

Type C and D:
Contact any authorized Lexus dealer or repairer, or another duly qualified and equipped professional.

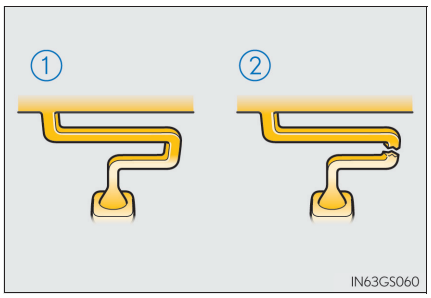
▶ Type A



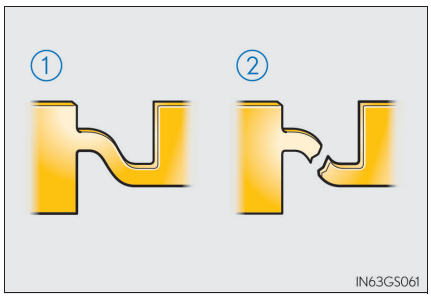
▶ Type B



▶ Type C



▶ Type D

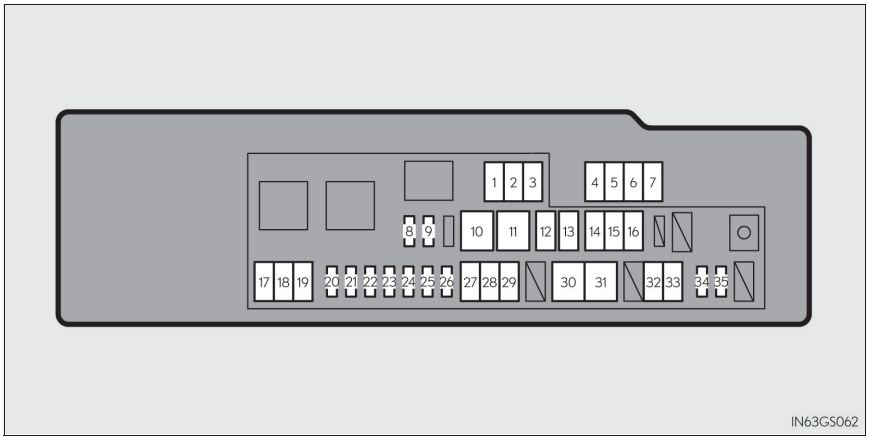


GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 497 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

Fuse layout and amperage ratings

Engine compartment (type A fuse box)

▶ Left-hand drive vehicles



Fuse		Ampere	Circuit
1	LH J/B-B	40	Left-hand junction block
2	VGRS	40	No circuit
3	RH J/B-B	40	Right-hand junction block
4	P/I-B NO.2	80	F/PMP, EFI MAIN, A/F HTR, EDU, IG2 MAIN
5	ALT	150	RH J/B ALT, P/I ALT, LH J/B ALT, LUG J/B ALT
6	P/I ALT	100	RR DEF, TAIL, FR FOG, DEICER, PANEL, RR S/SHADE
7	RH J/B ALT	80	Right-hand junction block

GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 498 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

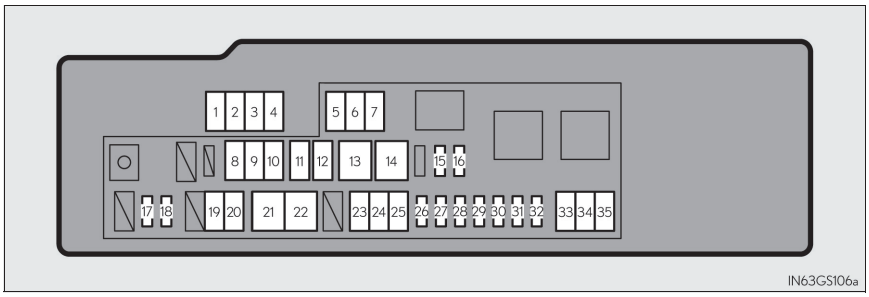
Fuse		Ampere	Circuit
8	MPX-B	10	Smart entry & start system, CAN gateway ECU, electric tilt and telescopic steering column, power seats, head-up display, front right-hand door ECU, gauges and meters, steering sensor, yaw rate and G sensor, overhead module, RR CTRL SW, clock, front left-hand door ECU, power trunk lid, body ECU
9	DOME	7.5	Personal lights, ornament lights, trunk light, footwell lights, door courtesy lights, vanity lights, rear door inside handle illuminations, power trunk lid
10	EPS	80	EPS
11	ARS	80	No circuit
12	HTR	50	Air conditioning system
13	ABS NO.1	40	VDIM
14	LUG J/B ALT	50	Luggage compartment junction block
15	PTC NO.1	50	PTC heater
16	PTC NO.2	50	PTC heater
17	ABS NO.2	50	VDIM
18	ST	30	Starting system
19	H-LP LO	30	Headlights, H-LP RLY
20	D/C CUT	30	DOME, MPX-B
21	DCM	7.5	DCM
22	ECU-B	7.5	Smart entry & start system
23	ALT-S	7.5	Charging system

GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 499 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

Fuse		Ampere	Circuit
24	ETCS	10	Multiport fuel injection system/sequential multiport fuel injection system
25	HORN	10	Horn
26	R/B-B	20	EPS-B, TV
27	P/I-B NO.1	50	Headlights, daytime running lights, EBS
28	EPB	30	Parking brake
29	LUG J/B-B	40	Luggage compartment junction block
30	FAN NO.1	80	Electric cooling fans
31	LH J/B ALT	60	Left-hand junction block
32	H-LP CLN	30	Headlight cleaner
33	FAN NO.2	40	Electric cooling fans
34	A/C COMP	7.5	Air conditioning system
35	FILTER	10	Condenser

GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 500 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

▶ Right-hand drive vehicles



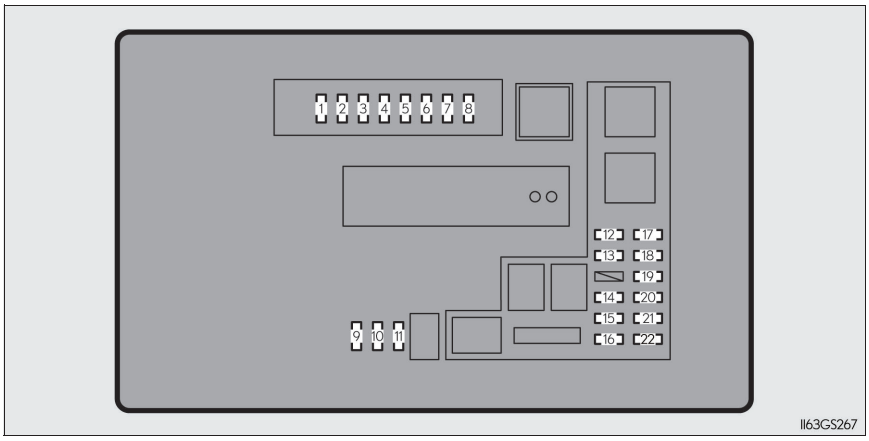
Fuse		Ampere	Circuit
1	RH J/B ALT	80	Right-hand junction block
2	P/I ALT	100	RR DEF, TAIL, FR FOG, DEICER, PANEL, RR S/SHADE
3	ALT	150	RH J/B ALT, P/I ALT, alternator, LH J/B ALT, luggage compartment junction block
4	P/I-B NO.2	80	F/PMP, EFI MAIN, A/F HTR, EDU, IG2 MAIN
5	RH J/B-B	40	Right-hand junction block
6	VGRS	40	No circuit
7	LH J/B-B	40	Left-hand junction block
8	PTC NO.2	50	PTC heater
9	PTC NO.1	50	PTC heater
10	LUG J/B ALT	50	Luggage compartment junction block
11	ABS NO.1	40	VDIM
12	HTR	50	Air conditioning system
13	ARS	80	No circuit
14	EPS	80	EPS
15	DOME	7.5	Personal lights, ornament lights, trunk light, footwell lights, door courtesy lights, vanity lights, rear door inside handle illuminations, power trunk lid

GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 501 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

Fuse		Ampere	Circuit
16	MPX-B	10	Smart entry & start system, CAN gateway ECU, electric tilt and telescopic steering column, power seats, head-up display, front right-hand door ECU, gauges and meters, steering sensor, yaw rate and G sensor, overhead module, RR CTRL SW, clock, front left-hand door ECU, power trunk lid, body ECU
17	FILTER	10	Condenser
18	A/C COMP	7.5	Air conditioning system
19	H-LP CLN	30	Headlight cleaner
20	FAN NO.2	40	Electric cooling fans
21	LH J/B ALT	60	Left-hand junction block
22	FAN NO.1	80	Electric cooling fans
23	P/I-B NO.1	50	H-LP HI RH, H-LP HI LH, DRL, emergency brake signal
24	EPB	30	Parking brake
25	LUG J/B-B	40	Luggage compartment junction block
26	R/B-B	20	EPS-B, TV
27	HORN	10	Horn
28	ETCS	10	Multiport fuel injection system/sequential multiport fuel injection system
29	ALT-S	7.5	Charging system
30	ECU-B	7.5	Smart entry & start system
31	DCM	7.5	DCM
32	D/C CUT	30	DOME, MPX-B
33	ABS NO.2	50	VDIM
34	ST	30	Starting system
35	H-LP LO	30	Headlights, H-LP RLY

GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 502 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

■ Engine compartment (type B fuse box)



Fuse		Ampere	Circuit
1	IGN	10	Starting system
2	INJ	10	Multiport fuel injection system/sequential multiport fuel injection system
3	EFI NO.2	10	Fuel system, exhaust system
4	IG2 MAIN	20	IGN, GAUGE, INJ, AIR BAG, IG2 NO.1, LH-IG2
5	EFI MAIN	25	Multiport fuel injection system/sequential multiport fuel injection system, EFI NO.2
6	A/F	15	Air intake system
7	EDU	20	Multiport fuel injection system/sequential multiport fuel injection system
8	F/PMP	25	Multiport fuel injection system/sequential multiport fuel injection system
9	SPARE	30	Spare fuse
10	SPARE	20	Spare fuse
11	SPARE	10	Spare fuse

GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 503 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

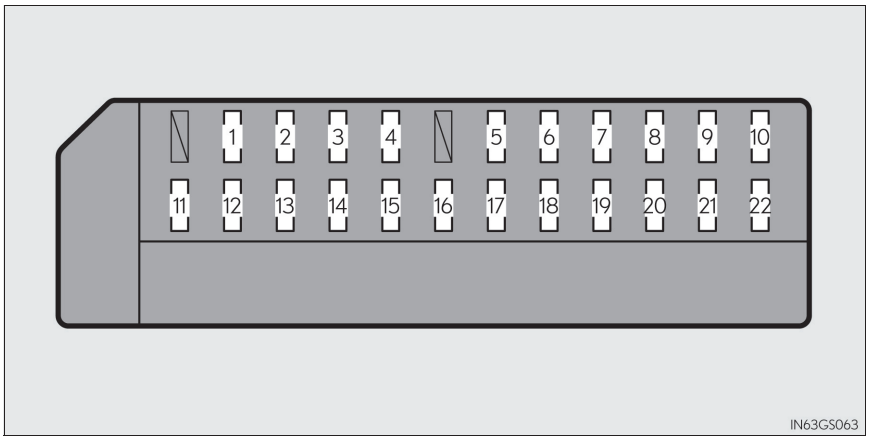
Fuse		Ampere	Circuit
12	H-LP LH-LO	20	Left-hand headlight
13	H-LP RH-LO	20	Right-hand headlight
14	WASH-S	5	Driver support system
15	WIP-S	7.5	Windshield wipers, power management system
16	COMB SW	5	Windshield wipers
17	TV	7.5	Remote Touch screen
18	EPS-B	5	Electric power steering
19	ODS	5	No circuit
20	IG2 NO.1	5	Power management system, DCM, CAN gateway ECU
21	GAUGE	5	Gauges and meters
22	IG2 NO.2*	5	Multiport fuel injection system/sequential multiport fuel injection system

*: 8-speed models

GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 504 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

■ Left side instrument panel

▶ Left-hand drive vehicles



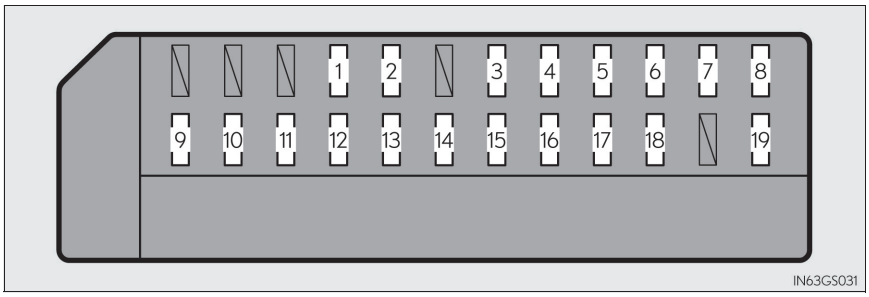
Fuse		Ampere	Circuit
1	STOP	7.5	Stop lights, high mounted stoplight
2	P/W-B	5	Power window master switch
3	P/SEAT1 F/L	30	Power seats
4	D/L NO.1	25	Power door lock system
5	NV-IR	10	No circuit
6	FL S/HTR	10	Seat heaters/ventilators
7	WIPER	30	Windshield wipers
8	WIPER-IG	5	Windshield wipers
9	LH-IG	10	Seat belts, body ECU, AFS, overhead module, raindrop sensor, inside rear view mirror, lane camera sensor (LKA), head-up display, shift lock system, Lexus parking assist-sensor, front left-hand door ECU, driver monitor system, Remote Touch screen, electric tilt and telescopic steering column, power seats, moon roof, Lexus parking assist-sensor switch, Blind Spot Monitor buzzer

GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 505 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

Fuse		Ampere	Circuit
10	LH ECU-IG	10	VDIM, D-SW MODULE (Blind Spot Monitor, heated steering wheel), driver support system, AFS, EPB
11	DOOR FL	30	Outside rear view mirror defoggers, power window (front left-hand)
12	CAPACITOR (HV)	10	No circuit
13	STRG LOCK	15	Steering lock
14	D/L NO.2	25	Power door lock system
15	DOOR RL	30	Power window (rear left-hand)
16	HAZ	15	Turn signal lights, emergency flashers
17	LH-IG2	10	Multiport fuel injection system/sequential multiport fuel injection system, stop lights, smart entry & start system, steering lock system
18	LH J/B-B	7.5	Body ECU
19	S/ROOF	20	Moon roof
20	P/SEAT2 F/L	25	Power seats
21	TI & TE	20	Electric tilt and telescopic steering column
22	A/C	7.5	Air conditioning system

GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 506 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

▶ Right-hand drive vehicles



Fuse		Ampere	Circuit
1	P/SEAT1 F/L	30	Power seats
2	D/L NO.1	25	Power door lock system
3	NV-IR	10	No circuit
4	FL S/HTR	10	Seat heaters/ventilators
5	STRG HTR	15	Heated steering wheel
6	WIPER-IG	5	Windshield wipers
7	LH-IG	10	Seat belts, body ECU, AFS, Remote Touch screen, overhead module, raindrop sensor, moon roof, inside rear view mirror, LKA, front left-hand door ECU, Lexus parking assist-sensor, power seats, CAN gateway ECU, Blind Spot Monitor buzzer
8	LH ECU-IG	10	Yaw rate and G sensor, air conditioning system, AFS, driver support system
9	DOOR FL	30	Outside rear view mirror defoggers, power window (front left-hand)
10	CAPACITOR (HV)	10	No circuit
11	AM2	7.5	Power management system, smart entry & start system
12	D/L NO.2	25	Power door lock system
13	DOOR RL	30	Power window (rear left-hand)
14	HAZ	15	Turn signal lights, emergency flashers

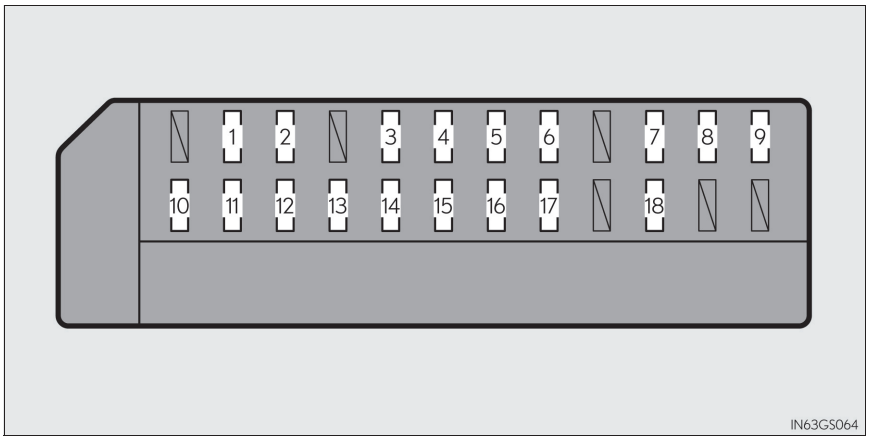
GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 507 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

Fuse		Ampere	Circuit
15	LH-IG2	10	Multiport fuel injection system/sequential multiport fuel injection system, stop lights, smart entry & start system, steering lock system
16	LH J/B-B	7.5	Body ECU
17	S/ROOF	20	Moon roof
18	P/SEAT2 F/L	25	Power seats
19	A/C	7.5	Air conditioning system

GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 508 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

■ Right side instrument panel

▶ Left-hand drive vehicles



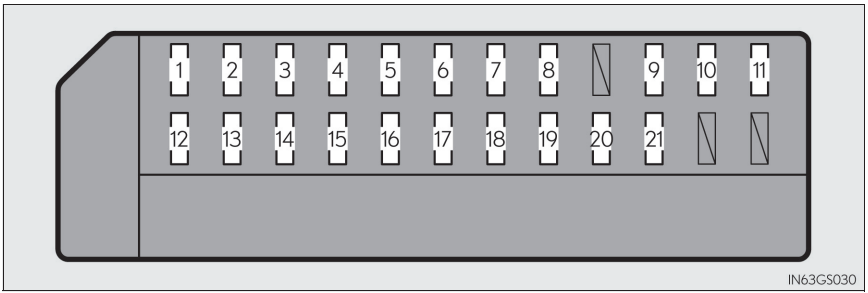
Fuse		Ampere	Circuit
1	P/SEAT1 F/R	30	Power seats
2	FR P/OUTLET	15	Power outlet (front)
3	RR P/OUTLET	15	Power outlet (rear)
4	P/SEAT2 F/R	25	Power seats
5	AVS	20	AVS
6	STRG HTR	15	Heated steering wheel
7	WASH	20	Windshield washer
8	RH ECU-IG	10	Navigation system, pre-crash seat belts, air conditioning system
9	RH-IG	10	Tension reducer, seat heater/ventilator switches, AWD system, front right-hand door ECU, “nanoe™”, CAN gateway ECU, tire pressure warning system, power seats, driver monitor system
10	DOOR FR	30	Front right-hand door control system (outside rear view mirror defoggers, power window)

GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 509 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

Fuse		Ampere	Circuit
11	DOOR RR	30	Power window (rear right-hand)
12	RAD NO.2	30	Audio system
13	AM2	7.5	Smart entry & start system
14	MULTIMEDIA	10	Navigation system, Remote Touch
15	RAD NO.1	30	Audio system
16	AIR BAG	10	SRS airbag system
17	OBD	7.5	On-board diagnosis system
18	ACC	7.5	Body ECU, DCM, head-up display, RR CTRL, Remote Touch screen, navigation system, clock, transmission

GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 510 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

▶ Right-hand drive vehicles



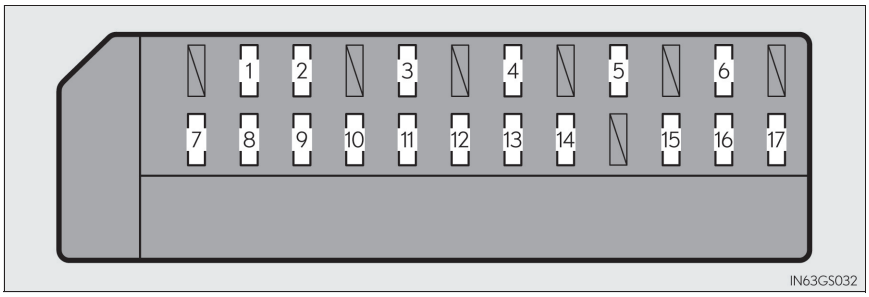
Fuse		Ampere	Circuit
1	STOP	7.5	Stop lights, high mounted stoplight
2	P/SEAT1 F/R	30	Power seats
3	FR P/OUTLET	15	Power outlet (front)
4	P/W-B	5	Power window master switch
5	RR P/OUTLET	15	Power outlet (rear)
6	P/SEAT2 F/R	25	Power seats
7	AVS	20	AVS
8	WIPER	30	Windshield wipers
9	WASH	20	Windshield washer
10	RH ECU-IG	10	Navigation system, VDIM, D-SW MODULE (Blind Spot Monitor, heated steering wheel)
11	RH-IG	10	Tension reducer, AWD system, power seats, head-up display, front right-hand door ECU, “nanoe™”, shift lock system, electric tilt and telescopic steering column, seat heater/ventilator switches, smart entry & start system antennas, tire pressure warning system receiver, driver monitor system
12	DOOR FR	30	Front right-hand door control system (outside rear view mirror defoggers, power window)

GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 511 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

Fuse		Ampere	Circuit
13	DOOR RR	30	Power window (rear right-hand)
14	RAD NO.2	30	Audio system
15	STRG LOCK	15	Steering lock system
16	MULTIMEDIA	10	Navigation system, Remote Touch
17	RAD NO.1	30	Audio system
18	AIR BAG	10	SRS airbag system
19	OBD	7.5	On-board diagnosis system
20	TI & TE	20	Electric tilt and telescopic steering column
21	ACC	7.5	Body ECU, DCM, head-up display, RR CTRL, Remote Touch screen, navigation system, clock, transmission

GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 512 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

■ Trunk



Fuse		Ampere	Circuit
1	PSB	30	Pre-crash seat belts
2	PTL	25	Power trunk lid
3	RR J/B-B	10	Smart entry & start system
4	RR S/HTR	20	Seat heaters (rear)
5	FR S/HTR	10	Seat heaters/ventilators (front)
6	RR FOG	10	Rear fog light
7	DC/DC-S (HV)	7.5	No circuit
8	BATT FAN (HV)	20	No circuit
9	SECURITY	7.5	SECURITY
10	ECU-B NO.3	7.5	Parking brake
11	TRK OPN	7.5	Power trunk lid
12	DCM (HV)	7.5	No circuit
13	AC INV (HV)	20	No circuit
14	RR-IG1	5	Radar sensor, Blind Spot Monitor
15	RR ECU-IG	10	Power trunk lid, parking brake, tension reducer (rear left-hand), RR CTRL SW, tire pressure warning system
16	EPS-IG	5	Electric power steering system
17	BACK UP	7.5	Back-up light

GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 513 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

■ **After a fuse is replaced**

- If the lights do not turn on even after the fuse has been replaced, a bulb may need replacement. (→P. 514)
- If the replaced fuse blows again, have the vehicle inspected by any authorized Lexus dealer or repairer, or another duly qualified and equipped professional.

■ **If there is an overload in a circuit**

The fuses are designed to blow, protecting the wiring harness from damage.

■ **When replacing light bulbs**

Lexus recommends that you use genuine Lexus products designed for this vehicle. Because certain bulbs are connected to circuits designed to prevent overload, non-genuine parts or parts not designed for this vehicle may be unusable.

⚠ CAUTION

■ **To prevent system breakdowns and vehicle fire**

Observe the following precautions.
Failure to do so may cause damage to the vehicle, and possibly a fire or injury.

- Never use a fuse of a higher amperage rating than that indicated, or use any other object in place of a fuse.
- Always use a genuine Lexus fuse or equivalent.
  Never replace a fuse with a wire, even as a temporary fix.
- Do not modify the fuses or fuse boxes.

⚠ NOTICE

■ **Before replacing fuses**

Have the cause of electrical overload determined and repaired by any authorized Lexus dealer or repairer, or another duly qualified and equipped professional as soon as possible.

GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 514 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

Light bulbs

You may replace the following bulbs by yourself. The difficulty level of replacement varies depending on the bulb. As there is a danger that components may be damaged, we recommend that replacement is carried out by any authorized Lexus dealer or repairer, or another duly qualified and equipped professional.

Preparing for light bulb replacement

Check the wattage of the light bulb to be replaced. (→P. 647)

Removing the engine compartment covers

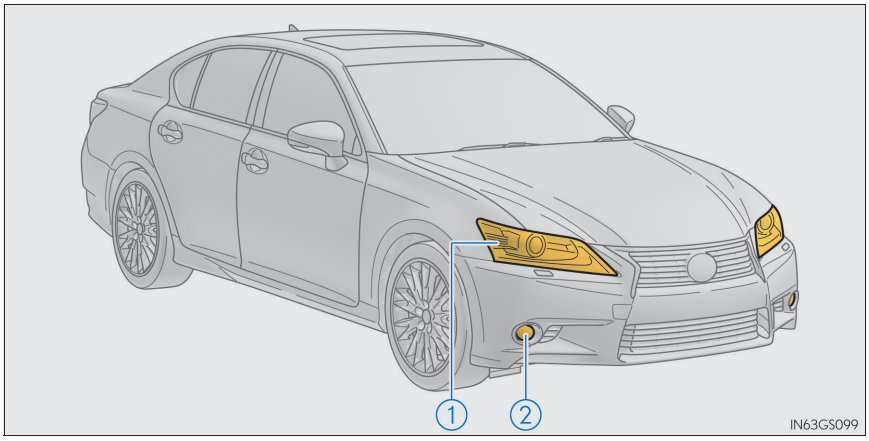
→P. 455

GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 515 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

Bulb locations

Front

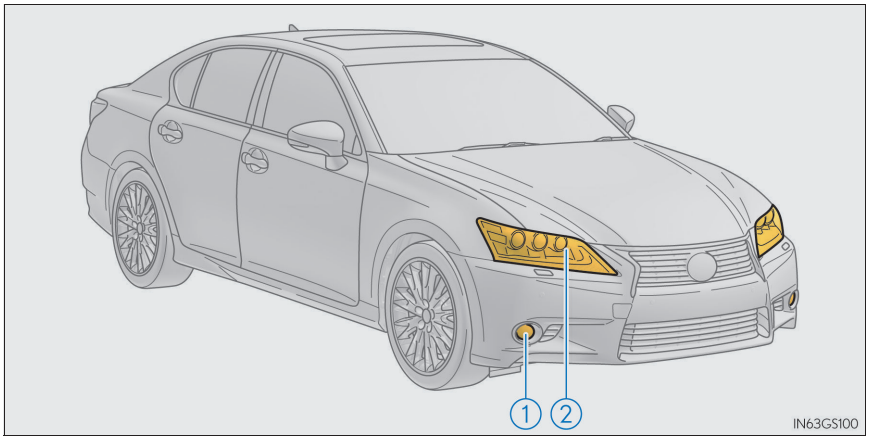
▶ Vehicles with discharge headlights



① Front turn signal light

② Halogen front fog light (if equipped)

▶ Vehicles with LED headlights

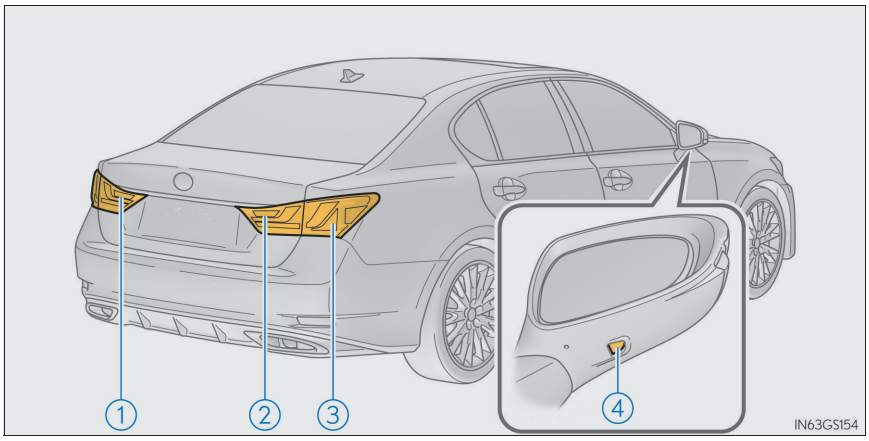


① Halogen front fog light (if equipped)

② Front turn signal light

GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 516 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

■ Rear



① Back-up light (left-hand traffic countries)

② Back-up light (right-hand traffic countries)

③ Rear turn signal light

④ Outer foot light

GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 517 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

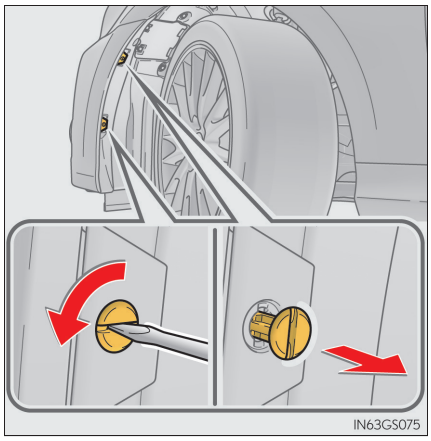
Replacing light bulbs

■ Halogen front fog lights (if equipped)

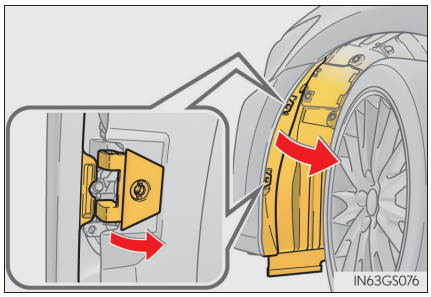
1 To allow enough working space, turn the steering wheel to the opposite side of the bulb to be replaced.
Remove the 2 fender liner clips.

Turn the steering wheel to the left when replacing the right side light bulb, and turn the steering wheel to the right when replacing the left side light bulb.

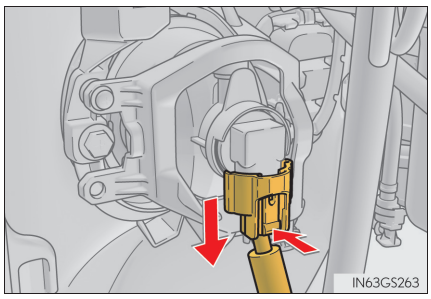
To take out the clips, turn the head of the clip to unlock, then remove by pulling.



2 While holding the clamp open, pull and remove the tabs and open the fender liner.

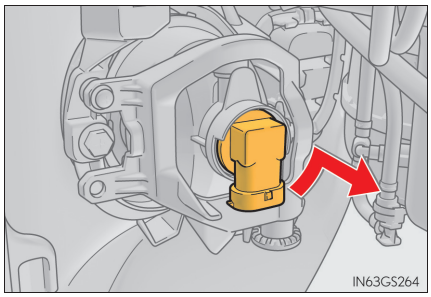


3 Unplug the connector while pressing the lock release.



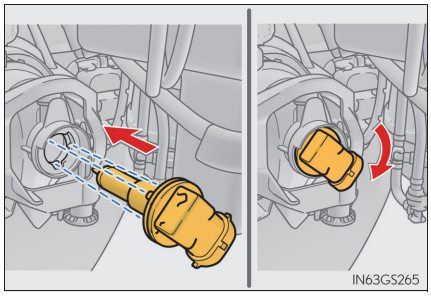
GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 518 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

4 Turn the bulb base counter-clockwise.



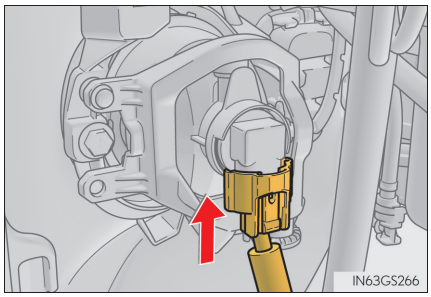
5 Set the new light bulb.

Align the 3 tabs on the light bulb with the mounting, and insert. Turn it clockwise to set.



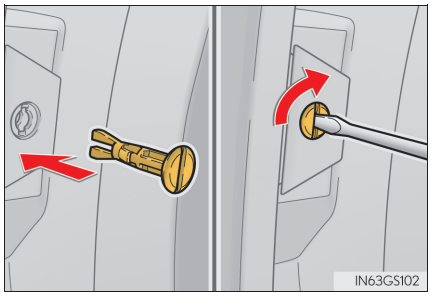
6 Set the connector.

After installing the connector, shake the bulb base gently to check that it is not loose, turn the fog lights on once and visually confirm that no light is leaking through the mounting.



7 Reinstall the fender liner and install the clips.

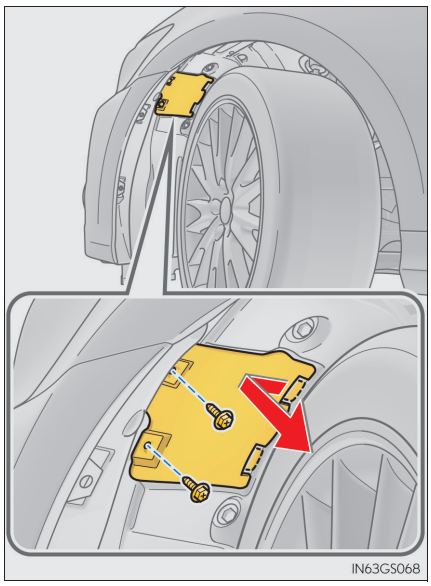
Insert the clips and turn to lock.



GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 519 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

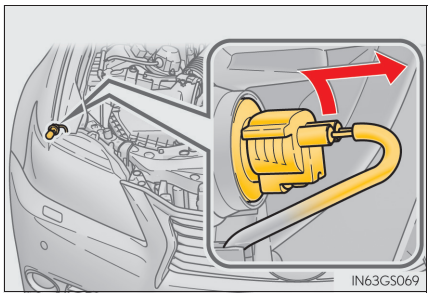
■ Front turn signal lights (vehicles with discharge headlights)

1 For the left side only: To allow enough working space, turn the steering wheel all the way to the right, then remove the bolts and take off the cover.

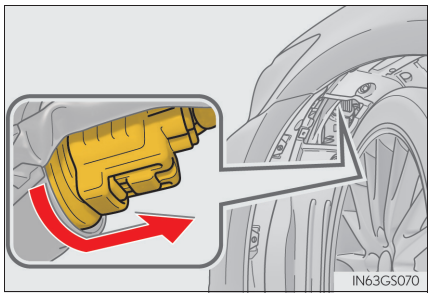


2 Turn the bulb base counterclockwise.

▶ Right side

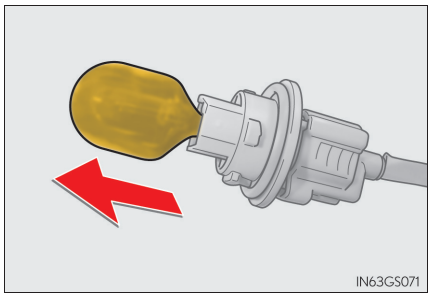


▶ Left side



GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 520 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

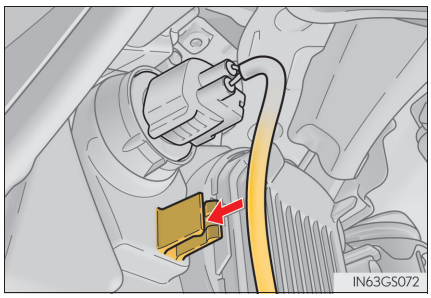
3 Remove the light bulb.



4 When installing, reverse the steps listed.

After installing the bulb base, secure the cord with the clips and install the cover* in its original position.

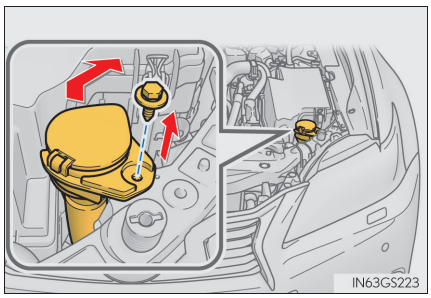
*: For the left side only



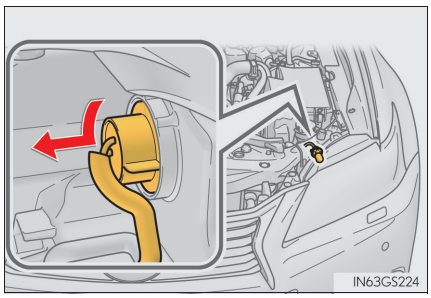
GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 521 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

■ Front turn signal lights (vehicles with LED headlights)

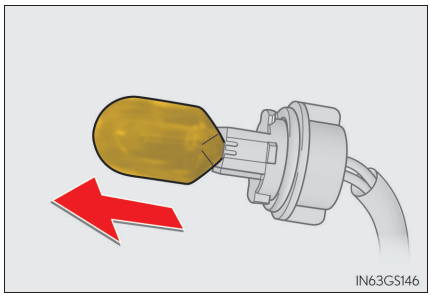
1 For the left side only: Remove the bolt and move the washer fluid filler opening.



2 Turn the bulb base counter-clockwise.



3 Remove the light bulb.

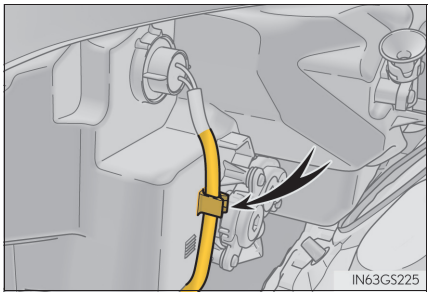


GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 522 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

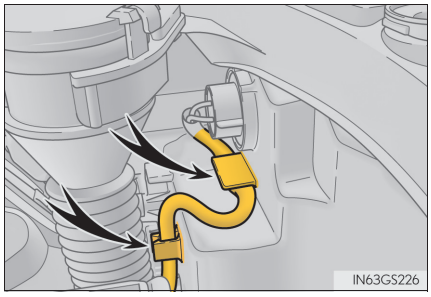
4 When installing, reverse the steps listed.

After installing the bulb base, secure the cord with the clips and if replacing the left side bulb, make sure to install the bolt for the washer fluid filler opening in its original position.

▶ Right side



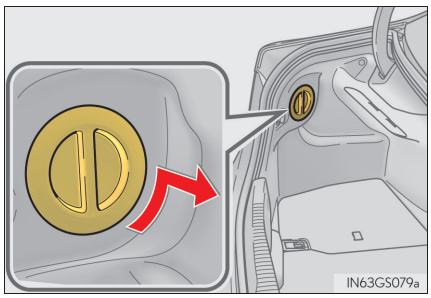
▶ Left side



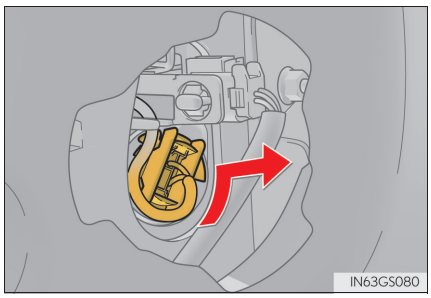
GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 523 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

Rear turn signal lights

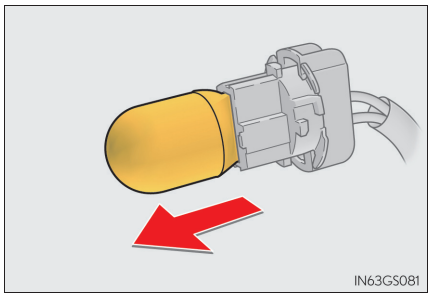
1 Open the trunk lid and remove the cover.



2 Turn the bulb base counter-clockwise.

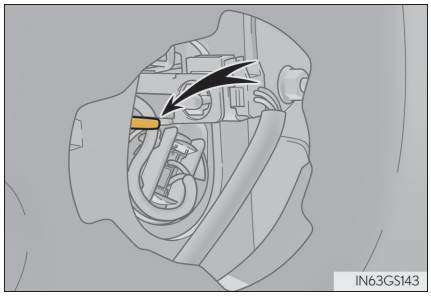


3 Remove the light bulb.



4 When installing, reverse the steps listed.

After installing the bulb base, secure the cord with the clips and install the cover in its original position.



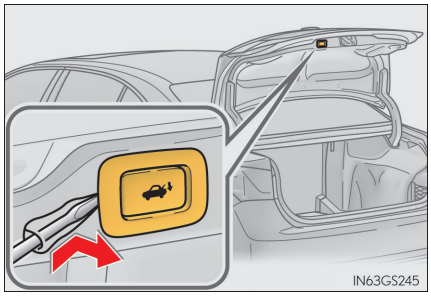
GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 524 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

Back-up light

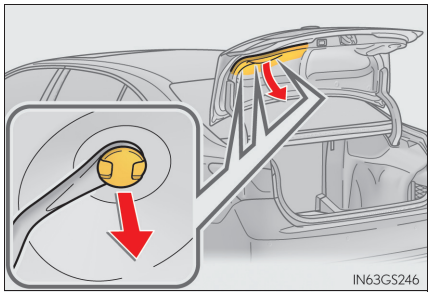
1 Open the trunk lid.

2 For the left side (vehicles with power trunk lid only): Pry out each side of the trunk closer switch in turn by inserting a screwdriver into the base.

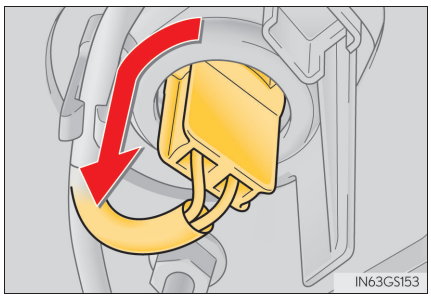
To prevent damage, cover the tip of the screwdriver with a rag.



3 Remove the clips on whichever side you are replacing and open the cover of the trunk lid.

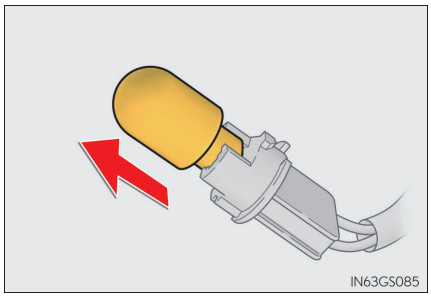


4 Turn the bulb base counter-clockwise.



GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 525 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

5 Remove the light bulb.

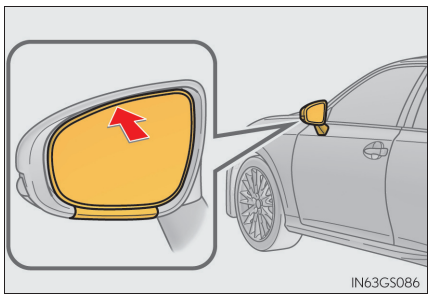


6 When installing, reverse the steps listed.

GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 526 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

Outer foot lights

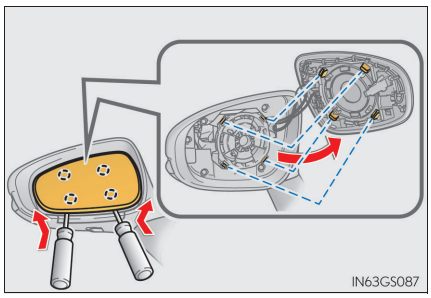
1 Press the upper part of the outside rear view mirror to tilt the mirror face upward, and apply protective tape to the lower part of the mirror cover.



2 Insert 2 flathead screwdrivers wrapped in protective tape, and disconnect the tabs behind the mirror.

Pry the mirror out toward you, disconnecting the tabs 2 at a time.

Work carefully, ensuring that you do not drop the mirror.



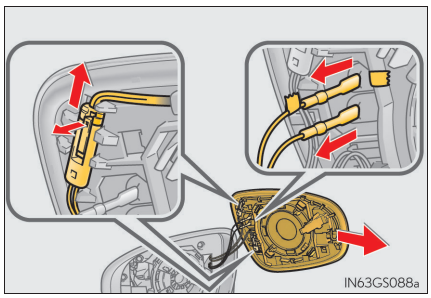
3 Disconnect the connectors behind the mirror, and remove the mirror.

When removing the thin connectors, make sure to mark one of the connectors with a piece of tape, to avoid mixing them up when reinstalling.

Work carefully, ensuring that you do not drop the mirror.

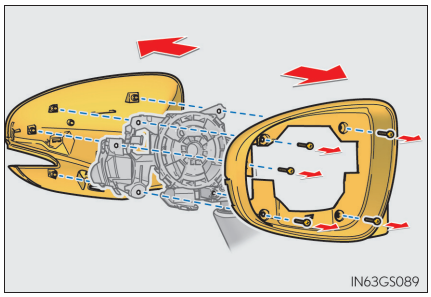
When handling the mirror, do not touch the parts applied with grease.

The number of connectors equipped differs by vehicle specification.

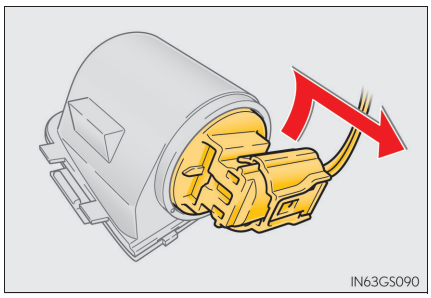


GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 527 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

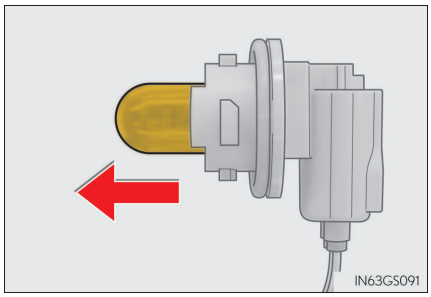
4 Remove the screws and take off the mirror cover.



5 Turn the bulb base counter-clockwise.

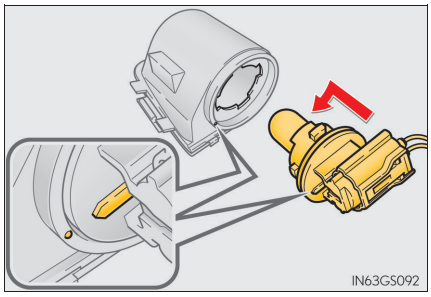


6 Remove the light bulb.



7 After installing the new bulb, secure the socket to the light body.

When inserting the socket, align the marks printed on the light body and the socket.



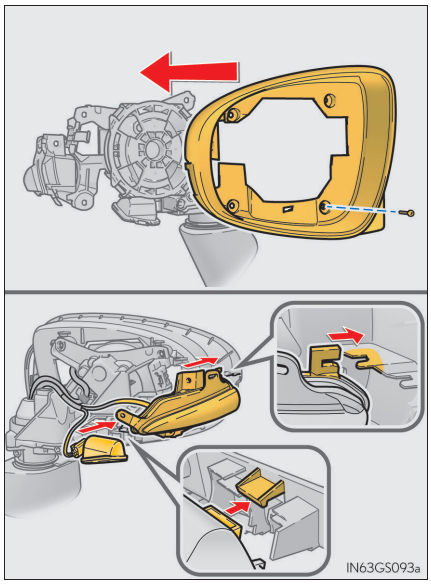
GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 528 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

8 Install the visor cover on the mirror frame, secure it with a screw, and install the side turn signal light and outer foot light.

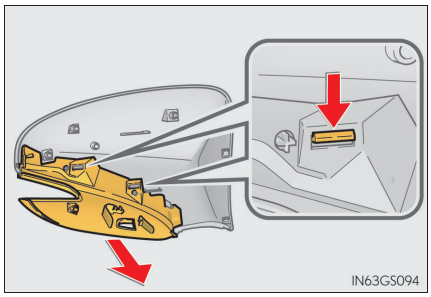
Use only the screw position shown in the illustration.

Side turn signal light: Align the tabs on the light and the cover and install.

Outer foot light: Interlock the tabs in the groove of the light body with those on the cover, and secure.



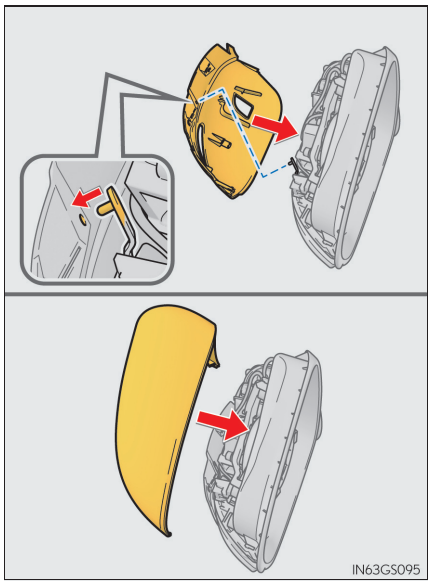
9 Disconnect the tabs, and separate the top and bottom of the rear side cover of the mirror.



GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 529 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

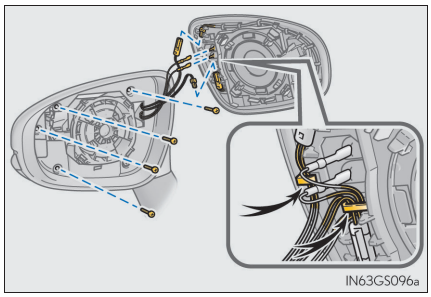
10 Install the cover of the back end of the mirror, installing the lower side and the upper side in that order.

When installing the lower side of the cover, insert the side turn signal light pin into the hole in the cover.



11 Secure the cover with screws and reconnect the connectors back together.

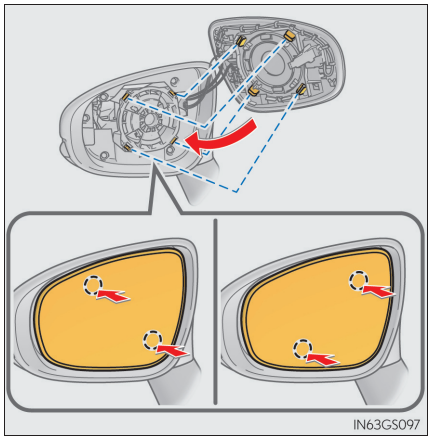
Secure the cords by returning them to the hooks as they were.



12 Align the tabs, and secure the mirror by pushing in each diagonally-opposite pair of tabs in order.

Make sure to insert the tabs in order as shown in the illustration, and push them in until a click is heard.

If you do not hear the click, do not force the tabs in. Instead, remove the mirror and check that the tabs are aligned.



GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 530 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

Replacing the following bulbs

If any of the lights listed below has burnt out, have it replaced by any authorized Lexus dealer or repairer, or another duly qualified and equipped professional.

- Headlights
- Front position lights/daytime running lights
- LED front fog lights (if equipped)
- Side turn signal lights
- Stop/tail lights
- Tail lights
- Rear fog light
- High mounted stoplight
- License plate lights

Discharge headlights (if equipped)

If voltage to the discharge bulbs is insufficient, the bulbs may not come on, or may go out temporarily. The discharge bulbs will come on when normal power is restored.

LED lights

The lights other than the discharge headlights (if equipped), halogen front fog lights (if equipped), front turn signal lights, rear turn signal lights, back-up light and outer foot lights each consist of a number of LEDs. If any of the LEDs burn out, take your vehicle to any authorized Lexus dealer or repairer, or another duly qualified and equipped professional to have the light replaced.

Condensation build-up on the inside of the lens

Temporary condensation build-up on the inside of the headlight lens does not indicate a malfunction. Contact any authorized Lexus dealer or repairer, or another duly qualified and equipped professional for more information in the following situations:

- Large drops of water have built up on the inside of the lens.
- Water has built up inside the headlight.

When replacing light bulbs

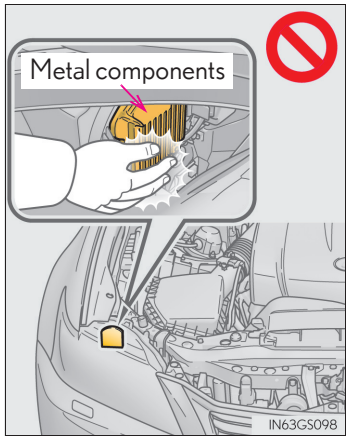
→P. 513

GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 531 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

⚠ CAUTION

■ Replacing light bulbs

- Turn off the lights. Do not attempt to replace the bulb immediately after turning off the lights.
  The bulbs become very hot and may cause burns.
- Do not touch the glass portion of the light bulb with bare hands. When it is unavoidable to hold the glass portion, use and hold with a clean dry cloth to avoid getting moisture and oils on the bulb.
  Also, if the bulb is scratched or dropped, it may blow out or crack.
- Fully install light bulbs and any parts used to secure them. Failure to do so may result in heat damage, fire, or water entering the headlight unit. This may damage the headlights or cause condensation to build up on the lens.
- While the headlights are turned on, and for a short time after they have been turned off, metal components at the rear of the headlight assembly will be extremely hot. To prevent burns, do not touch these metal components until you are certain they have cooled down.



GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 532 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

⚠ CAUTION

■ Discharge headlights

- Contact any authorized Lexus dealer or repairer, or another duly qualified and equipped professional before replacing the discharge headlights (including light bulbs).
- Do not touch the discharge headlight's high voltage socket when the headlights are turned on.
  An extremely high voltage of 30000 V will be discharged and could result in death or serious injury by electric shock.
- Do not attempt to take apart or repair the headlight bulbs, connectors, power supply circuits, or related components.
  Doing so could result in electric shock and death or serious injury.

■ To prevent damage or fire

- Make sure bulbs are fully seated and locked.
- Check the wattage of the bulb before installing to prevent heat damage.

⚠ NOTICE

■ When replacing the outer foot lights

If the front window is stopping you from conducting the replace operation properly, open the window on the side you are working on to allow you enough space to work. Continuing the operation without giving yourself enough space to work could lead you to scratch the vehicle.

GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 533 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

When trouble arises 7

7-1. Essential information

Emergency flashers.....534

If your vehicle has to be stopped in an emergency.....535

7-2. Steps to take in an emergency

If your vehicle needs to be towed.....536

If you think something is wrong.....542

Fuel pump shut off system.....543

If a warning light turns on or a warning buzzer sounds.....544

If a warning message is displayed.....552

If you have a flat tire (vehicles with a spare tire).....577

If you have a flat tire (vehicles without a spare tire).....592

If the engine will not start.....612

If the shift lever cannot be shifted from P.....614

If the parking brake cannot be released.....615

If the electronic key does not operate properly.....618

If the vehicle battery is discharged.....621

If your vehicle overheats.....625

If the vehicle becomes stuck.....628

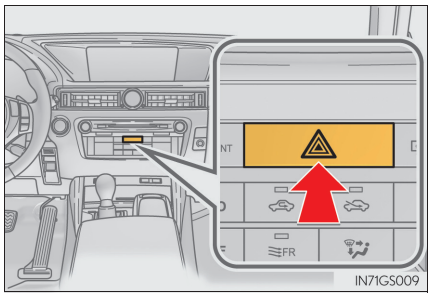
GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 534 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

Emergency flashers

The emergency flashers are used to warn other drivers when the vehicle has to be stopped in the road due to a breakdown, etc.

Press the switch.

All the turn signal lights will flash.
To turn them off, press the switch once again.



Emergency flashers

If the emergency flashers are used for a long time while the engine is not operating, the battery may discharge.

GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 535 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

If your vehicle has to be stopped in an emergency

Only in an emergency, such as if it becomes impossible to stop the vehicle in the normal way, stop the vehicle using the following procedure:

1 Steadily step on the brake pedal with both feet and firmly depress it.

Do not pump the brake pedal repeatedly as this will increase the effort required to slow the vehicle.

2 Shift the shift lever to N.

▶ If the shift lever is shifted to N

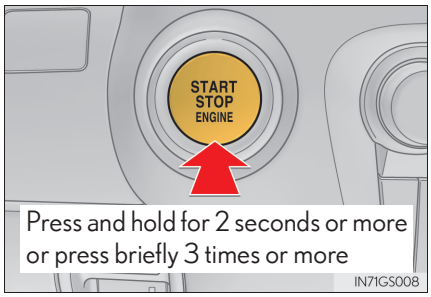
3 After slowing down, stop the vehicle in a safe place by the road.

4 Stop the engine.

▶ If the shift lever cannot be shifted to N

3 Keep depressing the brake pedal with both feet to reduce vehicle speed as much as possible.

4 To stop the engine, press and hold the engine switch for 2 consecutive seconds or more, or press it briefly 3 times or more in succession.



Press and hold for 2 seconds or more or press briefly 3 times or more

IN71GS008

5 Stop the vehicle in a safe place by the road.

⚠ CAUTION

■ If the engine has to be turned off while driving

Power assist for the brakes and steering wheel will be lost, making the brake pedal harder to depress and the steering wheel heavier to turn. Decelerate as much as possible before turning off the engine.

GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 536 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

If your vehicle needs to be towed

If towing is necessary, we recommend having your vehicle towed by any authorized Lexus dealer or repairer, or another duly qualified and equipped professional or commercial towing service, using a wheel-lift type truck or flatbed truck.
Use a safety chain system for all towing, and abide by all state/provincial and local laws.

Situations need to contact dealers before towing

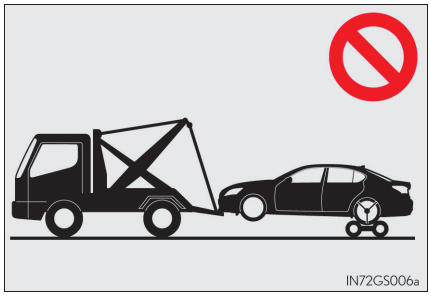
The following may indicate a problem with your transmission. Contact any authorized Lexus dealer or repairer, or another duly qualified and equipped professional or commercial towing service before towing.

- The engine is running but the vehicle will not move.
- The vehicle makes an abnormal sound.

GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 537 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

Towing with a sling-type truck

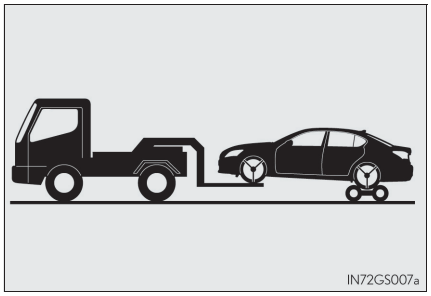
Do not tow with a sling-type truck to prevent body damage.



Towing with a wheel-lift type truck

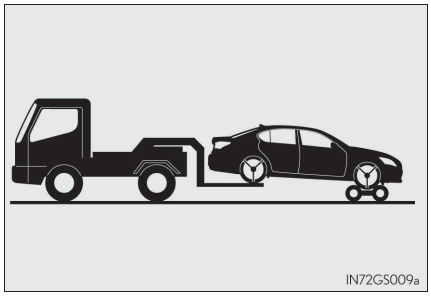
▶ From the front

Use a towing dolly under the rear wheels.



▶ From the rear

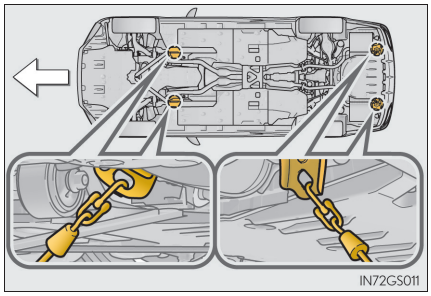
Use a towing dolly under the front wheels.



GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 538 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

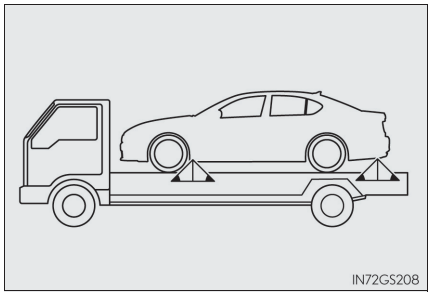
Using a flatbed truck

If your Lexus is transported by a flatbed truck, it should be tied down at the locations shown in the illustration.



If you use chains or cables to tie down your vehicle, the angles shaded in black must be 45°.

Do not overly tighten the tie downs or the vehicle may be damaged.



Emergency towing

If a tow truck is not available in an emergency, your vehicle may be temporarily towed using a cable or chain secured to the emergency towing eyelet. This should only be attempted on hard surfaced roads for 80 km (50miles) at low speeds.

A driver must be in the vehicle to steer and operate the brakes. The vehicle's wheels, drive train, axles, steering and brakes must be in good condition.

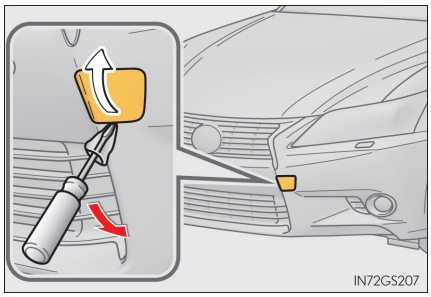
GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 539 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

Installing towing eyelet

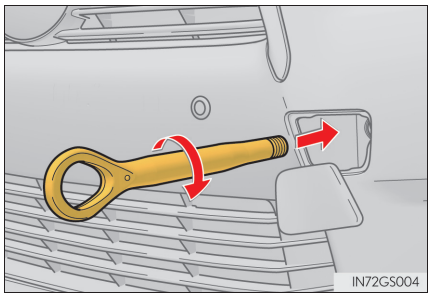
1 Take out the towing eyelet. (→P. 578, 593)

2 Remove the eyelet cover using a flathead screwdriver.

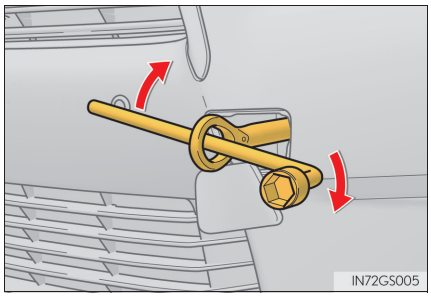
To protect the bodywork, place a rag between the screwdriver and the vehicle body as shown in the illustration.



3 Insert the towing eyelet into the hole and tighten partially by hand.



4 Tighten down the towing eyelet securely using a wheel nut wrench or hard metal bar.



5 Securely attach a cable or chain to the towing eyelet.

Take care not to damage the vehicle body.

6 Enter the vehicle being towed and start the engine.

If the engine does not start, turn the engine switch to IGNITION ON mode.

7 Shift the shift lever to N and release the parking brake.
When the shift lever cannot be shifted: →P. 614

GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 540 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

While towing

If the engine is not running, the power assist for the brakes and steering will not function, making steering and braking more difficult.

Wheel nut wrench

Wheel nut wrench is installed in trunk. (→P. 578, 593)

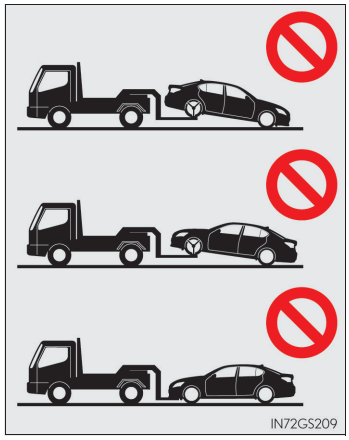
⚠ CAUTION

Observe the following precautions.
Failure to do so may result in death or serious injury.

When towing the vehicle

2WD models:
Be sure to transport the vehicle with all four wheels raised off the ground. If the vehicle is towed with the tires contacting the ground, the drivetrain and related parts may be damaged or an accident may occur due to a change in direction of the vehicle.

AWD models:
Be sure to transport the vehicle with all four wheels raised off the ground. If the vehicle is towed with the tires contacting the ground, the drivetrain or related parts may be damaged, the vehicle may fly off the truck.



While towing

- When towing using cables or chains, avoid sudden starts, etc. which place excessive stress on the towing eyelet, cables or chains. The towing eyelet, cables or chains may become damaged, broken debris may hit people and cause serious damage.
- Do not turn the engine switch off.
  There is a possibility that the steering wheel is locked and cannot be operated.

Installing towing eyelet to the vehicle

Make sure that towing eyelet is installed securely.
If not securely installed, towing eyelet may come loose during towing.

GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 541 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

NOTICE

■ **To prevent damage to the vehicle when towing using a wheel-lift type truck**

Do not tow the vehicle from the rear when the engine switch is off. The steering lock mechanism is not strong enough to hold the front wheels straight.

■ **To prevent body damage when towing with a sling-type truck**

Do not tow with a sling-type truck, either from the front or rear.

GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 542 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

If you think something is wrong

If you notice any of the following symptoms, your vehicle probably needs adjustment or repair. Contact any authorized Lexus dealer or repairer, or another duly qualified and equipped professional as soon as possible.

Visible symptoms

- Fluid leaks under the vehicle.
  (Water dripping from the air conditioning after use is normal.)
- Flat-looking tires or uneven tire wear
- Engine coolant temperature gauge needle continually points higher than normal.

Audible symptoms

- Changes in exhaust sound
- Excessive tire squeal when cornering
- Strange noises related to the suspension system
- Pinging or other noises related to the engine

Operational symptoms

- Engine missing, stumbling or running roughly
- Appreciable loss of power
- Vehicle pulls heavily to one side when braking
- Vehicle pulls heavily to one side when driving on a level road
- Loss of brake effectiveness, spongy feeling, pedal almost touches the floor

GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 543 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

Fuel pump shut off system

To minimize the risk of fuel leakage when the engine stalls or when an airbag inflates upon collision, the fuel pump shut off system stops the supply of fuel to the engine.

Follow the procedure below to restart the engine after the system is activated.

1 Turn the engine switch to ACCESSORY mode or turn it off.

2 Restart the engine.

⚠ NOTICE

■ **Before starting the engine**

Inspect the ground under the vehicle.
If you find that fuel has leaked onto the ground, the fuel system has been damaged and is in need of repair. Do not restart the engine.

GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 544 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

If a warning light turns on or a warning buzzer sounds

Calmly perform the following actions if any of the warning lights comes on or flashes. If a light comes on or flashes, but then goes off, this does not necessarily indicate a malfunction in the system. However, if this continues to occur, have the vehicle inspected by any authorized Lexus dealer or repairer, or another duly qualified and equipped professional.

Stop the vehicle immediately. Continuing to drive the vehicle may be dangerous.

The following warning indicates a possible problem in the brake system. Immediately stop the vehicle in a safe place and contact any authorized Lexus dealer or repairer, or another duly qualified and equipped professional.

Warning light	Warning light/Details
	**Brake system warning light (warning buzzer)** • Low brake fluid • Malfunction in the brake booster system

GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 545 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

Stop the vehicle immediately.

The following warning indicates the possibility of damage to the vehicle that may lead to an accident. Immediately stop the vehicle in a safe place and contact any authorized Lexus dealer or repairer, or another duly qualified and equipped professional.

Warning light	Warning light/Details
	**Charging system warning light** Indicates a malfunction in the vehicle's charging system

Have the vehicle inspected by any authorized Lexus dealer or repairer, or another duly qualified and equipped professional immediately.

Failure to investigate the cause of the following warnings may lead to the system operating abnormally and possibly cause an accident. Have the vehicle inspected by any authorized Lexus dealer or repairer, or another duly qualified and equipped professional immediately.

Warning light	Warning light/Details
	**Malfunction indicator lamp** Indicates a malfunction in: • The emission control system (if equipped); • The electronic engine control system; • The electronic throttle control system; or • The electronic automatic transmission control system
	**SRS warning light** Indicates a malfunction in: • The SRS airbag system; or • The seat belt pretensioner system
	**ABS warning light** Indicates a malfunction in: • The ABS; or • The brake assist system

GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 546 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

Warning light	Warning light/Details
	**Electric power steering system warning light (warning buzzer)** Indicates a malfunction in the EPS (Electric Power Steering) system
 (Flashes) (If equipped)	**Pre-crash safety system warning light** Indicates a malfunction in the pre-crash safety system The warning light will operate as follows, even when the system is not malfunctioning: • The light will flash quickly when the system is operating. (→P. 330) • The light will turn on when the pre-crash safety system is disabled. (→P. 331) • The light will flash when the system cannot temporarily be used. (→P. 569)
	**Slip indicator** Indicates a malfunction in: • The VSC system; • The TRC system; or • The hill-start assist control system The light will flash when the VSC, the TRC or the hill-start assist control system is operating.
 (Flashes) (If equipped)	**"AFS OFF" indicator** Indicates a malfunction in the adaptive front-lighting system
 (Flashes)	**Parking brake indicator** Indicates a malfunction in the parking brake system
	**Brake system warning light** Indicates a malfunction in the parking brake system

GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 547 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

Follow the correction procedures.

After taking the specified steps to correct the suspected problem, check that the warning light goes off.

Warning light	Warning light/Details	Correction procedure
	**Open door warning light (warning buzzer)*1** Indicates that a door or the trunk is not fully closed	Check that all the doors and the trunk are closed.
	**Low fuel level warning light** Indicates remaining fuel is approximately 9.9 L (2.6 gal., 2.2 Imp.gal.) or less	Refuel the vehicle.
	**Seat belt reminder light (warning buzzer)*2** Warns the driver and/or front passenger to fasten their seat belts	Fasten the seat belt. If the front passenger's seat is occupied, the front passenger's seat belt also needs to be fastened to make the warning light (warning buzzer) off.
	**Master warning light** A buzzer sounds and the warning light comes on and flashes to indicate that the master warning system has detected a malfunction.	→P. 552

GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 548 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

Warning light	Warning light/Details	Correction procedure
	**Tire pressure warning light**	
	When the light comes on: Low tire inflation pressure such as • Natural causes (→P. 549) • Flat tire (→P. 577, 592)	Adjust the tire inflation pressure (including the full-size spare tire) to the specified level. The light will turn off after a few minutes. In case the light does not turn off even if the tire inflation pressure is adjusted, have the system checked by any authorized Lexus dealer or repairer, or another duly qualified and equipped professional.
	When the light comes on after blinking for 1 minute: Malfunction in the tire pressure warning system	Have the system checked by any authorized Lexus dealer or repairer, or another duly qualified and equipped professional.

*1: Open door warning buzzer:

→P. 559

*2: Driver's and front passenger's seat belt buzzer:

The driver's and front passenger's seat belt buzzer sounds to alert the driver and front passenger that his or her seat belt is not fastened. The buzzer sounds intermittently for 30 seconds after the vehicle reaches a speed of 20 km/h (12 mph). Then, if the seat belt is still unfastened, the buzzer will sound in a different tone for 90 more seconds.

GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 549 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

Front passenger detection sensor, seat belt reminder and warning buzzer

- If luggage is placed on the front passenger seat, the front passenger detection sensor may cause the warning light to flash and the warning buzzer to sound even if a passenger is not sitting in the seat.
- If a cushion is placed on the seat, the sensor may not detect a passenger, and the warning light may not operate properly.

If the malfunction indicator lamp comes on while driving

The malfunction indicator lamp will come on if the fuel tank becomes completely empty. If the fuel tank is empty, refuel the vehicle immediately. The malfunction indicator lamp will go off after several trips.

If the malfunction indicator lamp does not go off, contact any authorized Lexus dealer or repairer, or another duly qualified and equipped professional as soon as possible.

Electric power steering system warning light (warning buzzer)

When the 12-volt battery charge becomes insufficient or the voltage temporarily drops, the electric power steering system warning light may come on and the warning buzzer may sound.

When the tire pressure warning light comes on

Carry out the following procedure after the tire temperature has lowered sufficiently.

- Check the tire inflation pressure and adjust to the appropriate level.
- If the warning light does not go out even after several minutes, check that the tire inflation pressure is at the specified level and carry out initialization.

The warning light may come on again if the above operations are conducted without first allowing the tire temperature to lower sufficiently.

The tire pressure warning light may come on due to natural causes

The tire pressure warning light may come on due to natural causes such as natural air leaks and tire inflation pressure changes caused by temperature. In this case, adjusting the tire inflation pressure will turn off the warning light (after a few minutes).

GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 550 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

■ **When a tire is replaced with a spare tire**

Vehicles with a compact spare tire: The compact spare tire is not equipped with a tire pressure warning valve and transmitter. If a tire goes flat, the tire pressure warning light will not turn off even though the flat tire has been replaced with the spare tire.

Vehicles with a full-size spare tire: The spare tire is also equipped with a tire pressure warning valve and transmitter. The tire pressure warning light will turn on if the tire inflation pressure of the spare tire is low. If a tire goes flat, the tire pressure warning light will not turn off even though the flat tire has been replaced with the spare tire.

■ **Conditions that the tire pressure warning system may not function properly**

→P. 472

■ **If the tire pressure warning light frequently comes on after blinking for 1 minute**

If the tire pressure warning light frequently comes on after blinking for 1 minute when the engine switch is turned to IGNITION ON mode, have it checked by any authorized Lexus dealer or repairer, or another duly qualified and equipped professional.

■ **Warning buzzer**

In some cases, the buzzer may not be heard because of noisy place or an audio sound.

GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 551 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

⚠ CAUTION

■ If both the ABS and the brake system warning lights remain on

Stop your vehicle in a safe place immediately and contact any authorized Lexus dealer or repairer, or another duly qualified and equipped professional. The vehicle will become extremely unstable during braking, and the ABS system may fail, which could cause an accident resulting in death or serious injury.

■ When the electric power steering system warning light comes on

The steering wheel may become extremely heavy.
If the steering wheel becomes heavier than usual when operating, hold firmly and operate using more force than usual.

■ If the tire pressure warning light comes on

Be sure to observe the following precautions. Failure to do so could cause a loss of vehicle control and result in death or serious injury.

- Stop your vehicle in a safe place as soon as possible. Adjust the tire inflation pressure immediately.
- If the tire pressure warning light comes on even after tire inflation pressure adjustment, it is probable that you have a flat tire. Check the tires. If a tire is flat, change it with the spare tire and have the flat tire repaired by the nearest any authorized Lexus dealer or repairer, or another duly qualified and equipped professional.
- Avoid abrupt maneuvering and braking. If the vehicle tires deteriorate, you could lose control of the steering wheel or the brakes.

■ If a blowout or sudden air leakage should occur

The tire pressure warning system may not activate immediately.

⚠ NOTICE

■ To ensure the tire pressure warning system operates properly

Do not install tires with different specifications or makers, as the tire pressure warning system may not operate properly.

GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 552 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

If a warning message is displayed

If a warning is shown on the multi-information display, stay calm and perform the following actions:



① Master warning light

The master warning light also comes on or flashes in order to indicate that a message is currently being displayed on the multi-information display.

② Multi-information display

If any of the warning light comes on again after the following actions have been performed, contact any authorized Lexus dealer or repairer, or another duly qualified and equipped professional.

Stop the vehicle immediately. Continuing to drive the vehicle may be dangerous.

The following warning indicates a possible problem in the brake system. Immediately stop the vehicle in a safe place and contact any authorized Lexus dealer or repairer, or another duly qualified and equipped professional.

Warning message	Details
Brake Malfunction	Indicates the following: • The brake fluid level is low; or, • The brake booster system is malfunctioning. A buzzer also sounds.

GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 553 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

Stop the vehicle immediately.

A buzzer sounds and a warning message is shown on the multi-information display. The following warning indicates the possibility of damage to the vehicle that may lead to an accident. Immediately stop the vehicle in a safe place and contact any authorized Lexus dealer or repairer, or another duly qualified and equipped professional.

Warning message	Details
	Indicates abnormal engine oil pressure The warning light may come on if the engine oil pressure is too low.

GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 554 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

Have the vehicle inspected immediately.

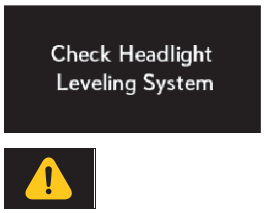
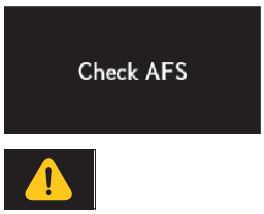
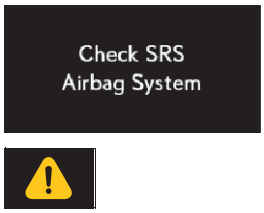
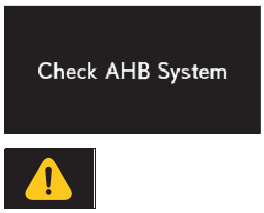
A buzzer sounds and a warning message is shown on the multi-information display. Failure to investigate the cause of the following warnings may lead to the system operating abnormally and possibly cause an accident. Have the vehicle inspected by any authorized Lexus dealer or repairer, or another duly qualified and equipped professional.

Warning message	Details
Check AWD System  (AWD models)	Indicates a malfunction in the AWD system
Transmission Fluid High Temperature 	Indicates that the automatic transmission fluid temperature is too high
Check PCS System PCS (Flashes)  (If equipped)	Indicates a malfunction in the pre-crash safety system

GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 555 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

Warning message	Details
  (If equipped)	Indicates a malfunction in the Lexus parking-assist sensor All assist-sensors flash.
 	Indicates a malfunction in the dynamic radar cruise control system (if equipped) or the cruise control system Press the "ON-OFF" button once to deactivate the system, and then press the button again to reactivate the system.
  (If equipped)	Indicates a malfunction in the LKA (Lane-Keeping Assist)
  (Flashes) (If equipped)	Indicates a malfunction in the LED headlight system

GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 556 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

Warning message	Details
 (If equipped)	Indicates a malfunction in the automatic headlight leveling system
 (If equipped)	Indicates a malfunction in the adaptive front-lighting system
	Indicates a malfunction in: • The SRS airbag system; or, • The seat belt pretensioner system
 (If equipped)	Indicates a malfunction in the Automatic High Beam system
	Indicates a malfunction in: • The ABS; or, • The brake assist system

GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 557 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

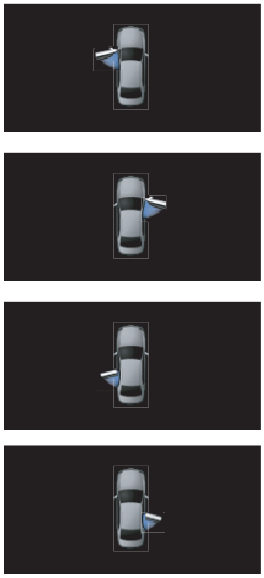
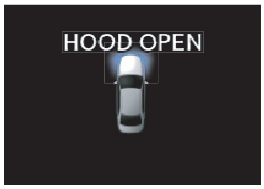
Warning message	Details
Parking Brake Inoperable  (Flashes) 	Indicates a malfunction in the parking brake system
Check Parking Brake System 	Indicates a malfunction in the parking brake system
Check Power Steering System  	Indicates a malfunction in the EPS (Electric Power Steering) system
Check BSM System  (If equipped)	Indicates a malfunction in the Blind Spot Monitor

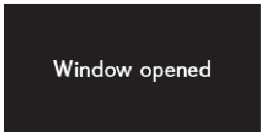
GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 558 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

Warning message	Details
  (Flashes) (Vehicles with the entry function)	Indicates a malfunction in the smart entry & start system

Follow the correction procedures.

A buzzer sounds and a warning message is shown on the multi-information display. After taking the specified steps to correct the suspected problem, check that the warning message goes off.

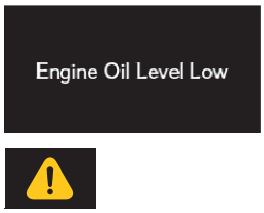
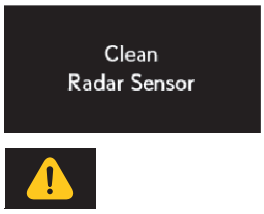
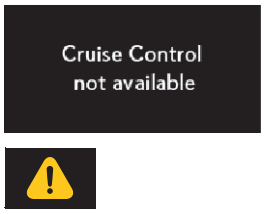
Warning message	Details	Correction procedure
	Indicates that one or more of the doors is not fully closed The system also indicates which doors are not fully closed. If the vehicle reaches a speed of 5 km/h (3 mph), ⚠ flashes and a buzzer sounds to indicate that the door(s) are not yet fully closed.	Make sure that all the doors are closed.
	Indicates that the hood is not fully closed If the vehicle reaches a speed of 5 km/h (3 mph), ⚠ flashes and a buzzer sounds to indicate that the hood is not yet fully closed.	Close the hood.

Warning message	Details	Correction procedure
	Indicates that the trunk is not fully closed If the vehicle reaches a speed of 5 km/h (3 mph),  flashes and a buzzer sounds to indicate that the trunk is not yet fully closed.	Close the trunk.
  (Flashes)	Indicates that the windows are not fully closed (with the engine switch off, and the driver's door open)	Close all the windows.
  (Flashes) (If equipped)	Indicates that the moon roof is not fully closed (with the engine switch off, and the driver's door open)	Close the moon roof.
  (Flashes) (If equipped)	Indicates that the windows and the moon roof are not fully closed (with the engine switch off, and the driver's door open)	Close all the windows and the moon roof.

GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 561 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

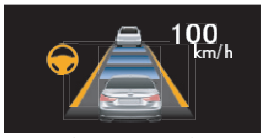
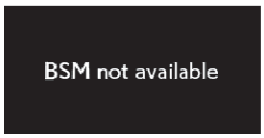
Warning message	Details	Correction procedure
Release Parking Brake	Indicates that the parking brake is still engaged If the vehicle reaches a speed of 5 km/h (3 mph),  flashes and a buzzer sounds to indicate that the parking brake is still engaged.	Release the parking brake.
Parking Brake Overheat  (Flashes)  (Flashes)	Indicates that the parking brake system has overheated	Wait until the system cools down.
1st Gear not available due to slippery road surface 	Indicates that shift range 1 has been selected with the shift lever in M when driving on slippery road surfaces. The range will not be downshifted and remain 2.	Drive with the shift range higher than 2.

GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 562 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

Warning message	Details	Correction procedure
	Indicates that engine oil level is low	Check the level of engine oil, and add if necessary.
 (If equipped)	Indicates that Lexus parking assist-sensor is dirty or covered with ice	Clean the sensor.
 (If equipped)	Indicates that the radar sensor is dirty or covered with ice	Clean the sensor.
 (If equipped)	Indicates that the radar cruise control system is unable to judge vehicle-to-vehicle distance	• Turn off the snow mode. • If the windshield wipers are on, turn them off or set them to a mode other than AUTO or high speed wiper operation.

Warning message	Details	Correction procedure
 (If equipped)	Indicates that your vehicle is nearing the vehicle ahead (in vehicle-to-vehicle distance mode) At the same time,  will appear on the head-up display (the image flashes).	Slow the vehicle by applying the brakes.
  (Flashes rapidly) (If equipped)	Indicates that there is a high possibility of a frontal collision, or that the pre-crash braking function is operating At the same time,  will appear on the head-up display.	Slow the vehicle by applying the brakes.
  (If equipped)	Indicates that the LKA (Lane-Keeping Assist) is suspended • The camera sensor temperature is higher than the operation temperature range. • The power steering system operation is restricted.	Restart the LKA after driving for a while.

GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 564 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

Warning message	Details	Correction procedure
 (If equipped)	Alerts the driver that the vehicle is out of the lanes (while the LKA [Lane-Keeping Assist] system is operating) The warning buzzer sounds continuously. The lane markings and/or the steering wheel marking flash. At the same time,  will appear on the head-up display (part of the image flashes).	Check around the vehicle and back to inside of the lane markings.
  (If equipped)	Indicates that the LKA (Lane-Keeping Assist) system detects no-handed driving (while the lane keeping assist function is operating) The warning buzzer sounds twice.	Grip the steering wheel firmly.
  (If equipped)	Indicates that the Blind Spot Monitor sensors or the surrounding area on the bumper is dirty or covered with ice	Clean the sensor and its surrounding area on the bumper.

GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 565 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

Warning message	Details	Correction procedure
Fuel Low	Indicates that remaining fuel is approximately 9.9 L (2.6 gal., 2.2 Imp.gal.) or less	Refuel the vehicle.
Turn Light Off (Flashes)	Indicates that the engine switch is turned off or turned to ACCESSORY mode and the driver's door is opened while the lights are turned on	Turn the lights off.
To park the vehicle, shift to P position (Flashes)	Indicates that the driver's door was opened with the shift position in any position other than P	Shift the shift position to P.

GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 566 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

■ **Warning message in radar cruise mode (if equipped)**

In the following cases, the warning message may not be displayed even if vehicle-to-vehicle distance decreases:

- When your vehicle and the vehicle ahead are traveling at the same speed or the vehicle ahead is traveling more quickly than your vehicle
- When the vehicle ahead is traveling at a very low speed
- Immediately after cruise control speed is set
- At the instant the accelerator pedal is depressed

■ **The LKA (Lane-Keeping Assist) lane departure warning function**

In the following cases, the warning message will not be displayed even if a lane line is crossed.

- When the vehicle speed deviates from the operating range of the LKA system functions
- When the lane lines cannot be recognized
- When the steering wheel is turned as far as necessary to cause the vehicle to change lanes

■ **Open door warning message**

The open door warning message continues to display until a door or the trunk is fully closed, even if the engine switch is turned off. However, approximately 20 minutes after a door or the trunk is not fully closed, the battery-saving function operates and the display turns off even though a door or the trunk is not fully closed.

GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 567 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

Follow the correction procedures.

A warning message is shown on the multi-information display. After taking the specified steps to correct the suspected problem, check that the warning message goes off.

Warning message	Details	Correction procedure
 (If equipped)	Indicates that the Automatic High Beam switch is pressed while the headlights are in low beam.	Turn the high beam on and press the Automatic High Beam switch again.
	Indicates that the washer fluid level is low	Add washer fluid.
  (If equipped)	Indicates that the fuel injectors require maintenance	Have any authorized Lexus dealer or repairer, or another duly qualified and equipped professional replenish the injector cleaner and reset the message.
  (If equipped)	Indicates that the tire inflation pressure is low	Check the tire inflation pressure, and adjust to the appropriate level.

GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 568 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

Warning message	Details	Correction procedure
  (If equipped)	Indicates a malfunction in the tire pressure warning system	Stop the vehicle in a safe place and turn the engine switch off then on again. If the tire pressure warning indicator flashes for 1 minute then illuminates, there is a malfunction in the system. Have the vehicle inspected by any authorized Lexus dealer or repairer, or another duly qualified and equipped professional.
 (If equipped)	Indicates that the tire position information cannot be recognized	Drive for a short while and check if the display updates. If the radio wave conditions improve, the display may return to normal. If the tire pressure is still not displayed after driving for several minutes, stop the vehicle in a safe place, turn the engine switch off then on again, and start driving. If the tire pressure is still not displayed even after repeating this several times, have the vehicle inspected by any authorized Lexus dealer or repairer, or another duly qualified and equipped professional.

GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 569 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

Warning message	Details	Correction procedure
PCS temporarily not available PCS (Flashes) (If equipped)	Indicates that the pre-crash safety system is not currently functional because the grille cover or the sensor is dirty This message also appears when the pre-crash safety system is not functional due to overheating.	• Check the grille cover and the sensor and clean them if they are dirty. • In case of overheating, the system will become functional once the system cools down.
Operation of Electrical Items Restricted. (Flashes)	Indicates that operation of large electricity consuming systems such as the air conditioning system are suspended	Stop using unnecessary electric components to reduce electricity consumption until the warning message disappears. If the warning message is displayed frequently, have the vehicle inspected by any authorized Lexus dealer or repairer, or another duly qualified and equipped professional.

GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 570 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

Have the malfunction repaired immediately.

After taking the specified steps to correct the suspected problem, check that the warning message and light go off.

Interior buzzer	Exterior buzzer	Warning message	Details	Correction procedure
Once	—	Key not detected  (Flashes)	The electronic key is not detected when an attempt is made to start the engine.	Start the engine with the electronic key present.
Once	3 times	Key not detected  (Flashes)	The electronic key was carried outside the vehicle and a door other than the driver's door was opened and closed while the engine switch was in a mode other than off.	Bring the electronic key back into the vehicle.
			The driver's door was opened and closed while the electronic key was not in the vehicle, the shift lever was in P and the engine switch was not turned off.	Turn the engine switch off or bring the electronic key back into the vehicle.

GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 571 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

Interior buzzer	Exterior buzzer	Warning message	Details	Correction procedure
Once	Continuous	Key not detected Turn Power OFF (Displayed alternately)  (Flashes)	An attempt was made to exit the vehicle with the electronic key and lock the doors without first turning the engine switch off when the shift lever was in P.	Turn the engine switch off and lock the doors again.
9 times	—	Key not detected  (Flashes)	An attempt was made to drive when the regular key was not inside the vehicle.	Confirm that the electronic key is inside the vehicle.
Continuous	—	Shift to P position  (Flashes)	The driver's door was opened when the shift lever was not in P and the engine switch was not turned off.	Shift the shift lever to P.

Interior buzzer	Exterior buzzer	Warning message	Details	Correction procedure
Continuous	Continuous	Shift to P position Key not detected (Displayed alternately) (Flashes)	The driver's door was opened and closed while the electronic key was not in the vehicle, the shift lever was not in P and the engine switch was not turned off.	• Shift the shift lever to P. • Bring the electronic key back into the vehicle.
Once	Continuous	Key detected in vehicle (Flashes) (Vehicles with the entry function)	An attempt was made to lock the doors using the smart entry & start system while the electronic key was still inside the vehicle.	Retrieve the electronic key from the vehicle and lock the doors again.

GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 573 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

Interior buzzer	Exterior buzzer	Warning message	Details	Correction procedure
Once	Continuous	  (Flashes)	An attempt was made to lock either front door by opening a door and putting the inside lock button into the lock position, then closing the door by pulling on the outside door handle with the electronic key still inside the vehicle. For some models only: An attempt was made to lock the doors other than using the smart entry & start system while the electronic key was still inside the vehicle.	Retrieve the electronic key from the vehicle and lock the doors again.
Once	—	  (Flashes)	• When the doors were unlocked with the mechanical key and then the engine switch was pressed, the electronic key could not be detected in the vehicle. • The electronic key could not be detected in the vehicle even after the engine switch was pressed two consecutive times.	Touch the electronic key to the engine switch while depressing the brake pedal.

GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 574 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

Interior buzzer	Exterior buzzer	Warning message	Details	Correction procedure
Once	—	Shift to P position to Start  (Flashes)	An attempt was made to start the engine with the shift lever in an incorrect position.	Shift the shift lever to P and start the engine.
—	—	Auto Power OFF to Conserve Battery	Power was turned off due to the automatic power off function.	Next time when starting the engine, increase the engine speed slightly and maintain that level for approximately 5 minutes to recharge the battery.
Once	—	Key Battery Low 	The electronic key has a low battery.	Replace the electronic key battery. (→P. 489)

GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 575 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

Interior buzzer	Exterior buzzer	Warning message	Details	Correction procedure
Once	—	 (Flashes)	The driver's door was opened and closed with the engine switch turned off and then the engine switch was put in ACCESSORY mode twice without the engine being started.	Press the engine switch while depressing the brake pedal.
			During an engine starting procedure in the event that the electronic key was not functioning properly (→P. 619), the engine switch was touched with the electronic key.	Press the engine switch within 10 seconds of the buzzer sounding.
Once	—	 (Flashes)	The steering lock could not be released within 3 seconds of the engine switch being pressed.	Press the engine switch while depressing the brake pedal and moving the steering wheel left and right.

GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 576 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

Interior buzzer	Exterior buzzer	Warning message	Details	Correction procedure
Once	—	Shift to P position (Flashes)	The engine switch has been turned off with the shift lever in a position other than P or N.	Shift the shift lever to P.
Once	—	Turn Power OFF (Flashes)	After the engine switch has been turned off with the shift lever in a position other than P, the shift lever has been shifted to P.	Turn the engine switch off.

■ **Warning buzzer**

In some cases, the buzzer may not be heard because of noisy place or an audio sound.

GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 577 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

If you have a flat tire (vehicles with a spare tire)

Your vehicle is equipped with a spare tire. The flat tire can be replaced with the spare tire.

For details about tires: →P. 466

⚠ CAUTION

■ If you have a flat tire

Do not continue driving with a flat tire.
Driving even a short distance with a flat tire can damage the tire and the wheel beyond repair, which could result in an accident.

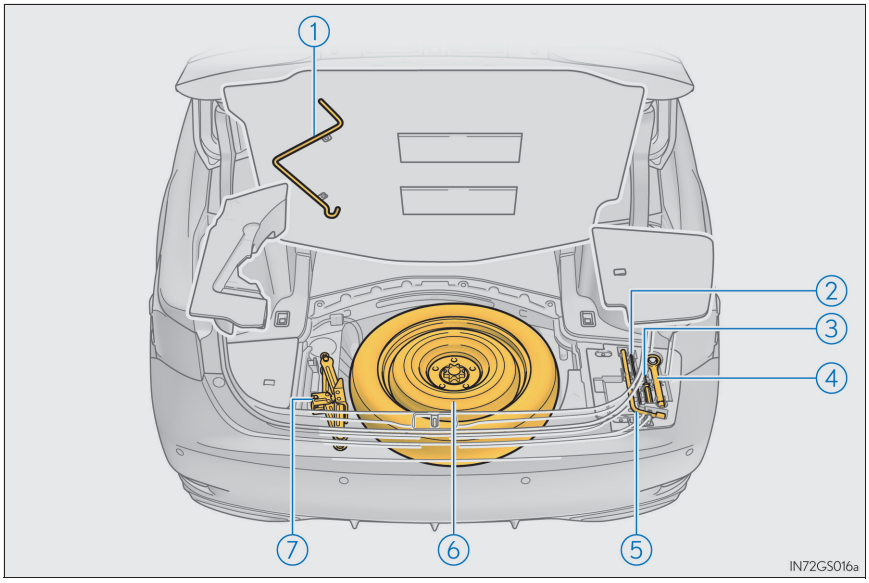
Before jacking up the vehicle

- Stop the vehicle on a hard, flat surface.
- Set the parking brake.
- Shift the shift lever to P.
- Stop the engine.
- Turn on the emergency flashers. (→P. 534)

GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 578 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

Location of the spare tire, jack and tools

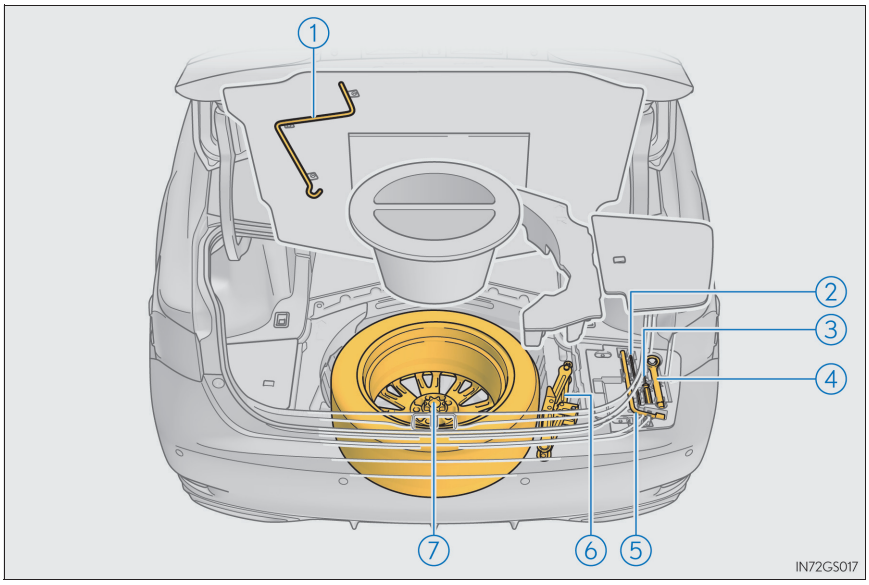
▶ Vehicles with a compact spare tire



1. Jack handle
2. Parking brake release tool
3. Screwdriver
4. Towing eyelet
5. Wheel nut wrench
6. Spare tire
7. Jack

GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 579 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

▶ Vehicles with a full-size spare tire



1. Jack handle
2. Parking brake release tool
3. Screwdriver
4. Towing eyelet
5. Wheel nut wrench
6. Jack
7. Spare tire

GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 580 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

⚠ CAUTION

■ Using the tire jack

Observe the following precautions.
Improper use of the tire jack may cause the vehicle to suddenly fall off the jack, leading to death or serious injury.

- Do not use the tire jack for any purpose other than replacing tires or installing and removing tire chains.
- Only use the tire jack that comes with this vehicle for replacing a flat tire.
  Do not use it on other vehicles, and do not use other tire jacks for replacing tires on this vehicle.
- Put the jack properly in its jack point.
- Do not put any part of your body under the vehicle while it is supported by the jack.
- Do not start the engine or drive the vehicle while the vehicle is supported by the jack.
- Do not raise the vehicle while someone is inside.
- When raising the vehicle, do not put an object on or under the jack.
- Do not raise the vehicle to a height greater than that required to replace the tire.
- Use a jack stand if it is necessary to get under the vehicle.
- When lowering the vehicle, make sure that there is no-one near the vehicle. If there are people nearby, warn them vocally before lowering.

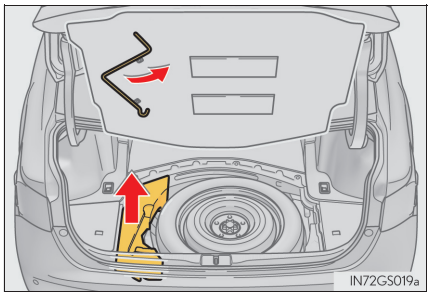
GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 581 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

Taking out the jack and jack handle

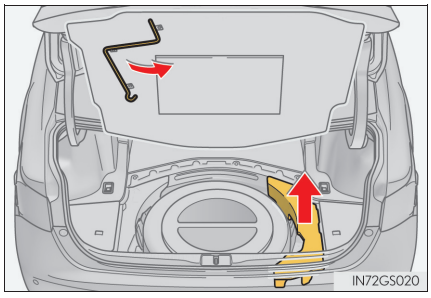
1 Remove the center luggage mat. (→P. 410)

2 Remove the spacer and take out the jack handle from the reverse side of the center luggage mat.

▶ Vehicles with a compact spare tire



▶ Vehicles with a full-size spare tire

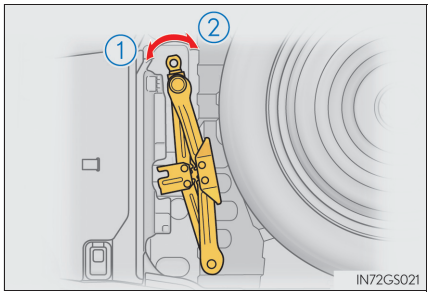


3 Take out the jack.

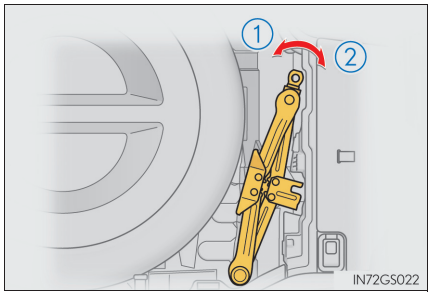
① For tightening

② For loosening

▶ Vehicles with a compact spare tire



▶ Vehicles with a full-size spare tire



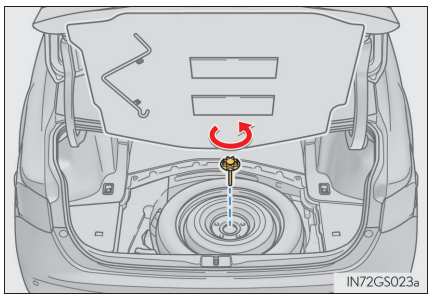
GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 582 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

Taking out the spare tire

▶ Vehicles with a compact spare tire

1 Remove the center luggage mat. (→P. 410)

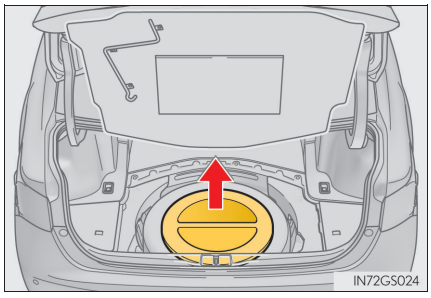
2 Loosen the center fastener that secures the spare tire.



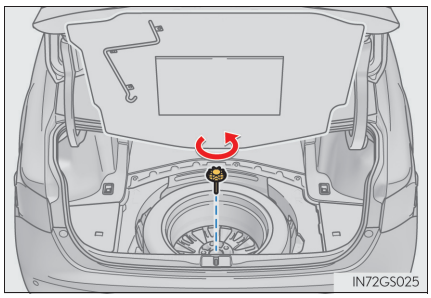
▶ Vehicles with a full-size spare tire

1 Remove the center luggage mat. (→P. 410)

2 Remove the spacers.



3 Loosen the center fastener that secures the spare tire.



GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 583 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

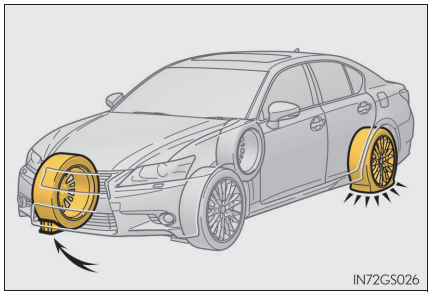
CAUTION

When storing the spare tire

Be careful not to catch fingers or other body parts between the spare tire and the body of the vehicle.

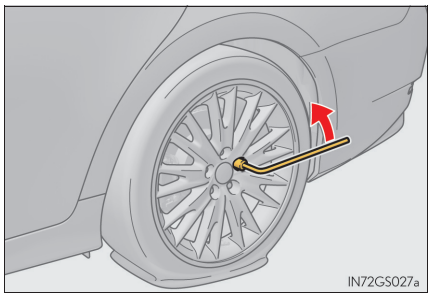
Replacing a flat tire

1 Chock the tires.



Flat tire		Wheel chock positions
Front	Left-hand side	Behind the rear right-hand side tire
	Right-hand side	Behind the rear left-hand side tire
Rear	Left-hand side	In front of the front right-hand side tire
	Right-hand side	In front of the front left-hand side tire

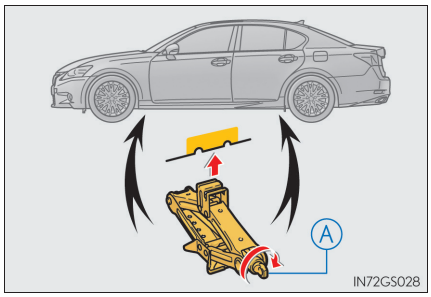
2 Slightly loosen the wheel nuts (one turn).



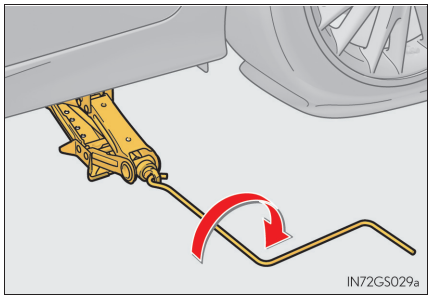
GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 584 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

3 Turn the tire jack portion "A" by hand until the notch of the jack is in contact with the jack point.

The jack point guides are located under the rocker panel. They indicate the jack point positions.

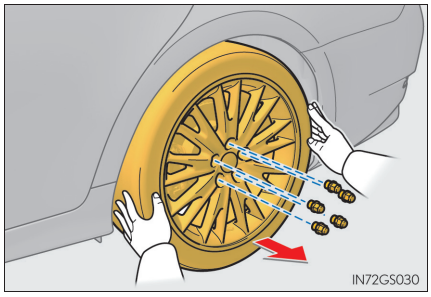


4 Raise the vehicle until the tire is slightly raised off the ground.

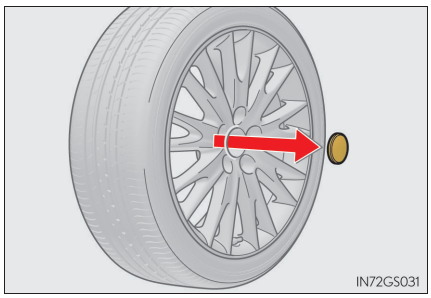


5 Remove all the wheel nuts and the tire.

When resting the tire on the ground, place the tire so that the wheel design faces up to avoid scratching the wheel surface.



6 Vehicles with a full-size spare tire: Remove the wheel ornament by pushing from the reverse side.



GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 585 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

⚠ CAUTION

■ Replacing a flat tire

● Observe the following precautions.
Failure to do so may result in serious injury:

- Do not try to remove the wheel ornament by hand. Take due care in handling the ornament to avoid unexpected personal injury.
- Do not touch the disc wheels or the area around the brakes immediately after the vehicle has been driven.
  After the vehicle has been driven the disc wheels and the area around the brakes will be extremely hot. Touching these areas with hands, feet or other body parts while changing a tire, etc. may result in burns.

● Failure to follow these precautions could cause the wheel nuts to loosen and the tire to fall off, resulting in death or serious injury.

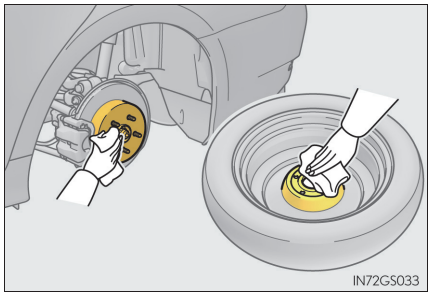
- Never use oil or grease on the wheel bolts or wheel nuts.
  Oil and grease may cause the wheel nuts to be excessively tightened, leading to bolt or disc wheel damage. In addition, the oil or grease can cause the wheel nuts to loosen and the wheel may fall off, causing a serious accident. Remove any oil or grease from the wheel bolts or wheel nuts.
- Have the wheel nuts tightened with a torque wrench to 103 N•m (10.5 kgf•m, 76 ft•lbf) as soon as possible after changing wheels.
- Do not attach a heavily damaged wheel ornament, as it may fly off the wheel while the vehicle is moving.
- When installing a tire, only use wheel nuts that have been specifically designed for that wheel.
- If there are any cracks or deformations in the bolt screws, nut threads or bolt holes of the wheel, have the vehicle inspected by any authorized Lexus dealer or repairer, or another duly qualified and equipped professional.

GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 586 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

Installing the spare tire

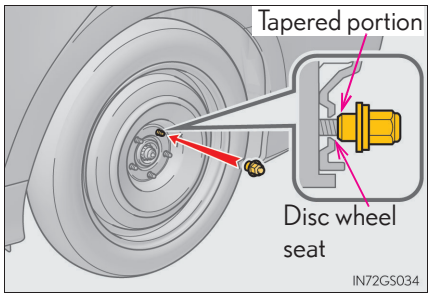
1 Remove any dirt or foreign matter from the wheel contact surface.

If foreign matter is on the wheel contact surface, the wheel nuts may loosen while the vehicle is in motion, causing the tire to come off.

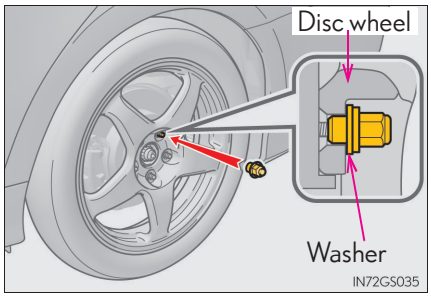


2 Install the tire and loosely tighten each wheel nut by hand by approximately the same amount.

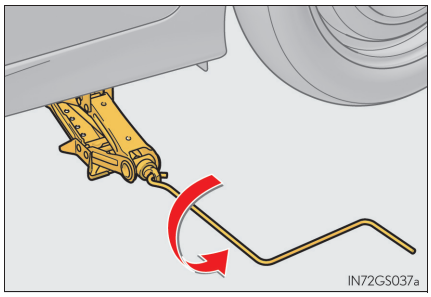
When replacing an aluminum wheel with a steel wheel, tighten the wheel nuts until the tapered portion comes into loose contact with the disc wheel seat.



When replacing an aluminum wheel with an aluminum wheel, turn the wheel nuts until the washers come into contact with the disc wheel.



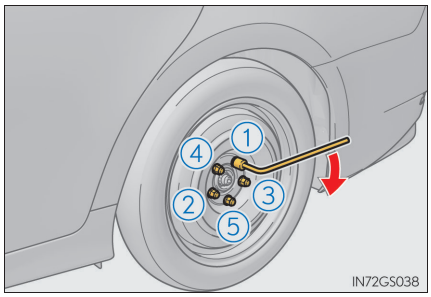
3 Lower the vehicle.



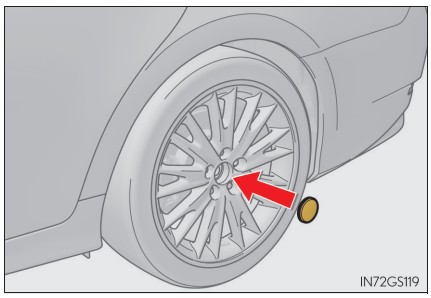
GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 587 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

4 Firmly tighten each wheel nut two or three times in the order shown in the illustration.

Tightening torque:
103 N•m (10.5 kgf•m, 76 ft•lbf)



5 Vehicles with a full-size spare tire: Reinstall the wheel ornament.



6 Stow the flat tire, tire jack and all tools.

GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 588 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

■ **The compact spare tire**

- The compact spare tire is identified by the label "TEMPORARY USE ONLY" on the tire sidewall.
  Use the compact spare tire temporarily, and only in an emergency.
- Make sure to check the tire inflation pressure of the compact spare tire. (→P. 645)

■ **When using the compact spare tire (vehicles with the tire pressure warning system)**

As the compact spare tire is not equipped with a tire pressure warning valve and transmitter, low inflation pressure of the spare tire will not be indicated by the tire pressure warning system. Also, if you replace the compact spare tire after the tire pressure warning light comes on, the light remains on.

■ **When the compact spare tire is equipped**

The vehicle becomes lower when driving with the compact spare tire compared to when driving with standard tires.

■ **If you have a flat rear tire on a road covered with snow or ice (vehicles with front and rear tires of the same size and compact spare tire only)**

Install the compact spare tire on one of the front wheels of the vehicle. Perform the following steps and fit tire chains to the rear tires:

1. Replace a front tire with the compact spare tire.
2. Replace the flat rear tire with the tire removed from the front of the vehicle.
3. Fit tire chains to the rear tires.

GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 589 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

Certification for the jack

CE

Manufacturer's Declaration of Conformity

Manufacturer:
Kawasaki Industrial Co., Ltd.
4618 Mukaijima Shimada, Shizuoka, Japan

The EU Directives covered by this Declaration

2006/42/EC Machinery Directive

The product covered by this declaration

JACK SUB-ASSY,PANTOGRAPH

model
0.8ton , 1.1ton , 1.35ton , 1.5ton

The basis on which conformity is being declared

The product identified above complies with the requirements of the Machinery Directive
Directive above by meeting following standards

JIS D 8103

The technical documentation required to demonstrate that the product meets the requirement the Machinery Directive has been compiled by the signatory belowand is available for inspection by the relevant enforcement authorities.

A sample of the product has been tested by the manufacturer

Technical File No: KSF-201-00-01

The CE mark was first applied in:2010

Done at Shizuoka, Japan

Signature:
Koji Kawasaki
PRESIDENT ,Kawasaki Industrial Co., Ltd.
Date of Issue: 25 December,2009

GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 590 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

⚠ CAUTION

■ When using the full-size spare tire as a rear tire (vehicles with front and rear tires of differing sizes)

- Replace the spare tire with a standard tire as soon as possible.
- Avoid sudden acceleration, abrupt steering, sudden braking and shifting operations that cause sudden engine braking.

■ When using the compact spare tire

- Remember that the compact spare tire provided is specifically designed for use with your vehicle. Do not use your compact spare tire on another vehicle.
- Do not use more than one compact spare tire simultaneously.
- Replace the compact spare tire with a standard tire as soon as possible.
- Avoid sudden acceleration, abrupt steering, sudden braking and shifting operations that cause sudden engine braking.

■ When the compact spare tire is attached

The vehicle speed may not be correctly detected, and the following systems may not operate correctly:

- ABS & Brake assist
- VSC
- TRC
- Cruise control (if equipped)
- Dynamic radar cruise control (if equipped)
- PCS (if equipped)
- EPS
- AFS (if equipped)
- AVS (if equipped)
- LKA (Lane-Keeping Assist) (if equipped)
- Lexus parking assist monitor (if equipped)
- Lexus parking assist-sensor (if equipped)
- Navigation system (if equipped)

Also, not only can the following system not be utilized fully, but it may even negatively affect the drive-train components:

- AWD system

GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 591 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

⚠ CAUTION

■ Speed limit when using the compact spare tire

Do not drive at speeds in excess of 80 km/h (50 mph) when a compact spare tire is installed on the vehicle.

The compact spare tire is not designed for driving at high speeds. Failure to observe this precaution may lead to an accident causing death or serious injury.

■ After using the tools and jack

Before driving, make sure all the tools and jack are securely in place in their storage location to reduce the possibility of personal injury during a collision or sudden braking.

⚠ NOTICE

■ Driving with tire chains and the compact spare tire

Do not fit tire chains to the compact spare tire.
Tire chains may damage the vehicle body and adversely affect driving performance.

■ When replacing the tires (vehicles with the tire pressure warning system)

When removing or fitting the wheels, tires or the tire pressure warning valve and transmitter, contact any authorized Lexus dealer or repairer, or another duly qualified and equipped professional as the tire pressure warning valve and transmitter may be damaged if not handled correctly.

GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 592 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

If you have a flat tire (vehicles without a spare tire)

Your vehicle is not equipped with a spare tire, but instead is equipped with an emergency tire puncture repair kit.
A puncture caused by a nail or screw passing through the tire tread can be repaired temporarily with the emergency tire puncture repair kit.

⚠ CAUTION

■ If you have a flat tire

Do not continue driving with a flat tire.
Driving even a short distance with a flat tire can damage the tire and the wheel beyond repair, which could result in an accident.
Driving with a flat tire may cause a circumferential groove on the side wall.
In such a case, the tire may explode when using a repair kit.

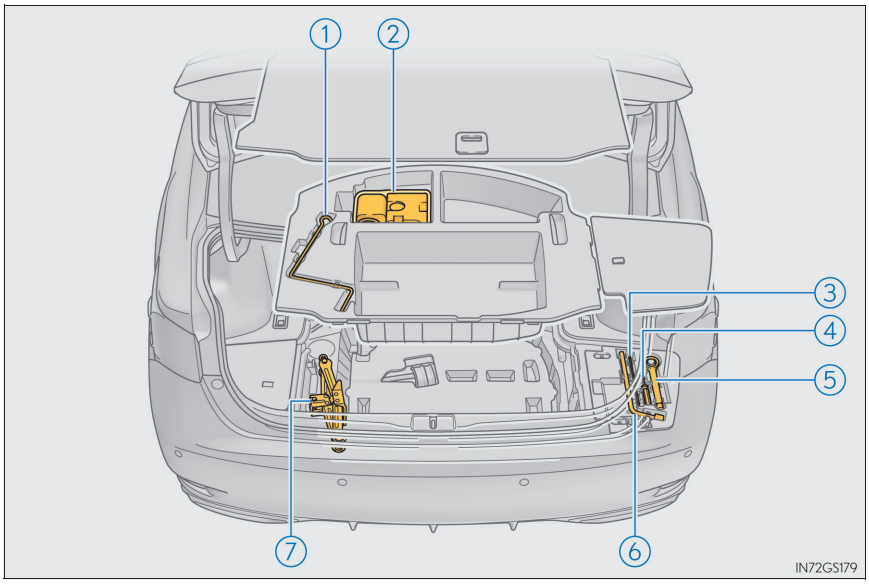
Before repairing the vehicle

- Stop the vehicle in a safe place on a hard, flat surface.
- Set the parking brake.
- Shift the shift lever to P.
- Stop the engine.
- Turn on the emergency flashers. (→P. 534)

GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 593 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

Location of the emergency tire puncture repair kit, jack and tools

▶ Type A



① Jack handle

② Emergency tire puncture repair kit

③ Parking brake release tool

④ Screwdriver

⑤ Towing eyelet

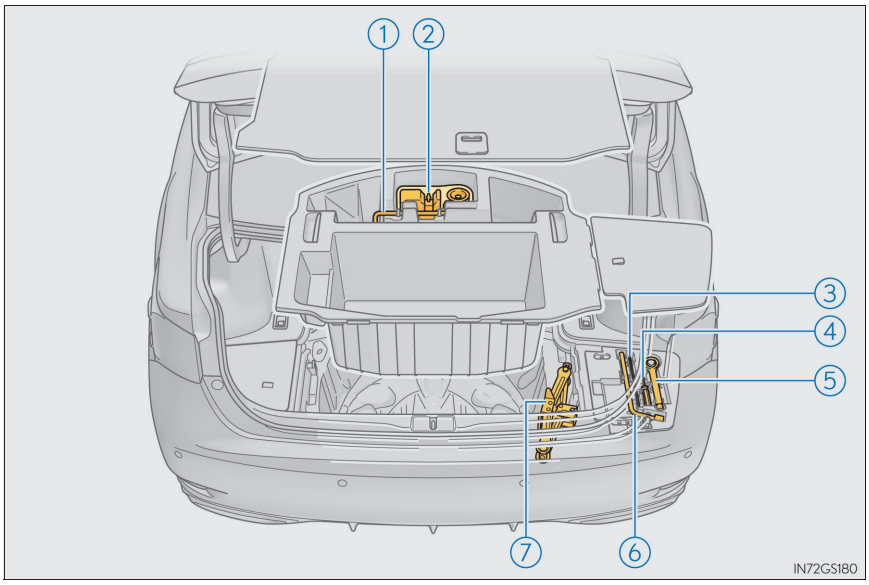
⑥ Wheel nut wrench

⑦ Jack*

*: Use of the jack (→P. 583)

GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 594 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

▶ Type B

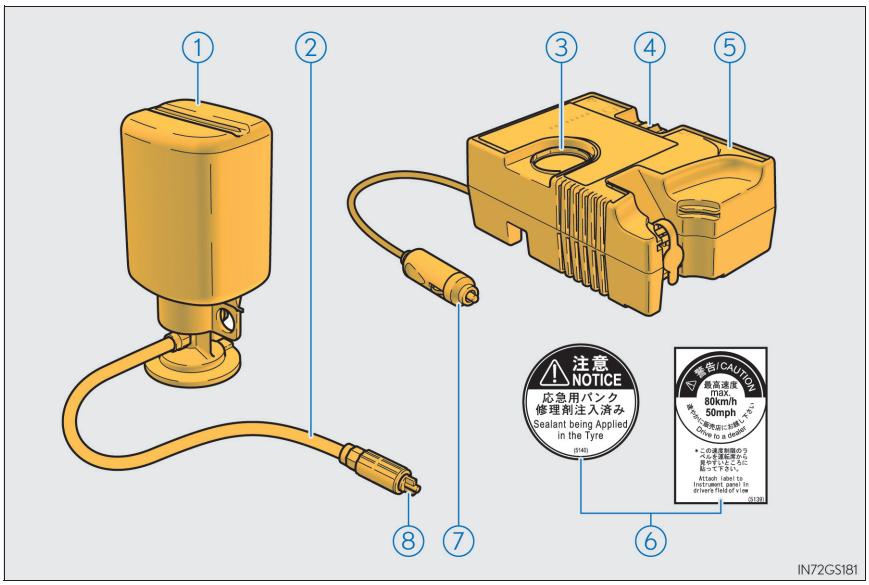


① Jack handle
② Emergency tire puncture repair kit
③ Parking brake release tool
④ Screwdriver
⑤ Towing eyelet
⑥ Wheel nut wrench
⑦ Jack*

*: Use of the jack (→P. 583)

GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 595 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

Emergency tire puncture repair kit components



1. Bottle
2. Hose
3. Air pressure gauge
4. Compressor switch
5. Compressor
6. Stickers
7. Power plug
8. Air release cap

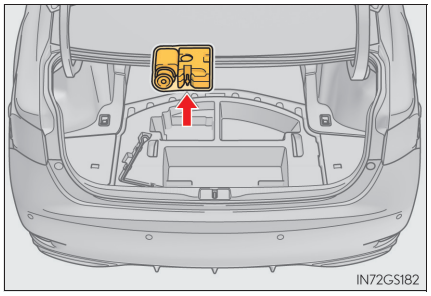
GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 596 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

Taking out the emergency tire puncture repair kit

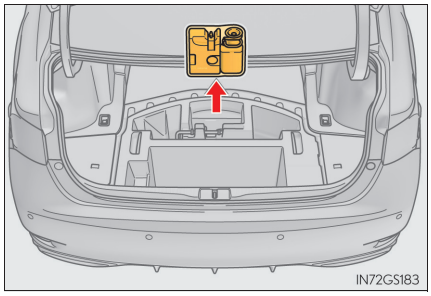
1 Remove the center luggage mat. (→P. 410)

2 Take out the emergency tire puncture repair kit.

▶ Type A



▶ Type B

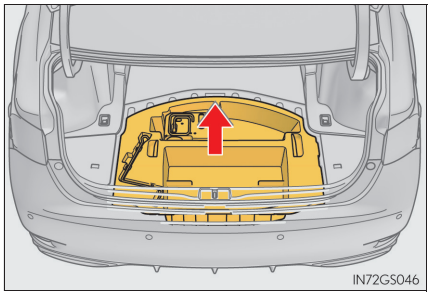


Taking out the jack

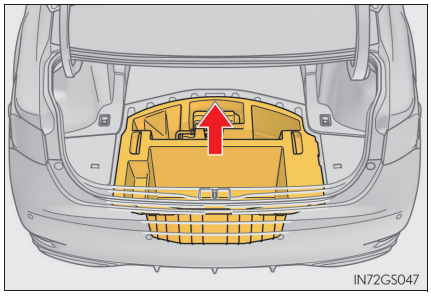
1 Remove the center luggage mat. (→P. 410)

2 Remove the center auxiliary box.

▶ Type A



▶ Type B



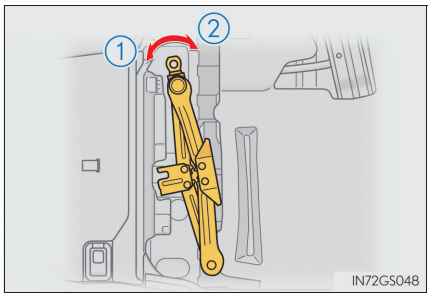
GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 597 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

3 Take out the jack.

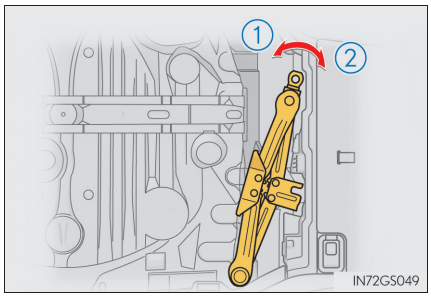
① For tightening

② For loosening

▶ Type A



▶ Type B



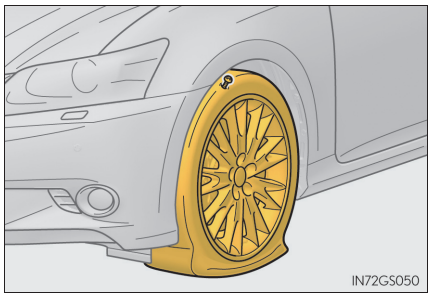
GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 598 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

Before performing emergency repair

Check the degree of the tire damage.

A tire should only be repaired with the emergency tire puncture repair kit if the damage is caused by a nail or screw passing through the tire tread.

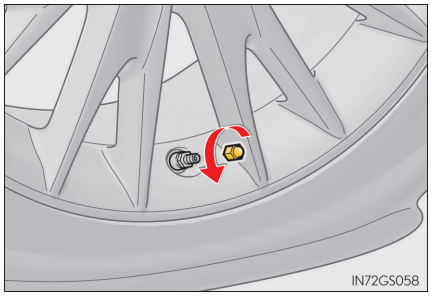
- Do not remove the nail or screw from the tire. Removing the object may widen the opening and disenable emergency repair with the kit.
- To avoid sealant leakage, move the vehicle until the area of the puncture, if known, is positioned at the top of the tire.



GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 599 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

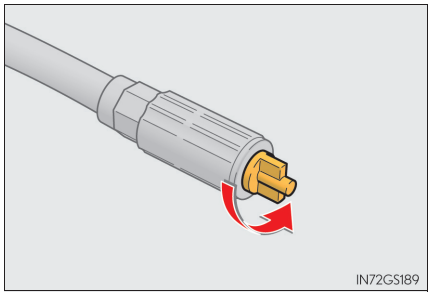
Emergency repair method

1 Remove the valve cap from the valve of the punctured tire.



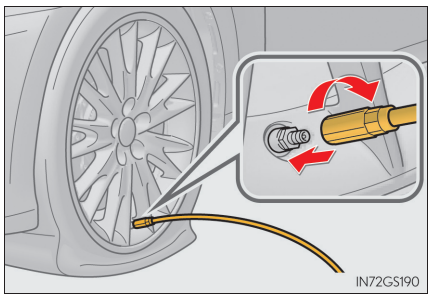
2 Remove the air release cap from the hose.

You will use the air release cap again. Therefore keep it in a safe place.

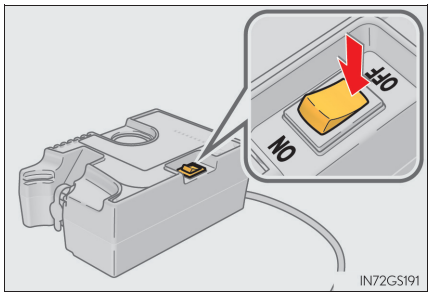


3 Connect the hose to the valve.

Screw the end of the hose clockwise as far as possible.

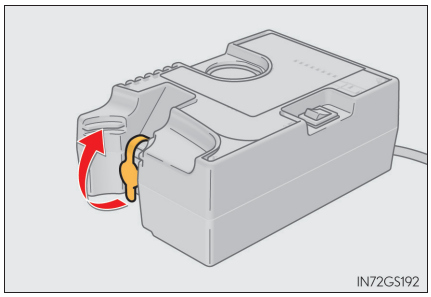


4 Make sure that the compressor switch is off.



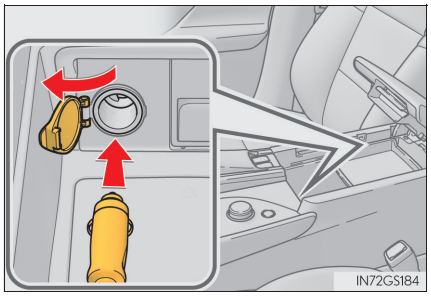
GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 600 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

5 Remove the rubber stopper from the compressor.

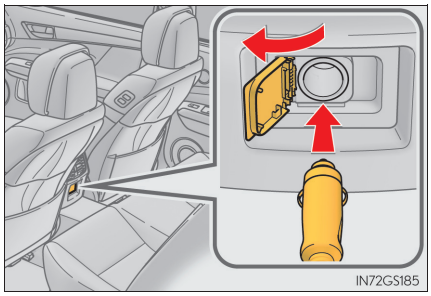


6 Connect the power plug to the power outlet socket.

▶ Inside of console box

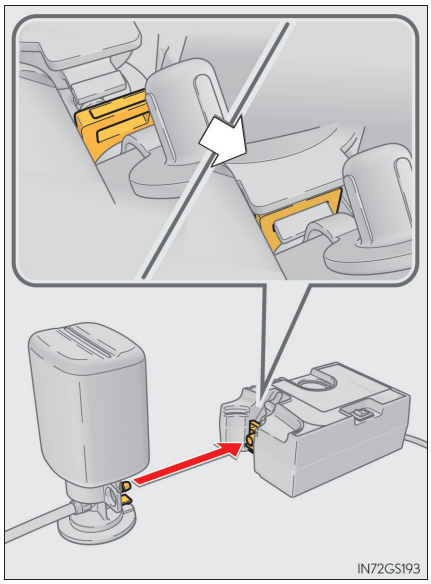


▶ Backside of console box



7 Connect the bottle to the compressor.

Connect by inserting the bottle straight into the compressor, and make sure that the protruding part of the bottle is properly aligned with the groove in the case.

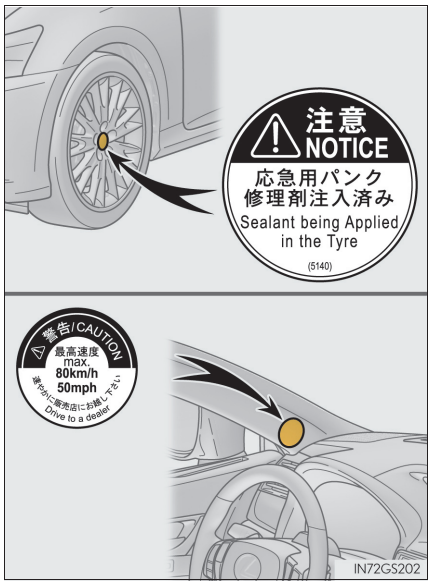


GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 601 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

8 Attach the 2 stickers as shown.

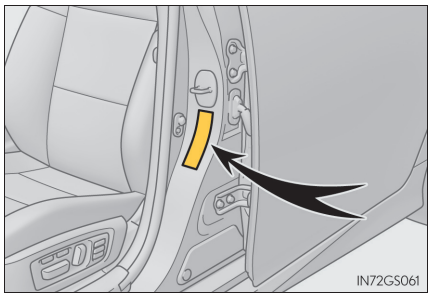
Remove any dirt and moisture from the wheel before attaching the sticker.

If you are unable to apply the stickers, inform the nearest any authorized Lexus dealer or repairer, or another duly qualified and equipped professional that sealant has been applied to the puncture when having the tire repaired or replaced.



9 Check the specified tire inflation pressure.

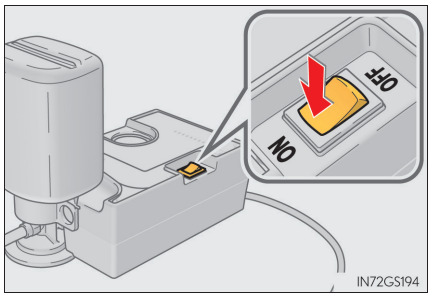
Tire inflation pressure is specified on the label as shown. (→P. 645)



10 Start the engine. (→P. 237)

GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 602 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

11 To inject the sealant and inflate the tire, turn the compressor switch on.



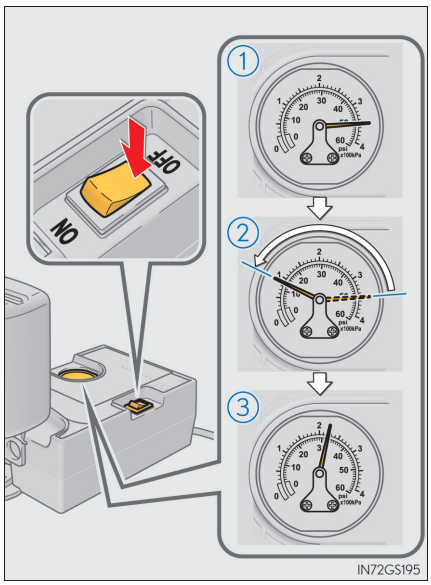
12 Inflate the tire until the recommended pressure is reached.

① The sealant will be injected and the pressure will spike to 300 kPa (3.0 kgf/cm^2 or bar, 44 psi) or 400 kPa (4.0 kgf/cm^2 or bar, 58 psi), and then gradually decrease.

② The air pressure gauge will display the actual tire inflation pressure about 1 minute (15 minutes at low temperature) after the switch is turned on.

③ Inject to recommended pressure.

- Turn the compressor switch off and then check the tire inflation pressure. Being careful not to over inflate, check and repeat the inflation procedure until the specified tire inflation pressure is reached.



GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 603 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

- If the tire inflation pressure is still lower than the specified point after inflation for 10 minutes (35 minutes at low temperature) with the switch on, the tire is too damaged to be repaired. Turn the compressor switch off and contact any authorized Lexus dealer or repairer, or another duly qualified and equipped professional.
- If the tire inflation pressure exceeds the recommended level, let out some air to adjust the tire inflation pressure.
(→P. 608, 645)

GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 604 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

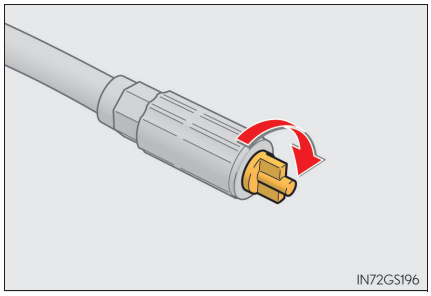
13 With the compressor switch off, disconnect the hose from the valve on the tire and then pull out the power plug from the power outlet socket.

Some sealant may leak when the hose is removed.

14 Install the valve cap onto the valve of the emergency repaired tire.

15 Attach the air release cap to the end of the hose.

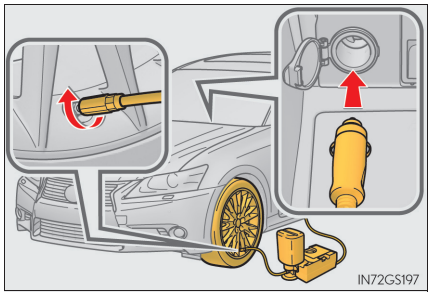
If the air release cap is not attached, the sealant may leak and the vehicle may get dirty.



16 Temporarily store the bottle in the trunk while it is connected to the compressor.

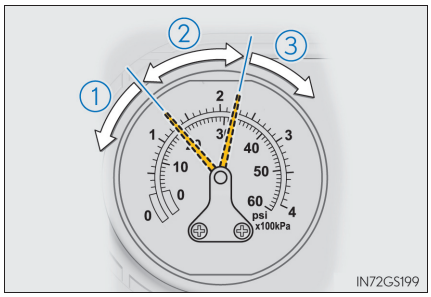
17 To spread the liquid sealant evenly within the tire, immediately drive safely for about 5 km (3 miles) below 80 km/h (50 mph).

18 After driving for about 5 km (3 miles), stop your vehicle in a safe place on a hard, flat surface and remove the air release cap from the hose before reconnecting the repair kit.



GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 605 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

19 Turn the compressor switch on and wait for several seconds, and then turn it off. Check the tire inflation pressure.



① If the tire inflation pressure is under 130 kPa (1.3 kgf/cm^2 or bar, 19 psi): The puncture cannot be repaired. Contact any authorized Lexus dealer or repairer, or another duly qualified and equipped professional.

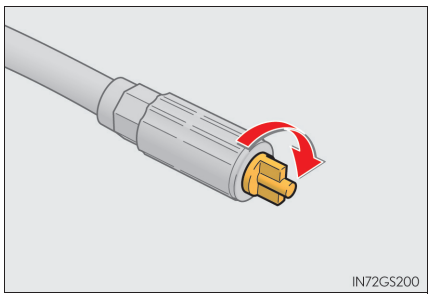
② If the tire inflation pressure is 130 kPa (1.3 kgf/cm^2 or bar, 19 psi) or higher, but less than the recommended level: Proceed to step **20**.

③ If the tire inflation pressure is the recommended level: Proceed to step **21**.

20 Turn the compressor switch on to inflate the tire until the recommended tire inflation pressure is reached. Drive for about 5 km (3 miles) and then perform step **18**.

21 Attach the air release cap to the end of the hose.

If the air release cap is not attached, the sealant may leak and the vehicle may get dirty.



GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 606 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

22 Store the bottle in the trunk while it is connected to the compressor.

23 Taking precautions to avoid sudden braking, sudden acceleration and sharp turns, drive carefully at under 80 km/h (50 mph) to any authorized Lexus dealer or repairer, or another duly qualified and equipped professional that is less than 100 km (62 miles) away for tire repair or replacement.

■ **In the following cases, the tire cannot be repaired with the emergency tire puncture repair kit. Contact any authorized Lexus dealer or repairer, or another duly qualified and equipped professional.**

- When the tire is damaged due to driving without sufficient air pressure
- When the tire lost air pressure due to a crack or damage in the tire sidewall
- When the tire is visibly separated from the wheel
- When the cut or damage to the tread is 4 mm (0.16 in.) long or more
- When the wheel is damaged
- When two or more tires have been punctured
- When there is more than one hole or cut in the damaged tire
- When the sealant has expired

GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 607 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

Emergency tire puncture repair kit

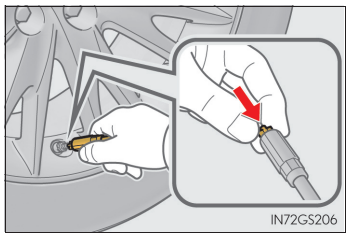
- The sealant has a limited lifespan. The expiry date is shown on the bottle. The sealant should be replaced before the expiry date. Contact any authorized Lexus dealer or repairer, or another duly qualified and equipped professional for replacement.
- The sealant stored in the emergency tire puncture repair kit can be used only once to temporarily repair a single tire. If the sealant has been used and need to be purchased, contact any authorized Lexus dealer or repairer, or another duly qualified and equipped professional.
- The sealant can be used when the outside temperature is from -40 °C (-40 °F) to 60 °C (140 °F).
- The repair kit is exclusively designed for size and type of tires originally installed on your vehicle. Do not use it for tires that a different size than the original ones, or for any other purposes.
- If the sealant gets on your clothes, it may stain.
- If the sealant adheres to a wheel or the surface of the vehicle body, the stain may not be removable if it is not cleaned at once. Immediately wipe away the sealant with a wet cloth.
- During operation of the repair kit, a loud operation noise is produced. This does not indicate a malfunction.
- Do not use the emergency tire puncture repair kit to check or to adjust the tire pressure.

GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 608 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

If the tire is inflated to more than the recommended level

1 Disconnect the hose from the valve.

2 Install the air release cap to the end of the hose and push the protrusion on the air release cap into the tire valve to let some air out.



3 Disconnect the hose from the valve, remove the air release cap from the hose and then reconnect the hose.

4 Turn the compressor switch on and wait for several seconds, and then turn it off. Check that the air pressure indicator shows the recommended level. (→P. 645)
If the air pressure is lower than the recommended level, turn the compressor switch on again and repeat the inflation procedure until the recommended pressure is reached.

The valve of a tire that has been repaired

- After a tire is repaired with the emergency tire puncture repair kit, the valve should be replaced.
- Vehicles with the tire pressure warning system: After a tire is repaired with the emergency tire puncture repair kit, even if the tire inflation pressure is at the recommended level, the tire pressure warning light may come on/flash.

Note for checking the emergency tire puncture repair kit

Check the sealant expiry date occasionally.
The expiry date is shown on the bottle.
Do not use sealant whose expiry date has already passed. Otherwise, repairs conducted using the emergency tire puncture repair kit may not be performed properly.

⚠ CAUTION

Caution while driving

Observe the following precautions.
Failure to do so may cause an accident.

- The emergency tire puncture repair kit is made exclusively for your vehicle. Do not use it on other vehicles.
- Do not use the emergency tire puncture repair kit for tires that are a different size than the specified ones or for any other purpose. Doing so may cause the tires to not be repaired properly.

GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 609 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

⚠ CAUTION

■ Precautions for use of the sealant

- Ingesting the sealant is hazardous to your health. If you ingest sealant, consume as much water as possible, and then immediately consult a doctor.
- If sealant gets in eyes or adheres to skin, immediately wash it off with water. If discomfort persists, consult a doctor.

■ When fixing the flat tire

- Stop your vehicle in a safe and flat area.
- Do not touch the wheels or the area around the brakes immediately after the vehicle has been driven.
  After the vehicle has been driven, the wheels and the area around the brakes may be extremely hot. Touching these areas with hands, feet or other body parts may result in burns.
- Connect the valve and hose securely with the tire installed on the vehicle.
- If the hose is not properly connected to the valve, air leakage may occur or sealant may be sprayed out.
- If the hose comes off the valve while inflating the tire, there is a risk that the hose will move abruptly due to air pressure.
- After inflation of the tire has completed, the sealant may splatter when the hose is disconnected or some air is let out of the tire.
- Follow the operation procedure to repair the tire. If the procedures not followed, the sealant may spray out.
- Keep back from the tire while it is being repaired, as there is a chance of it bursting while the repair operation is being performed. If you notice any cracks or deformation of the tire, turn off the compressor switch and stop the repair operation immediately.
- The repair kit may overheat if operated for a long period of time. Do not operate the repair kit continuously for more than 35 minutes.
- Parts of the repair kit become hot during operation. Be careful handling the repair kit during and after operation. Do not touch the metal part connecting the bottle and the compressor. It will be extremely hot.
- Do not attach the vehicle speed warning sticker to an area other than the one indicated. If the sticker is attached to an area where an SRS airbag is located, such as the pad of the steering wheel, it may prevent the SRS air bag from operating properly.

GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 610 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

⚠ CAUTION

■ Driving to spread the liquid sealant evenly

- Drive the vehicle carefully at a low speed. Be especially careful when turning and cornering.
- If the vehicle does not drive straight or you feel a pull through the steering wheel, stop the vehicle and check the following:
  - Tire condition. The tire may have separated from the wheel.
  - Tire inflation pressure. If tire inflation pressure is 130 kPa (1.3 kgf/cm^2 or bar, 19 psi) or less, the tire may be severely damaged.

GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 611 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

NOTICE

■ When performing an emergency repair

- Perform the emergency repair without removing the nail or screw that has punctured the tread of the tire. If the object that has punctured the tire is removed, repair by the emergency tire puncture repair kit may not be possible.
- The repair kit is not waterproof. Make sure that the repair kit is not exposed to water, such as when it is being used in the rain.
- Do not put the repair kit directly onto dusty ground such as sand at the side of the road. If the repair kit vacuums up dust etc., a malfunction may occur.

■ Handling the emergency tire puncture repair kit

- The repair kit power source should be 12 V DC suitable for vehicle use. Do not connect the repair kit to any other source.
- If gasoline splatters on the repair kit, the repair kit may deteriorate. Take care not to allow gasoline to contact it.
- Store the emergency tire puncture repair kit in the trunk.
  The kit may be thrown around during sudden braking and so forth, damaging the kit.
- Store the repair kit in the trunk out of reach of children.
- Do not disassemble or modify the repair kit. Do not subject parts such as the air pressure indicator to impacts. This may cause a malfunction.

■ To avoid damage to the tire pressure warning valves and transmitters (vehicles with the tire pressure warning system)

When a tire is repaired with liquid sealants, the tire pressure warning valve and transmitter may not operate properly. If a liquid sealant is used, contact any authorized Lexus dealer or repairer, or another duly qualified and equipped professional or other qualified service shop as soon as possible. Make sure to replace the tire pressure warning valve and transmitter when replacing the tire. (→P. 468)

GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 612 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

If the engine will not start

If the engine will not start even though correct starting procedures are being followed (→P. 237), consider each of the following points:

The engine will not start even though the starter motor operates normally.

One of the following may be the cause of the problem:

- There may not be sufficient fuel in the vehicle's tank.
  Refuel the vehicle.
- The engine may be flooded.
  Try to restart the engine again following correct starting procedures. (→P. 237)
- There may be a malfunction in the engine immobilizer system. (→P. 80)

The starter motor turns over slowly, the interior lights and headlights are dim, or the horn does not sound or sounds at a low volume.

One of the following may be the cause of the problem:

- The battery may be discharged. (→P. 621)
- The battery terminal connections may be loose or corroded.

The starter motor does not turn over

The engine starting system may be malfunctioning due to an electrical problem such as electronic key battery depletion or a blown fuse. However, an interim measure is available to start the engine. (→P. 613)

GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 613 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

The starter motor does not turn over, the interior lights and headlights do not turn on, or the horn does not sound.

One of the following may be the cause of the problem:

- One or both of the battery terminals may be disconnected.
- The battery may be discharged. (→P. 621)
- There may be a malfunction in the steering lock system.

  Contact any authorized Lexus dealer or repairer, or another duly qualified and equipped professional if the problem cannot be repaired, or if repair procedures are unknown.

Emergency start function

When the engine does not start, the following steps can be used as an interim measure to start the engine if the engine switch is functioning normally:

1. Set the parking brake.
2. Shift the shift lever to P.
3. Turn the engine switch to ACCESSORY mode.
4. Press and hold the engine switch for about 15 seconds while depressing the brake pedal firmly.

Even if the engine can be started using the above steps, the system may be malfunctioning. Have the vehicle inspected by any authorized Lexus dealer or repairer, or another duly qualified and equipped professional.

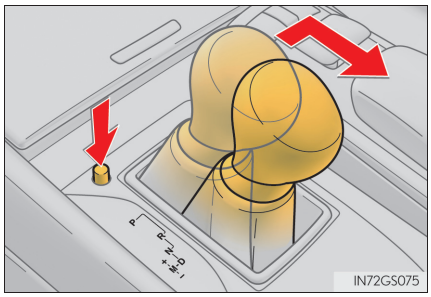
GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 614 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

If the shift lever cannot be shifted from P

If the shift lever cannot be shifted with your foot on the brake pedal, there may be a problem with the shift lock system (a system to prevent accidental operation of the shift lever). Have the vehicle inspected by any authorized Lexus dealer or repairer, or another duly qualified and equipped professional immediately.
The following steps may be used as an emergency measure to ensure that the shift lever can be shifted:

1. Set the parking brake.
2. Turn the engine switch to ACCESSORY mode.
3. Depress the brake pedal.
4. Press the shift lock override button.

   The shift lever can be shifted while the button is pressed.



GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 615 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

If the parking brake cannot be released

In the event that the battery is discharged or switch operation does not release the parking brake, the parking brake can be released manually using the procedure below. This procedure should be performed only if necessary, such as in an emergency.
If the switch cannot be operated even when the battery is normal, the parking brake system may be malfunctioning. Have the vehicle inspected by any authorized Lexus dealer or repairer, or another duly qualified and equipped professional immediately.

Before releasing the parking brake manually

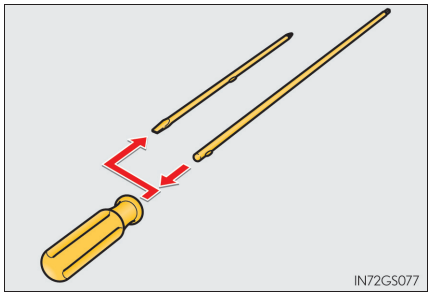
- Shift the shift lever to P.
- Turn the engine switch off.
- Check that the parking brake indicator is off.
- Chock the tires.

GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 616 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

Releasing the parking brake manually

1 Take out the parking brake release tool and the screwdriver from the trunk. (→P. 578, 593)

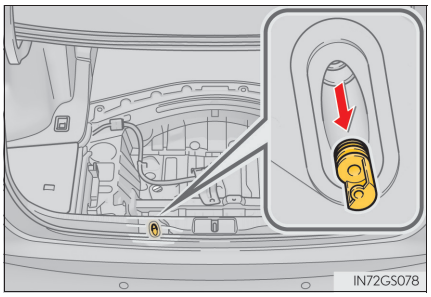
Fit the parking brake release tool into the screwdriver handle.



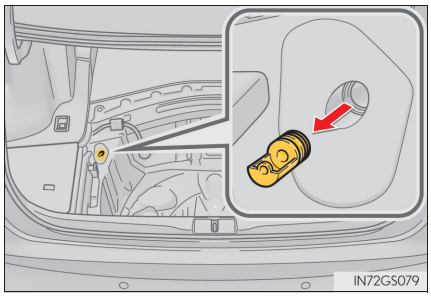
2 Vehicles with a spare tire: Take out the spare tire. (→P. 582)
Vehicles without a spare tire: Remove the center auxiliary box. (→P. 596)

3 Remove the plug.

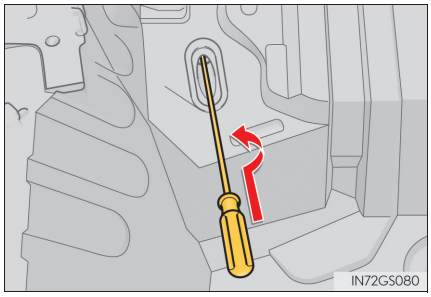
- Vehicles with a compact spare tire or an emergency tire puncture repair kit



- Vehicles with a full-size spare tire



4 Insert the tool and press it down firmly while turning it counter-clockwise until it stops.



GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 617 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

Manual operation of the parking brake

The parking brake cannot be set manually.

CAUTION

When releasing the parking brake manually

- Shift the shift lever to P, turn the engine switch off and chock the tires. Failure to do so may cause the vehicle to move, resulting in an accident.
- Turn the engine switch off and check that the parking brake indicator is off. Failure to do so may cause the system to operate and turn the inserted parking brake release tool, resulting in an injury.

GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 618 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

If the electronic key does not operate properly

If communication between the electronic key and vehicle is interrupted (→P. 134) or the electronic key cannot be used because the battery is depleted, the smart entry & start system and wireless remote control cannot be used. In such cases, the doors and trunk can be opened and the engine can be started by following the procedure below.

Locking and unlocking the doors, unlocking the trunk and key linked functions

■ Doors

Use the mechanical key (→P. 123) in order to perform the following operations:

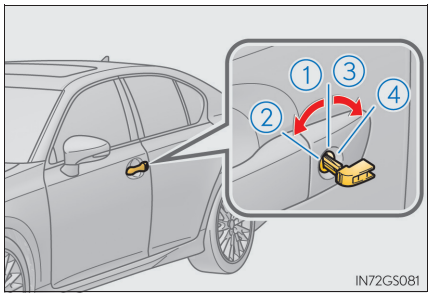
① Locks all the doors

② Closes the windows and moon roof (turn and hold)*

③ Unlocks all the doors

④ Opens the windows and moon roof (turn and hold)*

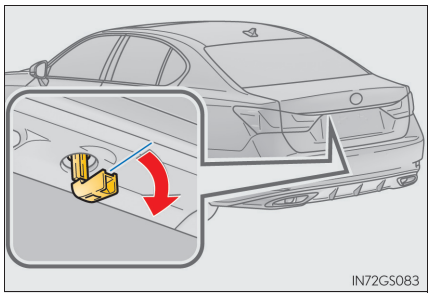
*: This setting must be customized at any authorized Lexus dealer or repairer, or another duly qualified and equipped professional.



GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 619 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

Trunk

Turn the mechanical key clockwise to open.



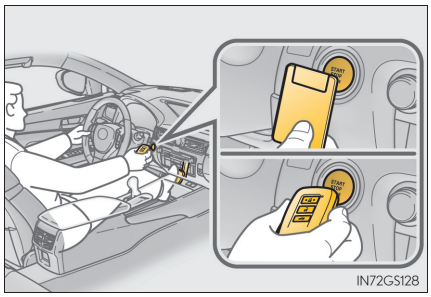
Starting the engine

1 Ensure that the shift lever is in P and depress the brake pedal.

2 Touch the Lexus emblem side of the electronic key to the engine switch.

The engine switch will turn to IGNITION ON mode.

When the smart entry & start system is deactivated in customization setting, the engine switch will turn to ACCESSORY mode.



3 Firmly depress the brake pedal and check that  is shown on the multi-information display.

4 Press the engine switch.

In the event that the engine still cannot be started, contact any authorized Lexus dealer or repairer, or another duly qualified and equipped professional.

GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 620 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

■ **Stopping the engine**

Shift the shift lever to P and press the engine switch as you normally do when stopping the engine.

■ **Replacing the key battery**

As the above procedure is a temporary measure, it is recommended that the electronic key battery be replaced immediately when the battery is depleted. (→P. 489)

■ **Alarm (if equipped)**

Using the mechanical key to lock the doors will not set the alarm system.
If a door is unlocked using the mechanical key when the alarm system is set, the alarm may be triggered.

■ **Changing engine switch modes**

Release the brake pedal and press the engine switch in step 3 above.
The engine does not start and modes will be changed each time the switch is pressed.(→P. 238)

■ **When the electronic key does not work properly**

- Make sure that the smart entry & start system has not been deactivated in the customization setting. If it is off, turn the function on.
  (Customizable features: →P. 650)
- Check if battery-saving mode is set. If it is set, cancel the function. (→P. 133)

⚠ CAUTION

■ **When using the mechanical key and operating the power windows and moon roof**

Operate the power window or moon roof after checking to make sure that there is no possibility of any passenger having any of their body parts caught in the window or moon roof.

Also, do not allow children to operate the mechanical key. It is possible for children and other passengers to get caught in power window and moon roof.

GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 621 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

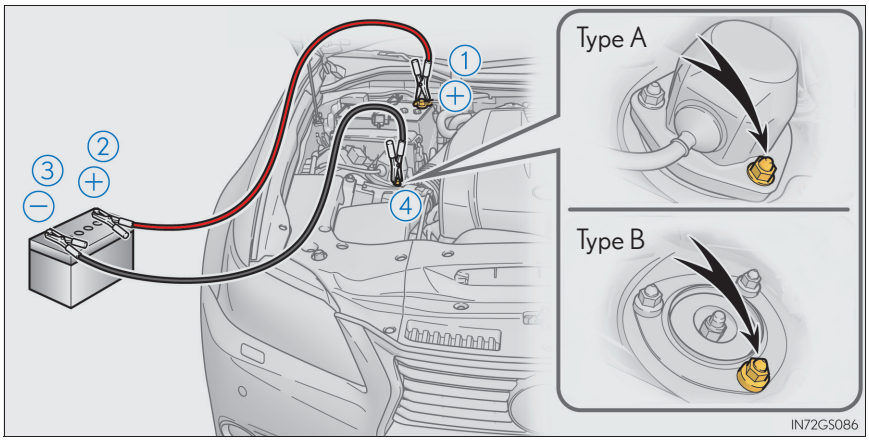
If the vehicle battery is discharged

The following procedures may be used to start the engine if the vehicle's battery is discharged.
You can also call any authorized Lexus dealer or repairer, or another duly qualified and equipped professional.

If you have a set of jumper (or booster) cables and a second vehicle with a 12-volt battery, you can jump start your vehicle by following the steps below.

1 Open the hood. (→P. 450)

2 Connect the jumper cables according to the following procedure:



① Connect a positive jumper cable clamp to the positive (+) battery terminal on your vehicle.

② Connect the clamp on the other end of the positive cable to the positive (+) battery terminal on the second vehicle.

③ Connect a negative cable clamp to the negative (-) battery terminal on the second vehicle.

④ Connect the clamp at the other end of the negative cable to a solid, stationary, unpainted metallic point away from the battery and any moving parts, as shown in the illustration.

GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 622 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

3 Start the engine of the second vehicle. Increase the engine speed slightly and maintain at that level for approximately 5 minutes to recharge the battery of your vehicle.

4 Open and close any of the doors of your vehicle with the engine switch off.

5 Maintain the engine speed of the second vehicle and start the engine of your vehicle by turning the engine switch to IGNITION ON mode.

6 Once the vehicle's engine has started, remove the jumper cables in the exact reverse order from which they were connected.

Once the engine starts, have the vehicle inspected at any authorized Lexus dealer or repairer, or another duly qualified and equipped professional as soon as possible.

Starting the engine when the battery is discharged

The engine cannot be started by push-starting.

To prevent battery discharge

- Turn off the headlights and the audio system while the engine is off.
- Turn off any unnecessary electrical components when the vehicle is running at a low speed for an extended period, such as in heavy traffic.

Charging the battery

The electricity stored in the battery will discharge gradually even when the vehicle is not in use, due to natural discharge and the draining effects of certain electrical appliances. If the vehicle is left for a long time, the battery may discharge, and the engine may be unable to start. (The battery recharges automatically during driving.)

GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 623 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

When recharging or replacing the battery

- For vehicles with an alarm: make sure that the key is not inside the vehicle when recharging or replacing the battery. The key may be locked in the vehicle if the alarm is activated. (→P. 88)
- In some cases, it may not be possible to unlock the doors using the smart entry & start system when the battery is discharged. Use the wireless remote control or the mechanical key to lock or unlock the doors.
- The engine may not start on the first attempt after the battery has recharged but will start normally after the second attempt. This is not a malfunction.
- The engine switch mode is memorized by the vehicle. When the battery is reconnected, the system will return to the mode it was in before the battery was discharged. Before disconnecting the battery, turn the engine switch off.
  If you are unsure what mode the engine switch was in before the battery discharged, be especially careful when reconnecting the battery.

⚠ CAUTION

Avoiding battery fires or explosions

Observe the following precautions to prevent accidentally igniting the flammable gas that may be emitted from the battery:

- Make sure each jumper cable is connected to the correct terminal and that it is not unintentionally in contact with any other than the intended terminal.
- Do not allow the other end of the jumper cable connected to the "+" terminal to come into contact with any other parts or metal surfaces in the area, such as brackets or unpainted metal.
- Do not allow the + and - clamps of the jumper cables to come into contact with each other.
- Do not smoke, use matches, cigarette lighters or allow open flame near the battery.

GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 624 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

⚠ CAUTION

■ Battery precautions

The battery contains poisonous and corrosive acidic electrolyte, while related parts contain lead and lead compounds. Observe the following precautions when handling the battery:

- When working with the battery, always wear safety glasses and take care not to allow any battery fluids (acid) to come into contact with skin, clothing or the vehicle body.
- Do not lean over the battery.
- In the event that battery fluid comes into contact with the skin or eyes, immediately wash the affected area with water and seek medical attention.
  Place a wet sponge or cloth over the affected area until medical attention can be received.
- Always wash your hands after handling the battery support, terminals, and other battery-related parts.
- Do not allow children near the battery.

⚠ NOTICE

■ When handling jumper cables

When connecting the jumper cables, ensure that they do not become entangled in the cooling fans or engine drive belt.

GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 625 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

If your vehicle overheats

The following may indicate that your vehicle is overheating.

- The needle of the engine coolant temperature gauge (→P. 99) enters the red zone or a loss of engine power is experienced. (For example, the vehicle speed does not increase.)
- Steam is coming from under the hood.

Correction procedures

1 Stop the vehicle in a safe place and turn off the air conditioning system, and then stop the engine.

2 If you see steam:
Carefully lift the hood after the steam subsides.

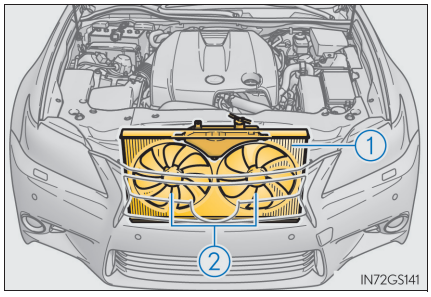
If you do not see steam:
Carefully lift the hood.

3 After the engine has cooled down sufficiently, inspect the hoses and radiator core (radiator) for any leaks.

① Radiator

② Cooling fans

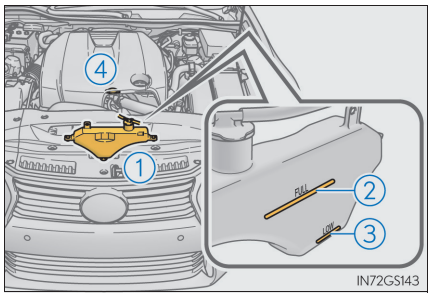
If a large amount of coolant leaks, immediately contact any authorized Lexus dealer or repairer, or another duly qualified and equipped professional.



GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 626 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

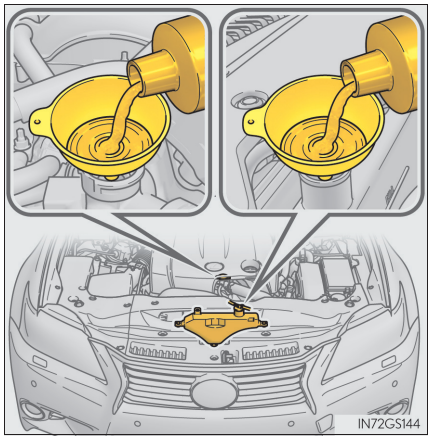
4 The coolant level is satisfactory if it is between the "FULL" and "LOW" lines on the reservoir.

① Reservoir
② "FULL"
③ "LOW"
④ Coolant inlet cap



5 Add coolant if necessary.

Water can be used in an emergency if coolant is unavailable.



6 Start the engine and turn the air conditioning system on to check that the radiator cooling fans operate and to check for coolant leaks from the radiator or hoses.

The fans operate when the air conditioning system is turned on immediately after a cold start. Confirm that the fans are operating by checking the fan sound and air flow. If it is difficult to check these, turn the air conditioning system on and off repeatedly. (The fans may not operate in freezing temperatures.)

7 If the fans are not operating:
Stop the engine immediately and contact any authorized Lexus dealer or repairer, or another duly qualified and equipped professional.

If the fans are operating:
Have the vehicle inspected at the nearest any authorized Lexus dealer or repairer, or another duly qualified and equipped professional.

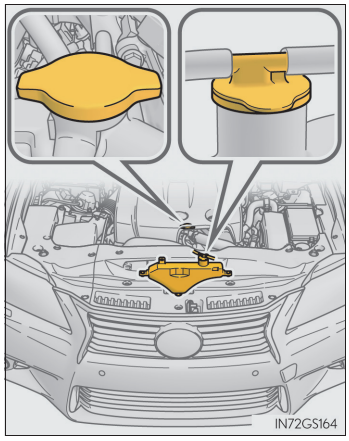
GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 627 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

⚠ CAUTION

■ When inspecting under the hood of your vehicle

Observe the following precautions.
Failure to do so may result in serious injury such as burns.

- If steam is seen coming from under the hood, do not open the hood until the steam has subsided. The engine compartment may be very hot.
- Keep hands and clothing (especially a tie, a scarf or a muffler) away from the fans and belts. Failure to do so may cause the hands or clothing to be caught, resulting in serious injury.
- Do not loosen the coolant inlet cap or the coolant reservoir cap while the engine and radiator are hot.
  High temperature steam or coolant could spray out.



⚠ NOTICE

■ When adding engine coolant

Add coolant slowly after the engine has cooled down sufficiently. Adding cool coolant to a hot engine too quickly can cause damage to the engine.

■ To prevent damage to the cooling system

Observe the following precautions:

- Avoid contaminating the coolant with foreign matter (such as sand or dust etc.).
- Do not use any coolant additives.

GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 628 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

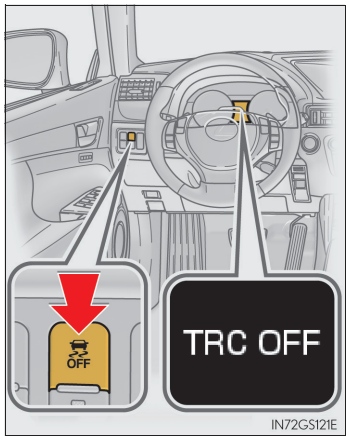
If the vehicle becomes stuck

Carry out the following procedures if the tires spin or the vehicle becomes stuck in mud, dirt or snow:

1. Stop the engine. Set the parking brake and shift the shift lever to P.
2. Remove the mud, snow or sand from around the rear wheels.
3. Place wood, stones or some other material under the rear wheels to help provide traction.
4. Restart the engine.
5. Shift the shift lever to D or R and release the parking brake. Then, while exercising caution, depress the accelerator pedal.

When it is difficult to free the vehicle

Press  to turn off TRC. (→P. 322)



GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 629 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

⚠ CAUTION

■ When attempting to free a stuck vehicle

If you choose to push the vehicle back and forth to free it, make sure the surrounding area is clear to avoid striking other vehicles, objects or people. The vehicle may also lunge forward or lunge back suddenly as it becomes free. Use extreme caution.

■ When shifting the shift lever

Be careful not to shift the shift lever with the accelerator pedal depressed.
This may lead to unexpected rapid acceleration of the vehicle that may cause an accident resulting in death or serious injury.

⚠ NOTICE

■ To avoid damaging the transmission and other components

- Avoid spinning the rear wheels and depressing the accelerator pedal more than necessary.
- If the vehicle remains stuck even after these procedures are performed, the vehicle may require towing to be freed.

GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 630 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 631 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

Vehicle specifications 8

8-1. Specifications

Maintenance data (fuel, oil level, etc.) 632

Fuel information 648

8-2. Customization

Customizable features 650

8-3. Initialization

Item to initialize 661

GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 632 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

Maintenance data (fuel, oil level, etc.)

Dimensions and weights

Overall length		4850mm (190.9 in.)
Overall width		1840 mm (72.4 in.)
Overall height*1	2WD	1455 mm (57.3 in.)
	AWD	1470 mm (57.9 in.)
Wheelbase		2850 mm (112.2 in.)
Tread*1	Front	1575 mm (62.0 in.)
	Rear	1590 mm (62.6 in.) 1560 mm (61.4 in.)*2
Gross vehicle mass	2WD	2170 kg (4784 lb.)
	AWD	2250 kg (4960 lb.)
Maximum permissible axle capacity	Front	1120 kg (2469 lb.)
	Rear	1205 kg (2657 lb.)
Drawbar load*3		80 kg (176 lb.)
Towing capacity*3	With brake	1600 kg (3527 lb.) 1000 kg (2205 lb.)*4
	Without brake	750 kg (1653 lb.)

*1: Unladen vehicle

*2: Vehicles with 265/35R19 tires

*3: Vehicles with towing package

*4: AWD models

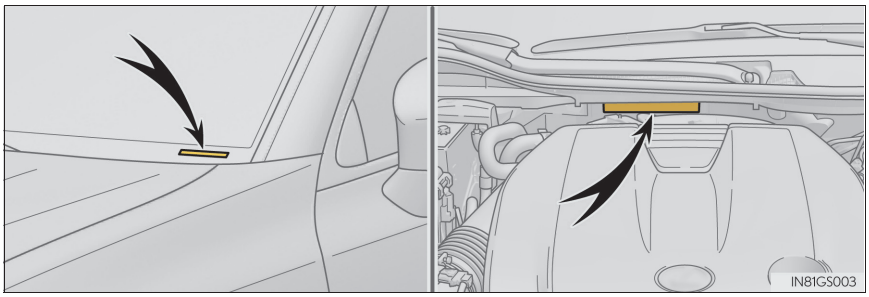
GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 633 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

Vehicle identification

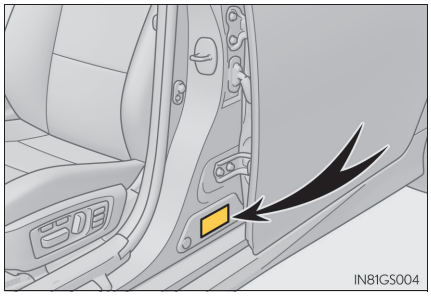
Vehicle identification number

The vehicle identification number (VIN) is the legal identifier for your vehicle. This is the primary identification number for your Lexus. It is used in registering the ownership of your vehicle.

This number is stamped on the top left of the instrument panel and in the engine compartment.

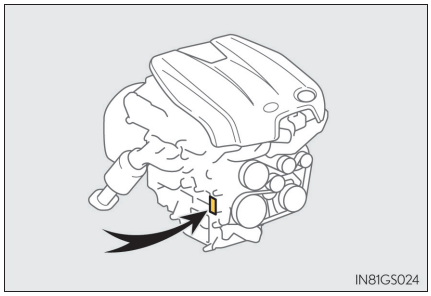


This number is also on the manufacturer's label.



Engine number

The engine number is stamped on the engine block as shown.



GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 634 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

Engine

	GS250	GS350
Model	4GR-FSE	2GR-FSE
Type	6-cylinder V type, 4-cycle, gasoline	
Bore and stroke	83.0 × 77.0 mm (3.27 × 3.03 in.)	94.0 × 83.0 mm (3.70 × 3.27 in.)
Displacement	2500 cm^3 (152.6 cu.in.)	3456 cm^3 (210.9 cu.in.)
Valve clearance	Automatic adjustment	
Drive belt tension		

Fuel

Fuel type	EU area: Unleaded gasoline conforming to European standard EN228 only Except EU area: Unleaded gasoline only
Research Octane Number	95 or higher
Fuel tank capacity (Reference)	66 L (17.4 gal., 14.5 Imp.gal.)

GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 635 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

Lubrication system

	GS250	GS350
Oil capacity (Drain and refill — reference*)		
With filter	6.2 L (6.6 qt., 5.5 Imp.qt.)	6.4 L (6.8 qt., 5.6 Imp.qt.)
Without filter	5.9 L (6.2 qt., 5.2 Imp.qt.)	6.0 L (6.3 qt., 5.3 Imp.qt.)

*: The engine oil capacity is a reference quantity to be used when changing the engine oil. Warm up and turn off the engine, wait more than 5 minutes, and check the oil level on the dipstick.

Engine oil selection (GS250)

▶ EU area, Nordic countries, Russia, Ukraine, Macedonia, Israel

"Toyota Genuine Motor Oil" is used in your Lexus vehicle. Lexus recommends the use of approved "Toyota Genuine Motor Oil". Another motor oil of matching quality can also be used.

Oil grade:

0W-20, 5W-20, 5W-30 and 10W-30:
API grade SL "Energy-Conserving", SM "Energy-Conserving" or SN "Resource-Conserving"; or ILSAC multigrade engine oil

15W-40 and 20W-50:
API grade SL, SM or SN multigrade engine oil

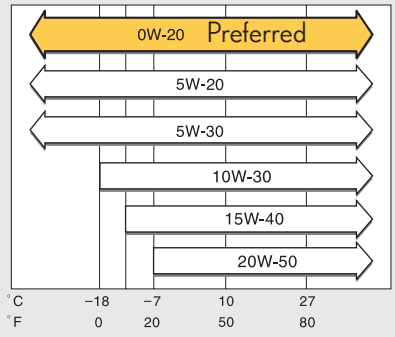
GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 636 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

Recommended viscosity (SAE):

SAE 0W-20 is filled into your Lexus vehicle at manufacturing, and the best choice for good fuel economy and good starting in cold weather.

If SAE 0W-20 oil is not available, SAE 5W-30 oil may be used. However, it should be replaced with SAE 0W-20 at the next oil change.

If you use SAE 10W-30 or a higher viscosity engine oil in extremely low temperatures, the engine may become difficult to start, so SAE 0W-20, 5W-20 or 5W-30 engine oil is recommended.



Temperature range anticipated before next oil change

ILIOIL111

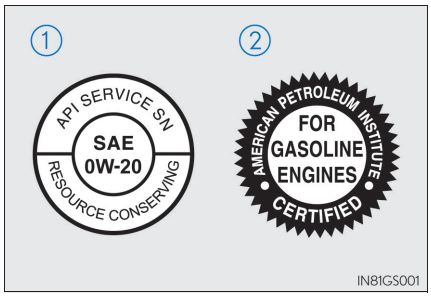
Oil viscosity (0W-20 is explained here as an example):

- The 0W in 0W-20 indicates the characteristic of the oil which allows cold startability. Oils with a lower value before the W allow for easier starting of the engine in cold weather.
- The 20 in 0W-20 indicates the viscosity characteristic of the oil when the oil is at high temperature. An oil with a higher viscosity (one with a higher value) may be better suited if the vehicle is operated at high speeds, or under extreme load conditions.

GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 637 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

How to read oil container labels:

Either or both API registered marks are added to some oil containers to help you select the oil you should use.



① API Service Symbol

Top portion: "API SERVICE SN" means the oil quality designation by American Petroleum Institute (API).

Center portion: "SAE 0W-20" means the SAE viscosity grade.

Lower portion: "Resource-Conserving" means that the oil has fuel-saving and environmental protection capabilities.

② ILSAC Certification Mark

The International Lubricant Specification Advisory Committee (ILSAC) Certification Mark is displayed on the front of the container.

▶ Except EU area, Nordic countries, Russia, Ukraine, Macedonia, Israel

"Toyota Genuine Motor Oil" is used in your Lexus vehicle. Lexus recommends the use of approved "Toyota Genuine Motor Oil". Another motor oil of matching quality can also be used.

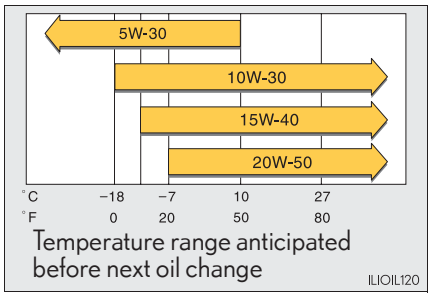
Oil grade:

5W-30 and 10W-30:
API grade SL "Energy-Conserving", SM "Energy-Conserving" or SN "Resource-Conserving"; or ILSAC multigrade engine oil

15W-40 and 20W-50:
API grade SL, SM or SN multigrade engine oil

Recommended viscosity (SAE):

If you use SAE 10W-30 or a higher viscosity engine oil in extremely low temperatures, the engine may become difficult to start, so SAE 5W-30 engine oil is recommended.



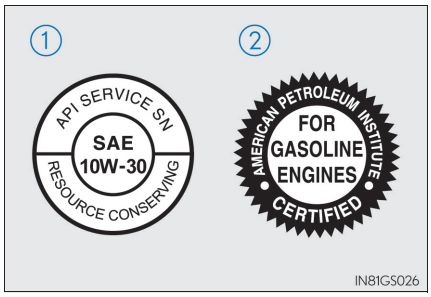
Oil viscosity (10W-30 is explained here as an example):

- The 10W in 10W-30 indicates the characteristic of the oil which allows cold startability. Oils with a lower value before the W allow for easier starting of the engine in cold weather.
- The 30 in 10W-30 indicates the viscosity characteristic of the oil when the oil is at high temperature. An oil with a higher viscosity (one with a higher value) may be better suited if the vehicle is operated at high speeds, or under extreme load conditions.

GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 639 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

How to read oil container labels:

Either or both API registered marks are added to some oil containers to help you select the oil you should use.



① API Service Symbol

Top portion: "API SERVICE SN" means the oil quality designation by American Petroleum Institute (API).

Center portion: "SAE 10W-30" means the SAE viscosity grade.

Lower portion: "Resource-Conserving" means that the oil has fuel-saving and environmental protection capabilities.

② ILSAC Certification Mark

The International Lubricant Specification Advisory Committee (ILSAC) Certification Mark is displayed on the front of the container.

Engine oil selection (GS350)

"Toyota Genuine Motor Oil" is used in your Lexus vehicle. Lexus recommends the use of approved "Toyota Genuine Motor Oil". Another motor oil of matching quality can also be used.

Oil grade:

0W-20, 5W-20, 5W-30 and 10W-30:
API grade SL "Energy-Conserving", SM "Energy-Conserving" or SN "Resource-Conserving"; or ILSAC multigrade engine oil

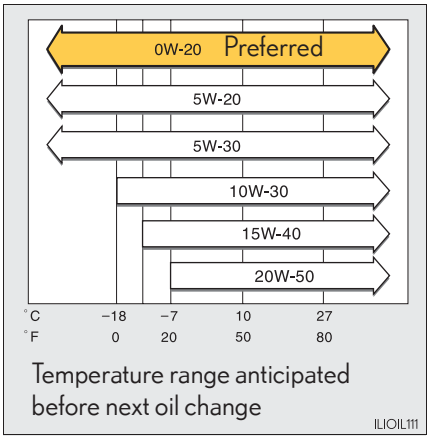
15W-40 and 20W-50:
API grade SL, SM or SN multigrade engine oil

Recommended viscosity (SAE):

SAE 0W-20 is filled into your Lexus vehicle at manufacturing, and the best choice for good fuel economy and good starting in cold weather.

If SAE 0W-20 oil is not available, SAE 5W-30 oil may be used. However, it should be replaced with SAE 0W-20 at the next oil change.

If you use SAE 10W-30 or a higher viscosity engine oil in extremely low temperatures, the engine may become difficult to start, so SAE 0W-20, 5W-20 or 5W-30 engine oil is recommended.



Temperature range anticipated before next oil change

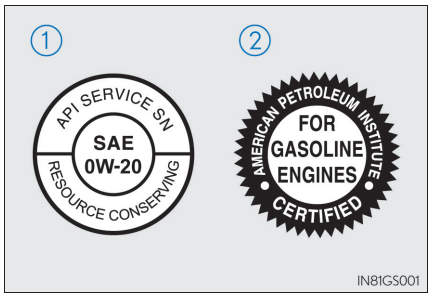
GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 641 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

Oil viscosity (0W-20 is explained here as an example):

- The 0W in 0W-20 indicates the characteristic of the oil which allows cold startability. Oils with a lower value before the W allow for easier starting of the engine in cold weather.
- The 20 in 0W-20 indicates the viscosity characteristic of the oil when the oil is at high temperature. An oil with a higher viscosity (one with a higher value) may be better suited if the vehicle is operated at high speeds, or under extreme load conditions.

How to read oil container labels:

Either or both API registered marks are added to some oil containers to help you select the oil you should use.



① API Service Symbol

Top portion: "API SERVICE SN" means the oil quality designation by American Petroleum Institute (API).

Center portion: "SAE 0W-20" means the SAE viscosity grade.

Lower portion: "Resource-Conserving" means that the oil has fuel-saving and environmental protection capabilities.

② ILSAC Certification Mark

The International Lubricant Specification Advisory Committee (ILSAC) Certification Mark is displayed on the front of the container.

GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 642 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

Cooling system

	GS250		GS350
	Left-hand drive vehicles	Right-hand drive vehicles	
Capacity	10.9 L (11.5 qt., 9.6 Imp.qt.)	11.0 L (11.6 qt., 9.7 Imp.qt.)	9.7 L (10.3 qt., 8.5 Imp.qt.)
Coolant type	Use either of the following: • "Toyota Super Long Life Coolant" • Similar high-quality ethylene glycol-based non-silicate, non-amine, non-nitrite, and non-borate coolant with long-life hybrid organic acid technology Do not use plain water alone.		

Ignition system

Spark plug	
Make	DENSO FK20HBR11
Gap	1.1 mm (0.043 in.)

NOTICE

■ Iridium-tipped spark plugs

Use only iridium-tipped spark plugs. Do not adjust the spark plug gap.

GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 643 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

Electrical system

Battery Specific gravity reading at 20°C (68°F):	 1.250 – 1.290 Fully charged 1.160 – 1.200 Half charged 1.060 – 1.100 Discharged
Charging rates Quick charge Slow charge	 15 A max. 5 A max.

Automatic transmission

Fluid capacity*	GS250	7.5 L (7.9 qt., 6.6 Imp.qt.)
	GS350	10.0 L (10.6 qt., 8.8 Imp.qt.)
Fluid type		Toyota Genuine ATF WS

*: The fluid capacity is the quantity of reference.
If replacement is necessary, contact any authorized Lexus dealer or repairer, or another duly qualified and equipped professional.

⚠ NOTICE

■ Automatic transmission fluid type

Using transmission fluid other than "Toyota Genuine ATF WS" may cause deterioration in shift quality, locking up of your transmission accompanied by vibration, and ultimately damage the transmission of your vehicle.

GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 644 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

Front differential (AWD models)

Oil capacity	0.70 L (0.74 qt., 0.62 Imp.qt.)
Oil type and viscosity	Hypoid gear oil API GL-5 Above -18°C (0°F): SAE90 Below -18°C (0°F): SAE80W or SAE80W-90

Rear differential

Oil capacity	GS250	1.15 L (1.22 qt., 1.01 Imp.qt.)
	GS350	1.35 L (1.43 qt., 1.19 Imp.qt.)
Oil type and viscosity		Toyota Genuine Differential gear oil LT 75W-85 GL-5 or equivalent

Your Lexus vehicle is filled with "Toyota Genuine Differential Gear Oil" at the factory.
Use Lexus approved "Toyota Genuine Differential Gear Oil" or an equivalent of matching quality to satisfy the above specification. Please contact any authorized Lexus dealer or repairer, or another duly qualified and equipped professional for further details.

Brakes

Pedal clearance*	2WD	115 mm (4.5 in.) Min.
	AWD	126 mm (5.0 in.) Min.
Pedal free play		1.0 – 2.0 mm (0.04 – 0.08 in.)
Fluid type		SAE J1703 or FMVSS No. 116 DOT 3, SAE J1704 or FMVSS No. 116 DOT 4

*: Minimum pedal clearance when depressed with a force of 500 N (51.0 kgf, 112.4 lbf) while the engine is running.

Steering

Free play	Less than 30 mm (1.2 in.)

GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 645 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

Tires and wheels

▶ Type A

Tire size	225/50R17 94W		
Tire inflation pressure (Recommended cold tire inflation pressure)	Vehicle speed	Front tire kPa (kgf/cm^2 or bar, psi)	Rear tire kPa (kgf/cm^2 or bar, psi)
	More than 210 km/h (132 mph)	270 (2.7, 39)* 250 (2.5, 36)	290 (2.9, 42)* 250 (2.5, 36)
	From 160 km/h (100 mph) to 210 km/h (132 mph)	230 (2.3, 33)	240 (2.4, 35)* 230 (2.3, 33)
	160 km/h (100 mph) or less		230 (2.3, 33)
Wheel size	17 × 7 1/2J		
Wheel nut torque	103 N•m (10.5 kgf•m, 76 ft•lbf)		

*: 5 passengers and full loaded

▶ Type B

Tire size	235/45R18 94Y		
Tire inflation pressure (Recommended cold tire inflation pressure)	Vehicle speed	Front tire kPa (kgf/cm^2 or bar, psi)	Rear tire kPa (kgf/cm^2 or bar, psi)
	More than 210 km/h (132 mph)	230 (2.3, 33)	250 (2.5, 36)* 230 (2.3, 33)
	From 160 km/h (100 mph) to 210 km/h (132 mph)		230 (2.3, 33)
	160 km/h (100 mph) or less		
Wheel size	18 × 8J		
Wheel nut torque	103 N•m (10.5 kgf•m, 76 ft•lbf)		

*: 5 passengers and full loaded

GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 646 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

▶ Type C

Tire size	235/40R19 96Y XL, 265/35R19 94Y		
Tire inflation pressure (Recommended cold tire inflation pressure)	Vehicle speed	Front tire kPa (kgf/cm^2 or bar, psi)	Rear tire kPa (kgf/cm^2 or bar, psi)
	More than 210 km/h (132 mph)	250 (2.5, 36)*1 240 (2.4, 35)	270 (2.7, 39)*2 250 (2.5, 36)
	From 160 km/h (100 mph) to 210 km/h (132 mph)	240 (2.4, 35)	250 (2.5, 36)
	160 km/h (100 mph) or less		
Wheel size	19 × 8J (235/40R19), 19 × 9J (265/35R19)		
Wheel nut torque	103 N•m (10.5 kgf•m, 76 ft•lbf)		

*1: 5 passengers and full loaded

*2: 5 passengers and full loaded (235/40R19 96Y XL tires only)

▶ Compact spare tire (if equipped)

Tire size	T155/70D17 110M, T145/70D18 107M
Tire inflation pressure (Recommended cold tire inflation pressure)	420 kPa (4.2 kgf/cm^2 or bar, 60 psi)
Wheel size	17 × 4T (T155/70D17), 18 × 4T (T145/70D18)
Wheel nut torque	103 N•m (10.5 kgf•m, 76 ft•lbf)

■ **When towing a trailer**

Add 20.0 kPa (0.2 kgf/cm^2 or bar, 3 psi) to the recommended tire inflation pressure and drive at speeds below 100 km/h (62 mph).

GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 647 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

Light bulbs

	Light bulbs	W	Type
Exterior	Discharge headlights*	35	A
	Front fog lights*	19	B
	Front turn signal lights	21	C
	Rear turn signal lights	21	D
	Back-up light	16	D
	Outer foot lights	5	D
Interior	Door courtesy lights	5	D
	Vanity lights	8	D
	Trunk light	3.8	D

A: D4S discharge bulbs

B: H16 halogen bulbs

C: Wedge base bulbs (amber)

D: Wedge base bulbs (clear)

*: If equipped

GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 648 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

Fuel information

EU area:

Your vehicle must use only unleaded gasoline conforming to European standard EN228.

For optimum engine performance, select unleaded gasoline with a Research Octane Number of 95 or higher.

Except EU area:

Your vehicle must use only unleaded gasoline.

For optimum engine performance, select unleaded gasoline with a Research Octane Number of 95 or higher.

Fuel tank opening for unleaded gasoline

To help prevent incorrect fueling, your vehicle has a fuel tank opening that only accommodates the special nozzle on unleaded fuel pumps.

If your engine knocks

- Consult any authorized Lexus dealer or repairer, or another duly qualified and equipped professional.
- You may occasionally notice light knocking for a short time while accelerating or driving uphill. This is normal and there is no need for concern.

GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 649 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

NOTICE

Notice on fuel quality

- Do not use improper fuels. If improper fuels are used, the engine will be damaged.
- Do not use leaded gasoline.
  Leaded gasoline will cause the three-way catalytic converter to lose its effectiveness and the emission control system to function improperly.
- EU area: Bioethanol fuel sold under names such as "E50" or "E85" and fuel containing a large amount of ethanol should not be used. The use of these fuels will damage the vehicle's fuel system. In case of any doubt, ask any authorized Lexus dealer or repairer, or another duly qualified and equipped professional.
- Except EU area: Bioethanol fuel sold under names such as "E50" or "E85" and fuel containing a large amount of ethanol should not be used. Your vehicle can use gasoline mixed with 10% max ethanol. The use of fuel with more than 10% ethanol content (E10) will damage the vehicle's fuel system. You must ensure that refueling is carried out only from a source where fuel specification and quality can be guaranteed. In case of any doubt, ask any authorized Lexus dealer or repairer, or another duly qualified and equipped professional.

GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 650 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

Customizable features

Your vehicle includes a variety of electronic features that can be personalized to your preferences. These preferences can be changed by using the "DISP" button, by using the Remote Touch, or at any authorized Lexus dealer or repairer, or another duly qualified and equipped professional.

Customizing vehicle features

■ Changing by using the Remote Touch

1 Press the "MENU" button on the Remote Touch.

2 Select  on the "Menu" screen and select "Vehicle".

Various setting can be changed. Refer to the list of settings that can be changed for details.

■ Changing by using the "DISP" button

→P. 106

Customizable features

Some function settings are changed simultaneously with other functions being customized. Contact any authorized Lexus dealer or repairer, or another duly qualified and equipped professional.

① Settings that can be changed using the Remote Touch

② Settings that can be changed using the "DISP" button

③ Settings that can be changed by any authorized Lexus dealer or repairer, or another duly qualified and equipped professional

Definition of symbols: O = Available, –=Not available

Item	Function	Default setting	Customized setting	①	②	③
Alarm*1 (→P. 86)	Deactivates the alarm when the doors are unlocked using the mechanical key (vehicles with an entry function)	Off	On	–	–	O

GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 652 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

Item	Function	Default setting	Customized setting	①	②	③
Multi-information display (→P. 102)	Language*2	English	French	–	O	–
			German			
			Spanish			
			Italian			
			Russian			
	Units*2	km (L/100km)	km (km/L)	–	O	–
			miles (MPG)*3			
	ECO lamp	On (Self-lighting)	Off	–	O	–
			On (Always)			
	Drive monitor	Outside	Fuel consumption	–	O	–
			Cruising range			
	Lamp brightness	Standard	Bright	–	O	–
	SPORT lamp	On	Off	–	O	–
	Default settings	Off	On	–	O	–

GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 653 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

Item	Function	Default setting	Customized setting	①	②	③
Door lock (→P. 171, 618)	Unlocking on second key turn (Allows all doors to be unlocked by turning the mechanical key twice in the driver's door)	Off (All doors unlocked in one step)	On (Driver's door unlocked in one step, all doors unlocked in two steps)	O	–	O
	Shift position linked door unlocking function	Off	On	O	–	O
	Driver's door linked door unlocking function	On	Off	O	–	O
	Locking/unlocking of the trunk when all doors are locked/unlocked	On	Off	–	–	O
Entry function*1 (→P. 127) and wireless remote control (→P. 155)	Operation signal (Emergency flashers)	On	Off	O	–	O
	Time elapsed before automatic door lock function is activated if a door is not opened after being unlocked	30 seconds	60 seconds	–	–	O
			120 seconds			
	Open door reminder buzzer (When locking the vehicle)	On	Off	–	–	O
Entry function*1 (→P. 127)	Smart entry & start system	On	Off	O	–	O
	Unlocking operation	All the doors	Driver's door	O	–	O

GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 654 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

Item	Function	Default setting	Customized setting	①	②	③
Wireless remote control (→P. 155)	Wireless remote control	On	Off	–	–	O
	Unlocking operation	Off (All doors unlocked in one step)	On (Driver's door unlocked in one step, all doors unlocked in two steps)	O	–	O
	Trunk unlocking operation	Press and hold (short)	One short press	–	–	O
			Push twice			
			Press and hold (long)			
			Off			
Front seats (→P. 182)	Driver's seat movement when exiting the vehicle	Standard	Off	O	–	O
			Partial			
	Selecting the door linking driving position memory with door unlock operation	Driver's door	All doors	–	–	O
Outside rear view mirrors (→P. 199)	Automatic mirror folding and extending operation*1	Linked to the locking/unlocking of the doors	Off	–	–	O
			Linked to operation of the engine switch			
Power windows (→P. 204) and moon roof*1 (→P. 208)	Mechanical key linked operation	Off	On	–	–	O
	Wireless remote control linked operation	Off	On	–	–	O
	Buzzer sounds if operated using wireless remote control	On	Off	–	–	O

GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 655 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

Item	Function	Default setting	Customized setting	①	②	③
Turn signal lever (→P. 253)	The number of times the turn signal lights flash automatically when the turn signal lever is moved to the first position during a lane change (After flashing the turn signal lights when turning left or right while this function is off and the turn signal lever is moved to the first position in direction of the flashing light, the turn signal lights can be selected to be flashing or off.)	3	5	–	–	O
			7			
			Off (the turn signal lights keep flashing if the turn signal lever is moved to the first position in direction of flashing light)			
			Off (the turn signal lights will be off if the turn signal lever is moved to the first position in direction of flashing light)			

GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 656 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

Item	Function	Default setting	Customized setting	①	②	③
Automatic light control system (→P. 259)	Light sensor sensitivity	Standard	-2 to 2	O	–	O
	Follow me home (Time elapsed before headlights automatically turn off)	30 seconds	60 seconds	–	–	O
			90 seconds			
			120 seconds			
	Welcome light illumination control	On	Off	–	–	O
Lexus parking assist-sensor*1, 4	Detection distance of the front center sensor	Far	Near	O	–	O
	Detection distance of the rear center sensor	Far	Near	O	–	O
	Buzzer volume	3	1 to 5	O	–	O
	Display setting (when Lexus parking assist-sensor is operating)	All sensors displayed	Display off	O	–	O

GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 657 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

Item	Function	Default setting	Customized setting	①	②	③
Automatic air conditioning system (→P. 371)	Switching between outside air and recirculated air mode linked to "AUTO" switch*5 operation	On	Off	O	–	O
	A/C Auto switch operation	On	Off	O	–	O
	Exhaust gas sensor sensitivity	Standard	-3 to 3	O	–	O
Front seat heaters (without seat ventilators)*1 (→P. 419)	Automatic operation of front seat heater	On	Off	–	–	O
Front seat heaters and ventilators*6/rear seat heaters*1 (→P. 419)	Adjustment of the front seat heater temperature or the ventilator fan speed during automatic operation (individual seat adjustment available)	Level 3 (standard)	Level 1 (low) to level 5 (high)	O	–	O
	Adjustment of the rear seat heater temperature during automatic operation (individual seat adjustment available)	Level 3 (standard)	Level 1 (low) to level 5 (high)	O	–	O
	Rear seat heater start-up conditions when the engine switch is in IGNITION ON mode (individual seat adjustment available)	Off	On (AUTO)	O	–	O

GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 658 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

Item	Function	Default setting	Customized setting	①	②	③
Illumination (→P. 399)	Interior lights illumination control	On	Off	–	–	O
	Time elapsed before the interior lights turn off	15 seconds	7.5 seconds	O	–	O
			30 seconds			
	Operation after the engine switch is turned off	On	Off	–	–	O
	Operation when the doors are unlocked	On	Off	–	–	O
	Operation when you approach the vehicle with the electronic key on your person (vehicles with an entry function)	On	Off	–	–	O
	Footwell lighting	On	Off	–	–	O
	Outer foot lights	On	Off	–	–	O
	Time elapsed before the outer foot lights turn off	15 seconds	Off	O	–	O
			7.5 seconds			
			30 seconds			

GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 659 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

Item	Function	Default setting	Customized setting	①	②	③
Illumination (→P. 399)	Enable/disable operation of the outer foot lights when you approach the vehicle with the electronic key on your person	On	Off	–	–	O
	Enable/disable operation of the outer foot lights when the doors are unlocked with the power door lock switch	On	Off	–	–	O
Rear sunshade*1 (→P. 427)	Reverse operation	On	Off	–	–	O
	Time elapsed before the reverse operation feature activates	0.7 seconds	0 second	–	–	O
			0.9 seconds			
			1.2 seconds			

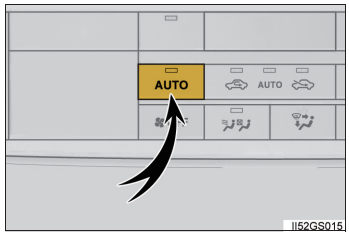
*1: If equipped

*2: The default setting varies according to countries.

*3: Right-hand drive vehicles

*4: Refer to the "NAVIGATION AND MULTIMEDIA SYSTEM OWNER'S MANUAL".

*5: This is the switch for turning on and off the automatic mode of the air conditioning system, not the outside air or recirculated mode switch.



*6: If both are equipped

GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 660 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

■ Vehicle customization

- When the entry function is off, the selecting doors to unlock cannot be customized.
- When the doors remain closed after unlocking the doors and the automatic door lock function (time elapsed before the automatic door lock function is activated if a door is not opened after being unlocked) activates, the signals will be generated in accordance with the operation signal (buzzers) and the operation signal (emergency flashers) settings.

■ When customizing using the Remote Touch

Stop the vehicle in a safe place, apply the parking brake, and shift the shift lever to P. Also, to prevent battery discharge, leave the engine running while customizing the features.

⚠ CAUTION

■ During customization

As the engine needs to be running during customization, ensure that the vehicle is parked in a place with adequate ventilation. In a closed area such as a garage, exhaust gases including harmful carbon monoxide (CO) may collect and enter the vehicle. This may lead to death or a serious health hazard.

⚠ NOTICE

■ During customization

To prevent battery discharge, ensure that the engine is running while customizing features.

GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 661 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

Item to initialize

The following item must be initialized for normal system operation after such cases as the battery being reconnected, or maintenance being performed on the vehicle:

Item	When to initialize	Reference
Tire pressure warning system*	• When rotating the tires • When changing the tire inflation pressure by changing traveling speed or load weight, etc.	P. 469

*: If equipped

GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 662 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

Index

What to do if...
(Troubleshooting).....664
Alphabetical index.....672

For information regarding the equipment listed below, refer to the "NAVIGATION AND MULTIMEDIA SYSTEM OWNER'S MANUAL"

- Audio system
- Navigation system
- Lexus parking assist-sensor
- Lexus parking assist monitor

GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 664 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

What to do if... (Troubleshooting)

If you have a problem, check the following before contacting any authorized Lexus dealer or repairer, or another duly qualified and equipped professional.

The doors cannot be locked, unlocked, opened or closed



You lose your keys

- If you lose your mechanical keys, new genuine mechanical keys can be made by any authorized Lexus dealer or repairer, or another duly qualified and equipped professional. (→P. 124)
- If you lose your electronic keys, the risk of vehicle theft increases significantly. Contact any authorized Lexus dealer or repairer, or another duly qualified and equipped professional immediately. (→P. 126)

The doors cannot be locked or unlocked

- Is the electronic key battery weak or depleted? (→P. 489)
- Vehicles with an entry function
  Is the engine switch in IGNITION ON mode?
  When locking the doors, turn the engine switch off. (→P. 238)
- Vehicles with an entry function
  Is the electronic key left inside the vehicle?
  When locking the doors, make sure that you have the electronic key on your person.
- The function may not operate properly due to the condition of the radio wave. (→P. 134)

The rear door cannot be opened

- Is the child-protector lock set?
  The rear door cannot be opened from inside the vehicle when the lock is set. Open the rear door from outside and then unlock the child-protector lock. (→P. 172)

The trunk lid is closed with the electronic key left inside

- The function to prevent the electronic key from being left inside the trunk will operate and you can open the trunk as usual. Take the key out from the trunk. (→P. 128)

GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 666 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

If you think something is wrong



The engine does not start

- Did you press the engine switch while firmly depressing the brake pedal? (→P. 237)
- Is the shift lever in P? (→P. 240)
- Is the electronic key anywhere detectable inside the vehicle? (→P. 130)
- Is the steering wheel unlocked? (→P. 241)
- Is the electronic key battery weak or depleted?
  In this case, the engine can be started in a temporary way. (→P. 619)
- Is the battery discharged? (→P. 621)



The shift lever cannot be shifted from P even if you depress the brake pedal

- Is the engine switch in IGNITION ON mode?

  If you cannot release the shift lever by depressing the brake pedal with the engine switch in IGNITION ON mode (→P. 614)

GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 667 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM



The steering wheel cannot be turned after the engine is stopped

- It is locked automatically to prevent theft of the vehicle. (→P. 240)



The windows do not open or close by operating the power window switches

- Is the window lock switch pressed?
  The power window except for the one at the driver's seat cannot be operated if the window lock switch is pressed. (→P. 204)



The engine switch is turned off automatically

- The auto power off function will be operated if the vehicle is left in ACCESSORY or IGNITION ON mode (the engine is not running) for a period of time. (→P. 240)

A warning buzzer sounds during driving

- The seat belt reminder light is flashing

  Are the driver and the front passenger wearing the seat belts? (→P. 547)

- The parking brake indicator is on

  Is the parking brake released? (→P. 255)

Depending on the situation, other types of warning buzzer may also sound. (→P. 544, 552)

An alarm is activated and the horn sounds (if equipped)

- Did anyone inside the vehicle open a door or anything move inside the vehicle during setting the alarm?
  The sensor detects them and the alarm sounds. (→P. 86)

To stop the alarm, turn the engine switch to IGNITION ON mode or start the engine.

GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 669 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM



A warning buzzer sounds when leaving the vehicle (vehicles with an entry function)

- Is the electronic key left inside the vehicle or the moon roof opened?
  Check the message on the multi-information display.
  (→P. 552)



A warning light turns on or a warning message is displayed

- When a warning light turns on or a warning message is displayed, refer to P. 544, 552.

GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 670 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

When a problem has occurred



If you have a flat tire

- Vehicles with a spare tire
  Stop the vehicle in a safe place and replace the flat tire with the spare tire. (→P. 577)
- Vehicles without a spare tire
  Stop the vehicle in a safe place and repair the flat tire temporarily with the emergency tire puncture repair kit. (→P. 592)



The vehicle becomes stuck

- Try the procedure for when the vehicle becomes stuck in mud, dirt, or snow. (→P. 628)

GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 671 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 672 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

Alphabetical index

A

A/C 371
- Air conditioning filter 487
- Changing the rear seat settings 382
- Front automatic air conditioning system 371
- Humidity sensor 386
- nanoe™ system 389
- Pollen removal mode 384
- Rear air conditioning system 391
- S-FLOW mode 384

ABS (Anti-lock Brake System) 320
- Function 320
- Warning light 545
- Warning message 556

Adaptive Front-lighting System (AFS) 261

Adaptive Variable Suspension system (AVS) 321

AFS (Adaptive Front-lighting System) 261

Air conditioning filter 487

Air conditioning system 371
- Air conditioning filter 487
- Changing the rear seat settings 382
- Front automatic air conditioning system 371
- Humidity sensor 386
- nanoe™ system 389
- Pollen removal mode 384
- Rear air conditioning system 391
- S-FLOW mode 384

Airbags 44
- Airbag manual on-off system 56
- Airbag operating conditions 51
- Airbag precautions for your child 47
- Airbag warning light 545
- Correct driving posture 36
- Curtain shield airbag operating conditions 51
- Curtain shield airbag precautions 49
- General airbag precautions 47
- Locations of airbags 44
- Modification and disposal of airbags 50
- Side airbag operating conditions 51
- Side airbag precautions 47
- Side and curtain shield airbags operating conditions 51
- Side and curtain shield airbags precautions 47
- SRS airbags 44

Airbag manual on-off system 56

Alarm 86
- Alarm 86
- Warning buzzer 544, 552

Anchor brackets 70

Antennas (smart entry & start system) 129

Anti-lock Brake System (ABS).....320
Function.....320
Warning light.....545
Warning message.....556
Approach warning
Dynamic radar cruise control.....295
Armrest.....426
Armrest door.....430
Ashtrays.....414
Assist grip.....432
Audio input*
Audio system*
Automatic headlight leveling system.....262
Automatic High Beam.....264
Automatic light control system.....259
Automatic transmission.....244
If the shift lever cannot be shifted from P.....614
M mode.....248
Paddle shift switches.....247
AUX port*
Auxiliary boxes.....408
AVS (Adaptive Variable Suspension system).....321

B

Back-up light
Replacing light bulb.....524
Wattage.....647
Battery.....461
Battery checking.....461
If the vehicle has discharged battery.....621
Preparing and checking before winter.....354
Warning light.....545
Blind Spot Monitor (BSM).....341
Bluetooth®*
Brake
Fluid.....644
Parking brake.....255
Warning light.....544, 546
Warning message.....552
Brake assist.....320
Break-in tips.....216
Brightness control
Instrument panel light control.....100
BSM (Blind Spot Monitor).....341
Blind Spot Monitor function.....348
Rear Cross Traffic Alert function.....352

*: Refer to the "NAVIGATION AND MULTIMEDIA SYSTEM OWNER'S MANUAL".

GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 674 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

C

Card key 122
Care 436, 440
Aluminum wheels 437
Exterior 436
Interior 440
Seat belts 441
Cargo hooks 409
CD player*
Chains 356
Child restraint system 59
Baby seats, definition 60
Baby seats, installation 71
Child seats, definition 60
Child seats, installation 71
Installing CRS with ISOFIX rigid anchors 74
Installing CRS with seat belts 71
Installing CRS with top strap 75
Junior seats, definition 60
Junior seats, installation 73
Child safety 58
Airbag precautions 47
Battery precautions 464, 624
Child restraint system 59
How your child should wear the seat belt 39, 41
Installing child restraints 70
Moon roof precautions 211
Power window lock switch 204
Power window precautions 207
Rear door child-protectors 172
Removed electronic key battery precautions 491
Seat belt comfort guide 39
Seat belt precautions 43
Seat heater precautions 418
Trunk precautions 178
Child-protectors 172
Cleaning 436, 440
Aluminum wheels 437
Exterior 436
Interior 440
Seat belts 441
Clock 413
Coat hooks 431
Condenser 461
Console box 405
Console box light 405
Cooling system 459
Engine overheating 625

sec_10-02.fm Page 675 Friday, July 11, 2014 7:02 PM

Cruise control
Cruise control 285
Dynamic radar cruise control 289
Cup holders 406
Curtain shield airbags 45
Customizable features 651

D

DAB (Digital Audio Broadcast)*
Daytime running light system 262
Defogger
Front windshield 380
Outside rear view mirrors 396
Rear window 396
Differential
Front differential 644
Rear differential 644
Digital Audio Broadcast (DAB)*
Dimension 632
Display
12.3-inch display 367
Dynamic radar cruise control 289
LKA (Lane-Keeping Assist) 309
Multi-information display 102
Trip information 103
Warning message 552
Do-it-yourself maintenance 447
Door courtesy lights
Location 399
Wattage 647
Door lock
Doors 171
Smart entry & start system 127
Wireless remote control 155
Doors 171
Automatic door locking and unlocking system 173
Door glasses 204
Door lock 171
Open door warning buzzer 131
Open door warning light 547
Outside rear view mirrors 199
Rear door child-protector 172
Driver's seat position memory 186
Driving position memory 187
Memory recall function 189
Power easy access system 186
Driving 214
Break-in tips 216
Correct posture 36
Driving mode select switch 315
Procedures 214
Winter drive tips 354
Dynamic radar cruise control 289
Function 289
Warning message 555, 562
DVD player*

*: Refer to the "NAVIGATION AND MULTIMEDIA SYSTEM OWNER'S MANUAL".

GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 676 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

E

Eco drive mode 315
Eco Driving Indicator 108, 112
Electric Power Steering (EPS) 321
- Function 321
- Warning light 546
- Warning message 557

Electronic key 122
- Battery-saving function 133
- If the electronic key does not operate properly 618
- Replacing the battery 489

Emergency, in case of
- If a warning buzzer sounds 544
- If a warning light turns on 544
- If a warning message is displayed 552
- If the battery is discharged 621
- If the electronic key does not operate properly 618
- If the engine will not start 612
- If the parking brake cannot be released 615
- If the shift lever cannot be shifted from P 614
- If you have a flat tire 577, 592
- If you think something is wrong 542
- If your vehicle becomes stuck 628
- If your vehicle has to be stopped in an emergency 535
- If your vehicle needs to be towed 536
- If your vehicle overheats 625

Emergency brake signal 321
Emergency flashers 534
Emergency tire puncture repair kit 592
Engine 634
- Accessory mode 238
- Compartment 454
- Engine switch 237
- Hood 450
- How to start the engine 237
- Identification number 633
- If the engine will not start 612
- Ignition switch (engine switch) 237
- Overheating 625

Engine compartment cover 455
Engine coolant 459
- Capacity 642
- Checking 459
- Preparing and checking before winter 354

Engine coolant temperature gauge 99
Engine immobilizer system 80
Engine oil 456
- Capacity 635
- Checking 456
- Oil level warning message 562
- Oil pressure warning message 553
- Preparing and checking before winter 354

Engine switch 237
EPS (Electric Power Steering)..... 321
Function 321
Warning light 546
Warning message 557

F

First-aid kit storage net 409
Flat tire
Vehicles with a spare tire 577
Vehicles without a spare tire 592
Floor mats 34
Fluid
Automatic transmission 643
Brake 644
Washer 465
Fog lights 270
Replacing light bulbs 517, 530
Switch 270
Wattage 647
Follow me home system 260
Footwell light 399
Front air conditioning system 371
Front fog lights 270
Replacing light bulbs 517, 530
Switch 270
Wattage 647
Front personal lights 400
Front position lights 259
Light switch 259
Replacing light bulbs 530
Welcome light illumination control 127
Front seats 182
Adjustment 182
Cleaning 440
Correct driving posture 36
Driving position memory 186
Head restraints 192
Power easy access system 186
Seat heaters 419
Seat position memory 186
Seat ventilators 419
Front turn signal lights 253
Replacing light bulbs 519, 521
Turn signal lever 253
Wattage 647
Fuel 280
Capacity 634
Fuel gauge 99
Fuel pump shut off system 543
Information 648
Refueling 280
Type 280, 634
Warning light 547
Warning messages 565
Fuel filler door 280
Refueling 280
When the fuel filler door cannot be opened 283
Fuel pump shut off system 543
Fuses 492

GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 678 Wednesday, July 9, 2014 9:19 AM

G

Gauges 99
Gear Shift Indicator 250
Glove box 404
Glove box light 404

H

Hands-free system (for cellular phone)*
Head restraints 192
Headlight cleaner 279
Headlights 259
- Adaptive Front-lighting System (AFS) 261
- Automatic High Beam system 264
- Discharge headlights precautions 532
- Follow me home system 260
- Headlight leveling warning message 556
- Light switch 259
- Replacing light bulbs 530
- Wattage 647

Head-up display 110
Heaters 371
- Air conditioning system 371
- Heated steering wheel 417
- Outside rear view mirrors 396
- Seat heaters 419

Hill-start assist control 328
Hood 450
- Open 450
- Warning message 559

Hooks
- Cargo hooks 409
- Coat hooks 431
- Luggage hook 409
- Retaining hooks (floor mat) 34
- Utility hook 433

Horn 258

I

Identification 633
- Engine 633
- Vehicle 633

Ignition switch (engine switch) 237
Illuminated entry system 401
Immobilizer system 80
Indicators 97
Initialization
- Moon roof 210
- Power windows 205
- Tire pressure warning system 469

Initiators (tire pressure warning system) 481
Inside door handle lights 399
Inside rear view mirror 196
Instrument panel light control 100
Interior lights 399
Intrusion sensor and tilt sensor 89
ISOFIX rigid anchors 70

sec_10-02.fm Page 679 Friday, July 11, 2014 7:02 PM

J

Jack
- Positioning the jack 451
- Vehicle-equipped jack 578, 593

Jack handle 578, 593

Jam protection function
- Moon roof 209
- Power trunk lid 178
- Power window 205

K

Keyless entry 127
- Smart entry & start system 127
- Wireless remote control 155

Keys 122
- Battery-saving function 133
- Electronic key 122
- Engine switch 237
- If the electronic key does not operate properly 618
- Key number plate 122
- Keyless entry 127, 155
- Mechanical key 123
- Replacing the battery 489
- Warning buzzer 131
- Wireless remote control key 155

Knee airbags 44

L

Language (multi-information display) 106

Lever
- Auxiliary catch lever 450
- Hood lock release lever 450
- Shift lever 244
- Turn signal lever 253
- Wiper lever 272

Lexus parking assist monitor*

Lexus parking assist-sensor*
- Function*
- Warning message 555, 562

License plate lights 259
- Light switch 259
- Replacing light bulbs 530
- Welcome light illumination control 127

Light bulbs
- Replacing 517
- Wattage 647

*: Refer to the "NAVIGATION AND MULTIMEDIA SYSTEM OWNER'S MANUAL".

GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 680 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

Lights
Automatic High Beam system 264
Fog light switch 270
Follow me home system 260
Headlight switch 259
Illuminated entry system 401
Interior light 400
Interior lights list 399
Personal lights 400
Replacing light bulbs 517
Trunk light 177
Turn signal lever 253
Vanity lights 412
Wattage 647
Welcome light illumination control 127
LKA (Lane-Keeping Assist) 305
Operation 307
Warning messages 555, 563
Lock steering column 240
Low profile tire 472
Luggage hook 409
Luggage security system 176

M

Main display 368
Maintenance
Do-it-yourself maintenance 447
Maintenance data 632
Maintenance requirements 444
Malfunction indicator lamp 545
Master warning light 547
Meter 99
Head-up display 110
Indicators 97
Instrument panel light control 100
Meters 99
Multi-information display 102
Warning lights 95
Mirrors
Inside rear view mirror 196
Outside rear view mirror defoggers 396
Outside rear view mirrors 199
Vanity mirrors 412
Moon roof 208
Door lock linked moon roof operation 209
Jam protection function 209
Operation 208
Warning message 560
MP3 disc*
Multi-information display 102
Dynamic radar cruise control 289
Lane-Keeping Assist 309
Language 106
Switching the display 103
Trip information 103
Warning message 552

sec_10-02.fm Page 681 Friday, July 11, 2014 7:02 PM

N

nanoe system 389
Navigation system*

O

Odometer 99
Oil
Engine oil 635
Front differential oil 644
Rear differential oil 644
Opener
Hood 450
Trunk 175
Outer foot lights
Location 399
Replacing light bulbs 526
Wattage 647
Outside rear view mirrors 199
Adjusting and folding 199
BSM (Blind Spot Monitor) 341
Linked mirror function when reversing 201
Mirror position memory 186
Outside rear view mirror defoggers 396
Outside temperature display 103
Overheating, Engine 625

P

Paddle shift switches 247
Parking assist sensors*
Parking brake 255
If the parking brake cannot be released 615
Operation 255
Parking brake engaged warning buzzer 561
Parking brake engaged warning message 561
PCS (Pre-Crash Safety system) 330
Function 330
PCS OFF switch 331
Warning light 546
Warning message 554, 563, 569
Personal lights 400
Pollen removal mode 384
Power easy access system 186
Power outlets 415
Power steering 321
Warning light 546
Warning message 557
Power trunk lid 175
Power windows 204
Door lock linked window operation 206
Jam protection function 205
Operation 204
Window lock switch 204

*: Refer to the "NAVIGATION AND MULTIMEDIA SYSTEM OWNER'S MANUAL".

GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 682 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

Pre-Crash Safety system (PCS).....330
Function.....330
PCS OFF switch.....331
Warning light.....546
Warning message.....554, 563, 569

R

Radar cruise control (dynamic radar cruise control).....289
Radiator.....461
Radio*
Radio Data System (RDS)*
Rear air conditioning system.....391
Rear door sunshades.....427
Rear fog light.....270
Replacing light bulb.....530
Switch.....270
Rear personal lights.....400
Rear seat heaters.....419
Rear sunshade.....427
Operation.....427
Reverse operation feature.....428
Rear turn signal lights.....253
Replacing light bulbs.....523
Turn signal lever.....253
Wattage.....647
Rear view mirror
Inside rear view mirror.....196
Outside rear view mirrors.....199
Rear view monitor system*
Rear window defogger.....396
Refueling.....280
Capacity.....634
Fuel types.....634
Opening the fuel tank cap.....282
When the fuel filler door cannot be opened.....283
Remote Touch*.....362
Replacing
Electronic key battery.....489
Fuses.....492
Light bulbs.....514
Tires.....577

S

Seat belt reminder light.....547
Seat belts.....38
Adjusting the seat belt.....39
Child restraint system installation.....71
Cleaning and maintaining the seat belt.....441
Emergency Locking Retractor (ELR).....41
How to wear your seat belt.....38
How your child should wear the seat belt.....41
Pre-crash seat belts.....40
Pregnant women, proper seat belt use.....42
Reminder light and buzzer.....547
Seat belt pretensioners.....40
SRS warning light.....545

sec_10-02.fm Page 683 Friday, July 11, 2014 7:02 PM

Seat heaters 419
Seat position memory 186
Seat ventilators 419
Seats 182
Adjustment 182
Adjustment precautions 183
Child seats/child restraint system installation 70
Cleaning 440
Driving position memory 186
Head restraints 192
Power easy access system 186
Properly sitting in the seat 36
Seat heaters 419
Seat position memory 186
Seat ventilators 419
Sensor
Automatic headlight system 262
Automatic High Beam system 269
Driver monitor sensor 332
Humidity sensor 386
Inside rear view mirror 197
Intrusion sensor and tilt sensor 89
Lexus parking assist-sensor*
LKA (Lane-Keeping Assist) 305
Radar sensor 298, 332, 347
Rain-sensing windshield wipers 277
S-FLOW mode 384
Shift lever 244
Automatic transmission 244
If the shift lever cannot be shifted from P 614
Shift lever light 399
Shift lock system 614
Side airbags 45
Side display 368
Side mirrors 199
Adjusting and folding 199
BSM (Blind spot monitor) 341
Linked mirror function when reversing 201
Mirror position memory 186
Side turn signal lights 253
Replacing light bulbs 530
Turn signal lever 253
Smart entry & start system 127
Antenna location 129
Entry functions 127
Starting the engine 237
Warning message 558
Snow mode 246
Snow tires 358
Spare tire 577
Inflation pressure 646
Storage location 578
Spark plug 642
Specifications 632
Speech command system*
Speedometer 99
Sport mode 315

*: Refer to the "NAVIGATION AND MULTIMEDIA SYSTEM OWNER'S MANUAL".

GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 684 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

Steering lock....240
Column lock release....241
Steering lock system warning message....575
Steering wheel....195
Adjustment....195
Audio switches*
Heated steering wheel....417
Power easy access system....186
Steering wheel position memory....186
Stop lights
Emergency brake signal....321
Replacing light bulbs....530
Storage feature....402
Stuck
If the vehicle becomes stuck....628
Sun visors....412
Sun shade
Rear....427
Rear door....428
Roof....209
Switches
AFS OFF switch....261
Audio remote control switches*
Automatic High Beam switch....264
BSM (Blind spot monitor) switch....341
Cruise control switch....285
"DISP" button....103
Door lock switches....171
Driving mode select switch....315
Driving position memory switches....187
Dynamic radar cruise control switch....289
Emergency flashers switch....534
Engine switch....237
Fog light switch....270
Headlight cleaner switch....279
Heated steering wheel switch....417
HUD (Head-up display) switches....110
Ignition switch....237
Lexus parking assist-sensor switch*
Light switches....259
LKA (Lane-Keeping Assist) switch....307
Moon roof switches....208
Outside rear view mirror switches....199
Paddle shift switches....247
PCS OFF switch....331
Power door lock switch....171
Power window switches....204
Rear sunshade switch....427
Rear window and outside rear view mirror defoggers switch....396
Seat heater switches....419
Seat ventilator switches....419
Snow mode switch....246
Talk switch*
Telephone switches*
Tilt and telescopic steering control switch....195

sec_10-02.fm Page 685 Friday, July 11, 2014 7:03 PM

Tire pressure warning reset switch....469
Trunk closer switch....176
Trunk opener switch....175
Trunk opener main switch....176
Vehicle-to-vehicle distance button....292
VSC OFF switch....322
Window lock switch....204
Windshield wipers and washer switch....272

T

Tachometer....99, 112
Tail lights....259
Light switch....259
Replacing light bulbs....530
Welcome light illumination control....127
Talk switch*
Telephone switches*
Theft deterrent system
Alarm....86
Double locking system....85
Engine immobilizer system....80
Intrusion sensor and tilt sensor....89
Tire inflation pressure....483
Maintenance data....645
Tire inflation pressure display function....105
Warning light....548
Warning message....567, 568
Tire pressure warning system....468
Function....468
Initializing....469
Installing tire pressure warning valves and transmitters....468
Registering ID codes....470
Tire pressure warning reset switch....469
Warning light....548
Warning message....567, 568
Tires....466
Chains....356
Checking....466
Emergency tire puncture repair kit....592
If you have a flat tire....577, 592
Inflation pressure....645
Replacing....577
Rotating tires....467
Size....645
Snow tires....358
Spare tire....577
Tire inflation pressure display function....105
Tire pressure warning system....468
Warning light....548
Warning message....567
Tools....578, 593
Top strap....75

*: Refer to the "NAVIGATION AND MULTIMEDIA SYSTEM OWNER'S MANUAL".

GS350_250_OM_OM30E16E_(EE).book Page 686 Tuesday, July 8, 2014 7:11 PM

Towing 536
Emergency towing 536
Towing capacity 632
Towing eyelet 539
Trailer towing 226, 227
Traction Control (TRC) 320
Trailer towing 226, 227
Transmission 244
Automatic transmission 244
Driving mode select switch 315
If the shift lever cannot be shifted from P 614
M mode 248
Paddle shift switches 247
TRC (Traction Control) 320
Trip information 103
Trip meters 99
Trunk 175
Jam protection function 181
Luggage security system 176
Open trunk warning message 560
Power trunk lid 175
Smart entry & start system 128
Trunk closer switch 176
Trunk easy closer 177
Trunk features 409
Trunk grip 177
Trunk light 177
Trunk opener main switch 176
Trunk opener switch 175
Trunk storage extension 430
Wireless remote control 155
Trunk light 177
Trunk light 177
Wattage 647
Turn signal lights 253
Replacing light bulbs 519, 521, 523
Turn signal lever 253
Wattage 647

U

USB port*
Utility hook 433

V

Vanity lights 412
Vanity lights 412
Wattage 647
Vanity mirrors 412
VDIM (Vehicle Dynamics Integrated Management) 321
Vehicle identification number 633
Vehicle Stability Control (VSC) 320
Ventilators (seat ventilators) 419
VSC (Vehicle Stability Control) 320

sec_10-02.fm Page 687 Friday, July 11, 2014 7:03 PM

W

Warning buzzers
- Approach warning 295
- Brake system 544
- Downshifting 251
- Key reminder 572
- Lexus parking assist-sensor*
- No-handed driving warning 310
- Open door 559
- Open hood 559
- Open moon roof 560
- Open trunk 560
- Open window 560
- Pre-crash braking 330
- Seat belt reminder 547

Warning lights 95
- ABS 545
- AFS OFF indicator 546
- Brake system 544, 546
- Charging system 545
- Electric power steering system 546
- Low fuel level 547
- Malfunction indicator lamp 545
- Master warning light 547
- Open door 547
- Parking brake indicator 546
- Pre-Crash Safety system 546
- Seat belt reminder light 547
- Slip indicator 546
- SRS 545
- Tire pressure warning light 548

Warning messages 552
Warning reflector storage belt 411
Washer 272
- Checking 465
- Low washer fluid warning message 567
- Preparing and checking before winter 354
- Switch 272

Washing and waxing 436
Weight 632
Welcome light illumination control 127
Wheels 485
- Replacing 485
- Size 645

Window glasses 204
Window lock switch 204
Windows 204
- Power windows 204
- Rear window defogger 396

Windshield wiper de-icer 397
Windshield wipers 272
- Intermittent wiper with interval adjuster 272
- Position 357
- Rain-sensing windshield wipers 274

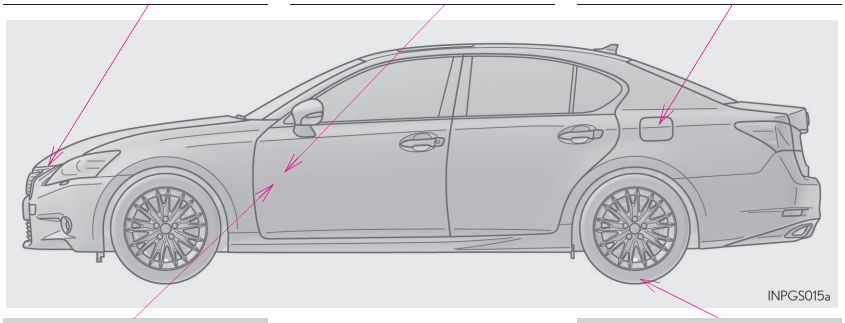
Winter driving tips 354
Wireless remote control key 155
- Battery-Saving Function 133
- Locking/Unlocking 155
- Replacing the battery 489

WMA disc*

*: Refer to the "NAVIGATION AND MULTIMEDIA SYSTEM OWNER'S MANUAL".

GAS STATION INFORMATION

Auxiliary catch lever	Trunk opener	Fuel filler door
P. 450	P. 175	P. 282



Hood lock release lever	Tire inflation pressure
P. 450	P. 645

Fuel tank capacity (Reference)	66 L (17.4 gal., 14.5 Imp.gal.)
Fuel type	EU area: Unleaded gasoline conforming to European standard EN228 only Except EU area: Unleaded gasoline only P. 280, 634
Cold tire inflation pressure	P. 645
Engine oil capacity (Drain and refill – reference)	L (qt., Imp.qt.) GS250 / GS350 With filter: 6.2 (6.6, 5.5) / 6.4 (6.8, 5.6) Without filter: 5.9 (6.2, 5.2) / 6.0 (6.3, 5.3)
Engine oil type	"Toyota Genuine Motor Oil" or equivalent P. 635